



Evelyn Minor-Lawrence
Director

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES

PUBLIC SERVICES BUILDING
2051 Kaen Road | Oregon City, OR 97045

September 5, 2019

Board of County Commissioners
Clackamas County

Members of the Board:

Retroactive Approval of 2018 Agreements with Providence Health Plan for
Administrative Services for Clackamas County's Self-Funded Medical Benefits

Purpose/Outcomes	Approval of the Clackamas County Providence Health Medical Benefit Plan Administrative Services Agreement for 2018 and five Summary Plan Descriptions for the 2018 plan year.
Dollar Amount and Fiscal Impact	The fiscal impact for the 2018 plan year was: \$22,443,235.80 The estimated fiscal impact for the 2019 plan year is: \$23,403,713.28
Funding Source	Department, employee, and retiree contributions
Duration	Effective January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2018
Previous Board Action	This agreement is pending Board of County Commissioners (BCC) review at the county issues meeting on September 4, 2019.
County Counsel Review	This Administrative Services Agreement and the five summary plan descriptions have been reviewed and approved by County Counsel on May 8, 2019.
Strategic Plan Alignment	Builds public trust through good government.
Contact Person	Kristi Durham, Human Resources, 503.742.5470

BACKGROUND:

At the county issues meeting on September 4, 2019, the Board of County Commissioners will review the 2018 and 2019 Providence medical plan renewals. The Providence plan Administrative Services Agreement and the Summary Plan Descriptions require the board's approval and signature.

County Counsel has reviewed and approved the plan agreement and descriptions.

The 2019 Administrative Services Agreement and Summary Plan Descriptions will be available for signature after Providence receives the signed 2018 documents.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Board retroactively approve the 2018 Administrative Services Agreement and Summary Plan Descriptions from Providence Health Plan.

Sincerely,

Kristi Durham, Benefits Manager
Department of Human Resources

THIS ADDENDUM NO. 3 TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AGREEMENT (“**Addendum**”) is entered into as of January 1, 2018, by and between Clackamas County (“**Plan Sponsor**”), and Providence Health Plan (“**Providence**”). Plan Sponsor and Providence are sometimes referred to in this Addendum as a “**Party**” or, collectively, as the “**Parties.**”

RECITALS

A. Plan Sponsor and Providence entered into that certain Administrative Services Agreement dated on or around January 1, 2015 (“**Services Agreement**”).

B. The Parties wish to amend the Services Agreement as set forth herein.

ADDENDUM

THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Revised Exhibit B.** Exhibit B to the Services Agreement is amended and replaced in its entirety with the revised Exhibit B, attached hereto as Schedule 1.

Capitalized Terms: All capitalized terms in this Addendum shall have the same meaning given to such terms in the Services Agreement unless otherwise specified in this Addendum.

Continuation of Services Agreement: Except as specifically amended pursuant to the foregoing, the Services Agreement shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms in existence as of the date of this Addendum. After the date of this Addendum, any reference to the Services Agreement shall mean the Services Agreement as amended by this Addendum.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Addendum as of the date first written above.

By: **Providence Health Plan**
Signature: Brad Garrigues
Name: Brad Garrigues
Title: Chief Sales & Marketing Officer
Date: 8/23/2019

By: **Clackamas County**
Signature: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

SCHEDULE 1

EXHIBIT B: SERVICE FEES

This Exhibit B lists the service fees you must pay us for our services under the Services Agreement for the period of: January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

Core Package of Services	
	<i>Note: PEPM means Per Employee Per Month</i>
Medical Claims Administration	\$26.83 PEPM
Pharmacy Claims Administration / Management	\$5.14 PEPM (0% of rebates retained by Providence)
Providence ASO Network	\$8.18 PEPM
Medical, Case and Disease Management	\$8.90 PEPM
MHCD with Administration, Utilization Management and Network Services by PBH	\$4.82 PEPM
Alternative Care/Chiropractic Care Administration & Network (ASH Network; PHP processing)	\$2.19 PEPM
Health Coaching – 12 Sessions	\$2.01 PEPM
Total Monthly Administrative Fee	\$58.07 PEPM
Additional Services	
<u>Benefits Administration:</u>	
Fiduciary Fee	Included
Terminal Claims Processing	3 X Fees (one-time fee)
Custom Reporting	\$175/hr (minimum charge of \$350)
Miscellaneous Consulting	\$175/hr (minimum charge of \$350)
SPD Printing and Distribution	At Our cost
<u>Ancillary Services:</u>	
HIPAA Administration (HIPAA Cert upon request)	No additional charge
Providence Nurse Advice Line	No additional charge
Life Balance	No additional charge
TruVision & TruHearing (available only in OR and SWWA)	No additional charge
Affinity (available only in OR and SWWA)	No additional charge



CLACKAMAS COUNTY GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES
PERSONAL OPTION PLAN

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	7
1.1 KEY FEATURES OF YOUR CLACKAMAS COUNTY GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES PERSONAL OPTION PLAN	8
2. WELCOME TO PROVIDENCE HEALTH PLAN	9
2.1 CLACKAMAS COUNTY GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES PERSONAL OPTION PLAN.....	9
2.2 SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION	9
2.3 CUSTOMER SERVICE	10
2.4 REGISTERING FOR A myPROVIDENCE ACCOUNT	10
2.5 YOUR MEMBER ID CARD	10
2.6 PROVIDENCE NURSE ADVICE LINE.....	10
2.7 WELLNESS BENEFITS.....	11
2.8 PRIVACY OF MEMBER INFORMATION.....	12
3. HOW TO USE YOUR PLAN.....	14
3.1 NETWORK PROVIDERS.....	14
3.1.1 Nationwide Network of Network Providers	14
3.1.2 Choosing a Network Provider	14
3.1.3 Indian Health Services Providers	14
3.2 THE ROLE OF A PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER.....	14
3.2.1 Primary Care Providers	15
3.2.2 Established Patients with Primary Care Providers	15
3.2.3 Selecting a New Primary Care Provider	15
3.2.4 Changing Your Primary Care Provider.....	15
3.2.5 Office Visits	15
3.3 SERVICES PROVIDED BY OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDERS.....	16
3.4 MOVING INTO OR OUT OF THE SERVICE AREA	17
3.5 OUT-OF-AREA DEPENDENTS	18
3.5.1 Out-of-Area Dependent Enrollment	18
3.5.2 Out-of-Area Dependent Coverage	18
3.5.3 Out-of-Area Dependents and Change of Status	18
3.5.4 Out-of-Area Dependents Prior Authorization.....	18
3.6 NOTICE OF PROVIDER TERMINATION	18
3.7 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION.....	19
3.8 TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	20
3.9 MEDICAL COST MANAGEMENT.....	20
3.9.1 Coverage of New Technology and New Application of Existing Technology	21
3.10 MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES.....	22
3.11 APPROVED CLINICAL TRIALS.....	22
3.12 HOW BENEFITS ARE APPLIED	22
3.13 DEDUCTIBLES AND OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUMS.....	22
3.13.1 Understanding Deductibles	22
3.13.2 Understanding Out-of-Pocket Maximums	23

4. COVERED SERVICES	25
4.1 PREVENTIVE SERVICES.....	25
4.1.1 Physical Examinations and Well-Baby Care	25
4.1.2 Immunizations and Vaccinations	26
4.1.3 Prostate Cancer Screening Exams.....	26
4.1.4 Colorectal Cancer Screening Exams	26
4.1.5 Preventive Services for Members with Diabetes	26
4.1.6 Diabetes Self-Management Education Program.....	27
4.1.7 Nutritional Counseling	27
4.1.8 Tobacco Use Cessation Services	27
4.2 WOMEN’S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES.....	27
4.2.1 Gynecological Examinations	27
4.2.2 Mammograms.....	27
4.2.3 Breastfeeding Counseling and Support.....	27
4.2.4 Family Planning Services	28
4.2.5 Women’s Elective Sterilization	28
4.3 PROVIDER SERVICES	28
4.3.1 Office Visits, Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Visits, and Home Visits.....	28
4.3.2 Virtual Visits	28
4.3.3 E-visits	29
4.3.4 Telemedical Services.....	29
4.3.5 Allergy Shots, Allergy Serums and Injectable Medications.....	30
4.3.6 Administration of Anesthesia and Surgical Procedures	30
4.3.7 Immediate Care	30
4.3.8 Retail Health Clinics	30
4.4 DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	31
4.4.1 Diagnostic Pathology, Radiology Tests, High Tech Imaging and Diagnostic Procedures	31
4.4.2 Sleep Study Services	31
4.5 EMERGENCY CARE AND URGENT CARE SERVICES.....	31
4.5.1 Emergency Care	31
4.5.2 Emergency Medical Transportation.....	32
4.5.3 Emergency Eye Care Services.....	32
4.5.4 Emergency Detoxification Services	33
4.5.5 Urgent Care.....	33
4.6 INPATIENT HOSPITAL AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITY SERVICES	33
4.6.1 Inpatient Hospital Services	33
4.6.2 Skilled Nursing Facility	34
4.6.3 Inpatient Rehabilitative Care	34
4.6.4 Inpatient Habilitative Care	34
4.6.5 Observation Care	34
4.7 OUTPATIENT SERVICES.....	35
4.7.1 Outpatient Services: Surgery, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Dialysis, Infusion, Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy	35
4.7.2 Outpatient Rehabilitative Services.....	35
4.7.3 Outpatient Habilitative Services	35
4.8 MATERNITY SERVICES.....	35

4.9	MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES, DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND STATE MANDATED HEARING AID BENEFIT.....	36
4.9.1	Medical Supplies (including Diabetes Supplies).....	37
4.9.2	Medical Appliances.....	37
4.9.3	Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices.....	37
4.9.4	Durable Medical Equipment (DME).....	38
4.9.5	Hearing Aids and Hearing Exams.....	38
4.9.6	Wigs.....	38
4.10	MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES.....	38
4.10.1	Mental Health Services.....	38
4.10.2	Applied Behavior Analysis.....	38
4.10.3	Substance Abuse Services.....	39
4.11	HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE.....	39
4.11.1	Home Health Care.....	39
4.11.2	Hospice Care.....	40
4.12	OTHER COVERED SERVICES.....	41
4.12.1	Genetic Testing and Counseling Services.....	41
4.12.2	Inborn Errors of Metabolism.....	41
4.12.3	Podiatry/Foot Services.....	41
4.12.4	Reconstructive Surgery.....	41
4.12.5	Reconstructive Breast Surgery.....	41
4.12.6	Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services.....	41
4.12.7	Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services.....	42
4.12.8	Self-Administered Chemotherapy.....	42
4.12.9	Chiropractic Manipulation.....	43
4.12.10	Acupuncture.....	43
4.12.11	Massage Therapy.....	43
4.12.12	Men’s Elective Sterilization Services.....	43
4.12.13	Gender Dysphoria.....	43
4.13	HUMAN ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANTS.....	43
4.13.1	Covered Services.....	43
4.13.2	Benefits for Transplant Facility Services Provided to the Organ Recipient.....	44
4.13.3	Benefits for Outpatient Medications.....	44
4.13.4	Benefits for Physician/Provider Services Provided to the Organ Recipient.....	44
4.13.5	Transplant Prior Authorization.....	44
4.13.6	Transplant Exclusions.....	45
4.14	PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT.....	45
4.14.1	Using Your Prescription Drug Benefit.....	45
4.14.2	Use of Out-of-Network Pharmacies.....	47
4.14.3	Prescription Drug Formulary.....	47
4.14.4	Prescription Drugs.....	47
4.14.5	Prescription Drug Quantity.....	48
4.14.6	Network Mail-Order and Preferred Retail Pharmacies.....	48
4.14.7	Prescription Drug Limitations.....	48
4.14.8	Prescription Drug Exclusions.....	49
4.14.9	Prescription Drug Disclaimer.....	50

5. EXCLUSIONS.....	51
6. CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION	55
6.1 CLAIMS PAYMENT	55
6.1.1 Timely Submission of Claims.....	56
6.1.2 Right of Recovery	56
6.2 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS	56
6.2.1 Definitions Relating to Coordination of Benefits	56
6.2.2 Order of Benefit Determination Rules	58
6.2.3 Effect on the Benefits of This Plan	60
6.2.4 Right to Receive and Release Needed Information	60
6.2.5 Facility of Payment.....	60
6.2.6 Right of Recovery	60
6.2.7 Coordination with Medicare	60
6.3 THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY/SUBROGATION.....	61
6.3.1 Third-Party Liability/Subrogation and How it Affects You	61
6.3.2 Proceeds of Settlement or Recovery	62
6.3.3 Suspension of Benefits and Reimbursement	62
7. PROBLEM RESOLUTION.....	64
7.1 INFORMAL PROBLEM RESOLUTION	64
7.2 MEMBER GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL.....	64
7.2.1 Your Grievance and Appeal Rights.....	65
7.2.2 Internal Grievance or Appeal	65
7.2.3 Voluntary Second Level Internal Appeal.....	66
7.2.4 External Review	66
7.2.5 How to Submit Grievances or Appeals and Request Appeal Documents	67
8. ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT	68
8.1 EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT	68
8.1.1 Employee Eligibility Date	68
8.1.2 Employee Effective Date	68
8.1.3 Employee Enrollment.....	68
8.2 DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	68
8.2.1 Eligibility Date	68
8.2.2 Additional Requirements for Eligible Family Dependent Coverage.....	68
8.2.3 Eligible Family Dependent Enrollment.....	69
8.2.4 Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment	69
8.2.5 Open Enrollment Period	69
8.2.6 Changes in Eligibility	69
8.2.7 Members No Longer Eligible for Coverage	69
8.3 SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS	70
8.3.1 Loss of Other Coverage	70
8.3.2 New Dependents	71
8.3.3 Court Orders	71
8.3.4 Premium Assistance.....	71
8.4 LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND LAYOFFS	71

9. TERMINATION OF MEMBER COVERAGE.....	72
9.1 TERMINATION DATES	72
9.2 TERMINATION AND RESCISSION OF COVERAGE DUE TO FRAUD OR ABUSE	72
9.3 NON-LIABILITY AFTER TERMINATION.....	72
9.4 DISENROLLMENT FROM THIS PLAN	73
9.5 NOTICE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....	73
9.6 CLACKAMAS COUNTY’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE OR AMEND PLAN.....	73
10. CONTINUATION OF GROUP MEDICAL BENEFITS.....	74
10.1 COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE	74
10.1.1 Subscriber’s Continuation Coverage	74
10.1.2 Spouse’s or Domestic Partner’s Continuation Coverage	74
10.1.3 Dependent’s Continuation Coverage.....	74
10.1.4 Notice Requirements	74
10.1.5 Type of COBRA Continuation Coverage	75
10.1.6 COBRA Election Rights	75
10.1.7 COBRA Premiums.....	75
10.1.8 Length of COBRA Continuation Coverage	75
10.1.9 Extension of Continuation Period	76
10.1.10 Trade Act of 2002.....	76
10.1.11 When COBRA Continuation Coverage Ends.....	76
11. MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	77
11.1 GENERAL MEMBER (PARTICIPANT) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	77
11.2 INFORMATION FOR NON-ERISA MEMBERS (PARTICIPANTS).....	78
12. QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS (QMCSSO)	80
12.1 DEFINITIONS	80
12.2 NOTICE UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER	80
12.3 NOTICE OF DETERMINATION	80
12.4 ENROLLMENT OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT.....	81
12.5 COST OF COVERAGE	81
12.6 REIMBURSEMENT OF PLAN EXPENSES.....	81
12.7 STATUS OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT.....	81
12.8 TREATMENT OF NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE	81
13. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	83
13.1 CONFLICTS OF PROVISIONS.....	83
13.2 CONTROLLING STATE LAW	83
13.3 DUPLICATING PROVISIONS.....	83
13.4 FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR PROVIDING INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION.....	83
13.5 GENDER AND NUMBER	83
13.6 HEADINGS.....	83
13.7 LEGAL ACTION	83
13.8 LIMITATIONS AND PROVISIONS	84
13.9 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY	84
13.10 MEMBERSHIP ID CARD	84
13.11 NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF BENEFITS.....	84

13.12 NO GUARANTEE OF EMPLOYMENT.....	84
13.13 NO RECOURSE FOR ACTS OF PROVIDERS.....	84
13.14 NONWAIVER.....	84
13.15 NOTICE.....	84
13.16 NOTICE REQUIRED FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT OF CLAIM	85
13.17 PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITY	85
13.18 PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND AUTOPSY	85
13.19 PROFESSIONAL REVIEW AND RIGHT TO EXAMINE RECORDS.....	85
13.20 REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED.....	85
13.21 RIGHT OF RECOVERY	85
13.22 SEVERABILITY.....	86
13.23 STATE MEDICAID BENEFITS RIGHTS	86
13.24 SUGGESTIONS.....	86
13.25 VETERANS' RIGHTS	86
13.26 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.....	86
14. PLAN ADMINISTRATION.....	87
14.1 TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION.....	87
14.2 PLAN INFORMATION	87
14.3 PLAN DATES.....	87
14.4 PLAN SPONSOR INFORMATION.....	87
14.5 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY.....	87
14.6 AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS.....	87
14.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.....	87
14.7.1 Complete Allocation of Fiduciary Responsibilities	88
14.8 ENGAGEMENT OF ADVISORS	88
14.9 INDEMNIFICATION	88
14.10 AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN.....	88
14.10.1 Right to Amend or Terminate	88
14.10.2 Manner of Action	88
14.10.3 Effect on Benefits	88
14.11 PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION	89
14.11.1 Disclosure	89
14.11.2 Security	90
15. DEFINITIONS	91
16. NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT	103

1. INTRODUCTION

Statement from Plan Sponsor

Clackamas County has designed this Plan in cooperation with Providence Health Plan. The benefits under the Plan are provided by Clackamas County on a self-insured basis. Clackamas County has contracted with Providence Health Plan to process claims and provide customer service to Plan Members. However, Providence Health Plan does not insure or otherwise guarantee any benefits under the Plan.

Clackamas County Employee Services: 503-655-8459

Customer Service Quick Reference Guide:

Medical and prescription drug claims and benefits, and General assistance with your Plan	503-574-7500 (local / Portland area) 800-878-4445 (toll-free) 711 (TTY) www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com
Mail order prescription drug services	www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com
Medical Prior Authorization requests	800-638-0449 (toll-free)
Mental Health / Substance Abuse Prior Authorization	800-711-4577 (toll-free)
Providence Nurse Advice Line	503-574-6520 (local / Portland area) 800-700-0481 (toll-free) 711(TTY)
Providence Resource Line To find a care provider or to register for Providence classes	503-574-6595
myProvidence help desk	503-216-6463 877-569-7768 (toll-free)
LifeBalance	503-234-1375 888-754-LIFE (toll-free) www.LifeBalanceProgram.com

1.1 KEY FEATURES OF YOUR CLACKAMAS COUNTY GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES PERSONAL OPTION PLAN

- Some capitalized terms have special meanings. Please see section 15, Definitions.
- In this Summary Plan Description, Providence Health Plan and Clackamas County are referred to as “we,” “us” or “our.” Members enrolled under this Plan are referred to as “you” or “your.”
- Coverage under this Plan is provided through:
 - Our Providence Signature Network of Network Providers; and
 - Providence Health Plan’s national network of Network Providers.
- Covered Services must be obtained from Network Providers, with the following exceptions:
 - Emergency Services and Urgent Care Services, as specified in section 4.5;
 - Covered Services received by an enrolled Out-of-Area Dependent, as specified in section 3.5.2; and
 - Covered Services delivered by an Out-of-Network Provider when those Services have been approved in advance through the Prior Authorization procedures specified in section 3.7.
- All Members are encouraged to choose a Primary Care Provider who will provide preventive and primary care Services and coordinate other care in a convenient and cost-effective manner.
- A printable directory of Network Providers in our Service Area is available at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. Members without Internet access or who would like a hard copy of our Provider Directory may contact Customer Service for assistance.
- **Certain Covered Services require an approved Prior Authorization, as specified in section 3.7.**
- Coverage limitations and exclusions apply to certain Services, as stated in sections 3, 4, and 5 and the Benefit Summary.
- Coverage under this Plan is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week and during periods of domestic or foreign travel.
- All Covered Services are subject to the provisions, limitations and exclusions that are specified in Plan documents. You should read the provisions, limitation and exclusions before seeking Covered Services because not all health care services are covered by this Plan.
- This Plan consists of this Summary Plan Description plus the Benefit Summary(ies), any Endorsements or amendments that accompany these documents, the agreement between Providence Health Plan and the Plan Sponsor (if any), and those policies maintained by Providence Health Plan which clarify any of these documents. In the event of any conflict between these documents, they are to be interpreted in the following order of priority: (1) Endorsements and amendments, (2) Providence Health Plan/ Plan Sponsor agreement, (3) Summary Plan Description, (4) Benefit Summary(ies), and (5) applicable Providence Health Plan policies.

2. WELCOME TO PROVIDENCE HEALTH PLAN

Thank you for choosing Providence Health Plan. We look forward to meeting your health care needs. Providence Health Plan is an Oregon licensed Health Care Services Contractor whose parent company is Providence Health & Services. Our goal is to help improve the health status of individuals in the communities in which we serve. This booklet contains important information about the health plan coverage offered to Clackamas County General County Employees and their Dependents.

2.1 CLACKAMAS COUNTY GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES PERSONAL OPTION PLAN

Your Plan allows you to receive Covered Services from Network Providers.

It is your responsibility to verify whether or not a physician/provider, Hospital or other facility is participating with Providence Health Plan, and whether or not the health care is a Covered Service even if you have been directed or referred for care by a Network Provider.

If you are unsure about a physician/provider's, Hospital's or other facility's participation with Providence Health Plan, visit the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>, before you make an appointment. You also can call Customer Service to get information about a provider's participation with Providence Health Plan and your benefits.

Whenever you visit a Provider:

- Bring your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card with you.
- Be prepared to make a Copayment at the time of visit if the office visit is subject to a Copayment.
- If your office visit is subject to a Coinsurance (a percentage of the amount billed for Services), you will most likely not be able to pay for what you owe at the time of your visit. Your provider's office will send you a bill for what you owe later. Some providers, however, may ask you to pay an estimate of what you may owe at the time you receive services, and bill or credit you for the balance later.

2.2 SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

This Summary Plan Description contains important information about the health plan coverage offered to employees of Clackamas County. It is important to read this Summary Plan Description carefully as it explains your Plan benefits and Member responsibilities. If you do not understand a term that is used, you may find it in Definitions, section 15. If you need additional help understanding anything in this Summary Plan Description, please call Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445. *See section 2.3 for additional information on how to reach Customer Service.*

This Summary Plan Description is not complete without your:

- **Clackamas County General County Personal Option Medical Benefit Summary** and any other Benefit Summary documents issued with this Plan. These documents are available at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com when you register for a myProvidence account as explained in section 2.4. Benefit Summaries detail your Deductible, Copayments and Coinsurance for Covered Services and also provide other important information.
- **Provider Directory** which lists Network Providers, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. If you do not have Internet access, please call Customer Service or check with your Employer's human resource department to obtain a hard copy of the directory.

If you need detailed information for a specific problem or situation, contact your Employer or Customer Service.

2.3 CUSTOMER SERVICE

We want you to understand how to use your Providence Health Plan benefits and to be satisfied with your health plan coverage. Customer Service is available to assist you in understanding your benefits and resolving any problems you may have, including:

- Specific benefit or claim questions.
- Questions or concerns about your health care or service.

Contacting Providence Customer Service

Customer Service representatives are available by phone from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, (excluding holidays). **Please have your Member ID Card available when you call:**

- **Members in the Portland-metro area, please call 503-574-7500.**
- **Members in all other areas, please call toll-free 800-878-4445.**
- **Members with hearing impairment, please call the TTY line 711**

You may access claims and benefit information 24 hours a day, seven days a week through our automated voice-recognition phone as well as online through your myProvidence account.

2.4 REGISTERING FOR A myPROVIDENCE ACCOUNT

Members can create a myProvidence account online. A myProvidence account enables you to view your personal health plan information (including your Summary Plan Description and Benefit Summary), view claims history and benefit payment information, order a replacement Member ID Card, and access other health and wellness tools and services. If you have questions or need assistance registering for or accessing an existing account, contact myProvidence customer service at 877-569-7768

2.5 YOUR MEMBER ID CARD

Each Member of Providence Health Plan receives a Member ID Card. Your Member ID Card lists information about your health plan coverage, including:

- Your Member number and group number
- Important phone numbers

The Member ID Card is issued by Providence Health Plan for Member identification purposes only. It does not confer any right to Services or other benefits under this Plan.

When scheduling an appointment or receiving health services, identify yourself as a Providence Health Plan Member, present your Member ID Card, and pay your Copayment or Coinsurance.

Please keep your Member ID Card with you and use it when you:

- Visit your health care provider or facility.
- Register online for your myProvidence account.
- Call for Mental Health/Substance Abuse Customer Service.
- Call or correspond with Customer Service.
- Call Providence nurse advice line.
- Visit your pharmacy for prescriptions.
- Receive Immediate, Urgent or Emergency Care Services.

2.6 PROVIDENCE NURSE ADVICE LINE

503-574-6520; toll-free 800-700-0481; TTY 711

The Providence nurse advice line is a free medical advice line for Providence Health Plan Members. Available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, a registered nurse can answer your health-related questions.

Members often call the Providence nurse advice line when they have sick children, or when they have questions about how to treat flu, colds or backaches. After a brief recorded message, a registered nurse will come on line to assist you.

Please have your Member ID Card available when you call.

2.7 WELLNESS BENEFITS

Providence Resource Line — 503-574-6595; 800-562-8964

Providence Resource Line is your connection to information and services on classes, self-help materials, tobacco-use cessation services, and for referrals to Providence Health Plan Network Providers and to Providence Health & Services programs and services. Services and health-education vary by geographic service area.

Health Education

Providence Health Plan offers a wide variety of classes to help you achieve healthy lifestyle and wellness goals. We can assist you in learning to eat right and manage your weight, prepare for childbirth and much more. If you have diabetes, health education classes also are available (see section 4.1.6 for further information).

Providence Health Plan Members receive discounts on health education classes. Your costs, services and the health education classes available may vary by geographic-service area. For more information on classes available in your area, call the Providence Resource Line at 503-574-6595 or 800-562-8964 or visit www.providence.org/classes.

Tobacco Use Cessation

Your Wellness Benefits include access to tobacco-use cessation programs provided through our Providence Health & Services Hospitals as well as through Quit for Life. These programs address tobacco dependence through a clinically proven, comprehensive approach to tobacco-use cessation that treats all three aspects of tobacco use – physical addiction, psychological dependence and behavioral patterns. (See section 4.1.8 regarding coverage for tobacco-use cessation Services).

More information about our Tobacco-Use Cessation programs can be found online at <http://www.providence.org/healthplans/members/healthbalance/smokingcessation.aspx>, or by calling 503-574-6595 or 800-562-8964.

Quit for Life can be reached at 866-QUIT-4-LIFE (784-8454), 5 a.m. through 9 p.m. (Pacific Time), seven days a week.

Wellness information on our website — www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com

Visit Providence Health Plan online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com for medical information, class information, information on extra values and discounts and a wide array of other information described with your good health in mind. You also may set up your own myProvidence account to gain access to your specific personal health plan information. See *Registering for a myProvidence account*, section 2.4 for more details.

LifeBalance — 503-234-1375 or 888-754-LIFE www.LifeBalanceProgram.com

This program offers exclusive discounts to Providence Health Plan Members on a wide variety of health and wellness programs, as well as recreational, cultural and wellness activities. You can save on professional instruction, fitness club memberships, yoga classes, and much more. You also have access to discounted events, such as white-water rafting, ski trips, theater nights, and sporting events.

Learn more by visiting the LifeBalance website at www.LifeBalanceProgram.com or calling LifeBalance at 503-234-1375 or 888-754-LIFE. Please have your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card ready when you request LifeBalance discounts.

2.8 PRIVACY OF MEMBER INFORMATION

At Providence Health Plan, we respect the privacy and confidentiality of your protected health information (PHI). Providence Health Plan takes great care to determine when it is appropriate to share your PHI, in accordance with federal and state privacy laws. Providence Health Plan may use protected health information and may share it with others as part of your treatment, payment for your treatment, and our business operations.

The following are ways Providence Health Plan may use or share information about you, consistent with law:

- We will use the information to administer your benefits and help pay your medical bills that have been submitted to us for payment.
- We may share your information with your doctors or Hospitals to help them provide medical care to you (e.g., if you are in the Hospital, we may give them access to any medical records sent to us by your doctor).
- We may use or share your information with others to help manage your health care (e.g., we might talk to your doctor to suggest a disease management or wellness program that could help improve your health).
- We may share your information with individuals who perform business functions for us. We will only share your information if there is a business need to do so and if our business partner agrees to protect the information.
- We may use your information to provide you with information about alternative medical treatments and programs or about health related products and services that you may be interested in (e.g., we sometimes send out newsletters that let you know about “healthy living” alternatives such as smoking cessation or weight loss programs).

Providence Health Plan makes every effort to release only the minimum amount of information necessary to meet any release requirement and only release information on a need to know basis. Also, wherever feasible, identifiable information is removed from any information shared.

To secure the confidentiality of medical information, Providence Health Plans has procedures in place which you can review at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com/privacy.

When Member information is used in health studies, identifiable information is not released. All Member-specific information has identifying information removed, and aggregated data are used as early in the measurement process as possible. The privacy of our Members is completely protected.

Our agreements with Network Providers contain confidentiality provisions that require providers treat your personal health information with the same care.

You have the right to ask us to restrict how we use or disclose your information for treatment, payment or health care operations. You also have the right to ask us to restrict information we may give to persons involved in your care. While we may honor your request for restrictions, we are not required to agree to these restrictions. You have the right to ask us to redirect and send your own personal protected health information to you only and directly as permitted by current privacy laws. You also have the right to register a complaint if you believe your privacy is compromised in any manner.

Members may request to see their medical records. Call your physician’s or provider’s office to ask how to schedule a visit for this purpose.

For more information about uses and disclosures of Member information, including uses and disclosures required by law, please refer to our Notice of Privacy Practices. A copy is available at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com/privacy or by calling Customer Service.

Appointment of Authorized Representative

You are entitled to appoint an individual to act as your authorized representative to pursue any claim you have for benefits. To ensure privacy and to address other issues, Providence's policy on Appointment of Authorized Member Representatives, and the form for doing so, may be accessed through our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/understanding-plans-benefits/benefit-basics/forms/>. The policy does not apply to an attorney at law retained by you directly to represent your interests with respect to your benefits, but does apply to attorneys who represent a medical service provider whose services are a part of the claim in issue.

Confidentiality and your Employer

In accordance with the federal privacy requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Providence Health Plan will not disclose a Member's protected health information (PHI) to the Employer or any agent of the Employer unless requested for the HIPAA allowed purpose of the Employer's obtaining bids from other health plans for further health coverage or for the Employer's modifying, amending, or terminating any benefit under the health plan. Although allowable by HIPAA, Providence Health Plan's practice is to deidentify, or masks personal identifiers, on claims data released for these purposes.

In all other circumstances, Providence Health Plan does not disclose a Member's PHI to an employer or any agent of the Employer, Should Providence Health Plan change this practice, a Member's PHI would not be released to an Employer or any agent of the Employer unless Providence Health Plan determines that such disclosure is:

1. In compliance with the applicable provisions of HIPAA; and
2. Consistent with the HIPAA privacy protections that are contained in the Employer's group health plan documents, as certified in writing to Providence Health Plan by the Employer, under which the Employer agrees to limit further disclosures to those permitted by law and plan documents, to ensure that any person or subcontractor with whom the PHI is disclosed makes similar agreements, not to use PHI for employment-related actions or decisions, not to use PHI for purposes related to any other benefits, to provide access to individuals to their PHI except as limited by law, to amend PHI as provided by law, to account for access to and disclosures of PHI as provided by law, to provide Providence Health Plan information Providence Health Plan may need to provide individuals with accountings of disclosures, to be audited by the US Department of Health & Human Services as to its handling of PHI, to return all PHI to Providence Health Plan when no longer required, to identify employees or classes of employees that need access to PHI and to prevent access to PHI for employees or classes of employees who are not identified as needing access to PHI, and to report to Providence Health Plan any violations of these principles. An Employer who receives PHI from Providence Health Plan must maintain policies and procedures that demonstrate compliance with the foregoing expectations, including procedures for the return, destruction and restriction of further use of PHI, and procedures for taking action if employees or subcontractor's inappropriately use or disclose PHI.

Providence Health Plan will disclose a Member's PHI with whom and in ways permitted by HIPAA. These uses are covered in detail in Providence Health Plan's Notice of Privacy Practices available online, or by mail if you request it. Providence Health Plan will only use or disclose a Member's PHI for treatment purposes, operational purposes, payment purposes, or for any reasonable purposes to which the Member has consented.

3. HOW TO USE YOUR PLAN

Our goal is maintaining your health by promoting wellness and preventive care. We encourage you to work closely with one provider, your Primary Care Provider, who can provide most of your care, suggest specialist care and arrange for Hospital care or diagnostic testing.

This section describes how to use this Plan and how benefits are applied. The level of benefits for Covered Services is shown in the Benefit Summary and described in section 4 of this Summary Plan Description.

3.1 NETWORK PROVIDERS

Providence Health Plan has contractual arrangements with certain physicians/providers, hospitals and facilities located in Oregon and southwest Washington, as well as Nationwide. Our agreements with these "Network Providers" enable you to receive quality health care for a reasonable cost.

For Services to be covered, you must receive Services from Network Providers. It is your responsibility to verify whether or not a physician/provider, hospital or other facility is participating with us even if you have been directed or referred for care by a Network Provider.

3.1.1 Nationwide Network of Network Providers

Providence Health Plan also has contractual arrangements with certain Qualified Practitioners, Hospitals and facilities nationwide. These arrangements allow you to receive Services when using Network Providers, even when you are outside of Oregon and southwest Washington.

3.1.2 Choosing a Network Provider

To choose a Network Provider, or to verify if a provider is a Network Provider, please refer to the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. If you do not have access to our website, please call Customer Service to request Network Provider Information.

Your Network Provider will work with Providence Health Plan to arrange for any Prior Authorization requirements that may be necessary for certain Covered Services. For more information on Prior Authorization, see section 3.7.

3.1.3 Indian Health Services Providers

Native American Indian and Alaskan Native Members may also access Covered Services from Indian Health Services (IHS) facilities at no greater cost than if the Services were accessed from a Network Provider. For a list of IHS facilities, please visit the IHS website at www.ihs.gov, or contact the regional IHS office at:

Portland Area Indian Health Service
1414 NW Northrup St., Ste. 800
Portland, OR 97209
Telephone: 503-414-5555

3.2 THE ROLE OF A PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER

To encourage optimum health, we promote wellness and preventive care. We also believe wellness and overall health is enhanced by working closely with one physician or provider – your Primary Care Provider. Your Primary Care Provider can provide most of your care and, when necessary, coordinate care with other providers in a convenient and cost-effective manner. We recommend that upon joining Providence Health Plan you and each of your Family Members choose a Network Primary Care Provider as soon as possible.

3.2.1 Primary Care Providers

A Primary Care Provider is a Qualified Practitioner who specializes in family practice, general practice, internal medicine or pediatrics; a nurse practitioner; or a physician assistant, when providing services under the supervision of a physician, who agrees to be responsible for the continuing medical care by serving as case manager. Members may also choose a physician specializing in obstetrics or gynecology; a nurse practitioner; a certified nurse midwife; or a physician assistant specializing in women's health care as their Primary Care Provider. Child Members may choose a physician specializing in pediatrics as their Primary Care Provider.

Primary Care Providers provide preventive care and health screenings, medical management of many chronic conditions, allergy shots, treatment of some breaks and sprains, and care for many major illnesses and nearly all minor illnesses and conditions. Many Primary Care Providers offer maternity care and minor outpatient surgery as well.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Network Primary Care Providers have a special agreement with us to serve as a case manager for your care. This means not all of our Network Providers with the specialties listed above are Network Primary Care Providers. Please refer to the Provider Directory, available online, for a listing of designated Network Primary Care Providers or call your Customer Service team to request a hard copy.

3.2.2 Established Patients with Primary Care Providers

If you and your family already see a provider, you may want to check the provider directory to see if your provider is a Network Primary Care Provider for Providence Health Plan. If your provider is participating with us, let his or her office know you are now a Providence Health Plan Member.

3.2.3 Selecting a New Primary Care Provider

We recommend that you choose a Primary Care Provider from our Provider Directory, available online, for each covered Family Member. Call the provider's office to make sure he or she is accepting new patients. It is a good idea to have your previous physician or provider transfer your medical records to your new Primary Care Provider as soon as possible. The first time you make an appointment with your Primary Care Provider, let him or her know you are now a Providence Health Plan Member. On your first visit, make a list of questions or information you would like to discuss with your new Primary Care Provider, including the following:

- What are the office hours?
- How can I get medical advice after hours?
- What do I do in an emergency?

Let your Primary Care Provider know if you are under a specialist's care as well as if you are currently taking any ongoing prescription medications.

3.2.4 Changing Your Primary Care Provider

You are encouraged to establish an ongoing relationship with your Primary Care Provider. If you decide to change your Primary Care Provider, please remember to have your medical records transferred to your new Primary Care Provider.

3.2.5 Office Visits

Primary Care Providers

We recommend you see your Primary Care Provider for all routine care and call your Primary Care Provider first for urgent or specialty care. If you need medical care when your Primary Care Provider is not available, the physician/provider on call may treat you and/or recommend that you see another provider who specializes in treatment for your condition.

Other Providers (Specialists)

Your Primary Care Provider will discuss with you the need for diagnostic tests or other specialist services; and may also recommend you see a specialist for your condition.

You also may decide to see a specialist without consulting your Primary Care Provider. Visit the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>, or call Customer Service to choose a specialist who is a Network Provider with Providence Health Plan.

If you decide to see a specialist on your own, we recommend you let your Primary Care Provider know about your decision. Your Primary Care Provider will then be able to coordinate your care and share important medical information with your specialist. In addition, we recommend you let your specialist know the name and contact information of your Primary Care Provider.

Whenever you visit a specialist:

- Bring your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card.
- Understand that in most cases, your out-of-pocket costs will be a percent of the charges for services. Your provider's office will send you a bill for the amount you owe. Some providers, however, may ask you to pay an estimate of what you may owe at the time you receive services, and will bill or credit you the balance later. (For certain Plans, there is a Member Copayment for specialist visits instead of a Coinsurance. If you are on one of these Plans, you will need to pay your Member Copayment at the time of your visit. Please check your Benefit Summary for your specific coverage information.)

Alternative Care Providers

This Plan includes coverage for office visits to alternative care providers, as listed in your Benefit Summary. See section 15 for the definition of Alternative Care Provider. For coverage of chiropractic manipulation and acupuncture, see sections 4.12.9, 4.12.10 and your Benefit Summary.

3.3 SERVICES PROVIDED BY OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDERS

Providence Health Plan may approve and provide reimbursement for Out-of-Network Qualified Practitioners and facilities. Benefits for Covered Services by an Out-of-Network provider will be provided as shown in the Benefit Summary when we determine **in advance**, in writing, that the Out-of-Network Provider possesses unique skills which are required to adequately care for you and are not available from Network providers.

Under no circumstances (with the exception of Emergency and Urgent Care) will we cover Services received from an Out-of-Network Provider/Facility *unless* we have Prior Authorized the Out-of-Network Provider/Facility and the Services received.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Your Plan only pays for Covered Services received from Prior Authorized Out-of-Network Providers at Usual, Customary, and Reasonable rates (UCR) (see Section 15, Definitions). If the approved, Prior Authorized Out-of-Network Provider charges more than the UCR rates allowed under your Plan, that provider may bill you directly for the additional amount that is not covered by your Plan. That amount is in addition to any Deductible, Copayment, or Coinsurance for which you may be responsible, and does not accrue to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you choose to receive Covered Services from an approved, Prior Authorized Out-of-Network Provider, those Services are still subject to the terms of this Summary Plan Description. Your Plan will only pay for Medically Necessary Covered Services. No matter what type of provider you see, the treatments, supplies, and medications excluded by this Plan are not covered.

It is important for you to understand that Providence Health Plan has not assessed the approved, Prior Authorized Out-of-Network Provider’s credentials or quality; nor has Providence Health Plan reviewed and verified the Out-of-Network Provider’s qualifications and history for information such as: relevant training, licensure, certification, and/or registration to practice in a health care field, and academic background. Additionally, the Out-of-Network Provider will not have been assessed by Providence Health Plan to verify that the provider meets certain criteria relating to professional competence and conduct and as such is not guaranteed to follow your benefit plan, rules, regulations, or guidelines with regard to standards of care nor standards of documentation and billing.

Payment for Out-of-Network Physician/Provider Services (UCR)

After you meet your Deductible, if applicable, and if the Services provided are Medically Necessary Covered Services, we will provide payment to Out-of-Network Providers according to Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges. UCR charges do not include sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges; such taxes, fees and surcharges are not covered expenses. Charges which exceed UCR are the Member’s responsibility and are not applied to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. See section 15 for the definition of UCR.

You will be responsible for costs that are not covered or allowed by your Out-of-Network benefits as shown in the following example (amounts shown are only estimates of what may apply).

<u>Item</u>	<u>Provider’s Status</u>	
	<u>Network</u>	<u>Out-of-Network</u>
Provider’s standard charges	\$100	\$100
Allowable charges under this Plan	\$80 (contracted)	\$80 (if that is UCR)
Plan benefits (for this example only)	\$64 (if 80% benefit)	\$56 (if 70% benefit)
Balance you owe	\$16	\$24
Additional amount that the provider may bill to you	\$-0-	\$20 (\$100 minus \$80)
Total amount you would pay	\$16	\$44 (\$24 plus \$20)

Thus, you may incur significantly larger out-of-pocket costs, perhaps a multiple of what would have applied, if you use Out-of-Network Physicians or Providers.

Payment for Covered Services Provided Before Disposition of Criminal Charges

If you are in the custody of an Oregon state or local corrections agency pending the disposition of criminal charges brought by an Oregon county, we will reimburse the custodial county for the costs of Covered Services or supplies rendered before the disposition of charges, in an amount that is no less than 115 percent of the Medicare rate for the service or supply, except for renal dialysis which will be reimbursed in accordance with the terms of the Plan for Out-of-Network dialysis providers.

The following Services and Supplies are excluded from coverage under this section:

- Diagnostic tests or health evaluations required by the corrections agency, as a matter of course, for all individuals who are in the custody of the county pending the disposition of charges;
- Hospital and ambulatory surgical center services, except as rendered by an In-Network provider.

3.4 MOVING INTO OR OUT OF THE SERVICE AREA

If you or a Family Member permanently moves into or out of the Service Area, you must immediately notify us and your Employer as such a move may affect your benefits or coverage under this Personal Option Plan. We will determine how this move affects your coverage and will inform you of any changes. If you have Dependent(s) who move in or out of our Service Area, a Change of Status form for those Dependent(s) must be completed and returned to us as soon as possible. This form can be obtained from us or from your Employer. See section 8.3.1 for more information.

3.5 OUT-OF-AREA DEPENDENTS

Dependents of a subscriber on a Personal Option Plan who live outside the Providence Health Plan Service Area (including dependents who are away at school) are eligible to become Out-of-Area Dependent Members. See “Definitions” section 15, for the definition of “Eligible Family Dependent” and “Out-of-Area Dependent.” **This section discusses how Enrolled Out-of-Area Dependent Personal Option Plan Members obtain covered services through Providence Health Plan’s enrolled Out-of-Area Dependent benefit.**

3.5.1 Out-of-Area Dependent Enrollment

To apply for Personal Option Out-of-Area Dependent benefits, complete an Out-of-Area Dependent Enrollment form, available from your Customer Service team. **If you do not complete an Out-of-Area Dependent Enrollment form, your Out-of-Area Dependent will not be covered for Out-of-Area Dependent benefits.**

3.5.2 Out-of-Area Dependent Coverage

When you enroll for Out-of-Area Dependent coverage, we will send you an Out-of-Area Dependent Benefit Summary. As stated in your Benefit Summary, a Dependent with Out-of-Area benefits may see any provider, in or out of the Service Area. Please refer to your Out-of-Area Dependent Benefit Summary for detailed Coinsurance or Copayment and annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum information. (For Out-of-Area Dependents who are covered by a government sponsored health plan of a county other than the United States, coverage under this Personal Option Out-of-Area Dependent plan will be secondary and will not replace or duplicate coverage available under the government sponsored plan.) Our payment is based on usual, customary and reasonable (UCR) charges. Charges which exceed UCR charges are your responsibility.

You must purchase your prescription drugs at one of our nationwide Network Pharmacies (see section 4.14.1. A list of our Network Pharmacies is available online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. You also may contact Customer Service if you need help locating a Network Pharmacy near you or when you are away from your home. See your Benefit Summary for details on your Copayment and Coinsurance, if applicable, and on how to use this benefit.

3.5.3 Out-of-Area Dependents and Change of Status

Enrolled Out-of-Area Dependents may change to In-Area or Out-of-Area status by contacting us and completing a status change enrollment form. The change will be effective the date you specify or if no date is specified, on the first of the month following our receipt of the enrollment form. Retroactive changes are limited to 30 days.

3.5.4 Out-of-Area Dependents Prior Authorization

Enrolled Out-of-Area Dependents are responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization from Providence Health Plan prior to receiving certain services from Out-of-Network Providers. For further information about Prior Authorization, including a list of these Covered Services and how to obtain Prior Authorization, see section 3.7.

You must contact us to obtain Prior Authorization for specified Covered Services if the Services are to be received from an Out-of-Network Provider. See section 3.7.

3.6 NOTICE OF PROVIDER TERMINATION

When a Network Provider whose contract of participation with us terminates, we will notify those Members who we know are under the care of the terminated provider within 10 days of the termination date or of our knowledge of the termination date.

3.7 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION

While Prior Authorization is a requirement for coverage of certain Services under this Plan, Prior Authorization is not a treatment directive. The actual course of medical treatment that a Member chooses remains strictly a matter between the Member and the provider and is separate from the Prior Authorization requirements of this Plan. Prior Authorization is not a guarantee of benefit payment under this Plan and Prior Authorization does not supersede other specific provisions of this Plan regarding coverage, limitations, exclusions and Medical Necessity.

Services received from Network Providers:

When Services are received from a Network Provider, the Network Provider is responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization.

Services received from Out-of-Network Providers:

When Services are received from an Out-of-Network Provider, the Member is responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization. You or your Non-Participating provider must contact us to obtain Prior Authorization. See section 3.3 for additional information about Out-of-Network Providers.

Services requiring Prior Authorization:

- All inpatient admissions to a Hospital (not including emergency room care), Skilled Nursing Facility or a rehabilitation facility, all emergency hospitalizations (we need to be notified within 48 hours, or as soon as reasonably possible), and all Hospital and birthing center admissions for maternity/delivery Services.
- All outpatient surgical procedures.
- All Travel Expense Reimbursement, as provided in section 3.8.
- All inpatient, residential and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services for Mental Health and Substance Abuse, as provided in sections 4.10.1 and 4.10.3.
- All Applied Behavior Analysis, as provided in section 4.10.2.
- All Human Organ/Tissue Transplant Services, as provided in section 4.13.
- All Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services, as provided in section 4.12.6.
- All Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services, as provided in section 4.12.7.
- All High Tech Imaging, including PET, CT, CTA, MRI and MRA, Nuclear Cardiac Study Services, and echocardiography Services, as provided in section 4.4.1.
- All Sleep Study Services, as provided in section 4.4.2.
- Certain Home Health Care Services, as provided in section 4.11.1.
- Certain Hospice Care Services, as provided in section 4.11.2.
- Certain Medical Supplies, Medical Appliances, Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices, and Durable Medical Equipment, as provided in section 4.9.
- All outpatient hospitalization and anesthesia for dental Services, as provided in section 4.12.6.
- All Genetic Testing Services, as provided in section 4.12.1.
- Certain medications, including certain immunizations, received in your Provider's office, as provided in sections 4.3.5 and 4.1.2.
- Certain prescription drugs specified in our Formulary, as provided in section 4.14.1.
- Certain infused Prescription Drugs administered in a hospital-based infusion center, as provided in section 4.7.1.

Providence Health Plan will provide a Prior Authorization form upon oral or written request. If you need information on how to obtain Prior Authorization, please call Customer Service at the number listed on your Member ID Card.

If an Emergency Medical Condition exists which prevents you from obtaining Prior Authorization, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, to continue coverage of these Services.

Prior Authorization Requests for Out-of-Network Services:

The Member or the Out-of-Network Provider must call us at 1-800-638-0449 to obtain Prior Authorization. Please have the following information ready when calling to request a Prior Authorization:

- The Member's name and date of birth.
- The Member's Providence Health Plan Member number and Group number (these are listed on your Member ID card).
- The Provider's name, address and telephone number.
- The name of the Hospital or treatment facility.
- The scheduled date of admission or date Services are to begin.
- The Service(s) to be performed.

Failure to Obtain Prior Authorization:

If you do not obtain Prior Authorization for Services received from an Out-of-Network Provider, as specified in section 3.3, a 50% **penalty**, not to exceed \$2,500 for each Covered Service, will be applied to the claim.

Should Providence Health Plan determine that we would have covered the Service had Prior Authorization been obtained, benefits will be applied to the remaining claim balance after the Prior Authorization Penalty is assessed. The **penalty** does **NOT** apply to the Deductible, if any, or to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in the Benefit Summary.

3.8 TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

Subject to Prior Authorization, if you are unable to locate a Network Provider to provide Medically Necessary Covered Services for your specific condition within 50 miles of your home, the Plan will reimburse your travel expense to the nearest Network Provider within 300 miles of your home. Reimbursement will be based on the federal medical mileage reimbursement rate in effect on the date of service. Travel expense reimbursement is limited to \$1,500 per calendar year. If an overnight stay is required, food and lodging are reimbursable up to \$150 per diem (per day). Per diem expenses apply to the \$1,500 travel expenses reimbursement maximum. (Note: Transplant Covered Services include a separate travel expense benefit; see section 4.13.1).

3.9 MEDICAL COST MANAGEMENT

Coverage under this Plan is subject to the medical cost management protocols established by us to ensure the quality and cost effectiveness of Covered Services. Such protocols may include Prior Authorization, concurrent review, case management and disease management.

The Plan reserves the right to deny payment for Services that are not Medically Necessary in accordance with the criteria maintained by Providence Health Plan. When more than one medically appropriate alternative is available, Providence Health Plan will approve the least costly alternative.

In accordance with Providence Health Plan's medical cost management protocols and criteria specified in this paragraph, Providence Health Plan may approve substitutions for Covered Services under this Plan.

A Substituted Services must:

1. Be Medically Necessary;
2. Have your knowledge and agreement while receiving the Service;
3. Be prescribed and approved by your Qualified Practitioner; and
4. Offer a medically therapeutic value at least equal to the Covered Service that would otherwise be performed or given.

The Plan's coverage of a Substituted Service for any Member does not obligate the Plan to:

- Cover a Substituted Service for any other Member;

- Continue to cover a Substituted Service beyond the term of the agreement between the Plan and the Member; or
- Cover any Substituted Service for the Member, other than as specified in the agreement between the Plan and the member.

Substituted Services that satisfy the requirements of this section are Covered Services for all purposes under this Plan.

A Substituted Service may be disallowed at any time by sending a 30-day advance written notice to you and your Qualified Practitioner.

3.9.1 Coverage of New Technology and New Application of Existing Technology

New technologies and new applications of existing technologies are evaluated and approved for coverage when they provide a demonstrable benefit for a particular illness or disease, are scientifically proven to be safe and most effective, and there is no equally effective or less costly alternative.

Emerging and innovative technologies are monitored by Providence Health Plan through review of trend reports from technology assessment bodies, government publications, medical journals, and information provided by providers and professional societies.

A systematic process for evaluating a new technology or new application of an existing technology is proactively initiated when sufficient scientific information is available.

Providence Health Plan has developed standards to guide the evaluation process and to ensure appropriate coverage determinations. New technology must minimally meet the following guidelines to be approved for coverage:

- Technology must improve health outcomes. The beneficial effects must outweigh any harmful effects on health outcomes. It must improve the length of life, ability to function or quality of life.
- Technology must be as beneficial as any established alternative. It should improve the net health outcome as much, or more, than established alternatives.
- Application of technology must be appropriate, in keeping with good medical standards, and useful outside of investigational settings.
- Technology must meet government approval to market by appropriate regulatory agency as applicable.
- Criteria must be supported with information provided by well-conducted investigations published in peer-reviewed journals. The scientific evidence must document conclusions that are based on established medical facts.
- Opinions and evaluations of professional organizations, panels, or technology assessment bodies are evaluated based on the scientific quality of the supporting evidence.

Technology Evaluation Process

A committee of medical directors with physician specialist advisors evaluates all new technology and determines coverage based on evidence for safety and efficacy. The committee relies upon a thorough review of pertinent medical literature and utilizes national technology review services that provide independent analysis of a new technology.

Expedited Review

Requests for coverage of new technology may occur before formal policy has been developed. In these cases, an expedited review is implemented and a decision made on a case-by-case basis. This is separate and distinct from the problem resolution procedure set forth in section 7.

3.10 MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES

We believe our Members are entitled to comprehensive medical care within the standards of good medical practice. Providence Health Plan's medical directors and special committees of Network Providers determine which Services are Medically Necessary, as defined in section 15. Services that do not meet Medically Necessary criteria will not be covered.

- **Example:** *Your provider suggests a treatment using a machine that has not been approved for use in the United States. We probably would not pay for that treatment.*
- **Example:** *You go to a hospital emergency room to have stitches removed, rather than wait for an appointment in your doctor's office. The Plan would not pay for that visit.*
- **Example:** *You stay an extra day in the hospital only because the relative who will help you during recovery cannot pick you up until the next morning. We may not pay for the extra day.*

Although a treatment was prescribed or performed by a Qualified Practitioner, it does not necessarily mean that it is Medically Necessary under our guidelines. Obtaining confirmation of coverage from Providence Health Plan beforehand is always recommended.

3.11 APPROVED CLINICAL TRIALS

Benefits are provided for Covered Services directly related to a Member's participation in an Approved Clinical Trial. If your Approved Clinical Trial is available through both Network and Out-of-Network providers, the Plan will require you to participate through a Network Provider.

Covered Services include the routine patient costs for items and services received in connection with the Approved Clinical Trial, to the extent that the items and services are otherwise Covered Services under the Plan.

The following costs are excluded:

- The cost of the investigational item, device or service;
- The cost of items and services provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in direct clinical management; and
- The cost for a service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

The Plan does not discriminate against a Member who participates in a clinical trial, whether or not the trial is an Approved Clinical Trial. The Plan provides benefits for services unrelated to a clinical trial to the extent that the services are otherwise Covered Services under the Plan.

3.12 HOW BENEFITS ARE APPLIED

Benefits are subject to the following provisions, if applicable, as specified in the Benefit Summary:

1. The Deductible;
2. The Copayment or Coinsurance amount; and
3. The benefit limits and/or maximums.

3.13 DEDUCTIBLES AND OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUMS

Your Plan has a Deductible and an Out-of-Pocket Maximum, as stated in your Benefit Summary.

Deductible amounts apply to Out-of-Pocket Maximums.

3.13.1 Understanding Deductibles

Your Deductible is the dollar amount shown in the Benefit Summary that you are responsible to pay every Calendar Year when receiving most Covered Services before benefits are provided by us. Deductible amounts are payable to your Qualified Practitioner after we have processed your claim.

Certain Covered Services, such as most In-Network preventive care, are covered without a Deductible. Please see your Benefit Summary for information about these Services.

Individual Deductible: An Individual Deductible is the amount shown in the Benefit Summary that must be paid by a Member before the Plan provides benefits for Covered Services for that Member.

Family Deductible: The Family Deductible is the amount shown in the Benefit Summary that applies when two or more Members are enrolled in this Plan, and is the maximum Deductible that enrolled Family Members must pay. All amounts paid by Family Members toward their Individual Deductibles apply toward the Family Deductible. When the Family Deductible is met, no further Individual Deductibles will need to be met by any enrolled Family Members.

Note: No Member will ever pay more than an Individual Deductible before the Plan begins paying for Covered Services for that Member.

Your Costs that Do Not Apply to Deductibles: The following out-of-pocket costs do not apply towards Your Individual and Family Deductibles:

- Services not covered by this Plan.
- Services in excess of any maximum benefit limit.
- Fees in excess of the Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges.
- Any penalties you must pay if you do not follow Providence Health Plan's Prior Authorization requirements.
- Copayments or Coinsurance specified as not applicable toward the Deductible in any Benefit Summary issued with this Plan.

3.13.2 Understanding Out-of-Pocket Maximums

Out-of-Pocket Maximums are the total amount you will pay out-of-pocket in any Calendar Year for Covered Services received under this Plan. See your Benefit Summary.

Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum means the total amount of Copayments, Coinsurance and Deductible that a Member must pay in a Calendar Year, as shown in the Benefit Summary, before the Plan begins to pay 100% for Covered Services for that Member within that Calendar Year.

Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum means the total amount of Copayments, Coinsurance and Deductible that a family of two or more must pay in a Calendar Year, as shown in the Benefit Summary, before the Plan begins to pay 100% for Covered Services for enrolled Family Members. When the combined Copayment, Coinsurance and Deductible expenses of enrolled Family Members meet the family Out-of-Pocket Maximum, all remaining individual Out-of-Pocket Maximums will be waived for the family for that Calendar Year.

Note: Once any Member meets the Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum, the Plan will begin to pay 100% for Covered Services for that Member.

Your Costs that Do Not Apply to Out-of-Pocket Maximums: The following out-of-pocket costs do not apply toward your Individual and Family Out-of-Pocket Maximums:

- Services not covered by this Plan;
- Services not covered because Prior Authorization was not obtained, as required in section 3.7;
- Services in excess of any maximum benefit limit;
- Fees in excess of the Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges;
- Deductibles, Copayments or Coinsurance for a Covered Service if indicated in any Benefit Summary as not applicable to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum; and

- Any penalties you must pay if you do not follow Providence Health Plan's Prior Authorization requirements.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Some Benefits are NOT eligible for 100% benefit coverage. The Copayment or Coinsurance for these Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary, remains in effect throughout the Calendar Year.

4. COVERED SERVICES

This section describes Services that, when Medically Necessary and not otherwise excluded or limited, are covered under this Plan.

Please refer to your Benefit Summary for details of your specific coverage. You can view your Member materials by registering for a myProvidence account on our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com (see section 2.4). If Clackamas County modifies your benefits, you will be notified in writing of the changes.

You must use Network Providers to receive the Covered Services listed in this section, unless you are an Enrolled Out-of-Area Dependent or have received Prior Authorization to receive services from an Out-of-Network Provider.

Benefits are provided for preventive care and for the treatment of illness or injury when such treatment is Medically Necessary and provided by a Qualified Practitioner as described in this section and shown in the Benefit Summary.

4.1 PREVENTIVE SERVICES

Preventive Services are covered as shown in the Benefit Summary. For Women's Preventive Health Care Services, see section 4.2.

In accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and related legislation, your Plan covers the following Services in full when received from Network Providers:

- Services rated "A" or "B" by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, <http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/>;
- Immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- Preventive care and screenings for infants, children and adolescents as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration; and
- Preventive care and screenings for women as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, <http://www.hrsa.gov/womensguidelines>.

Note: Additional Plan provisions apply to some Services (e.g., to be covered in full, routine physical examinations and well-baby care must be received from an In-Network Provider, see section 4.1.1). If you need assistance understanding coverage for preventive Services under your Plan, please contact Customer Service at 503-574-7500.

4.1.1 Physical Examinations and Well-Baby Care

Periodic health exams and well-baby care Services are covered in full only when received In-Network. These services are covered as stated in your Benefit Summary. Your provider will determine which tests are necessary for your physical exam according to your medical history and your current health status. More frequent exams will be covered if your provider determines that they are necessary. Vision and hearing screening services are covered when performed during a periodic health examination or well-baby care examination. In order for a child to be eligible for benefits for routine newborn baby care, the child must be properly enrolled as outlined in section 8. Ancillary Services, such as immunizations, are covered at the specified benefit level when billed by the provider.

Recommended Guidelines:

Infants up to 30 months: Up to 12 well-baby visits.

Children and Adolescents:
3 years through 21 years: One exam every year.

Adults:

22 years through 29 years:	One exam every five years.
30 years through 49 years:	One exam every two years.
50 years and older:	One exam every year.

If, at the time of your routine physical examination or well-child care, you need paperwork completed for a third party, such as school, camp, team sports, etc., your provider may charge you a fee to complete the paperwork. The Plan will not cover this additional fee.

Covered Services do **NOT** include the following:

1. Services for laser surgery, radial keratotomy and any other surgery to correct myopia, hyperopia or stigmatic error, vision therapy, orthoptic treatment (eye exercises);
2. Services for routine eye and vision care, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses; and
3. Hearing aids, including all Services related to the examination and fitting of hearing aids; except as specified in section 4.9.5.

4.1.2 Immunizations and Vaccinations

Benefits for immunizations and vaccinations are provided in accordance with accepted medical practice. Visits to your Qualified Practitioner's office or Network Pharmacy for immunizations or injections are subject to the Copayment or Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary. Some immunizations may require Prior Authorization, as listed in the Medical benefit drug prior authorization list available on our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/Pages/default.aspx> or by calling Customer Service.

Covered Services do not include immunizations or vaccinations for insurance, employment, licensing purposes, or solely for the purpose of participating in camps, sports activities, recreation programs, college entrance or for the purpose of traveling or obtaining a passport for foreign travel.

4.1.3 Prostate Cancer Screening Exams

Benefits for prostate cancer screening examinations include a digital rectal examination and a prostate-specific antigen test, biennially for men 50 and older, or as recommended by a Qualified Practitioner for men designated high risk.

4.1.4 Colorectal Cancer Screening Exams

Benefits for colorectal cancer screening examinations include:

- One fecal occult blood test per year, plus one sigmoidoscopy every five years; or
- One colonoscopy every 10 years; or
- One double contrast barium enema every five years.

Screening examinations and lab tests for Members designated high risk are covered as recommended by the Qualified Practitioner.

All colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy Services are covered in full, including prescription drug bowel prep kits as listed in our Formulary.

4.1.5 Preventive Services for Members with Diabetes

Preventive Services benefits for Members diagnosed with either insulin dependent or non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus include:

- A dilated retinal exam by a qualified eye care specialist every Calendar Year;
- A glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1c) test; urine test to test kidney function; blood test for lipid levels as appropriate; visual exam of mouth and teeth (dental visits are not covered); foot inspection; and influenza vaccine by a Qualified Practitioner every Calendar Year; and
- A pneumococcal vaccine every five years.

4.1.6 Diabetes Self-Management Education Program

Benefits are paid in-full for diabetes self-management education programs associated with the treatment of insulin-dependent diabetes, insulin-using diabetes, gestational diabetes and noninsulin-using diabetes as prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner. "Diabetes self-management program" means one program of assessment and training after diagnosis as well as assessment and training upon a material change of condition, medication or treatment. All services must be received from licensed providers and facilities, practicing within scope of license.

4.1.7 Nutritional Counseling

Nutritional counseling is covered when Medically Necessary, as shown in your Benefit Summary. Fasting and rapid weight loss programs are not covered.

4.1.8 Tobacco Use Cessation Services

Coverage is provided for participation in a Providence Health Plan-approved, physician-recommended tobacco use cessation program that follows the United States Public Health Service guidelines. "Tobacco use cessation program" includes educational and medical treatment components such as, but not limited to, counseling, classes, nicotine replacement therapy and prescription drugs designed to assist Members in ceasing the use of tobacco products. A list of Providence Health Plan-approved programs is available online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com (select "search" and enter "tobacco cessation" or by calling Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445.

4.2 WOMEN'S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Women may choose to receive Women's Preventive Health Care Services from a Primary Care Provider or a Women's Health Care Provider. Women's Health Care Providers include physicians specializing in obstetrics, some Primary Care Providers and naturopaths (if they are licensed to provide the services), physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners specializing in women's health care, certified nurse midwives, and licensed direct entry midwives.

4.2.1 Gynecological Examinations

Benefits for gynecological examinations include breast, pelvic and Pap examinations once every Calendar Year or more frequently for women who are designated high risk. Family planning Services are separate (see section 4.2.4). Benefits also include follow-up exams for any medical conditions discovered during an Annual gynecological exam that require additional treatment.

4.2.2 Mammograms

Mammograms are covered for women over 40 years of age once every Calendar Year. If the Member is designated high risk, mammograms are covered as recommended by the Qualified Practitioner or Women's Health Care Provider.

4.2.3 Breastfeeding Counseling and Support

Coverage for lactation counseling is provided when Medically Necessary as determined by the Qualified Practitioner. Lactation Counseling Services must be received from licensed providers. Benefits include coverage in full for breast pump equipment and supplies when rented or purchased through Network Medical Equipment Providers.

4.2.4 Family Planning Services

Benefits include counseling, exams, and services for voluntary family planning.

Services and supplies are covered as required by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and related legislation; and include, but are not limited to:

- Intrauterine device (IUD) insertion and removal;
- Medical exams and consultation for family planning;
- Depo-Provera to prevent pregnancy;
- Diaphragm devices;
- Removal of implantable contraceptives; and
- Oral contraceptives (birth control pills) listed in our Formulary.

Services are covered in full and must be received from Network Providers and Facilities. Oral contraceptives must be purchased at Network Pharmacies.

4.2.5 Women's Elective Sterilization

Coverage is provided, as stated below, for women's voluntary sterilization (tubal ligation).

All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Providers and Facilities. Services are covered in full and must be received from Network Providers.

Please note: Providence Health Plan is a Catholic-sponsored health plan, and, as a matter of conscience, Providence Health & Services facilities do not offer these Services. Services are available at other Network facilities.

4.3 PROVIDER SERVICES

4.3.1 Office Visits, Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Visits, and Home Visits

Office visits, inpatient and outpatient Hospital visits and home visits with a Qualified Practitioner are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. Copayments and Coinsurances, as shown in your Benefit Summary, apply to all provider visits except those that: (a) are part of a course of maternity care; (b) are for conditions for which this Plan contains a separate and specific Copayment or Coinsurance amount; or (c) are ancillary to the visit and are billed by the Qualified Practitioner. Some services provided by your Qualified Practitioner during your visit may result in additional Member financial responsibility.

For example – You see your Primary Care Provider for an office visit and during your visit your provider swabs your throat for a throat culture. You would pay your office visit Copayment or Coinsurance and would also need to pay the Laboratory Services Copayment or Coinsurance for the throat culture. See your Benefit Summary for details.

Your Benefit Summary also lists different Copayments or Coinsurance that may apply for other specific services, such as allergy shots, maternity care, and diagnostic services. See your Benefit Summary for details.

If you are unable to keep a scheduled office appointment with your provider, please try to notify that office in advance. If not, you may be charged for the missed appointment. Providence Health Plan will not cover this expense.

4.3.2 Virtual Visits

The Plan provides coverage for Virtual Visits with Network Providers using secure internet technology:

- **Phone and Video Visits:** Phone and Video Visits are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. All Phone and Video Visits must be Medically Necessary and received from Network Providers. Not all Network Providers are contracted with us to provide Phone and Video Visits. Network Providers who are authorized to provide Phone and Video Visits have agreed to use secure

internet technology approved by us to protect your information from unauthorized access or release.

- Web-direct Visits: Web-direct Visits for common conditions such as cold, flu, sore throat, allergy, ear ache, sinus pain, or UTI are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. The Member completes a questionnaire to describe the common condition. The questionnaire is reviewed by a Network Provider who makes a diagnosis and sends a treatment plan back to the Member. If needed, a prescription is sent to the Member's pharmacy. All Web-direct Visits must be Medically Necessary and received from authorized Network Providers.

4.3.3 E-visits

E-visits are covered in full and must be received from Network Providers. Not all Network Providers offer E-visits. Medical doctors (M.D.), doctors of osteopathy (D.O.), nurse practitioners (N.P.) and physician assistants (P.A.) are the only categories of providers who may be approved for E-visits. Network Providers who are authorized to provide E-visits have agreed to use Internet security technology approved by us to protect your information from unauthorized access or release. To be eligible for the E-visit benefit, you must have had at least one prior office visit with your Network Provider within the last 12 months.

Covered E-visits include, but are not limited to:

- Communications of a new or existing diagnosis or treatment when the equivalent service received through an office visit would have led to a claims submission to be covered by the Plan;
- Communications by the Network Provider about the management of complex chronic conditions that require extensive education and ongoing monitoring;
- Communications of treatment for relapses of a previous condition that involve extended dialogue and significant physician time and judgment;
- Discussion of lab results that require significant changes in medication or further testing; and
- Extended counseling when person-to-person contact would involve an unwise delay.

Examples of email communications that do not qualify as E-visits include, but are not limited to:

- Renewing prescriptions;
- Scheduling tests;
- Scheduling appointments;
- Reporting normal test results;
- Recommending a referral to another physician;
- A consultative message exchange from a patient who is seen in-person immediately afterward as a result of the consultative message;
- A brief follow-up of an office visit, medical procedure or other treatment to confirm stable condition;
- A brief discussion to confirm stability of a chronic problem and continuity of present management of the problem; and
- All communications in connection with Mental Health or Substance Abuse Covered Services (as provided in section 4.10).

4.3.4 Telemedical Services

Telemedical Services are covered at the applicable benefit level for the Covered Service, as shown in the Benefit Summary, had the Service been received in person provided that the Service:

- Is Medically Necessary;
- Is provided by a Qualified Practitioner;
- Is determined to be safely and effectively provided using synchronous two-way interactive video conferencing according to generally accepted health care practices and standards; and

- The application and technology used to provide the Telemedical Service meet all standards required by state and federal laws governing the privacy and security of protected health information.

For Members utilizing Telemedical Services for the treatment of diabetes where one of the participants is a representative of an academic health center, coverage is provided when Services are delivered through a two-way electronic communication. This includes, but is not limited to, video, audio, Voice over Internet Protocol, or transmission of telemetry, that allows a health professional to interact with the Member, a parent or guardian of a Member, or another health professional on a Member's behalf, who is at an originating site.

4.3.5 Allergy Shots, Allergy Serums and Injectable Medications

Allergy shots, allergy serum, injectable medications, and total parenteral nutrition (TPN) received in your Provider's office are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. Therapy and testing for treatment of allergies including, but not limited to, Services related to clinical ecology, environmental allergy and allergic immune system dysregulation and sublingual antigen(s), extracts, neutralization tests and/or treatment are covered only when such therapy or testing is approved by the American Academy of Allergy and Immunology, or the Department of Health and Human Services or any of its offices or agencies. Some injectable medications may require Prior Authorization, as listed in the Medical benefit drug prior authorization list available on our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/Pages/default.aspx> or by calling Customer Service. See section 4.7.1 for coverage of infusion at Outpatient Facilities.

4.3.6 Administration of Anesthesia and Surgical Procedures

Benefits include the administration of anesthesia and surgical procedures, including assistant surgeon and post-operative care.

4.3.7 Immediate Care

Immediate Care is an extension of your Primary Care Provider's office, and provides additional access to treatment you need right away for an illness or injury that is not life threatening. This includes, but is not limited to, minor sprains, minor cuts and burns, and ear, nose, and throat infections. Routine care, like periodic health exams and well-baby care, should be delayed until you can be seen by your Primary Care Provider.

Whenever you need immediate care or Urgent Care, call your Primary Care Provider first. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call is always available, day or night. He or she may either suggest that you be seen at your Primary Care Provider's office, or direct you to an immediate care center, Urgent Care, or emergency care facility. See section 4.5 for coverage of Emergency Care and Urgent Care Services.

Please be prepared to pay the Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are also responsible for the applicable Copayment/Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary for any ancillary Services received, such as lab tests and X-rays, billed by the Immediate Care Provider.

4.3.8 Retail Health Clinics

Coverage is provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for Covered Services obtained at Retail Health Clinics. Retail Health Clinics can provide diagnosis and treatment services for uncomplicated minor illnesses and injuries, like sore throats, ear aches, and sprains. Routine care, like periodic health exams and well-baby care, should be delayed until you can be seen by your Primary Care Provider. All Covered Services must be Medically Necessary and appropriate and received from Qualified Practitioners. Not all services are available at Retail Health Clinics.

4.4 DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Coverage is provided as shown in your Benefit Summary for Diagnostic Services.

4.4.1 Diagnostic Pathology, Radiology Tests, High Tech Imaging and Diagnostic Procedures

Benefits are as shown in the Benefit Summary and include inpatient and outpatient diagnostic pathology (lab), high tech imaging (such as PET, CT, MRI and MRA), radiology (X-ray) tests, echocardiography, and other Medically Necessary diagnostic procedures. Covered Services include contrast materials (dyes) that may be required for a diagnostic procedure.

4.4.2 Sleep Study Services

Benefits are as shown in the Benefit Summary and include coverage of Medically Necessary polysomnography (PSG). PSG is an overnight sleep test performed at home or in a sleep laboratory. The test is used to confirm a sleep disorder and to determine the appropriate treatment. Services must be Prior Authorized.

The following diagnostics are excluded: actigraphy, daytime nap polysomnography, cephalographic or tomographic X-rays for diagnosis or evaluation of an oral device, and acoustic pharyngometry.

4.5 EMERGENCY CARE AND URGENT CARE SERVICES

Benefits for Emergency Care and Urgent Care Services are provided as described below and shown in your Benefit Summary. Emergency Care Services are provided both in and out of the Service Area. If an emergency situation should occur, you should take immediate action and seek prompt medical care. You should call 911, or the emergency number listed in the local telephone directory or go to the nearest Hospital emergency department.

4.5.1 Emergency Care

A medical emergency is a sudden unexpected illness or injury that you believe would place your life in danger or cause serious damage to your health if you do not seek immediate medical treatment.

Medical emergencies include, but are not limited to:

- Heart attack
- Stroke
- Poisoning
- Loss of consciousness
- Unexpected premature childbirth
- Acute abdominal pain
- Severe chest pain
- Serious burn
- Bleeding that does not stop
- Medically Necessary detoxification

Coverage is provided without Prior Authorization for Emergency Medical Screening Exams and stabilization of an Emergency Medical Condition. Hospitalization for an Emergency Medical Condition requires notification to Providence Health Plan within 48 hours, or as soon as reasonably possible following the onset of treatment, in order for coverage to continue.

Definitions:

“Emergency Medical Condition” is a medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine, would reasonably expect that failure to receive immediate medical attention would:

- Result in serious impairment to bodily functions;
- Result in serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part;
- Place the health of a person, or any unborn child in the case of a pregnant woman, in serious jeopardy;

- With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, for which there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another hospital before delivery or for which transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or the unborn child; or
- That is a behavioral health crisis.

“Emergency Services” means, with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition:

- An Emergency Medical Screening Exam or behavioral health assessment that is within the capability of the emergency department of a hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency Medical Condition; and
- Such further medical examination and treatment as are required under the Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd) to stabilize a patient, to the extent the examination and treatment are within the capability of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital.

“Emergency Medical Screening Exams” include medical history, examination, ancillary tests and medical determinations required to ascertain the nature and extent of an Emergency Medical Condition.

Your Plan covers Emergency Services in the emergency room of any Hospital. **Emergency room Services are covered when your medical condition meets the guidelines for emergency care as stated above. Coverage includes Services to stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition and Emergency Medical Screening Exams.**

If you or a Family Member believes that immediate assistance is needed for an Emergency Medical Condition, **call 911 or go to the nearest emergency room.** Tell the emergency personnel the name of your Primary Care Provider and show them your Member ID Card.

Call your Primary Care Provider any time, any day of the week. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call will tell you what to do and where to go for the most appropriate care.

Please be prepared to pay your Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are responsible for the Copayment/Coinsurance for each Hospital emergency room visit. If you are admitted to the Hospital from the emergency room, your emergency Services Copayment/Coinsurance does not apply and all Services are subject to the Inpatient Services benefit shown in your Benefit Summary.

The Plan does not pay for emergency room treatment for medical conditions that are not medical emergencies. Do not go to the emergency room for care that should take place in your provider’s office. Routine care for sore throats, common colds, follow-up care, and prescription drug requests are not considered to be emergencies.

4.5.2 Emergency Medical Transportation

Benefits include Services for emergency medical transportation by state certified ambulance and certified air ambulance transportation. Ambulance Services are provided for transportation to the nearest facility capable of providing the necessary care or to a facility specified by Providence Health Plan.

4.5.3 Emergency Eye Care Services

Covered Services include the initial care for Emergency Medical Conditions resulting from an injury to or illness of the eye(s). Members may receive Services directly from an optometrist or ophthalmologist or from a Hospital emergency room.

4.5.4 Emergency Detoxification Services

Medically Necessary detoxification will be treated as an Emergency Medical Condition when the Member is not enrolled in a Substance Abuse treatment program, as stated in section 4.10.3, at the time Services are received. Prior Authorization is not required for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan or our authorizing agent must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue. If a Member is to be transferred to a Network Provider for continued inpatient care, the cost of Medically Necessary transportation will be covered. Continuing or follow-up care is not a Covered Service unless Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent.

4.5.5 Urgent Care

Urgent Care is treatment you need right away for an illness or injury that is not life threatening. This includes, but is not limited to, minor sprains, minor cuts and burns, and ear, nose, and throat infections. Routine care that can be delayed until you can be seen by a physician or provider in his or her office is not Urgent Care.

Whenever you need urgent care, call your Primary Care Provider first. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call is always available, day or night. He or she may either suggest that you come to the office or go to an emergency room or Urgent Care center. If you can be treated in your provider's office or at a Network Urgent Care center your out-of-pocket expense will usually be lower.

Please be prepared to pay the Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are also responsible for the applicable Copayment/Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary for any ancillary Services received, such as lab tests and X-rays, billed by the Qualified Provider.

If you are admitted to an Out-of-Network Hospital, you, or a relative, should call Providence Health Plan within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible.

Not all Out-of-Network facilities will file a claim on a Member's behalf. If you receive urgent care Services from an Out-of-Network facility, you must submit a claim if the facility or provider does not submit it for you. See section 6.1.1.

4.6 INPATIENT HOSPITAL AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITY SERVICES

Coverage is provided as shown in your Benefit Summary for Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility Services.

Covered Services do NOT include care received that consists primarily of:

- Room and board and supervisory or custodial Services.
- Personal hygiene and other forms of self-care.
- Non-skilled care for senile deterioration, mental deficiency, or developmental disability.

In all cases, the following are specifically excluded from the Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility benefit:

- Private duty nursing or a private room unless prescribed as Medically Necessary or otherwise Prior Authorized.
- Take-home medications, supplies and equipment.
- Personal items such as telephone, radio, television and guest meals.

4.6.1 Inpatient Hospital Services

Benefits are provided as shown in your Benefit Summary.

When your Network Provider and Providence Health Plan determine you need hospitalization, arrangements will be made for you to be admitted to a Network Hospital.

For Enrolled Out-of-Area Dependents: You are responsible for making sure inpatient hospitalization services are Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan before receiving this care from an Out-of-Network Hospital.

Only Medically Necessary hospital services are covered. Covered inpatient Services received in a Hospital are:

- Acute (inpatient) care;
- A semi-private room (unless a private room is Medically Necessary);
- Coronary care and intensive care;
- Isolation care; and
- Hospital services and supplies necessary for treatment and furnished by the Hospital, such as operating and recovery rooms, anesthesia, dressings, medications, whole blood and blood products, oxygen, X-ray, and laboratory Services during the period of inpatient hospitalization. (Personal items such as guest meals, slippers, etc., are not covered.)

Providence Health Plan employs professional clinical staff who may review services you receive in the Hospital. They may review your care to determine Medical Necessity, to make sure that you had quality care, and to ensure that you will have proper follow-up care.

Your provider will determine your medically appropriate length of stay. If you choose to stay in the Hospital longer than your physician advises, you will be responsible for the cost of additional days in the Hospital.

4.6.2 Skilled Nursing Facility

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for Covered Services from a Skilled Nursing Facility. Services must be Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan and prescribed by your Qualified Practitioner in order to limit Hospital Confinement by providing convalescent skilled medical and nursing Services which cannot be adequately provided through a home health program. Benefits are subject to the durational limits stated in your Benefit Summary.

4.6.3 Inpatient Rehabilitative Care

Benefits are provided for physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services as shown in the Benefit Summary for inpatient rehabilitative care to restore or improve lost function following illness or injury. If a Member is hospitalized when rehabilitative Services begin, rehabilitation benefits will begin on the day treatment becomes primarily rehabilitative. Benefits are limited to Covered Services that can be expected to result in the measurable improvement of a Member's condition. Benefits are subject to the durational limits stated in the Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.7.2 for coverage of Outpatient Rehabilitative Services.)

4.6.4 Inpatient Habilitative Care

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary inpatient habilitative care. If a Member is hospitalized when habilitative Services begin, habilitative benefits will begin on the day treatment becomes primarily habilitative. All Services must be received at Qualified Facilities and from Qualified Practitioners practicing within their scope of license. Services are limited to those that result in measurable development. Coverage is provided at the same benefit level as Inpatient Rehabilitative Care listed in your Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.7.3 for coverage of Outpatient Habilitative Services.)

4.6.5 Observation Care

Benefits are provided, as shown in the Benefit Summary, for Covered Services provided by the Hospital or the Qualified Practitioner while you are held in the Hospital for observation. Observation care includes the use of a bed and periodic monitoring which are reasonable and necessary to evaluate your condition as an outpatient or determine the need for possible admission to the hospital as an inpatient. In general, the duration of observation care does not exceed 24 - 48 hours. Observation care for greater

than 48 hours without inpatient admission is generally considered not Medically Necessary and may be subject to medical review.

4.7 OUTPATIENT SERVICES

4.7.1 Outpatient Services: Surgery, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Dialysis, Infusion, Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary and include Services at a Hospital-based Outpatient Surgical Facility or an Ambulatory Surgery Center. See section 4.3.5 regarding injectable or infused medications received in a Provider's office. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, Services for a surgical procedure, outpatient cardiac rehabilitation, and regularly scheduled therapy such as dialysis, infusion (including infused medications), chemotherapy, inhalation therapy, radiation therapy, and therapeutic procedures as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner. The Plan may require that you obtain a second opinion for some procedures. If you do not obtain a second opinion when requested, Providence Health Plan will not Prior Authorize the Services. For additional information about Prior Authorization, see section 3.7.

Covered Services under these benefits do not include Services for Outpatient Rehabilitative Services. See section 4.7.2 for those Services.

4.7.2 Outpatient Rehabilitative Services

Benefits are included for outpatient physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services provided by a physician or licensed/registered therapist, as shown in the Benefit Summary, to restore or improve lost function following illness or injury.

Benefits are limited to Covered Services that can be expected to result in the measurable improvement of a Member's condition and are subject to the visit benefit maximum stated in the Benefit Summary. A visit is considered treatment with one provider (e.g., if you see a physical therapist and a speech therapist the same day at the same facility, it counts as two visits as you have received treatment from two providers). Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.6.3 for coverage of Inpatient Rehabilitative Services.)

Covered Services under this benefit do **NOT** include:

- Chiropractic adjustments and manipulations of any spinal or bodily area;
- Exercise programs;
- Rolfing, polarity therapy and similar therapies; and
- Rehabilitation services provided under an authorized home health care plan as specified in section 4. 11.

4.7.3 Outpatient Habilitative Services

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary outpatient habilitative Services for maintenance, learning or improving skills and function for daily living. All Services must be received at Qualified Facilities and from Qualified Practitioners practicing within their scope of license. Services are limited to those that result in measurable development. Coverage is provided at the same benefit level as Outpatient Rehabilitative Care listed in your Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.6.4 for coverage of Inpatient Habilitative Services.)

4.8 MATERNITY SERVICES

Your benefits include coverage for comprehensive maternity care.

Your Benefit Summary lists your Member costs (Deductible, Copayment and/or Coinsurance) per pregnancy for prenatal office visits, postnatal office visits, and delivery Provider Services. These Member costs do not apply to other Covered Services, such as lab and imaging, which you may receive for your

maternity care. The specific Coinsurance or Copayment for each of these services will apply instead. Please refer to your Benefit Summary for details.

Women may choose to receive Maternity Services from a Primary Care Provider or a Women's Health Care Provider. Women's Health Care Providers include physicians specializing in obstetrics, some Primary Care Providers and naturopaths (if they are licensed to provide obstetrical services), physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and licensed direct entry midwives.

Covered Services include:

- Prenatal care.
- Delivery at an approved facility or birthing center.
- Postnatal care, including complications of pregnancy and delivery.
- Emergency treatment for complications of pregnancy and unexpected pre-term birth.
- Newborn nursery care* and any other Services provided to your newborn are covered only when the newborn child is properly enrolled within time frames outlined in Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment, section 8.2.4.

*Newborn nursery care is a facility Service covered under the Hospital Services benefit. All other Services provided to a newborn, including Physician/Provider Services, are covered under the applicable benefit level shown in the Benefit Summary. For instance, visits made to a hospitalized newborn by a Qualified Practitioner are covered under the Provider Inpatient visit benefit. See section 8.2.4 regarding newborn eligibility and enrollment.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Maternity Services for a Member who is serving as a surrogate parent are covered, except to the extent that such services are payable under the surrogate parenting contract or agreement.

The services of a lay, unlicensed direct entry, certified professional, or any other unlicensed midwife are not covered.

Length of maternity hospital stay: Your services include a hospital stay of a minimum of 48 hours for a normal vaginal delivery, and a minimum of 96 hours for a Caesarean delivery. You will not be discharged from the hospital sooner than these guidelines, unless you choose to be. You and your physician/provider will determine the length of your hospital stay and follow-up care based on accepted medical practice.

Maternity support services: Members may attend a class to prepare for childbirth. The classes are held at Network Hospitals. Call the Providence Resource Line at 503-574-6595 or visit www.providence.org/classes for information on classes, specific dates, locations, registration and prices. Classes vary by geographic area. In addition, Members with high-risk pregnancies may receive support services through care or case management. A care manager may be a social worker or a registered nurse.

Diabetes coverage during pregnancy: During pregnancy through six weeks postpartum, the Plan provides coverage in full for diabetes services, medications, and supplies when received In-Network.

4.9 MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES, DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND STATE MANDATED HEARING AID BENEFIT

Benefits for medical supplies, medical appliances, prosthetic and orthotic devices, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and hearing aids are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary when required for the standard treatment of illness or injury. Providence Health Plan may authorize the purchase of an item if they determine the cost of purchasing an item would be less than the overall rental of the item. Services must be prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner.

The reasonable cost of repairing an item is covered as long as this cost does not exceed the purchase of a new piece of equipment or device. Items that are replaced due to loss or negligence are not covered. Items that are replaced due to the availability of a newer or more efficient model are not covered unless Medically Necessary. Repair or replacement is covered if due to normal growth processes or to a change in your physical condition due to illness or injury.

4.9.1 Medical Supplies (including Diabetes Supplies)

Benefits are shown in the Benefit Summary for the following medical supplies and diabetes supplies:

1. Medically Necessary supplies as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner, including, but not limited to, ostomy supplies, prescribed needles, syringes and chem strips. Non-sterile examination gloves used by you or your caregiver are NOT a covered medical supply.
2. Diabetes supplies, such as needles, syringes, lancets and test strips, may be purchased through Providence Health Plan medical supply providers or under this benefit at Network Pharmacies. Unless there is a medical exception on file, diabetes test strips are limited to products listed on the pharmacy formulary and are restricted to 100 test strips per month for insulin dependent Members and 100 test strips every three months for non-insulin dependent Members. See section 4.9.4 for coverage of diabetic equipment such as glucometers and insulin pump devices.
3. Medically Necessary medical foods for supplementation or dietary replacement including non-prescription elemental enteral formula for home use, when determined to be Medically Necessary for the treatment of severe intestinal malabsorption and a physician has issued a written order for the formula and the formula comprises the sole source, or an essential source, of nutrition. Medical foods are also covered for the treatment of Inborn Errors of Metabolism, as described in section 4.12.2. Medical foods do not include total parenteral nutrition (TPN), which is covered under section 4.3.5.

4.9.2 Medical Appliances

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for the following medical appliances:

1. Casts, braces and supportive devices when used in the treatment of medical or surgical conditions in acute or convalescent stages or as immediate post-surgical care.
2. Initial and replacement contact lenses, intraocular lenses, prescription lenses or standard frame glasses, when required as a result of injury, illness or surgery, such as, but not limited to, cataract, corneal transplant surgery or for the treatment of keratoconus.
3. Rental of an oxygen unit used in the home for Members with significant hypoxemia who are unresponsive to other forms of treatment. The benefit is limited to three months from the initial date of Service unless there is clinical evidence of the need to continue.
4. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts when required as a result of surgery, congenital defect or diabetes. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts are subject to the benefit maximum stated in the Benefit Summary, and do not apply to your Deductible.
5. Medical devices that are surgically implanted into the body to replace or aid function (including bilateral cochlear implants). If you receive a procedure to implant a medical device, you will be responsible for any Copayment or Coinsurance for the medical device in addition to any Copayment or Coinsurance for the procedure.
6. Other Medically Necessary appliances as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner.

4.9.3 Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

Benefits are provided for prosthetic and orthotic devices as shown in the Benefit Summary. Coverage is limited to those prosthetic and orthotic devices that are Medically Necessary and included in the Medicare fee schedule for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics and Supplies. Covered Services include rigid or semi-rigid devices used for supporting a weak or deformed leg, foot, arm, hand, back or neck, or restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured leg, foot, arm, hand, back or neck; or an artificial limb device or appliance designed to replace in whole or in part an arm or a leg; breast implants following mastectomy; artificial eyes; and maxillofacial prosthetic devices for the restoration and management of head and facial structures. (For coverage of removable custom shoe orthotics, see section 4.9.2).

4.9.4 Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Benefits are provided for DME as shown in the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include Medically Necessary equipment such as a hospital bed, non-motorized wheelchair, ventilator, and similar equipment as approved by Providence Health Plan.

Covered Services for DME do not include items that are primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose or which are used for environmental control or enhancement (whether or not prescribed by a physician).

4.9.5 Hearing Aids and Hearing Exams

Medically Necessary external hearing aids and devices, one per ear per every four calendar years, as prescribed, fitted, and dispensed by a licensed audiologist or a hearing aid/instrument specialist, are covered under this Plan. "Hearing aids and devices" are defined as any non-disposable, wearable instrument or device designed to aid or compensate for impaired human hearing and any necessary ear mold, part, attachments or accessory for the instrument or device, except batteries and cords.

Office visits for routine hearing exams and tests, including those related to the evaluation/fitting of a hearing aid, will be payable under this Plan at the office visit benefit level as shown in your Benefit Summary.

4.9.6 Wigs

The Plan will provide coverage for one synthetic wig every calendar year for Members who have undergone chemotherapy or radiation therapy at the Medical Equipment, Supplies and Devices benefit level listed in your Benefit Summary. Wigs may be purchased from any wig supplier. Wig suppliers may require Members to pay for items and submit the paid receipt to Providence Health Plan for reimbursement. For information about submitting claims, see section 6.1.1.

4.10 MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES

This Plan complies with Oregon and Federal Mental Health Parity.

4.10.1 Mental Health Services

Benefits are provided for Mental Health Services at the same level as, and subject to limitations no more restrictive than, those imposed on coverage or reimbursement for Medically Necessary treatment for other medical conditions.

Covered Services include diagnostic evaluation, individual and group therapy, inpatient hospitalization as stated in section 4.6.1, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization Services. All inpatient, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services must be Prior Authorized as specified in section 3.7.

In an emergency situation, go directly to a Hospital emergency room. You do not need Prior Authorization for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue.

4.10.2 Applied Behavior Analysis

Benefits are provided for Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) for the treatment of autism spectrum disorders, subject to the following limitations:

- Services must be Medically Necessary;
- The initial screening and an individualized treatment plan must be provided by a licensed neurologist, pediatric neurologist, developmental pediatrician, psychiatrist or psychologist, who has experience or training the diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder;

- Prior authorization is received by us or our authorizing agent;
- Benefits include coverage of any other non-excluded mental health or medical services identified in the individualize treatment plan;
- Treatment must be provided by a health care professional licensed to provide ABA Services; and
- Treatment may be provided in the Member's home or in a licensed health care facility.

Exclusions to ABA Services:

- Services provided by a family or household member;
- Services that are custodial in nature, or that constitute marital, family, or training services;
- Services that are educational or correctional that are provided by a school or halfway house or received as part of an education or training program;
- Custodial or respite care, creative arts therapy, wilderness or adventure camps, social counseling, music therapy, neurofeedback, chelation or hyperbaric chambers;
- Services provided under an individual education plan in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act;
- Services provided through community or social programs; and
- Services provided by the Department of Human Services or the Oregon Health authority, other than employee benefit plans offered by the department and the authority.

An approved ABA treatment plan is subject to review by us or our authorizing agent, and may be modified or discontinued if review shows that the Member receiving treatment is not making measurable clinical progress toward the goals identified in the treatment plan.

4.10.3 Substance Abuse Services

Benefits are provided for Substance Abuse at the same level as, and subject to limitations no more restrictive than, those imposed on coverage or reimbursement for Medically Necessary treatment for other medical conditions.

Covered Services include diagnostic evaluation, detoxification, individual and group therapy, inpatient hospitalization as stated in section 4.6.1, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization Services when they are Medically Necessary as determined by Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent.

Prior Authorization is required for all inpatient, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services, as specified in section 3.7.

Treatments involving the use of methadone are a Covered Service only when such treatment is part of a medically-supervised treatment program that has been Prior Authorized.

In an emergency situation, go directly to a Hospital emergency room. You do not need Prior Authorization for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue.

4.11 HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE

4.11.1 Home Health Care

Benefits for home health care Covered Services are shown in the Benefit Summary and are described below. The Plan will provide benefits for home health care as an alternative to hospitalization with consent of the Member. A Home Health Provider must provide Services at your home under a home health care plan. Nothing in this provision will increase benefits to cover home health care Services that are not otherwise covered under this Plan.

Any visit by a person providing Services under a home health care plan, or evaluating the need for or developing a plan is considered one home health care visit. Up to four consecutive hours in a 24-hour period of home health care Service is considered one home health care visit. A home health care visit of more than four hours is considered one visit for every four hours or part thereof.

Home health care will not be reimbursed unless your Qualified Practitioner certifies that the home health care Services will be provided or coordinated by a state-licensed or Medicare-certified Home Health Agency or certified rehabilitation agency. If you were hospitalized immediately prior to the commencement of home health care, the home health care plan must be initially approved by the Qualified Practitioner who was the primary provider of Services during the hospitalization.

If the above criteria are not met, **NO** benefits will be provided under this Plan for home health care. Rehabilitation services provided under an authorized home health care plan will be covered as home health care Services.

Home health care benefits do **NOT** include:

1. Charges for mileage or travel time to and from your home;
2. Wage or shift differentials for Home Health Providers;
3. Charges for supervision of Home Health Providers; or
4. Services that consist principally of Custodial Care including, but not limited to, care for senile deterioration, mental deficiency, mental illness, developmental disability or care of a chronic or congenital condition on a long-term basis.
- 5.

4.11.2 Hospice Care

Benefits are included for hospice care as shown in the Benefit Summary and as stated in this section. In addition, the following criteria must be met:

1. Your Qualified Practitioner certifies that you have a terminal illness with a life expectancy not exceeding six months; and
2. The Covered Services provided are reasonable and necessary for the condition and symptoms being treated.

When the above criteria are met, the Plan will provide benefits for a full range of Covered Services which a certified hospice care program is required to include. Covered Services include the following:

- Nursing care provided by or under the supervision of a registered nurse;
- Medical social services provided by a medical social worker who is working under the direction of a physician, including counseling for the purpose of helping you and your caregivers adjust to the approaching death;
- Services provided by your Qualified Practitioner or a physician associated with the hospice program;
- Durable Medical Equipment, medical supplies and devices, including medications used primarily for the relief of pain and control of symptoms related to the terminal illness;
- Home health aide Services for personal care, maintenance of a safe and healthy environment and general support to the goals of the plan of care;
- Rehabilitation therapies provided for purposes of symptom control or to enable you to maintain activities of daily living and basic functional skills; and
- Continuous home care during a period of crisis in which you require skilled intervention to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms.

Respite care is not covered.

4.12 OTHER COVERED SERVICES

4.12.1 Genetic Testing and Counseling Services

Genetic testing and counseling are covered under the applicable benefit level when there is a medical condition that requires genetic testing to make a certain diagnosis or to aid in planning a treatment course. Identification of a genetic disorder should result in medical interventions and solutions that are corrective or therapeutic in nature. Genetic testing requires Prior Authorization as shown in section 3.7.

4.12.2 Inborn Errors of Metabolism

The Plan will provide benefits for Covered Services as shown in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received for diagnosing, monitoring and controlling inborn errors of metabolism, including, but not limited to: phenylketonuria (PKU); homocystinuria; citrullinemia; maple syrup disease; and pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency; that involve amino acid, carbohydrate and fat metabolism for which medically standard methods exist, including quantification of metabolites in blood, urine or spinal fluid, or enzyme or DNA confirmation in tissues. Covered Services include clinical visits, biochemical analysis and medical foods used in the treatment of such disorders. For coverage of medical foods, see section 4.9.1.

4.12.3 Podiatry/Foot Services

Benefits include Covered Services of a podiatrist or other Qualified Practitioner and are provided as shown in the Physician/Provider Services section of the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, the fitting and follow up exam for removable custom orthotic shoe inserts when required as a result of surgery, congenital defect or diabetes. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts are covered as stated in section 4.9.2 (Medical Appliances). Covered Services do not include routine foot care and the removal of corns or calluses, unless you have diabetes.

4.12.4 Reconstructive Surgery

Reconstructive Surgery is covered for conditions resulting from trauma, infection or other diseases and for congenital deformities and anomalies if there is a resultant functional impairment. Benefits are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received. For Restoration of Head or Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services, see section 4.12.6.

4.12.5 Reconstructive Breast Surgery

Members who have undergone mastectomy are entitled to certain benefits under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA). "Mastectomy" means the surgical removal of breast tissue and breast lumps due to malignancy or suspected malignancy.

Benefits for Reconstructive Surgery of the breast are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received. Reconstructive Surgery of the breast is covered for:

- All stages of reconstruction of the involved breast following a mastectomy;
- Surgery and construction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
- Protheses; and
- Treatment of physical complications of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

If you have additional questions about your WHCRA benefits, please contact Customer Service.

4.12.6 Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services

Covered Services are limited to those Services that are Medically Necessary for the purpose of controlling or eliminating pain, or restoring facial configuration or functions such as speech, swallowing or chewing. Medically Necessary Covered Services include restoration and management of head and facial structures, including teeth, dental implants and bridges, that cannot be replaced with living tissue and that are defective because of trauma, disease or birth or developmental deformities, not including malocclusion of the jaw.

Benefits are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received.

Exclusions that apply to Covered Services include:

- Cosmetic Services;
- Services rendered to improve a condition that falls within the normal range of such conditions;
- Routine Orthodontia;
- Services to treat tooth decay, periodontal conditions and deficiencies in dental hygiene;
- Removal of impacted teeth;
- The making or repairing of dentures;
- Orthognathic surgery to shorten or lengthen the upper or lower jaw, unless related to a traumatic injury or to a neoplastic or degenerative disease; and
- Services to treat temporomandibular joint syndrome, except as provided in 4.12.7.

Outpatient Hospitalization and Anesthesia for Limited Dental Services

Benefits for outpatient hospitalization and anesthesia for dental Services are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received and will only be provided for Members with complicating medical conditions. Examples of these conditions include, but are not limited to:

- Developmental disabilities;
- Physical disabilities; or
- A combination of medical conditions or disabilities which cannot be managed safely and efficiently in a dental office.

Dental Services are excluded.

4.12.7 Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services

Benefits are provided for TMJ Services from a Network Provider as shown in the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include:

1. A diagnostic examination including a history, physical examination and range of motion measurements, as necessary;
2. Diagnostic X-rays;
3. Physical therapy of necessary frequency and duration;
4. Therapeutic injections;
5. Therapy utilizing an appliance/splint which does not permanently alter tooth position, jaw position or bite. Benefits for this therapy will be based on the use of a single appliance/splint, regardless of the number of appliances/splints used in treatment. Coverage of the appliance/splint is under the provisions of this section and coverage is not applicable under section 4.9.2(Medical Appliances). The benefit for the appliance splint therapy will include an allowance for diagnostic Services, office visits and adjustments; and
6. Surgical Services.

TMJ Services are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary; limits may apply.

Covered Services for TMJ conditions do not include dental or orthodontia Services.

4.12.8 Self-Administered Chemotherapy

Self-administered chemotherapy agents, including oral medications and injectable medications, are covered when received from a Network retail or specialty Pharmacy.

Self-administered chemotherapy is covered under your Outpatient Chemotherapy benefit. Self-administered chemotherapy is covered under your Prescription Drug benefit when that coverage results in a lower out-of-pocket expense to the Member (See section 4.14).

4.12.9 Chiropractic Manipulation

Coverage is provided for chiropractic manipulation as stated in the Benefit Summary. To be eligible for coverage, all chiropractic manipulation Services must be Medically Necessary and within the Qualified Practitioner's scope of license.

4.12.10 Acupuncture

Coverage is provided for acupuncture as stated in the Benefit Summary. To be eligible for coverage, all acupuncture Services must be Medically Necessary and within the Qualified Practitioner's scope of license.

4.12.11 Massage Therapy

Coverage is provided for massage therapy as stated in the Benefit Summary. To be eligible for coverage, all massage therapy Services must be Medically Necessary and within the Qualified Practitioner's scope of license.

4.12.12 Men's Elective Sterilization Services

Covered Services include men's voluntary sterilization (vasectomy). All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Providers and Facilities. Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable benefit, e.g., your Outpatient Surgery benefit. Services to reverse a prior sterilization procedure are not covered.

Please note: Providence Health Plan is a Catholic-sponsored health plan, and, as a matter of conscience, Providence Health & Services facilities do not offer these Services. Services are available at other Network facilities.

4.12.13 Gender Dysphoria

Benefits are provided for the treatment of Gender Dysphoria. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, Mental Health, Prescription Drug, and surgical procedures. Coverage is provided at the applicable benefit level for the type of Covered Services received, as shown in your Benefit Summary. For example, surgical procedures are subject to your provider surgical benefit and applicable inpatient or outpatient facility benefit. Treatment of Gender Dysphoria is subject to Medical Necessity, as set forth in our medical policy, and must be received from licensed providers and facilities. Prior Authorization may apply. Please see section 3.7 for a list of services requiring Prior Authorization.

4.13 HUMAN ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANTS

A transplant is defined as a procedure or series of procedures by which an organ or tissue is either:

- Removed from the body of one person (the donor) and implanted in the body of another person (the recipient who is a Member); or
- Removed from and replaced in the same person's body (a self-donor who is a Member).

The term transplant does not include Services related to the transfusion of blood or blood derivatives (except hematopoietic stem cells) or replacement of a cornea. Corneal replacement is covered under the applicable provider and facility surgical benefits.

4.13.1 Covered Services

Covered Services for transplants are limited to Services that:

1. Are determined by Providence Health Plan to be Medically Necessary and medically appropriate according to national standards of care;
2. Are provided at a facility approved by us or under contract with Providence Health Plan;
3. Involve one or more of the following organs or tissues:
 - Heart
 - Lung

- Liver
 - Kidney
 - Pancreas
 - Small bowel
 - Autologous hematopoietic stem cell/bone marrow
 - Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell/bone marrow; and
4. Are directly related to the transplant procedure, including Services that occur before, during and after the transplant procedure.

Covered Services for transplant recipients include medical Services, Hospital Services, medical supplies, medications and prescription drugs while hospitalized, diagnostic modalities, prosthesis, high dosage chemotherapy for stem cell/bone marrow transplants, and travel expenses. Travel expenses are subject to a \$5,000 lifetime benefit maximum for transportation, food and lodging. Food and lodging is subject to a \$150 per diem. Per diem expenses apply to the \$5,000 travel expenses benefit maximum. (Note: Travel expenses are not covered for donors.)

Services for donors are covered when the donor is not eligible for coverage of donation Services under any other Health Benefit Plan or government funding program. Covered Services for donors include:

1. Initial evaluation of the donor and related program administration costs;
2. Preserving the organ or tissue;
3. Transporting the organ or tissue to the transplant site;
4. Acquisition charges for cadaver or live donor;
5. Services required to remove the organ or tissue from the donor; and
6. Treatment of medical complications directly resulting from the surgery performed to obtain the organ or tissue for a period of time not to exceed 30 consecutive days following that surgery.

4.13.2 Benefits for Transplant Facility Services Provided to the Organ Recipient

The Deductible, Coinsurance, and Copayment provisions of this Plan are waived, except as follows:

The Member/recipient is responsible for the Deductible, Coinsurance or Copayment amounts, as shown in the Benefit Summary, for inpatient Hospital Services and for outpatient facility Services that are not billed as a global fee and those amounts will apply to the Member's Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

4.13.3 Benefits for Outpatient Medications

Outpatient prescription medications for transplant-related Services, including anti-rejection (immunosuppressive) drugs, are not eligible for reimbursement under the medical benefits of this Plan. Benefits for outpatient prescription drugs are provided under this Plan's Prescription Drug Benefit and those benefits are subject to the terms and limitations of that Benefit.

4.13.4 Benefits for Physician/Provider Services Provided to the Organ Recipient

Benefits for physician/provider Services are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary. The Member/recipient is responsible for the Deductible, Coinsurance or Copayment amounts for those Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary, unless those Services are billed as a global fee with the facility Services, and those amounts will apply to the Member's Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

4.13.5 Transplant Prior Authorization

(See also section 3.7.)

To qualify for coverage under this Plan, all transplant-related Services, procedures, treatment protocols and facilities must be Prior Authorized, including:

- Initial consultation;

- Evaluation;
- Transplant facilities;
- Donor evaluation;
- Donor Services;
- High-dose chemotherapy administered prior to the transplant;
- HLA typing;
- Travel expenses;
- Pre-transplant care;
- Self-donation Services;
- Transplant Services; and
- Follow-up treatment.

4.13.6 Transplant Exclusions

In addition to the exclusions listed in section 5, the following exclusions apply to human organ/tissue transplants:

- Any transplant procedure performed at a transplant facility that has not been approved by us;
- Any transplant that is Experimental/Investigational, as determined by Providence Health Plan;
- Services or supplies for any transplant that are not specified as Covered Services in section 4.13, such as transplantation of animal organs or artificial organs;
- Services related to organ/tissue donation by a Member if the recipient is not a Member or the Member/recipient is not eligible for transplant benefits under this Plan; and
- Transplant-related travel expenses for the donor and the donor's and recipient's family members.

4.14 PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT

The Prescription Drug Benefit provides coverage for prescription drugs which are Medically Necessary for the treatment of a covered illness or injury and which are dispensed by a Network Pharmacy pursuant to a prescription ordered by a Qualified Practitioner for use on an outpatient basis, subject to your Plan's benefits, limitations and exclusions.

Prescription Drug Definition

The following are considered "Prescription Drugs":

1. Any medicinal substance which bears the legend, "RX ONLY" or "Caution: federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription";
2. Insulin;
3. Any medicinal substance of which at least one ingredient is a federal legend drug in a therapeutic amount; and
4. Any medicinal substance which has been approved by the Oregon Health Evidence Review as effective for the treatment of a particular indication.

4.14.1 Using Your Prescription Drug Benefit

Your Prescription Drug Benefit requires that you fill your prescriptions at a Network Pharmacy.

You have broad access to over 26,000 Network Pharmacies and their services at discounted rates.

Providence Health Plan Network Pharmacies are those pharmacies that maintain all applicable certifications and licenses necessary under state and federal law of the United States and have a contractual agreement with us to provide Prescription Drug Benefits.

Network Pharmacies are designated as retail, preferred retail, specialty and mail-order Pharmacies. To view a list of Network Pharmacies, visit our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. You also may contact Customer Service at the telephone number listed on your Member ID Card.

- Please present your Member ID Card to the Network Pharmacy at the time you request Services. If you have misplaced or do not have your Member ID Card with you, please ask your pharmacist to call us.
- All covered Services are subject to the Copayments or Coinsurance listed in the Benefit Summary.
- If you choose a brand-name drug when a generic-equivalent is available, any difference in cost for Prescription Drug Covered Services will not apply to your Calendar Year Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums.
- Network Pharmacies may not charge you more than your Copayment or Coinsurance. Please contact Customer Service if you are asked to pay more or if you, or the pharmacy, have questions about your Prescription Drug Benefit or need assistance processing your prescription.
- Copayments or Coinsurance are due at the time of purchase. If the cost of your Prescription Drug is less than your Copayment, you will only be charged the cost of the Prescription Drug.
- You may be assessed multiple Copayments for multi-use or unit-of-use container or package depending on the medication and the number of days supplied.
- You may purchase up to a 90-day supply of each maintenance drugs at one time using a Network mail service or preferred retail Pharmacy. Not all drugs are covered for more than a 30 day supply, including compounded medications, drugs obtained from specialty pharmacies, and limited distribution pharmaceuticals. To purchase prescriptions by mail, your physician or provider can call in the prescription or you can mail your prescription along with your Providence Health Plan Member ID number to one of our Network mail-order Pharmacies. To find our Network mail-order Pharmacies, please visit our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. (Not all prescription drugs are available through our mail-order pharmacies.)
- Diabetes supplies and inhalation extender devices may be obtained at a Network Pharmacy. However, these items are considered medical supplies and devices and are subject to your Medical Supplies benefits, limitations and Copayments and/or Coinsurances. See section 4.7.1 and your Benefit Summary. Diabetes supplies do not include glucometers and insulin pump devices, which are covered under your Durable Medical Equipment benefit, section 4.7.4.
- Self-administered chemotherapy drugs are covered under section 4.8.14 unless the benefits under this Prescription Drug Benefit allow for a lower out-of-pocket cost to you.
- Injectable medications received in your Provider's office are covered under section 4.1.4.
- Infusions, including infused medications, received at Outpatient Facilities are covered under section 4.7.1
- Some prescription drugs require Prior Authorization or an exception to the Formulary in order to be covered. These may include select formulary agents, non-formulary agents, step therapy, and/or quantity limits as listed in the Providence Health Plan Prescription Drug Formulary available on our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com or by contacting Customer Service.
- Providence Health Plan will provide Members prescription synchronization services for maintenance medications. Upon Member or provider request, the Plan will coordinate with Members, providers, and the dispensing pharmacy to synchronize maintenance medication refills so Members can pick up maintenance medications on the same date. Members will be responsible for applicable Copayments, Coinsurances and Deductibles.

4.14.2 Use of Out-of-Network Pharmacies

On rare occasions, such as urgent or emergency situations, you may need to use an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. If this happens, you will need to pay full price for your prescription at the time of purchase.

To request reimbursement, you will need to fill out and submit to us a Prescription Drug Reimbursement form. This form is available on our website or by contacting Customer Service. When you submit the completed Prescription Drug Reimbursement form, include any itemized pharmacy receipts, along with an explanation as to why you used an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. Submission of a claim does not guarantee payment.

If your claim is approved, the Plan will reimburse you the cost of your prescription up to our Network Pharmacy contracted rates, less your Copayment or Coinsurance if applicable. Reimbursement is subject to your Plan's limitations and exclusions. You are responsible for any amounts above our contracted rates.

4.14.3 Prescription Drug Formulary

The Providence Health Plan Formulary is a list of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved prescription generic, brand and specialty drugs. It is designed to offer drug treatment choices for covered medical conditions. Formulary status is given to drugs which meet evidence-based assessment of therapeutic effectiveness, safety, pharmacoeconomic value and offer an important advantage to existing Formulary alternatives.

The Formulary can help you and your Qualified Practitioner choose effective medications that are less costly and minimize your out-of-pocket expense. There are effective generic drug choices to treat most medical conditions.

Not all FDA-approved drugs are added to the formulary. Non-formulary drug requests require a formulary exception, and must be FDA-approved, Medically Necessary, and require by law a prescription to dispense. See Section 6.1 under Claims Involving Prior Authorization and Formulary Exception.

Newly approved FDA drugs will be reviewed by the Oregon Region Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee for safety and Medical Necessity within 12 months after the drug becomes available on the market. In the case of an urgent situation, Providence Health Plan will authorize the use of a newly approved FDA drug during our review period so a Member does not go without Medically Necessary treatment.

4.14.4 Prescription Drugs

Generic and Brand-Name Drugs

Both generic and brand-name drugs are covered benefits subject to the terms of your Benefit Summary. In general, generic drugs are subject to lower Copayments or Coinsurances than brand-name drugs. Please refer to your Benefit Summary for your Copayment or Coinsurance information.

If your brand-name benefit includes a Copayment or Coinsurance, regardless of the reason or Medical Necessity, and you request a brand-name drug, you will be responsible for the difference in cost between the brand-name and generic drug, in addition to the brand-name drug Copayment or Coinsurance indicated in the Benefit Summary. Your total cost, however, will never exceed the actual cost of the drug. The difference in cost between the brand-name and generic drug will not be applied toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and you will continue to be responsible for the difference in cost after your Out-of-Pocket Maximum is met.

Affordable Care Act Preventive Drugs

Affordable Care Act (ACA) preventive drugs are medications, including contraceptives, which are listed in our Formulary and are covered at no cost when received from Network Pharmacies as required by the ACA. Over-the-counter ACA preventive drugs received from Network Pharmacies will not be covered in full under the ACA preventive benefit without a written prescription from your Qualified Practitioner.

4.14.5 Prescription Drug Quantity

Prescription dispensing limits, including refills, are as follows:

1. topicals, up to 60 grams;
2. liquids, up to eight ounces;
3. tablets or capsules, up to 100 dosage units; and
4. multi-use or unit-of-use, up to one container or package; as prescribed, not to exceed a 30-consecutive-day supply, whichever is less; and
5. FDA-approved women's prescription contraceptives: up to 3-months initial dispensing, then up to 12-months subsequent dispensing at any of our Network Pharmacies.

Other dispensing limits may apply to certain medications requiring limited use, as determined by our medical policy. Prior Authorization is required for amounts exceeding any applicable medication dispensing limits.

4.14.6 Network Mail-Order and Preferred Retail Pharmacies

Up to a 90-day supply of prescribed maintenance drugs (drugs are those you have been on for at least 30 days and that you anticipate continuing on in the future) purchased from a Network mail-order or preferred retail Pharmacy will be covered subject to the following specific provisions:

1. Qualified drugs under this program will be determined by us. Not all prescription drugs are available through mail-order pharmacy.
2. Not all maintenance prescription drugs are available in 90-day allotments.
3. Copayment(s) will be applied to the quantity stated on your Benefit Summary. (Some quantity limitations and Copayments for unit of use packaging may apply).

When using a mail-order pharmacy, payment is required prior to processing your order. If there is a negative change in our Network mail-service or preferred retail Pharmacies, you will be notified of the change at least 30 days in advance.

4.14.7 Prescription Drug Limitations

Prescription drug limitations are as follows:

1. All drugs must be Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved, Medically Necessary and require by law a prescription to dispense. Not all FDA-approved drugs are covered by Providence Health Plan. Newly approved drugs will be reviewed for safety and Medical Necessity within 12 months after the drug becomes available on the market for Formulary consideration.
2. Certain drugs require Prior Authorization for Medical Necessity, place of therapy, length of therapy, step therapy, number of doses or dispensing limits. Step therapy uses our pharmacy claims history to confirm if certain drugs have been tried first by a Member. If a drug has not been tried first, cannot be tried first, or if the drug history is not available, Prior Authorization is required. For some drugs, Providence Health Plan limit the amount of the drug the Plan will cover. You or your Qualified Practitioner can contact Providence Health Plan directly to request Prior Authorization. If you have questions regarding a specific drug, please call Customer Service.

3. Specialty drugs are injectable, infused, oral, topical, or inhaled therapies that often require specialized delivery, handling, monitoring and administration and are generally high cost. These drugs must be purchased through a Providence Health Plan designated specialty pharmacy. Due to the nature of these medications, specialty drugs are limited to a 30-day supply. Specialty drugs are listed in the Formulary. In rare circumstances specialty medications may be filled for greater than a 30-day supply; in these cases, additional specialty cost share(s) may apply.
4. Self-injectable medications are only covered when they are being self-administered and labeled by the FDA for self-administration; in some cases, a Prior Authorization may be required for the drug. Documentation of self-administration may also be required. Drugs labeled for self-administration that are being administered by a provider will fall to the Member's medical benefit.
5. Medications, drugs or hormones prescribed to stimulate growth are not covered, except when there is a laboratory-confirmed diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency for children through 18 years of age and when prescribed for the treatment of documented pituitary destruction in adults.
6. Compound prescription drugs must contain at least one ingredient that is an FDA-approved prescription drug in therapeutic amount and must be purchased at a Network Pharmacy. Compounded drugs from bulk powders that are not a component of an FDA-approved drug are not covered. Claims are subject to clinical review for Medical Necessity and are not guaranteed for payment.
7. In accordance with the ACA, your Plan provides coverage in full of certain medications, including contraceptives, when these medications are purchased from Network Pharmacies. Not all preventive medications are required to be covered in full by the ACA. Medications in this category may be subject to medical management techniques to determine frequency, method, treatment, or setting. Brand medications for which a generic is available will not be covered in full unless the Member has received Prior Authorization from Providence Health Plan.

4.14.8 Prescription Drug Exclusions

In addition to the Exclusions listed in section 5, Prescription Drug Exclusions are as follows:

1. Drugs or medicines delivered, injected or administered for you by a physician, other provider or another trained person (see section 4.3.5);
2. Amphetamines and amphetamine derivatives except when used in the treatment of narcolepsy or hyperactivity in children and adults;
3. Drugs or medications prescribed that do not relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury;
4. Drugs used for the treatment of fertility/infertility;
5. Fluoride, for Members over the age of 16 years old;
6. Drugs that are not provided in accordance with our formulary management program or are not provided according to our medical policy;
7. Drugs used in the treatment of fungal nail conditions;
8. Over-the-counter (OTC) drugs, medications or vitamins that may be purchased without a provider's written prescription, except as required by federal or Oregon state law;
9. Prescription drugs, including prescription combination drugs, that contain OTC products or are available in an OTC therapeutically similar form;
10. Drugs dispensed from pharmacies outside the United States, except when prescribed for Urgent Care and Emergency Medical Conditions;
11. Drugs placed on a prescription-only status as required by state or local law;
12. Replacement of lost or stolen medication;
13. Drugs or medicines used to treat sexual dysfunction (this exclusion does not apply to Mental Health Covered Services);
14. Drugs used in the treatment of drug-induced fatigue, general fatigue and idiopathic hypersomnia;
15. Drugs dispensed or compounded by a pharmacist that do not have at least one FDA-approved medication in therapeutic amount;
16. Drugs used for weight loss or for cosmetic purposes;

17. Drug kits, unless the product is available solely as a kit. Kits typically contain a pre-packaged drug along with items associated with the administration of the drug (*e.g.*, gloves, shampoo);
18. Prenatal vitamins that contain docosahexaenoic acid (DHA);
19. Drugs that are not FDA-approved or are designated as “less than effective” by the FDA (also known as “DESI” drugs); and
20. Vaccines, immunizations and preventive medications solely for the purpose of travel, school, or work.

4.14.9 Prescription Drug Disclaimer

Providence Health Plan is not liable for any claim, injury, demand, or judgment based on tort or other grounds (including, but not limited to, warranty or merchantability) arising out of or in any connection with the sale, compounding, dispensing, manufacturing, or use of any prescription drug covered under this Plan.

5. EXCLUSIONS

In addition to those Services listed as not covered in section 4, the following are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan.

General Exclusions:

The Plan does not cover Services and supplies which:

- Are not provided;
- Are provided without charge or for which you would not be required to pay if you did not have this coverage;
- Are received before the Effective Date of Coverage;
- Are not a Covered Service or relate to complications resulting from a Non-Covered Service, except for Services provided as Emergency Care as described in section 4.5;
- Are not furnished by a Qualified Practitioner or Qualified Treatment Facility;
- Are provided by or payable under any plan or program established by a domestic or foreign government or political subdivision, unless such exclusion is prohibited by law;
- Are provided while you are confined in a Hospital or institution owned or operated by the United States Government or any of its agencies, except to the extent provided by 38 U.S.C. § 1729 as it relates to non-military Services provided at a Veterans Administration Hospital or facility;
- Are provided while you are in the custody of any law enforcement authorities or while incarcerated, except as provided in section 3.3;
- Are self-administered (except as provided in 4.12.8), are prescribed by you for your own benefit, or are provided or prescribed by a person who resides in your home or is a member of your family. "Member of your family" for this purpose means any person who could possibly inherit from you under the intestate succession law of any state, plus any in-law, step relative, foster parent, or domestic partner of you or of any such person;
- Are provided for convenience, educational or vocational purposes including, but not limited to, videos and books, educational programs to which drivers are referred by the judicial system, and volunteer mutual support groups;
- Are provided to yield primarily educational outcomes. An outcome is "primarily educational" if the outcome's fundamental, first, or principal character is to provide you with enduring knowledge, skill, or competence through a process of repetitive positive reinforcement over an extended length of time. An outcome is "enduring" if long-lasting or permanent;
- Are performed in association with a Service that is not covered under this Plan;
- Are provided for any injury or illness that is sustained by any Member that arises out of, or as the result of, any work for wage or profit when coverage under any Workers' Compensation Act or similar law is required for the Member. This exclusion also applies to injuries and illnesses that are the subject of a disputed claim settlement or claim disposition agreement under a Workers' Compensation Act or similar law. This exclusion does not apply to Members who are exempt under any Workers' Compensation Act or similar law;
- Are payable under any automobile medical, personal injury protection, automobile no-fault, homeowner, commercial premises coverage, or similar contract or insurance, when such contract or insurance makes benefits or Services available to you, whether or not you make application for such benefits or Services and whether or not you are refused payment for failure to satisfy any term of such coverage. If such coverage is required by law and you unlawfully fail to obtain it, benefits will be deemed to have been payable to the extent of that requirement. This exclusion also applies to charges applied to the deductible of such contract or insurance. Any benefits or Services provided under this Plan that are subject to this exclusion are provided solely to assist you and such assistance does not waive our right to reimbursement or subrogation as specified in section 6.3. This exclusion also applies to Services and supplies after you have received proceeds from a settlement as specified in section 6.3.3;
- Are provided in an institution that specializes in treatment of developmental disabilities, except as provided in section 4.10.2;

- Are provided for treatment or testing required by a third party or court of law which is not Medically Necessary;
- Are Experimental/Investigational;
- Are determined by us not to be Medically Necessary for diagnosis and treatment of an injury or illness;
- Are received by a Member under the Oregon Death with Dignity Act;
- Have not been Prior Authorized as required by this Plan;
- Relate to any condition sustained by a Member as a result of engagement in an illegal occupation or the commission or attempted commission of an assault or other illegal act by the Member, if such Member is convicted of a crime on account of such illegal engagement or act. For purposes of this exclusion, "illegal" means any engagement or act that would constitute a felony or misdemeanor punishable by up to a year's imprisonment under applicable law if such Member is convicted for the conduct. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to exclude Covered Services for a Member for injuries resulting from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition (i.e., a physical or mental health condition); and
- Relate to participation in a civil revolution or riot, duty as a member of the armed forces of any state or country, or a war or act of war which is declared or undeclared.

The Plan does not cover:

- Charges that are in excess of Usual, Customary, and Reasonable (UCR) costs;
- Custodial Care;
- Transplants, except as provided in section 4.13;
- Services for Medical Supplies, Medical Appliances, Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Hearing Aids, except as described in section 4.9;
- Charges for Services that are primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose or used for environmental control or enhancement (whether or not prescribed by a physician) including, but not limited to, air conditioners, air purifiers, vacuum cleaners, motorized transportation equipment, escalators, elevators, tanning beds, ramps, waterbeds, hypoallergenic mattresses, cervical pillows, swimming pools, whirlpools, spas, exercise equipment, gravity lumbar reduction chairs, home blood pressure kits, personal computers and related equipment or other similar items or equipment;
- Physical therapy and rehabilitative Services, except as provided in sections 4.6.3 and 4.7.2;
- "Telephone visits" by a physician or "environment intervention" or "consultation" by telephone for which a charge is made to the patient, except as covered in section 4.3.2
- "Get acquainted" visits without physical assessment or diagnostic or therapeutic intervention provided and online treatment sessions;
- Missed appointments;
- Non-emergency medical transportation;
- Allergy shots and allergy serums, except as provided in section 4.3.5;
- All Services and supplies related to the treatment of obesity or morbid obesity, except as provided in section 4.1.6;
- Services for dietary therapy including medically supervised formula weight-loss programs, unsupervised self-managed programs and over-the-counter weight loss formulas, except as provided in section 4.1.6;
- Transportation or travel time, food, lodging accommodations and communication expenses except as provided in sections 3.8 and 4.13 and with our prior approval;
- Charges for health clubs or health spas, aerobic and strength conditioning, work-hardening programs, and all related material and products for these programs;
- Thermography;
- Homeopathic procedures;
- Comprehensive digestive stool analysis, cytotoxic food allergy test, dark-field examination for toxicity or parasites, EAV and electronic tests for diagnosis and allergy, fecal transient and retention time, Henshaw test, intestinal permeability, Loomis 24-hour urine nutrient/enzyme analysis, melatonin biorhythm challenge, salivary caffeine clearance, sulfate/creatinine ratio, urinary sodium benzoate, urine/saliva pH, tryptophan load test, and zinc tolerance test;

- Chiropractic manipulation and acupuncture, except as provided in sections 4.12.9 and 4.12.10;
- Light therapy for seasonal affective disorder, including equipment;
- Any vitamins, dietary supplements, and other non-prescription supplements, except as required by federal or Oregon state law;
- Services for genetic testing are excluded, except as provided in section 4.12.1. Genetic testing is not covered for screening, to diagnose carrier states, or for informational purposes in the absence of disease;
- Services to modify the use of tobacco and nicotine, except as provided in section 4.1.8 or when provided as Extra Values and Discounts (see our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com), where available;
- Cosmetic Services including supplies and drugs, except as approved by us and described in section 4;
- Services, including routine physical examination, immunizations and vaccinations for insurance, employment, licensing purposes, or solely for the purpose of participating in camps, sports activities, recreation programs, college entrance or for the purpose of traveling or obtaining a passport for foreign travel;
- Non-sterile examination gloves;
- Sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges, as explained in the definition of UCR; and
- Air ambulance transportation for non-emergency situations unless approved by us in advance.
- Conditions for mental and nervous conditions that are specified as excluded in section 15. Definitions, for Mental Health and Substance Abuse;
- Treatments that do not meet the national standards for Mental Health and Substance Abuse professional practice.
- Services provided under a court order or as a condition of parole or probation or instead of incarceration which are not Medically Necessary;
- Personal growth services such as assertiveness training or consciousness raising;
- School counseling and support services, peer support services, tutor and mentor services; independent living services, household management training, and wraparound services that are provided by a school or halfway house and received as part of an educational or training program;
- Recreation services, therapeutic foster care, emergency aid for household items and expenses; services to improve economic stability, and interpretation services;
- Evaluation or treatment for education, professional training, employment investigations, and fitness for duty evaluations;
- Community Care Facilities that provide 24-hour non-medical residential care;
- Speech therapy, physical therapy and occupational therapy services provided in connection with treatment of psychosocial speech delay, learning disorders, including mental retardation and motor skill disorders, and educational speech delay including delayed language development (except as provided in sections 4.6.3 and 4.7.2);
- Counseling related to family, marriage, sex and career including, but not limited to, counseling for adoption, custody, family planning or pregnancy, in the absence of a Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5) diagnosis;
- Neurological Services and tests including, but not limited to, EEGs, PET, CT, MRA and MRI imaging Services, and beam scans (except as provided in section 4.4.1);
- Vocational, pastoral or spiritual counseling; and
- Dance, poetry, music or art therapy, except as part of an approved treatment program.

Exclusions that apply to Provider Services:

- Services of homeopaths; faith healers; or lay, unlicensed direct entry, and certified professional midwives; and
- Services of any unlicensed providers.

Exclusions that apply to Reproductive Services:

- All services related to sexual disorders or dysfunctions regardless of gender or cause (this exclusion does not apply to Mental Health Covered Services);
- All services for the treatment of infertility, including all services related to surrogate parenting. For the purpose of this exclusion, infertility is defined as the inability to become pregnant after a year of unprotected intercourse or the inability to carry a pregnancy to term as evidenced by three consecutive spontaneous abortions;
- Termination of pregnancy, unless there is a severe threat to the mother, or if the life of the fetus cannot be sustained;
- Reversal of voluntary sterilization;
- Condoms and other over-the-counter birth control products; and
- Services provided in a premenstrual syndrome clinic or holistic medicine clinic.

Exclusions that apply to Vision Services:

- Surgical procedures which alter the refractive character of the eye, including, but not limited to, laser eye surgery, radial keratotomy, myopic keratomileusis and other surgical procedures of the refractive keratoplasty type, the purpose of which is to cure or reduce myopia, hyperopia or astigmatism; and
- Orthoptics and vision training.
- Services for routine eye care and vision care, vision exams/screenings, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses, except as provided in sections 4.1.1, 4.1.5, 4.5.3 and 4.9.2.

Exclusions that apply to Hearing Services:

- Replacement parts or batteries;
- Replacement of lost or broken hearing aids;
- Repair of hearing aids are not covered. Repair needs should be discussed with your provider via your warranty period;
- Hearing aids prescribed and ordered prior to coverage, or prescribed or ordered after termination of coverage, whichever occurs first;
- Bone anchored hearing aids; and
- Hearing aids, hearing therapies and/or devices, except as provided in section 4.9.5.

Exclusions that apply to Dental Services:

- Oral surgery (non-dental or dental) or other dental services (all procedures involving the teeth; wisdom teeth; areas surrounding the teeth; dental implants), except as approved by us and described in sections 4.12.6;
- Services for orthognathic surgery, except as approved by us and described in section 4.12.6;
- Services to treat temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ), except as provided in section 4.12.7; and
- Dentures and orthodontia, except as provided in sections 4.12.6.

Exclusions that apply to Foot Care Services:

- Routine foot care, such as removal of corns and calluses, except for Members with diabetes; and
- Services for orthotics, insoles, arch supports, heel wedges, lifts and orthopedic shoes, except as provided in section 4.9.2.

Exclusions that apply to Prescription Drugs, Medicines and Devices:

- In addition to the exclusions listed in section 4.14.8; any drug, medicine, or device that does not have the United States Food and Drug Administration formal market approval through a New Drug Application, Pre-market Approval, or 510K.

6. CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION

This section explains how the Plan treats various matters having to do with administering your benefits and/or claims, including situations that may arise in which your health care expenses are the responsibility of a source other than this Plan.

6.1 CLAIMS PAYMENT

The Plan's payments for most Services are made directly to the providers of Services. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, if you are billed directly and pay for benefits which are covered by this Plan, reimbursement from the Plan will be made only upon your written notice to the Plan of the payment. Payment will be made to the Subscriber, subject to written notice of claim, or, if deceased, to the Subscriber's estate, unless payment to other parties is authorized in writing by you.

Explanation of Benefits (EOB)

You will receive an EOB from Providence Health Plan after your claim has been processed. An EOB is not a bill. An EOB explains how Providence Health Plan processed your claim, and will assist you in paying the appropriate Member responsibility to your provider. Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, Deductible amounts, services or amounts not covered and general information about our processing of your claim are explained on an EOB.

Time Frames for Processing Claims

If your claim is denied under the Plan, Providence Health Plan will send an EOB to you with an explanation of the denial within 30 days after your claim is received. If additional time is needed to process your claim for reasons beyond Providence Health Plan's control, you will be sent a notice of delay explaining those reasons within 30 days after your claim is received. The processing will then be completed and you will be sent an EOB within 45 days after your claim is received. If additional information is needed from you to complete the processing of your claim, you will be sent a separate request for the information and you will have 45 days to submit the additional information. Once the additional information from you is received, Providence Health Plan will complete the processing of the claim within 30 days.

Claims Involving Prior Authorization and Formulary Exception (Pre-Service Claims)

- **For services that do not involve urgent medical conditions:** You and your provider will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision within two business days after the Prior Authorization request is received. If additional information is needed to process the request, Providence Health Plan will notify the provider and the provider will have 45 days to submit the additional information. Within two days of receipt of the additional information, Providence Health Plan will complete their review and notify your provider or you of their decision. If the information is not received within 45 days, the request will be denied.
- **For services that involve urgent medical conditions:** You and your provider will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision within 24 hours after the Prior Authorization request is received. If additional information is needed to complete the review, the requesting provider or you will be notified within 24 hours after the request is received. The requesting provider or you will then have 48 hours to submit the additional information. The review will then be completed and the requesting provider or you will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision by the earlier of, (a) 48 hours after the additional information is received or, (b) if no additional information is provided, 48 hours after the additional information was due.
- **For services that involve Formulary exceptions:** For standard requests, Providence Health Plan will notify your provider or you of its decision within 72 hours after receipt of the request. For expedited requests, Providence Health Plan will notify your provider or you of its decision within 24 hours after receipt of the request. To qualify for expedited review, the request must be based upon exigent circumstances.

Claims Involving Concurrent Care Decisions. If an ongoing course of treatment for you has been approved under the Plan and it is determined through Concurrent Review procedures to reduce or terminate that course of treatment, Providence Health Plan will provide advance notice to you of that decision. You may request a reconsideration of the decision by submitting an oral or written request at least 24 hours before the course of treatment is scheduled to end. You will then be notified of Providence Health Plan's reconsideration decision within 24 hours after your request is received.

6.1.1 Timely Submission of Claims

The Plan will make no payments for claims received more than 365 days after the date of Service. Exceptions may be made if Providence Health Plan receives documentation that you lacked legal capacity during that period. Payment of claims submitted by the Oregon state Medicaid agency or a prepaid managed care health services organization described in ORS 414.651 (i.e., a Coordinated Care Organization) will be made in accordance with ORS 743.847, which establishes payment requirements for claims submitted by the Oregon state Medicaid agency.

Payment of all claims will be made within the time limits required by OAR 836-080-0235, the Oregon insurance Division's administrative rule setting standards for prompt payment. Please send all claims to:

Providence Health Plan
Attn: Claims Dept.
P.O. Box 3125
Portland, OR 97208-3125

Mental Health and Substance Abuse claims should be submitted to:

PBH
PO Box 30602
Salt Lake City, UT 84130

6.1.2 Right of Recovery

The Plan has the right, upon demand, to recover from a recipient the value of any benefit or claim payment that exceeded the benefits available under this Plan. This right of recovery applies to any excess benefit, including (but not limited to) benefits obtained through fraud, error, or duplicate coverage relating to any Member. If timely repayment is not made, the Plan has the right, in addition to any other lawful means of recovery, to deduct the value of the excess benefit from any future benefit that otherwise would have been available to the affected Member(s) from the Plan under any contract.

6.2 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This Coordination of Benefits (COB) section applies when a Member has health care coverage under more than one Plan. The term "Plan" is defined below for the purposes of this COB section. The order of benefit determination rules govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits. The Plan that pays first is called the Primary plan. The Primary plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses. The Plan that pays after the Primary plan is the Secondary plan. The Secondary plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

6.2.1 Definitions Relating to Coordination of Benefits

Plan

Plan means any of the following that provides benefits or Services for medical or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for Members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same Plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

1. Plan includes: group and individual health insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of group long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law

and group and individual insurance contracts and Subscriber contracts that pay or reimburse for the cost of dental care.

2. Plan does not include: hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of group long-term care policies; Medicare Supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Each contract for coverage listed under (1) or (2) above is a separate Plan. If a Plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate Plan.

This Plan

This Plan means, as used in this COB section, the part of this contract providing health care benefits to which this COB section applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of this contract providing health care benefits is separate from This Plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another COB provision to coordinate other benefits.

The order of benefit determination rules listed in section 6.2.2 determine whether This Plan is a Primary plan or Secondary plan when a Member has health care coverage under more than one Plan.

When This Plan is primary, Providence Health Plan determines payment for benefits first before those of any other Plan without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is secondary, Providence Health Plan determines benefits after those of another Plan and may reduce the benefits payable so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

Allowable expense

Allowable expense means a health care expense, including Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayments, that is covered at least in part by any Plan covering a Member. When a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an Allowable expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any Plan covering a Member is not an Allowable expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a Member is not an Allowable expense.

The following are examples of expenses that are NOT Allowable expenses:

1. The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private hospital room is not an Allowable expense, unless one of the Plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.
2. If the Member is covered by two or more Plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an Allowable expense.
3. If the Member is covered by two or more Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an Allowable expense.
4. If the Member is covered by one Plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another Plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary plan's payment arrangement shall be the Allowable expense for all Plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the Secondary plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the Primary plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the Allowable expense used by the Secondary plan to determine its benefits.
5. The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary plan because the Member has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable expense. Examples of these types of plan

provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.

Closed panel plan

A Closed panel plan is a Plan that provides health care benefits to Members primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that has contracted with or is employed by the Plan, and that excludes coverage for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

Custodial parent

A Custodial parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the Dependent child resides more than one half of the Calendar Year excluding any temporary visitation.

6.2.2 Order of Benefit Determination Rules

When a Member is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

- A. The Primary plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits of any other Plan.
- B.
 1. Except as provided in Paragraph (2) below, a Plan that does not contain a COB provision that is consistent with the State of Oregon's COB regulations is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying Plan is primary.
 2. Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be excess to any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a Closed panel plan to provide out-of-network benefits.
- C. A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.
- D. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:
 1. Non-Dependent or Dependent. The Plan that covers a Member other than as a Dependent, for example, as an employee, Subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the Plan that covers the Member as a Dependent is the Secondary plan. However, if the Member is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the Member as a Dependent; and primary to the Plan covering the Member as other than a Dependent (e.g., a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the Member as an employee, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary plan and the other Plan is the Primary plan.
 2. Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Plan. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, when a Member is a Dependent child covered by more than one Plan the order of benefits is determined as follows:
 - a) For a Dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:
 - i. The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the Calendar Year is the Primary plan; or
 - ii. If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that has covered the parent the longest is the Primary plan.
 - b) For a Dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

- i. If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to plan years commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree;
 - ii. If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits;
 - iii. If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the Dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits; or
 - iv. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the Dependent child are as follows:
 - The Plan covering the Custodial parent, first;
 - The Plan covering the spouse of the Custodial parent, second;
 - The Plan covering the non-custodial parent, third; and then
 - The Plan covering the Dependent spouse of the non-custodial parent, last.
- c) For a Dependent child covered under more than one Plan of individuals who are not the parents of the Dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) or (b) above shall determine the order of benefits as if those individuals were the parents of the Dependent child.
- d) For a Dependent child:
- i. Who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has coverage as a Dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in paragraph (5) applies.
 - ii. In the event the Dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the Dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in Subparagraph (a) to the Dependent child's parent(s) and the Dependent's spouse.
3. Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee. The Plan that covers a Member as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired, is the Primary plan. The Plan covering that same Member as a retired or laid-off employee is the Secondary plan. The same would hold true if a Member is a Dependent of an active employee and that same Member is a Dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.
 4. COBRA or State Continuation Coverage. If a Member whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the Member as an employee, subscriber or retiree or covering the Member as a Dependent of an employee, Subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.
 5. Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage. The Plan that covered the Member the longer period of time is the Primary plan and the Plan that covered the Member the shorter period of time is the Secondary plan.
 6. If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This Plan will not pay more than would have paid had This Plan been the Primary plan.

6.2.3 Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

When This Plan is secondary, benefits may be reduced so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans during a plan year are not more than the total Allowable expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary plan will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any Allowable expense under its Plan that is unpaid by the Primary plan. The Secondary plan may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans for the claim do not exceed the total Allowable expense for that claim. In addition, the Secondary plan shall credit to its plan Deductible any amounts it would have credited to its Deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

If a Member is enrolled in two or more Closed panel plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of services by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one Closed panel plan, COB shall not apply between that Plan and other Closed panel plans.

6.2.4 Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply this COB section and to determine benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans. Providence Health Plan may get the facts needed from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying this section and determining benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans covering a Member claiming benefits. Providence Health Plan need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each Member claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts Providence Health Plan needs to apply this section and determine benefits payable.

6.2.5 Facility of Payment

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount that should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, This Plan may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. This Plan will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

6.2.6 Right of Recovery

If the amount of the payments made by This Plan is more than what should have paid under this COB section, This Plan may recover the excess from one or more of the persons This Plan paid or for whom This Plan have paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the Member. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

6.2.7 Coordination with Medicare

In all cases, coordination of benefits with Medicare will conform with federal statutes and regulations. Medicare means Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as enacted or amended. Medicare eligibility and how This Plan determines benefit limits are affected by disability and employment status. Please contact Customer Service if you have questions.

In accordance with the "working aged" provisions of the Medicare Secondary Payer Manual, when the Employer Group's size is less than 20 employees, for Members who are entitled to and enrolled in Medicare Part A, enrollment in Medicare Part B will be assumed and Medicare will be the primary payer and This Plan will coordinate benefits as the secondary payer even if the Medicare-eligible Member has not elected Medicare Part B.

When the Employer Group's size is 20 individuals or more, Medicare will be considered the secondary payer.

Counting individuals for the Employer size:

- Employees counted in the Employer size include the total number of nationwide full-time employees, part-time employees, seasonal employees, and partners who work or who are expected to report for work on a particular day.
- Those not counted in the Employer size include retirees, COBRA-qualified beneficiaries and individuals on other continuation options, and self-employed individuals who participate in the Employer's group health plan.

6.3 THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY/SUBROGATION

The following provisions will apply when you or any other Member has received Services for a condition for which one or more third parties may be responsible. "Third party" means any person other than the Member (the first party to the provisions of this Plan), and Providence Health Plan (the second party), and includes any insurance carrier providing liability or other coverage potentially available to the Member. For example, uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage, no-fault medical payments (auto, homeowners or otherwise), or other group insurance (including student plans) whether under the Member's policy or not, are subject to recovery by us as a third-party recovery. Failure by the Member to comply with the terms of this section will be a basis for the Plan to deny any claims for benefits arising from the condition or to terminate the Member's coverage under this Plan as specified in section 9.4. In addition, you or the Member must execute and deliver to the Plan and to other parties any document requested by us which may be appropriate to confirm or secure the rights and obligations of the Member and the Plan under these provisions.

6.3.1 Third-Party Liability/Subrogation and How it Affects You

Third-party liability refers to claims that are in whole or part the responsibility of someone besides the Plan or the Member. Examples of third-party liability are motor vehicle accidents, workplace injury or illness, and any other situation involving injury or illness, including wrongful death, in which the Member or the Member's heirs, beneficiaries or relatives have a basis to bring a lawsuit or to make a claim for compensation against any person or for which the Member or the Member's heirs, beneficiaries or relatives may receive a settlement. Once it has been established that the third party is responsible to pay and is capable of paying for the expenses for the Services caused by that third party, the Plan will not provide benefits for the Services arising from the condition caused by that third party. Such benefits are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan.

If the Plan makes claim payments on any Member's behalf for any condition for which a third party is responsible, the Plan is entitled to be repaid promptly for those payments, directly out of any recovery from the third party, including any settlement, award, verdict, payment or other monetary recovery.

"Subrogation" means that the Plan may collect directly from the third party to the extent the Plan has paid for third-party liabilities. Because the Plan has paid for the Member's injuries, the Plan, rather than the Member, is entitled to recover those expenses. Prior to accepting any settlement of the Member's claim against a third party, the Member must notify the Plan in writing of any terms or conditions offered in settlement and must notify the third party of the Plan's interest in the settlement established by this provision.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, the Plan is subrogated to the Member's rights against any third party who is responsible for the condition, have the right to sue any such third party in the Member's name, and has a security interest in and lien upon any recovery to the extent of the amount of benefits paid by the Plan and for the Plan's expenses in obtaining a recovery. If the Member should either decline to pursue a claim against a third party that the Plan believes is warranted or refuse to cooperate with the Plan in any third party claim that the Member does pursue, the Plan has the right to

pursue such claim directly, including commencing a legal action against such third party or intervening in any action that the Member may have commenced.

To accomplish this process, the Plan needs detailed information from you or from the Member. A questionnaire will be sent to the Member for this information. It should be completed and returned to Providence Health Plan as soon as possible to minimize any claim review delay. If you or the Member has any questions or concerns regarding the questionnaire, please contact Providence Health Plan office. A Providence Health Plan employee who specializes in third-party liability/subrogation can discuss these procedures and what you or the Member needs to do.

6.3.2 Proceeds of Settlement or Recovery

If for any reason the Plan is not paid directly by the third party, the Plan is entitled to reimbursement from the Member or the Member's heirs, legal representatives, beneficiaries or relatives, and the Plan may request refunds from the medical providers who treated the Member, in which case those providers will bill the Member for their Services. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Plan is entitled to the proceeds of any settlement, award, verdict, or other payment that results in a monetary recovery from a third party, whether or not responsibility is accepted or denied by the third party for the condition, whether or not such monetary recovery is described by any person as something other than a recovery of medical expenses incurred by the Plan, and whether or not the Member is alleged to have any fault, under principles of comparative negligence or otherwise. With respect to any workers' compensation recovery, the Plan is entitled to the proceeds whether or not the loss is deemed to be compensable under the workers' compensation laws. The Plan is entitled to recover up to the full value of the benefits provided by the Plan for the condition, calculated using the Plan's UCR charges for such Services, less the Plan's pro-rata share of the Member's out-of-pocket expenses and attorney fees incurred in making the recovery. The Plan is entitled to such recovery regardless of whether the Member has been fully compensated or "made whole" for the loss caused by the third party, and regardless of whether the Member has been partially compensated for such loss. The Plan is entitled to first priority in repayment, over the Member and over any other person, for such charges.

By accepting benefits under this Plan, the Member acknowledges the Plan's first priority to this repayment and assigns to us any benefits the Member may have from other sources. The Member must cooperate fully with the Plan and Providence Health Plan in recovering amounts paid by the Plan. If any Member seeks damages against the third party for the condition and retains an attorney or other agent for representation in the matter, that Member agrees to require the Member's attorney or agent to reimburse the Plan directly from the settlement or recovery in the amount provided by this section.

The Member must complete the Plan's trust agreement, by which the Member and any Member's attorney (or other agent) must confirm the obligation to reimburse the Plan directly from any settlement or recovery. The Plan may withhold benefits for the Member's condition until a signed copy of this agreement is delivered to the Plan. The agreement must remain in effect and the Plan may withhold payment of benefits if, at any time, the Member's confirmation of the obligations under this section should be revoked. While this document is not necessary for the Plan to exercise the Plan's rights under this section, it serves as a reminder to the Member and directly obligates any Member's attorney to act in accord with the Plan's rights.

6.3.3 Suspension of Benefits and Reimbursement

After the Member has received proceeds of a settlement or recovery from the third party, the Member is responsible for payment of all medical expenses for the continuing treatment of the illness or injury that the Plan would otherwise be required to pay under this Plan until all proceeds from the settlement or recovery have been exhausted. If the Member has failed to reimburse the Plan as required by this section, the Plan is entitled to offset future benefits otherwise payable under this Plan, or under any future contract or plan with Clackamas County, to the extent of the value of the benefits advanced under this section.

If the Member continues to receive medical treatment for the condition after obtaining a settlement or recovery from one or more third parties, the Plan is not required to provide coverage for continuing

treatment until the Member proves to the Plan's satisfaction that the total cost of the treatment is more than the amount received in settlement or recovered from the third party, after deducting the cost of obtaining the settlement or recovery. The Plan will only cover the amount by which the total cost of benefits that would otherwise be covered under this Plan, calculated using the Plan's UCR charges for such Services, exceeds the amount received in settlement or recovery from the third party. The Plan is entitled to suspend such benefits even if the total amount of such settlement or recovery does not fully compensate the Member for other damages, particularly including lost wages or pain and suffering.

Any settlement arising out of an injury or illness covered by this Plan will be deemed first to compensate you for your medical expenses, regardless of any allocation of proceeds in any settlement document that the Plan has not approved in advance. In no event shall the amount reimbursed to the Plan be less than the maximum permitted by law.

7. PROBLEM RESOLUTION

7.1 INFORMAL PROBLEM RESOLUTION

All employees of Providence Health Plan share responsibility for assuring Member satisfaction.

If you have a problem or concern about your coverage, including benefits or Services by Network Providers or payment for Services by Out-of-Network Providers, please ask for Providence Health Plan's help. Customer Service is available to provide information and assistance. You may call or meet with Providence Health Plan at the phone number and address listed on your Member ID Card. If you have special needs, such as a hearing impairment, Providence Health Plan will make efforts to accommodate your requirements. Please contact Customer Service for help with whatever special needs you may have.

7.2 MEMBER GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL

Definitions:

Adverse Benefit Determination

An Adverse Benefit Determination means a:

- Denial of eligibility for or termination of enrollment in this Plan;
- Rescission or cancellation of coverage under this Plan;
- Imposition of a pre-existing condition exclusion, source-of injury exclusion, network exclusion, Annual benefit limit or other limitation on otherwise Covered Services;
- Determination that a health care item or service is Experimental/Investigational or not Medically Necessary; or
- Determination that a course or plan of treatment that a Member is undergoing is an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care.

Appeal

A type of Grievance that is a written request from a Member or an Authorized Representative of the Member requesting further consideration of an Adverse Benefit Determination.

Authorized Representative

An individual who by law or by the consent of a Member may act on behalf of the Member.

Concurrent Care

An approved ongoing course of treatment to be provided over a period of time or for a specified number of treatments.

Grievance

A communication from a Member or an Authorized Representative of a Member expressing dissatisfaction with an Adverse Benefit Determination, without specifically declining any right to Appeal or review, that is:

- In writing, for an internal Appeal or an external review; or in writing or orally, for an expedited response or an expedited external review; or
- A written complaint submitted by a Member or an Authorized Representative of a Member regarding the:
 - Availability, delivery or quality of a health care service;
 - Claims payment, handling or reimbursement for health care services and, unless the Member has not submitted a request for an internal Appeal, the complaint is not disputing an Adverse Benefit Determination; or
 - Matters pertaining to the contractual relationship between a Member and Providence Health Plan.

7.2.1 Your Grievance and Appeal Rights

If you disagree with Providence Health Plan's decision about your medical bills or health care services you have the right to an internal review. You may request review if you have received an Adverse Benefit Determination. You may also file a quality of care or general complaint or grievance with Providence Health Plan. You may appoint an Authorized Representative to act on your behalf during your Grievance or Appeal. Please include as much information as possible including the date of the incident, the names of individuals involved, and the specific circumstances. In filing a Grievance or Appeal:

- You can submit written comments, documents, records and other information relating to your Grievance or Appeal and Providence Health Plan will consider that information in the review process.
- You can, upon request and free of charge, have reasonable access to and copies of the documents and records, and other information relevant to our decision, including the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other criterion relied upon to make an Adverse Benefit Determination.
- You can be represented by anyone of your choice at all levels of Appeal,

Filing a Grievance or Appeal does not affect your right to receive benefits for Covered Services as otherwise provided under this Plan.

If you receive the services that were denied in the Adverse Benefit Determination, and if the Adverse Benefit Determination is upheld by internal or external review, you will be financially responsible for any benefits paid by the Plan for such services.

To the extent possible, Customer Service will resolve complaints filed by telephone at the point of service by. We will acknowledge all non-urgent pre-service and post-service Grievance and Appeals within seven days of receipt and resolve within 30 days or sooner depending on the clinical urgency. Urgent medical conditions and concurrent care have different resolution timelines as noted below.

Urgent Medical Conditions: If you believe your health would be seriously harmed by waiting for Providence Health Plan's decision on your Grievance or Appeal of a denied Prior Authorization or Concurrent Care request, you may request an expedited review by calling Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445 outside of the Portland area. If your Appeal is urgent and qualifies for external review, you may request to have both your internal and external Appeal expedited at the same time. Providence Health Plan will let you know by phone and letter if your case qualifies for an expedited review. If it does, you will be notified of the decision within 72 hours of receiving your request.

Grievances and Appeals Involving Concurrent Care Decisions: If Providence Health Plan has approved an ongoing course of treatment for you and determines through medical management procedures to reduce or terminate that course of treatment, Providence Health Plan will provide advance notice to you of that decision. You may request reconsideration of the decision by submitting an oral or written request at least 24 hours before the course of treatment is scheduled to end. Providence Health Plan will then notify you of the reconsideration decision within 24 hours of receiving your request.

7.2.2 Internal Grievance or Appeal

You must file your internal Grievance or Appeal within 180 days of the date on the notice of the initial Adverse Benefit Determination, or that initial determination will become final. Please advise Providence Health Plan of any additional information that you want considered in the review process. If you are seeing an Out-of-Network Provider, you should contact that provider's office and arrange for the necessary records to be forwarded to Providence Health Plan for the review process. Your Grievance or Appeal will be reviewed by Providence Health Plan staff not involved in the initial determination. You

may present your case in writing. Once a final determination is made you will be sent a written explanation of the decision.

7.2.3 Voluntary Second Level Internal Appeal

If you are not satisfied with the decision of the internal Appeal and your Appeal is of an Adverse Benefit Determination that involves (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, or (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, you may request a voluntary second level internal Appeal. If your case is eligible, it will be reviewed by Providence Health Plan's Grievance Committee. The members of the Grievance Committee are made up of individuals not involved in the initial decision to uphold an Appeal. You must submit your written request for the voluntary second level internal Appeal within 60 days of the date on the internal Grievance or Appeal decision notice or that initial decision will become final. The Grievance Committee will review all documentation presented by you and send a written explanation of its decision within 30 days of receiving your request for the voluntary second level internal Appeal.

7.2.4 External Review

If you are not satisfied with the internal Grievance or Appeal decision or the decision of the voluntary second level internal Appeal and your Appeal is of an Adverse Benefit Determination that involves (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, or (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, you may request an external review by an IRO. Your request must be made in writing within 180 days of receipt of the internal Grievance or Appeal decision or voluntary second level internal Appeal decision, or that internal decision will become final. If you agree, Providence Health Plan may waive the requirement that you exhaust the internal review process before beginning the External Review process. Providence Health Plan will notify the Oregon Insurance Division within two business days of receiving your request for external review, at which point an IRO will be assigned to the case by the Oregon Insurance Division and Providence Health Plan will forward complete documentation regarding the case to the IRO.

If you request an external review you must agree to authorize release of medical records needed by the IRO and submit any additional information to the IRO no later than five days after the appointment of the IRO, or 24 hours in cases of expedited review. The IRO is entirely independent of the Plan and Providence Health Plan and performs its review under a contract with the Oregon Insurance Division. The IRO will notify you and Providence Health Plan of its decision within three days for expedited reviews and within 30 days when not expedited. **The Plan and Providence Health Plan agree to be bound by and to comply with the IRO decision when the decision involves, (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, or (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care.**

The Plan pays for all costs for the handling of external review cases and Providence Health Plan administers these provisions in accordance with the insurance laws and regulations of the State of Oregon. **If we do not comply with the IRO decision, you have the right to sue us under applicable Oregon law.**

7.2.5 How to Submit Grievances or Appeals and Request Appeal Documents

To submit your Grievance or Appeal, you may contact Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445. If you are hearing impaired and use a Teletype (TTY) Device, please call the TTY line at 711. Written Grievances or Appeals should be sent to:

Providence Health Plan
Appeals and Grievance Department
P.O. Box 4158
Portland, OR 97208-4158

You may fax your Grievance or Appeal to 503-574-8757 or 800-396-4778, or you may hand deliver it (*if mailing, use only the post office box address listed above*) to the following address:

Providence Health Plan
3601 SW Murray Blvd., Ste. 10
Beaverton, OR 97005

If your plan is governed by ERISA, you may contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272). If your plan is not governed by ERISA, you may contact the Department of Health and Human Services Health Insurance Assistance Team at 1-888-393-2789.

8. ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

This section outlines who is eligible for coverage, and how and when to enroll yourself and your Eligible Family Dependents. No benefits shall be available to anyone not enrolled on this Plan. You and your Employer must provide us with evidence of eligibility as requested.

8.1 EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

8.1.1 Employee Eligibility Date

An employee is eligible for coverage as specified in the Eligible Employee definition.

8.1.2 Employee Effective Date

Coverage begins for an Eligible Employee as specified in the Effective Date of Coverage definition.

8.1.3 Employee Enrollment

The Eligible Employee must enroll on forms (paper or electronic) provided and/or accepted by Clackamas County. To obtain coverage, an Eligible Employee must enroll within 30 days to enroll after becoming eligible. An enrolled Eligible Employee is referred to as the Subscriber.

If you decline coverage or fail to enroll when you first become eligible, the next earliest time you may enroll is the next occurring Open Enrollment Period.

In certain situations, you and/or your Eligible Family Dependents may qualify to enroll during a special enrollment period. See section 8.3 for additional information.

8.2 DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

8.2.1 Eligibility Date

Coverage begins for each Eligible Family Dependent on:

1. The Effective Date of Coverage for the Subscriber if the individual is an Eligible Family Dependent on that date;
2. For any Eligible Family Dependents acquired on the date of the Subscriber's marriage, on the first day of the calendar month following receipt of the enrollment request, within 60 days of the Subscriber's marriage;
3. The date of birth of the biological child of the Subscriber or Spouse;
4. The date a child is placed with the Subscriber or Spouse for the purpose of adoption by the Subscriber or Spouse;
5. The date the Subscriber or Spouse is required to provide health coverage to a child under a qualified medical child support court or administrative order; or
6. The date on which legal guardianship status begins.

8.2.2 Additional Requirements for Eligible Family Dependent Coverage

An Eligible Employee may cover Eligible Family Dependents ONLY if the Eligible Employee is also covered, and Clackamas County receives the completed enrollment form requesting Dependent coverage.

8.2.3 Eligible Family Dependent Enrollment

You must enroll Eligible Family Dependents on forms provided and/or accepted by Clackamas County. No Eligible Family Dependent will become a Member until Clackamas County approves that Eligible Family Dependent for coverage. To obtain coverage, the Eligible Family Dependent must enroll within 30 after becoming eligible as indicated in section 8.2.1 (see section 8.2.4 regarding newborn and adopted children). The next earliest time your Eligible Family Dependent may enroll is the next occurring Open Enrollment Period. In addition, an Eligible Employee and/or Eligible Family Dependent may qualify to enroll during a special enrollment period as described in section 8.3.

8.2.4 Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment

A newborn or adopted child of a Member who meets the definition of an Eligible Family Dependent is eligible for coverage from the date of birth or placement for the purpose of adoption as long as enrollment occurs within 60 days from birth or placement and additional Premium, if any, is paid to Clackamas County. If the enrollment and payment of additional Premium, if any, are not accomplished within this time period, no Services will be covered for the child. Enrollment after this time period may be accomplished as outlined in sections 8.2.3 and 8.3.

8.2.5 Open Enrollment Period

Clackamas County will provide an Open Enrollment Period each Plan Year. The Effective Date of Coverage for new Members who enroll during the Open Enrollment Period is the first day of the Plan Year for which they enroll.

8.2.6 Changes in Eligibility

When an eligibility change occurs, you need to make sure Clackamas County is notified of the change. Address changes can be made over the phone by calling Customer Service or by contacting Clackamas County Employee Services. .

For the following changes, you, as the Subscriber, must obtain an enrollment form from Clackamas County's benefit office. You need to submit this form to your Employer for you and all your Eligible Family Dependents when:

- You marry and wish to enroll your new Spouse;
- A Dependent's limiting age occurs; or
- You or one of your Dependents has a legal name change.

If you have questions regarding eligibility changes, please contact Clackamas County Employee Services.

8.2.7 Members No Longer Eligible for Coverage

If you divorce or are legally separated, your Spouse is no longer eligible for coverage as a Dependent. You must disenroll your Spouse as a Dependent from your Plan at the time the divorce or legal separation is final. Your Spouse's children will be able to continue coverage under the Plan so long as the children continue to qualify as your Eligible Family Dependents.

You must inform Clackamas County of these changes by completing a new enrollment form. Check with Clackamas County's benefits office or contact Customer Service to determine the effective date of any enrollment or disenrollment.

Those who no longer qualify as your Eligible Family Dependents may be eligible to continue coverage as described under section 10. Ask Clackamas County or call Customer Service for continuation coverage eligibility information.

8.3 SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS

If you declined enrollment for yourself as a Subscriber or for an Eligible Family Dependent (including your Spouse) during a previous enrollment period (as stated in sections 8.1 and 8.2), you may be eligible to enroll yourself or the Eligible Family Dependent during a “special enrollment period” provided that you request enrollment within 60 days of the qualifying event and meet the applicable requirements stated in this section.

In instances where an Eligible Family Dependent of a Subscriber qualifies for a “special enrollment period,” the Subscriber and the Eligible Family Dependent may:

- Enroll in the coverage currently elected by the Subscriber; or
- Enroll in any benefit option offered by the Employer for which the Subscriber and Eligible Family Dependent is eligible.

8.3.1 Loss of Other Coverage

If you declined enrollment for yourself as a Subscriber or for an Eligible Family Dependent (including your Spouse) because of other health coverage and you lose that other coverage, the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” for you and/or your Eligible Family Dependent if:

- a) The person was covered under a group health plan or had other health coverage (includes benefits consisting of medical care under any hospital or medical services policy or certificate, or HMO) at the time coverage under this policy was first offered to the person; and
- b) The person stated in writing that coverage under such group health plan or health coverage was the reason for declining enrollment; but only if the Plan required such a statement and provided the person with notice of such requirement (and the consequences of such requirement) at such time; and
- c) Such coverage:
 - was under a COBRA Continuation provision and the coverage under such a provision was exhausted, except when the person failed to pay timely premium, or if coverage terminated for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact); or
 - was not under a COBRA Continuation provision and the coverage was terminated as a result of:
 1. The individual’s loss of eligibility for the coverage; including as a result of legal separation, divorce, death, termination of employment, or a reduction in the number of hours of employment; except when the person failed to pay timely premium or if coverage terminated for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of material fact); or
 2. The individual’s loss of eligibility for coverage under the Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP), Medicaid, Medicare, TRICARE, Indian Health Service or domestic or foreign publicly sponsored or subsidized health plan; including but not limited to the Oregon Health Plan (OHP); and the individual applies for coverage under this Plan within 63 days of the termination of such coverage; or
 3. The termination of contributions toward such coverage by the current or former Employer; or
 4. The individual incurring a claim that exceeds the lifetime limit on benefits; and the individual applies for coverage under this Plan within 60 days after the claim is denied.

Effective Date: Coverage under this Plan will take effect on the first day after the other coverage ended.

8.3.2 New Dependents

If you were eligible to enroll as a Subscriber under this Plan, but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and a person becomes your Eligible Family Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption; the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” during which you and your Eligible Family Dependent(s) may enroll under this Plan.

The “special enrollment period” shall be a period of 60 days and begins on the later of:

- the date Dependent coverage is made available under this Plan; or
- the date of the marriage, birth, or adoption or placement for adoption.

Effective Date:

- in the case of marriage, on the first day of the calendar month following Clackamas County’s receipt of the enrollment request, or on an earlier date as agreed to by Clackamas County; or
- in the case of a Dependent’s birth, on the date of such birth; or
- in the case of a Dependent’s adoption or placement for adoption, the date of such adoption or placement for adoption; or
- in the case of legal guardianship of a Dependent, the date such legal guardianship status begins.

8.3.3 Court Orders

If you were eligible to enroll as a Subscriber under this Plan, but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and a court orders you to provide coverage for a Spouse or minor child under your Health Benefit Plan, the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” for you and the Spouse or minor child you are ordered to provide coverage for if you request enrollment within 60 days after the issuance of the court order.

Effective Date: The date specified in the court order.

8.3.4 Premium Assistance

If you or your Eligible Family Dependent were eligible to enroll under this Plan but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and you or your Eligible Family Dependent becomes entitled to group health plan premium assistance under a Medicaid-sponsored or Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP)-sponsored arrangement, the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” for you and your Family Member(s) if you request enrollment within 60 days after the date of entitlement.

8.4 LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND LAYOFFS

A Subscriber on leave of absence or layoff status may continue to be covered under this Plan as though actively at work for a period of time, if any, as stated in the Eligible Employee definition. An Employee who returns to work as an Eligible Employee after coverage has lapsed must re-enroll for coverage as specified in section 8.1.3

For the Subscriber, a leave of absence granted under the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), is administered in accordance with those Acts and this Summary Plan Description.

9. TERMINATION OF MEMBER COVERAGE

9.1 TERMINATION DATES

Termination of Member coverage under this Plan will occur on the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date this Plan terminates;
2. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber terminates employment with Clackamas County;
3. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber no longer qualifies as a Subscriber, as stated in the Summary Plan Description;
4. The date a Member enters full-time military, naval or air service, except as provided under federal USERRA requirements;
5. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber retires;
6. The last day of the month in which the Subscriber makes a written request for termination of coverage to be effective for the Subscriber or Member;
7. For a Family Member, the date the Subscriber's coverage terminates;
8. For a Family Member, the last day of the month in which the individual no longer qualifies as an Eligible Family Dependent;
9. For any benefit, the date the benefit is deleted from this Plan;
10. For a Member, the date of disenrollment from this Plan as described in section 9.4;
11. For a Member, the date any fraudulent information is provided; or
12. For a Member, the date we discover any breach of contractual duties, conditions or warranties, as determined by us.
13. For a Subscriber that is a Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree, the last day of the month in which the Retiree becomes eligible for Medicare.

You and the Employer are responsible for advising Clackamas County of any changes in eligibility including the lack of eligibility of a Family Member. Coverage will not continue beyond the last date of eligibility, regardless of the lack of notice to Clackamas County.

See section 7, Problem Resolution, for your Grievance and Appeal rights.

9.2 TERMINATION AND RESCISSION OF COVERAGE DUE TO FRAUD OR ABUSE

Coverage under this Plan, either for you or for your covered Dependent(s), may be rescinded (meaning your coverage is retroactively canceled) or terminated in case of a fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact by you or by your covered Dependent in obtaining, or attempting to obtain, benefits under this Plan.

If coverage is rescinded, the Plan will retain any money you paid for coverage as liquidated damages and will have the right to recover from you or from your covered Dependents the benefits paid as a result of such wrongful activity. Providence Health Plan will provide all affected Plan participants with 30 days' notice before rescinding your coverage.

9.3 NON-LIABILITY AFTER TERMINATION

Upon termination of this Plan, Clackamas County shall have no further liability beyond the effective date of the termination unless the Member continues, without lapse of membership, under another Clackamas County plan.

9.4 DISENROLLMENT FROM THIS PLAN

“Disenrollment” means that your coverage under this Plan is terminated because you have engaged in fraudulent, dishonest or threatening behavior, such as:

1. You have filed a false claim with the Plan;
2. You willfully fail to provide information or documentation required to be provided under this Plan or knowingly provide incorrect or incomplete information;
3. You have committed an act of physical or verbal abuse that poses a threat to providers, to other Members, or to Clackamas County or Providence Health Plan employees; or
4. You have allowed a non-Member to use your Member ID Card to obtain Services.

9.5 NOTICE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE

Providence Health Plan will provide upon request written certification of the Member’s period of Creditable Coverage when:

- A Member ceases to be covered under this Plan;
- A Member on COBRA coverage ceases that coverage; and
- A Member requests a Notice of Creditable Coverage within 24 months of the termination of coverage.

9.6 CLACKAMAS COUNTY’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE OR AMEND PLAN

Clackamas County reserves the right at any time to terminate or amend in whole or part any of the provisions of the Plan or any of the benefits provided under the Plan. Any such termination or amendment may take effect retroactively or otherwise. In the event of a termination or reduction of benefits under the Plan, the Plan will be liable only for benefit payments due and owing as of the effective date of such termination or reduction and no payments scheduled to be made on or after such effective date will result in any liability to the Plan or Clackamas County.

10. CONTINUATION OF GROUP MEDICAL BENEFITS

If you become ineligible for coverage under this Plan you may, under certain circumstances, continue group coverage. There are specific requirements, time frames and conditions that must be followed in order to be eligible for continuation of group coverage and which are generally outlined below. Please contact Clackamas County as soon as possible for details if you think you may qualify for group COBRA or state continuation coverage.

10.1 COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE

The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) is a federal law that applies to most Employers with 20 or more employees. Some Employers, such as church groups and state agencies, may be exempt from COBRA. The law requires that Employers subject to COBRA offer Employees and/or their Dependents continuation of medical and dental coverage in certain instances where there is a loss of group coverage.

10.1.1 Subscriber's Continuation Coverage

A Subscriber who is covered under this Plan may elect continuation coverage under COBRA if coverage is lost due to termination of employment (other than for gross misconduct) or a reduction in work hours.

10.1.2 Spouse's or Domestic Partner's Continuation Coverage

A Spouse or Domestic Partner who is covered under this Plan has the right to elect continuation coverage under COBRA if coverage is lost for any of the following qualifying events:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- The termination of the Subscriber's employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or reduction in hours;
- The divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber and the Spouse;
- Termination of the domestic partnership; or
- The Subscriber becomes covered under Medicare.

10.1.3 Dependent's Continuation Coverage

A Dependent child who is covered under this Plan has the right to continuation under COBRA if coverage is lost for any of the following qualifying events:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- The termination of the Subscriber's employment (other than for gross misconduct) or reduction in a Subscriber's hours;
- The Subscriber's divorce or legal separation;
- Termination of the domestic partnership;
- The Subscriber becomes covered under Medicare; or
- The child ceases to qualify as an Eligible Family Member under this Plan.

A newborn child or a child placed for adoption who is properly enrolled under the terms of this Plan during the COBRA continuation period will be a qualified beneficiary.

10.1.4 Notice Requirements

A Family Member's coverage ends on the last day of the month in which a divorce, legal separation or termination of domestic partnership occurs or a child loses Dependent status under this Plan. **Under COBRA, you or your Family Member has the responsibility to notify Clackamas County if one of these events occurs.** Written notice must be given no later than 60 days after the loss of coverage has occurred, or the qualifying event, whichever is later. Oral notice is not binding until confirmed in writing. If notice is not timely given, continuation coverage will not be available.

When Clackamas County receives notification of one of the above “qualifying” events, you will be notified that you or your Family Member, as applicable, have 60 days from the date coverage is lost or the date you receive the notice, whichever is later, to elect continuation coverage. If this election is not made within this 60-day period, your right to elect continuation coverage under this Plan will be lost.

10.1.5 Type of COBRA Continuation Coverage

A qualified beneficiary will be provided the same coverage that was in effect immediately prior to the qualifying event.

10.1.6 COBRA Election Rights

A Subscriber or his or her Spouse or Domestic Partner may elect continuation coverage for all covered Family Members. In addition, each Family Member has an independent right to elect COBRA. Thus, a Family Member may elect continuation coverage even if the Subscriber does not.

10.1.7 COBRA Premiums

If you are eligible for COBRA continuation coverage, you do not have to show that you are insurable (that you do not have any serious health conditions). However, you must pay the full premium for your continuation coverage, including the portion of the premium Clackamas County was previously paying. After you elect COBRA, you will have 45 days from the date of election to pay the first premium. You must pay premium back to the point you would otherwise have lost coverage under this Plan. After that, you must pay the premium for each month as of the first of the month, and in all events within 30 days. If you fail to pay your monthly premium, you will be notified that your coverage is being terminated.

10.1.8 Length of COBRA Continuation Coverage

18-Month Continuation Period

When coverage ends due to a Subscriber’s termination of employment (other than for gross misconduct) or a reduction in hours, the continuation period for the Subscriber and all covered Family Members will be 18 months from the date of the qualifying event, or the date coverage is lost, whichever is later.

29-Month Continuation Period

If a qualified beneficiary is disabled, continuation coverage for that qualified beneficiary and his or her covered Family Members may continue for up to 29 months from the date of the original qualifying event, or loss of coverage, whichever is later. The 29-month period applies only if the following conditions are met:

- The Social Security Administration (SSA) determines that the qualified beneficiary is disabled at any time prior to the qualifying event or during the first 60 days of COBRA continuation coverage; and
- The qualified beneficiary provides Clackamas County with a copy of the SSA determination within the initial 18-month continuation period and not later than 60 days after the SSA determination was issued.

The premium for COBRA continuation coverage may increase after the 18th month to 150% of the otherwise applicable amount.

If the SSA makes a final determination of non-disability, the qualified beneficiary must notify the COBRA Administrator within 30 days.

36-Month Continuation Period

If a Spouse, Domestic Partner or Dependent child loses coverage because of any of the following reasons, COBRA provides for up to 36 months of continuation of coverage:

- The Subscriber’s death;
- The Subscriber’s eligibility for Medicare;
- Divorce or legal separation;

- Termination of the domestic partnership; or
- A child becomes ineligible for Dependent coverage.

10.1.9 Extension of Continuation Period

If a second qualifying event occurs during the initial 18- or 29-month continuation period (for example, the death of the employee, divorce, or child loses status as an Eligible Family Member under the Plan), coverage for a qualified beneficiary may be extended up to 36 months. However, in no case will the continuation coverage exceed 36 months from the date of the original qualifying event.

If a Spouse or Dependent child has continuation coverage due to the employee's termination or reduction in hours and if the qualifying event occurred within 18 months after the employee became entitled to Medicare, the coverage period is extended to 36 months from the employee's Medicare entitlement date.

10.1.10 Trade Act of 2002

The Trade Act of 2002 created a new tax credit for certain individuals who become eligible for trade adjustment assistance (TAA). TAA allows workers displaced by the impact of foreign trade, and individuals age 55 or older who are receiving pension benefits paid by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC), to elect COBRA coverage during the 60-day period that begins on the first day of the month in which the individual first becomes eligible for TAA benefits. Eligible individuals can either take a tax credit or get advance payment of sixty-five percent of premiums paid for qualified health insurance, including continuation coverage. If you have questions about these tax provisions, you may call the Health Care Tax Credit Customer contact Center toll-free at 866-628-4282. TTD/TTY caller may call toll-free at 866-626-4282. More information about the Trade Act is also available at <http://www.doleta.gov/tradeact/>.

10.1.11 When COBRA Continuation Coverage Ends

COBRA Continuation coverage will end automatically for you and your Family Members when any of the following events occurs:

- Clackamas County no longer provides health coverage to any employees;
- The premium for the continuation coverage is not paid on time;
- The qualified beneficiary (employee, spouse or dependent child) later becomes covered under another health plan that has no exclusions or limitations with respect to any pre-existing conditions. If the other plan has applicable exclusions or limitations, the COBRA continuation coverage will terminate after the exclusion or limitation no longer applies'
- The qualified beneficiary (employee, spouse, or dependent child) later becomes entitled to Medicare;
- The earliest date that the qualified beneficiary no longer qualifies for such coverage in accordance with the federal COBRA regulations; or
- The applicable maximum period of continuation coverage occurs.

11. MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

11.1 GENERAL MEMBER (PARTICIPANT) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

As a Member of Providence Health Plan, you should know what to expect from Providence Health Plan, as well as what Providence Health Plan asks from you. Nobody knows more about your health than you and your doctor. Providence Health Plan takes responsibility for providing the very best health care services and benefits possible; your responsibility is to know how to use them well. Please take time to read and understand your benefits. Providence Health Plan wants you to have a positive experience, and are ready to help in any way.

Members have the right to:

- Be cared for by people who respect your privacy and dignity.
- Be informed about Providence Health Plan, the providers, and the benefits and Services you have available to you as a Member.
- Receive information that helps you select a Qualified Practitioner whom you trust and with whom you feel comfortable.
- A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Receive information and clinical guidelines from your health care provider or your health plan that will enable you to make thoughtful decisions about your health care.
- Actively participate in decisions that relate to your health and your medical care through discussions with your health care provider or through written advance directives.
- Have access to medical Services that are appropriate for your needs.
- Express a concern or an Appeal and receive a timely response from Providence Health Plan.
- Have your claims paid accurately and promptly.
- Request a review of any service not approved, and to receive prompt information regarding the outcome.
- Be informed about and make recommendations regarding Providence Health Plan's member rights and responsibilities policy.
- Refuse care from specific providers.

Members have the responsibility to:

- Read and understand the information in and the terms of your Plan. Neither the Plan nor Providence Health Plan will have liability whatsoever for your misunderstanding, misinterpretation or ignorance of the terms, provisions and benefits of this Plan. If you have any questions or are unclear about any provision concerning this Plan, please contact Customer Service. Providence Health Plan will assist you in understanding and complying with the terms of the Plan.
- Talk openly with your physician or provider, understand your health problem and work toward a relationship built on mutual trust and cooperation.
- Develop mutually agreed upon treatment goals with your Qualified Practitioner, to the degree possible, and follow treatment plans and instructions.
- Supply to the extent possible information Providence Health Plan your physicians or providers need to provide care.
- Do your part to prevent disease and injury. Try to make positive, healthful choices. If you do become ill or injured, seek appropriate medical care promptly.
- Treat your physicians or providers courteously.
- Make your required Copayment at the time of Service.
- Show your Member identification card whenever you receive medical Services.
- Let Customer Service know if you have concerns or if you feel that any of your rights are being compromised, so that Providence Health Plan can act on your behalf.
- Call or write within 180 days of Service if you wish to request a review of Services provided or Appeal a Providence Health Plan decision.
- Notify Customer Service if your address changes.

Providence Health Plan has the responsibility to:

- Respect and honor your rights.
- Ensure timely access to appropriate health care Services.
- Enable you to see physicians or providers who meet your needs.
- Develop a variety of benefits to serve you well.
- Assure the ongoing quality of our providers and Services.
- Contract with providers who are capable, competent, and committed to excellence.
- Make it easy and convenient for you to Appeal any policy or decision that you believe prevents you from receiving appropriate care.
- Provide you with accurate up-to-date information about Providence Health Plan and Network Providers.
- Provide you with information and services designed to help you maintain good health and receive the greatest benefit from the services we offer.
- Ensure privacy and confidentiality of your medical records with access according to law.
- Ensure that your interests are well represented in decisions about Providence Health Plan policy and governance.
- Encourage physicians and providers to make medical decisions that are always in your best interest.

11.2 INFORMATION FOR NON-ERISA MEMBERS (PARTICIPANTS)

The following information applies to Members (participants) who are covered by a plan that is not subject to ERISA.

As a participant in Clackamas County's Group Plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under Oregon law, which provides that all Plan participants are entitled to:

1. Receive from Providence Health Plan information maintained about you by your Employer's group plan

- You are entitled within 30 days to access to recorded personal information, provided you request it in writing and reasonably describe the information.
- You may obtain copies, subject to paying a reasonable copying charge.
- You are entitled to know to whom we may have disclosed any such information.
- You are entitled to correct any errors in the information.

2. Continue group health coverage

- Continue health care coverage for yourself, Spouse or Dependents under the circumstances described in section 10.1.

3. Enforce your rights

If your claim for a plan benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to Appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

As more fully described in section 7, the Plan offers a Grievance process that attempts to resolve the concerns Members may have about claims decisions. No civil action may be brought to recover benefits from this Plan until receipt of a final decision under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2 of this Summary Plan Description. If the Member elects to seek external review under section 7.2.4, both the Plan and the Member will be bound by the

Independent Review Organization (IRO) decision. No civil action may be brought later than three years after the date of the last decision rendered under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2.

Member's sole right of Appeal from a final Grievance determination, other than a determination referred for binding determination by an independent review organization, shall be to an Oregon state court, either in the Member's county of residence or such other county as mutually agreed upon between the Member and the Plan. In the alternative, Member may request that the Plan agree to submit the dispute to binding arbitration before a single arbitrator appointed by the United States Arbitration & Mediation Service (USA&M) under Oregon law in the Member's county (unless otherwise mutually agreed) in accordance with USA&M's Rules for Arbitration. If arbitration is mutually agreed upon the arbitrator's decision shall be final and legally binding and judgment may be entered thereon. Irrespective of whether the Grievance is appealed to a court or an arbitrator, neither party shall under any circumstance be liable to the other for any special, incidental, or consequential damages, or for any tort liability (including any punitive or exemplary damages), in any way related to this Plan.

12. QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS (QMCSO)

A child of an Eligible Employee will be enrolled in the Plan as required by a qualified medical child support order. The procedures and rules regarding this enrollment are described in this section.

12.1 DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

“Alternate Recipient” means any child of an employee who is recognized under an Order as having a right to enrollment under the Plan with respect to such employee.

An “Order” means any judgment, decree, or order (including approval of a settlement agreement) issued by a court of competent jurisdiction (or through an administrative process established under a state law which has the effect of a court order) which:

- Provides for child support with respect to a child of an employee under the Plan or provides for health benefit coverage to such a child, is made pursuant to a state domestic relations law (including a community property law), and relates to benefits under the Plan; or
- Enforces a state law relating to medical child support with respect to the Plan.

A “Qualified Medical Child Support Order” or “QMCSO” means an Order:

- Which creates or recognizes the existence of an Alternate Recipient’s right to receive, or assigns to an Alternate Recipient the right to receive, benefits for which an employee or beneficiary is eligible under the Plan; and
- With respect to which Clackamas County has determined satisfies the QMCSO standards set forth below.

“Procedures” means the Qualified Medical Child Support Order procedures as prescribed in this section. “Designated Representative” means a representative designated by an Alternate Recipient to receive copies of notices that are sent to the Alternate Recipient with respect to an Order.

12.2 NOTICE UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER

Upon the receipt of any Order, Clackamas County will promptly notify the employee and each Alternate Recipient identified in such Order of the receipt of such Order, and will further furnish them each with a copy of these Procedures. If the Order or any accompanying correspondence identifies a Designated Representative, then copies of the acknowledgment of receipt notice and these Procedures will also then be provided to such Designated Representative.

12.3 NOTICE OF DETERMINATION

Within a reasonable period after its receipt of the Order, Clackamas County will determine whether the Order satisfies the QMCSO standards described below so as to constitute a QMCSO, and shall thereupon notify the employee, each Alternate Recipient, and any Designated Representative of such determination.

An Order will not be deemed to be a QMCSO unless the Order:

- (a) Clearly specifies:

1. The name and last known mailing address (if any) of the employee and of each Alternate Recipient covered by the Order (or the name and mailing address of a State or agency official acting on behalf of the Alternate Recipient);
 2. Either a reasonable description of the type of coverage to be provided under the Plan to each Alternate Recipient, or the manner in which such type of coverage is to be determined; and
 3. The period to which the Order applies.
- (b) Does not require the Plan to provide any type or form of benefit, or any option, not otherwise provided under the Plan, except to the extent that the Order pertains to the enforcement of a state law relating to a medical child support.

If an Order contains inconsistencies or ambiguities that might pose a risk of future controversy or liability to the Plan, the Order will not be considered to be a QMCSO.

12.4 ENROLLMENT OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT

An Alternate Recipient with respect to an Order determined to be a QMCSO who properly submits the applicable enrollment forms to Clackamas County will become covered under the Plan to which such Order applies as soon as practicable after the applicable enrollment forms are received. An Alternate Recipient will be eligible to become covered under the Plan as of a particular date without regard to any open enrollment period restrictions otherwise applicable under the Plan.

12.5 COST OF COVERAGE

An Alternate Recipient will be treated as having been voluntary enrolled in the Plan by the employee as a dependent of such employee, including in regard to the payment by the employee for dependent coverage under the Plan. The amount of any required contributions to be made by the Employee for coverage under the Plan will be determined on the basis of the Alternate Recipient being treated as the employee's covered dependent. Any additional required contribution attributable to the coverage of the Alternate Recipient will not be separately charged. Rather, the full amount of the required contribution shall be paid by the employee in accordance with the payroll deduction or other procedures of the Plan as pertaining to the employee.

12.6 REIMBURSEMENT OF PLAN EXPENSES

Unless the terms of the Order provide otherwise, any payments to be from the Plan as reimbursement for group health expenses paid either by the Alternate Recipient, or by the custodial parent or legal guardian of the Alternate Recipient, will not be paid to the employee. Rather, such reimbursement will be paid either to the Alternate Recipient, or to the custodial parent or legal guardian of such Alternate Recipient. However, if the name and address of a State or agency official has been substituted in the Order for that of the Alternate Recipient, then the reimbursement will be paid to such named official.

12.7 STATUS OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT

An Alternate Recipient under a QMCSO generally will be considered a beneficiary of the Employee under the Plan to which the Order pertains.

12.8 TREATMENT OF NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE

If Clackamas County receives an appropriately completed National Medical Support Notice (a "National Notice") issued pursuant to the Child Support Performance and Incentive Act of 1998 in regard to an employee who is a non-custodial parent of a child, and if the National Notice is determined by

Clackamas County to satisfy the QMSCO standards prescribed above, then the National Notice shall be deemed to be a QMSCO respect to such child.

Clackamas County, upon determining that the National Notice is a QMSCO, shall within forty (40) business days after the date of the National Notice notify the State agency issuing the National Notice of the following:

- (a) Whether coverage of the child at issue is available under the terms of the Plan, and if so, as to whether such child is covered under the Plan; and
- (b) Either the effective date of the coverage or, if necessary, any steps to be taken by the custodial parent (or by the State or agency official acting on behalf of the child) to effectuate the coverage under the Plan.

Clackamas County shall within such time period also provide to the custodial parent (or such substituted official) a description of the coverage available and any forms or documents necessary to effectuate such coverage.

Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring the Plan, upon receipt of a National Notice, to provide benefits under the Plan (or eligibility for such benefits) in addition to benefits (or eligibility for benefits) provided under the terms of the Plan as in effect immediately before receipt of such National Notice.

13. GENERAL PROVISIONS

13.1 CONFLICTS OF PROVISIONS

In the event that one or more provisions of this document conflict with one or more provisions of any other plan document, the provisions of this document, as from time to time amended, shall control.

13.2 CONTROLLING STATE LAW

To the extent not preempted by federal laws, the laws of the State of Oregon shall apply and shall be the controlling state law in all matters relating to the Plan.

13.3 DUPLICATING PROVISIONS

If any charge is described as covered under two or more benefit provisions, the Plan will pay only under the provision allowing the greater benefit. This may require a recalculation based upon both the amounts already paid and the amounts due to be paid. The Plan has NO liability for benefits other than those this Plan provides.

13.4 FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR PROVIDING INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION

Members warrant that all information contained in applications, questionnaires, forms, or statements submitted to Clackamas County and to Providence Health Plan to be true, correct, and complete. If a Member willfully fails to provide information required to be provided under this Plan or knowingly provides incorrect or incomplete information, then the Member's rights may be terminated. See section 9.4.

13.5 GENDER AND NUMBER

Masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, the singular shall include the plural, and the plural shall include the singular, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

13.6 HEADINGS

All article and section headings in the Plan are intended merely for convenience and shall in no way be deemed to modify or supplement the actual terms and provisions set forth there under.

13.7 LEGAL ACTION

No civil action may be brought under state or federal law to recover benefits from the Plan until receipt of a final decision under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2 of the Summary Plan Description, unless the Member's benefits under the Plan are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), in which case the Member is permitted either to bring a civil action under ERISA in federal court after receiving a decision from the First Level of Appeal or to bring such an action after receipt of a final grievance decision. An appeal from a final Grievance decision may lie with an Independent Review Organization (IRO). In the event a right to IRO review exists and the Member elects to seek such review, the IRO decision will be binding and final, as indicated in section 7.2.4. No civil action under ERISA or otherwise may be brought later than three years after the date of the last decision rendered under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2. If ERISA does not apply (see section 11.2) the action must be brought in Oregon state court, either in the Member's county of residence or such other county as mutually agreed upon between Member and the Plan. In general, ERISA applies if this is an employer-sponsored plan, other than a government plan or church plan.

13.8 LIMITATIONS AND PROVISIONS

The provisions of the Plan and any benefits provided by the Plan shall be limited as described herein. Any benefit payable under any other employee benefits plan maintained by Clackamas County shall be paid solely in accordance with the terms and provisions of such plan, and nothing in this Plan shall operate or be construed in any way to modify, amend, or affect the terms and provisions of such other plan.

13.9 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY

It is your responsibility to read and to understand the terms of this Plan. Neither Clackamas County nor Providence Health Plan will have any liability whatsoever for your misunderstanding, misinterpretation or ignorance of the terms, provisions and benefits of this Plan. If you have any questions or are unclear about any provision concerning this Plan, please contact Providence Health Plan. They will assist you in understanding and complying with the terms of the Plan.

13.10 MEMBERSHIP ID CARD

The membership ID card is issued by Providence Health Plan for Member identification purposes only. It does not confer any right to Services or other benefits under this Plan.

13.11 NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF BENEFITS

No person other than a Member is entitled to receive benefits under this Plan. Such right to benefits is nontransferable.

13.12 NO GUARANTEE OF EMPLOYMENT

Neither the maintenance of the Plan nor any part thereof shall be construed as giving any employee covered hereunder any right to remain in the employ of Clackamas County. No shareholder, director, officer, or employee of Clackamas County in any way guarantees to any Member or beneficiary the payment of any benefit or amount which may become due in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

13.13 NO RECOURSE FOR ACTS OF PROVIDERS

The Hospitals, Skilled Nursing Facilities, physicians and other persons or organizations providing Services to you do so as independent contractors. Neither Clackamas County nor Providence Health Plan is liable for any claim or demand due to damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries suffered by you while receiving such Services.

13.14 NONWAIVER

No delay or failure when exercising or enforcing any right under this Plan shall constitute a waiver or relinquishment of that right, and no waiver or any default under this Plan shall constitute or operate as a waiver of any subsequent default. No waiver of any provision of this Plan shall be deemed to have been made unless and until such waiver has been reduced to writing and signed by the party waiving the provision.

13.15 NOTICE

Any notice required of Clackamas County or Providence Health Plan under this Plan shall be deemed to be sufficient if mailed to the Subscriber at the address appearing in the records of Providence Health Plan. Any notice required of you shall be deemed sufficient if mailed to the principal office of Providence Health Plan, P.O. Box 3125, Portland, OR 97208.

13.16 NOTICE REQUIRED FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT OF CLAIM

Plan payments for most Services are made directly to the providers of Services. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, if you are billed directly by an Out-of-Network Provider and you pay for benefits which are covered by this Plan, reimbursement from the Plan will be made only upon your written notice to Providence Health Plan of the payment. Payment will be made to the Member, subject to written notice of claim, or, if deceased, to the Member's estate, unless payment to other parties is authorized in writing by you. See section 6.1.1 regarding timely submission of claims.

13.17 PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITY

Whenever any person entitled to payments under the Plan is determined to be a minor or under other legal disability or otherwise incapacitated in any way so as to be unable to manage such person's financial affairs, or otherwise incapable of giving a valid receipt and discharge for any payment, the following provision shall apply. Providence Health Plan, in their discretion, may direct that all or any portion of such payments be made (i) to such person, (ii) to such person's legal guardian or conservator, or (iii) to such person's spouse or to any other person, in any manner considered advisable, to be expended for the person's benefit. PHP's decision will, in each case, be final and binding upon all persons. Any payment made pursuant to the power herein conferred shall operate as a complete discharge of the obligations under the Plan in respect thereof by Clackamas County and Providence Health Plan.

13.18 PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND AUTOPSY

When reasonably required for purposes of claim determination, the Plan Sponsor shall have the right to make arrangements for the following examinations, at Plan expense, and to suspend the related claim determination until Providence Health Plan has received and evaluated the results of the examination:

- A physical examination of a Member; or
- An autopsy of a deceased Member, if not forbidden by law.

13.19 PROFESSIONAL REVIEW AND RIGHT TO EXAMINE RECORDS

All Members, by acceptance of the benefits of this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the examination of medical records for purposes of utilization review, quality assurance and peer review by Providence Health Plan or their designee.

All Members, for purposes other than utilization review, quality assurance and peer review, may be required to authorize any provider to give and discuss with Providence Health Plan any information relating to any condition for which benefits are claimed under this Plan. Providence Health Plan may transfer this information between providers or other organizations who are treating you or performing a Service on our behalf. If you do not consent to the release of records or to discussions with providers, Providence Health Plan will be unable to determine the proper payment of any benefits and will deny the claims accordingly. Consent to the release of records and discussion with providers is a condition of payment of any benefits. Neither the consent to, nor the actual examination of the records or discussion with providers will constitute a guarantee of payment.

13.20 REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED

Each Member must furnish to Providence Health Plan such information as they consider necessary or desirable for purposes of administering the Plan, and the provisions of the Plan respecting any payments hereunder are conditional upon the prompt submission by the Member of such true, full and complete information as may be requested.

13.21 RIGHT OF RECOVERY

Providence Health Plan, on behalf of the Plan, has the right, upon demand, to recover payments in excess of the maximum benefits specified in this Plan or payments obtained through fraud, error, or

duplicate coverage. If reimbursement is not made to the Plan, Providence Health Plan is authorized by Clackamas County to deduct the overpayment from future benefit payments under this Plan.

13.22 SEVERABILITY

Invalidation of any term or provision herein by judgment or court order shall not affect any other provisions, which shall remain in full force and effect.

13.23 STATE MEDICAID BENEFITS RIGHTS

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary:

- Payment for benefits with respect to a Member under the Plan shall be made in accordance with any assignment of rights made by or on behalf of such Member, as required by a State Medicaid Plan;
- The fact that an individual is eligible for or is provided medical assistance under a State Medicaid Plan shall not be taken into account in regard to the individual's enrollment as a Member or beneficiary in the Plan, or in determining or making any payments for benefits of the individual as a Member in the Plan; and
- Payment for benefits under the Plan shall be made to a state in accordance with any state law which provides that the state has acquired the rights with respect to a Member for items or services constituting medical assistance under a State Medicaid Plan.

For purposes of the above, a "State Medicaid Plan" means a state plan for medical assistance approved under Title XIX of the Social Security Act pursuant to Section 1912(a)(1)(A) of such Act.

13.24 SUGGESTIONS

You are encouraged to make suggestions to us. Suggestions may be oral or written and should be directed to the Customer Service Team at our administrative office.

13.25 VETERANS' RIGHTS

The Plan will provide benefits to employees entering into or returning from service in the armed forces as may be required under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA). In general, USERRA provides that:

- (a) An employee who takes unpaid military leave, or who separates from the employment of Clackamas County to perform services in the armed forces or another uniformed service, can elect continued coverage under the Plan (including coverage for the Eligible Family Dependents) on a self-pay basis. The applicable Contribution for such coverage, and the Contribution payment procedures, shall be as generally prescribed for COBRA continuation coverage in section 10 Effective for elections made on or after December 10, 2004, the period for such continuation coverage shall extend until the earlier of:
1. The end of the 24 month period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins; or
 2. The date the employee fails to timely return to employment or reapply for a position with Clackamas County upon the completion of such military service.

13.26 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

This Plan is not in lieu of, and does not affect, any requirement for coverage under any workers' compensation act or similar law.

14. PLAN ADMINISTRATION

14.1 TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION

The Plan is a self-funded group health plan sponsored by the Employer with administrative services provided by Providence Health Plan. The funding for the benefits is derived from the funds of the Employer. The Plan is not insured.

This Summary Plan Description constitutes the written instrument under which the Plan is maintained and this document replaces all previous Summary Plan Descriptions. The rights of any person whose employment has terminated, and the rights of such person's covered dependents, will be determined pursuant to the terms of the Plan as in effect on the date such employment terminated, except as may otherwise be specifically provided under the Plan.

14.2 PLAN INFORMATION

Plan Name: Clackamas County General County Employees Personal Option Plan

Plan No. 10112

Employer ID No. 936002286

14.3 PLAN DATES

The effective date of the Plan is January 1st and ends on December 31st.

14.4 PLAN SPONSOR INFORMATION

Clackamas County
Risk & Benefit Division
Public Services Building
2051 Kaen Road, Suite 310
Oregon City, OR 97045
503-655-8459

14.5 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY

Providence Health Plan
P.O. Box 4447
Portland, OR 97208-4447
800-878-4445

14.6 AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS

Clackamas County
Office of County Counsel
2051 Kaen Rd.
Oregon City, OR 97045

14.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

The Employer shall be responsible for all fiduciary functions under the Plan except insofar as any such authority or responsibility is assigned by or pursuant to the Plan to another named fiduciary, or is delegated to another fiduciary by the Employer. The Employer has the discretionary authority to determine eligibility for benefits under the Plan and to interpret the terms of the Plan, unless it has delegated that authority as permitted by the Plan. In the event of such delegation, Providence Health Plan's determinations on the meaning of Plan terms may not be overturned unless found by a court to have been arbitrary and capricious. The allocation of administrative duties and the delegation of

discretionary authority for the Plan is specified in the Administrative Services Agreement that has been executed by the Employer and Providence Health Plan.

14.7.1 Complete Allocation of Fiduciary Responsibilities

This section is intended to allocate to each named fiduciary the individual responsibility for the prudent execution of the functions assigned to each. The performance of such responsibilities will be deemed a several and not a joint assignment. None of such responsibilities nor any other responsibility is intended to be shared by two or more of them unless such sharing will be provided by a specific provision of the Plan. Whenever one named fiduciary is required by the Plan to follow the directions of another, the two will not be deemed to have been assigned a shared responsibility, but the responsibility of the one giving the direction will be deemed to be its sole responsibility, and the responsibility of the one receiving such direction will be to follow it insofar as such direction is on its face proper under the Plan and applicable law.

14.8 ENGAGEMENT OF ADVISORS

The Employer may employ on behalf of the Plan one or more persons to render advice with regard to any responsibility it may have under the Plan. Toward that end, the Employer may appoint, employ and consult with legal counsel, actuaries, accountants, investment consultants, physicians or other advisors (who may be counsel, actuaries, accountants, consultants, physicians or other advisors for the Employer) and may also from time to time utilize the services of employees and agents of the Employer in the discharge of their respective responsibilities.

14.9 INDEMNIFICATION

The Employer will indemnify its employees for any liability or expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in the defense of any threatened or pending action, suit or proceeding by reason of their status as a fiduciary with respect to the Plan, to the full extent permitted by law.

14.10 AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN

14.10.1 Right to Amend or Terminate

The Employer reserves the right at any time and from time to time to amend or terminate in whole or in part any of the provisions of the Plan, or any document forming part of the Plan.

14.10.2 Manner of Action

Any amendment or termination of the Plan or any part of the Plan shall be made by an instrument in writing reflecting that such change has been authorized by the Employer. Any such amendment or termination shall be effective as of the date specified in said instrument, or, if no date is so specified, as of the date of execution or adoption of said instrument. An amendment may be effected by establishment, modification, or termination of the Plan by appropriate action of the Employer. Any such amendment or termination may take effect retroactively or otherwise. An instrument regarding the establishment, modification or termination of the Plan which is executed by the Chair of the Board of County Commissioners or his/her designee shall be conclusive evidence of the adoption and effectiveness of the instrument.

14.10.3 Effect on Benefits

Claims incurred before the effective date of a Plan change or termination will not be affected. Claims incurred after Plan changes will be covered according to the provisions in effect at the time the claim is incurred. Claims incurred after the Plan is terminated will not be covered. You will not be vested in any Plan benefits or have any further rights, subject to applicable law.

14.11 PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION

14.11.1 Disclosure

In accordance with the privacy regulations of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Providence Health Plan may disclose de-identified summary health information to the Employer for purposes of modifying, amending or terminating this Plan. In addition, Providence Health Plan may disclose protected health information (PHI) to the Employer in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan as established by the Employer:

- (a) The Employer may use and disclose the PHI it receives only for the following purposes:
 1. Administration of the Plan; and
 2. Any use or disclosure as required by law.
- (b) The Employer shall ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom it discloses such PHI shall agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Employer with respect to such information.
- (c) The Employer shall not use or disclose the PHI obtained from Providence Health Plan for employment-related actions and decisions or in connection with any other benefit or employee benefit plan of the Employer.
- (d) The Employer shall report to Providence Health Plan any use or disclosure of PHI that is inconsistent with the provisions of this section of which the Employer becomes aware.
- (e) The Employer shall make PHI available to Participants in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (f) The Employer shall allow Participants to amend their PHI in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (g) The Employer shall provide Participants with an accounting of its disclosure of their PHI in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (h) The Employer shall make its internal practices, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from Providence Health Plan available to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (i) The Employer shall, if feasible, return or destroy all PHI received from Providence Health Plan and retain no copies of such information when no longer needed for the purpose for which such information was received except that, if such return or destruction is not feasible, the Employer shall limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the information infeasible.
- (j) The Employer shall provide for adequate separation between the Employer and Providence Health Plan with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI. For that purpose, access to PHI shall be limited to the following employees or classes of employees of the Employer:
 1. Directors of Human Resources;
 2. Benefit Managers;
 3. Benefit Analysts;
 4. Benefit Specialists; and
 5. Internal Auditors, when performing Health Plan Audits.

Further, the Employer shall restrict the access to and use of PHI by the employees designated above to the administrative functions that those employees perform for the Employer with regard to this Plan. In addition, the Employer shall establish an effective mechanism for resolving any issues of non-compliance by the employees designated above with regard to their use of PHI.

14.11.2 Security

In accordance with the security standards of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), the Employer shall:

- (a) Implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the electronic PHI that it creates, receives, maintains or transmits on behalf of the Plan;
- (b) Ensure that the separation of access to PHI that is specified in section 14.11.1(j) above is supported by appropriate security measures;
- (c) Ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom the Employer provides PHI agrees to implement appropriate security measures to protect such information; and
- (d) Report to the Plan any security incident regarding PHI of which the Employer becomes aware.

15. DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions of important capitalized terms used in this Summary Plan Description.

Adverse Benefit Determination

See section 7.

Alternative Care Provider

Alternative Care Provider means a naturopath, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist who is professionally licensed by the appropriate governmental agency to diagnose or treat an injury or illness and who provides Covered Services within the scope of that license.

Ambulatory Surgery Center

Ambulatory Surgery Center means an independent medical facility that specializes in same-day or outpatient surgical procedures.

Annual

Annual means once per Calendar Year.

Appeal

See section 7.

Approved Clinical Trial

Approved Clinical Trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other disease or condition and is one of the following:

- A federally funded or approved trial;
- A clinical trial conducted under an FDA investigational new drug application; or
- A drug trial that is exempt from the requirement of an FDA investigational new drug application.

Authorized Representative

See section 7.

Benefit Summary

Benefit Summary means the documents with that title that are part of your Plan and summarize the benefit provisions under your Plan.

Calendar Year

Calendar Year means a 12-month time period beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Chemical Dependency

Chemical Dependency means an addictive relationship with any drug or alcohol characterized by a physical or psychological relationship, or both, that interferes on a recurring basis with an individual's social, psychological or physical adjustment to common problems. Substance Abuse does not mean an addiction to, or dependency on tobacco, tobacco products or foods.

Clackamas County

Clackamas County means the entity that is the Sponsor of this Plan.

Clackamas County General County Employees Personal Option Plan

Clackamas County General County Employees Personal Option Plan means this Summary Plan Description and includes the provisions of the Benefit Summaries and any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance means the dollar amount that you are responsible to pay to a health care provider, after your claim has been processed by Providence Health Plan. Your Coinsurance for a Covered Service is shown in the Benefit Summary and is a percentage of the charges for the Covered Service. Your Coinsurance will usually be less when you receive Covered Services from a Network Provider.

Confinement

Confinement means being a resident patient in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Qualified Treatment Facility for at least 15 consecutive hours. Successive Confinements are considered to be one Confinement if:

1. Due to the same injury or illness; and
2. Separated by fewer than 30 consecutive days when you are not confined.

Contribution

Contribution means the monetary amount that an Employee is required to contribute as a condition to coverage under the Plan. Specific Contribution amounts are available from your Human Resources office.

Copayment

Copayment means the dollar amount that you are responsible to pay to a health care provider when you receive certain Covered Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary.

Cosmetic Services

Cosmetic Services means Services or surgery performed to reshape structures of the body in order to improve your appearance or self-esteem.

Covered Service

Covered Service means a Service that is:

1. Listed as a benefit in the Benefit Summary and in section 4;
2. Medically Necessary;
3. Not listed as an Exclusion in the Benefit Summary or in sections 4 and 5; and
4. Provided to you while you are a Member and eligible for the Service under this Plan.

Creditable Coverage

Creditable Coverage means prior health care coverage as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 300gg and includes any coverage remaining in force at the time a Member obtains new coverage. Creditable Coverage includes any group health care coverage (including the Federal Employees Health Benefits Plan and the Peace Corps), individual health care coverage, Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE, SCHIP, Indian Health Service or tribal organization coverage, state high-risk pool coverage, or a domestic or foreign public health plan.

Custodial Care

Custodial Care means Services that:

1. Do not require the technical skills of a licensed nurse at all times;
2. Include, but are not limited to, assistance with dressing, bathing, eating, ambulation, taking medication and incontinence care; and
3. Are not likely to improve your medical condition.

Such Services will still be considered Custodial Care even if:

1. You are under the care of a physician;
2. The Services are prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner;
3. The Services function to support or maintain your condition; or
4. The Services are being provided by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.

Deductible

See section 3.13.1.

Dependent

Dependent means a person who is supported by the Subscriber, or supported by the Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner. See also Eligible Family Dependent.

Director

Director means the director of the Oregon Department of Consumer and Business Services.

Domestic Partner

A Domestic Partner means either of the following:

1. An Oregon Registered Domestic Partner is a person who:
 - Is at least 18 years of age;
 - Has entered into a Domestic Partnership with a member of the same sex; and
 - Has legally registered a Declaration of Domestic Partnership and obtained a Certificate of Registered Domestic Partnership in accordance with Oregon state law.

2. A domestic partner who is not an Oregon Registered Domestic Partner is a person at least 18 years of age who:
 - Shares a close personal relationship with a subscriber such that each is responsible for each other's welfare;
 - Is the subscriber's sole domestic partner;
 - Is not married to any person and has not had another domestic partner within the prior six months;
 - Is not related by blood to the subscriber as a first cousin or nearer;
 - Shares with the subscriber the same regular and permanent residence, with the current intention of doing so indefinitely;
 - Is jointly financially responsible with the subscriber for basic living expenses such as food and shelter;
 - Was mentally competent to consent to contract when the domestic partnership began; and
 - Has provided the required employer documentation establishing that a domestic partnership exists.

Note: All provisions of the Plan that apply to a spouse shall apply to a Domestic Partner.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Durable Medical Equipment means equipment that must:

1. Be able to withstand repeated use;
2. Be primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose; and
3. Not be generally useful to a person except for the treatment of an injury or illness.

Effective Date of Coverage

Effective Date of Coverage means the date upon which coverage under this Plan commences for a Member.

Eligibility Waiting Period

Eligibility Waiting Period means the period of employment, as specified in the Eligible Employee definition, that an otherwise Eligible Employee must complete before coverage will begin under this Plan. The Eligibility Waiting Period will not exceed 90 days. Coverage is effective on the earlier of the first day of the next month following the completion of the Eligibility Waiting Period. When the Eligibility Waiting Period is 90 days, coverage is effective on the 91st day. If an employee enrolls on a special enrollment date, any period before such special enrollment is not an Eligibility Waiting Period.

Eligible Employee

Eligible Employee means an employee of the Employer who meets all of the following eligibility criteria and the enrollment requirements specified in section 8.1.

1. **Employment Status:** Permanent. (On-call, temporary, substitute, and seasonal employees are not eligible.)
2. **Employment Category/Class:** Personal Option General County Employees, COBRA-participants and Non Medicare Eligible Early Retirees.
3. **Work Hours:** Regularly scheduled for at least 20 hours per week (18.75 hours per week for Job Share). Not applicable to COBRA and Early Retiree.
4. **Eligibility Waiting Period:** Two months. A new Eligibility Waiting Period does not apply if an employee returns to work in eligible status from a period of layoff or leave of absence, provided that such period did not exceed 180 days. The Eligibility Waiting Period is also waived if an employee has continuously participated in COBRA continuation coverage during the layoff period and is rehired within 18 months from the date of layoff.
5. **Effective Date of Coverage:** First of the month following completion of the Eligibility Waiting Period. COBRA – first day following loss of Active coverage. Early Retiree – first of the month following retirement.
6. **Location:** Employees who work or reside in Oregon.
7. **Leave of Absence Status:** An otherwise Eligible Employee on an Employer-approved Leave of Absence shall remain eligible during the first six months of leave of absence. Absences extending beyond this period are subject to the COBRA and/or Portability provisions of this Summary Plan Description.
8. **Layoff/Rehire:** If the Eligible Employee is rehired within six months, the Eligibility Waiting Period is waived.
9. **Retirement Status:** Non-Medicare eligible retired employees are eligible.

Eligible Family Dependent

Eligible Family Dependent means:

1. The legally recognized Spouse or Domestic Partner of a Subscriber;
2. In relation to a Subscriber, the following individuals:
 - a) A biological child, step-child, or legally adopted child;
 - b) An unmarried grandchild for whom the Subscriber or Spouse provides at least 50% support;
 - c) A child placed for adoption with the Subscriber or Spouse;
 - d) An unmarried individual for whom the Subscriber or Spouse is a legal guardian and for whom the Subscriber or Spouse provides at least 50% support; and
 - e) A child for whom the Subscriber or Spouse is required to provide medical care under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, as defined by federal law.

Placement for adoption means the assumption and retention by a Subscriber or Spouse, of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of the adoption of the child (an individual who has not attained 18 years of age as of the date of the adoption or placement for adoption). Upon any termination of such legal obligations the placement for adoption shall be deemed to have terminated.

The limiting age for each Dependent child is 26 and such children shall become ineligible for coverage on the last day of the month in which their 26th birthday occurs.

- 3) A covered Dependent child who attains the limiting age remains eligible if the child is:
- a) Developmentally or physically disabled;
 - b) Incapable of self-sustaining employment prior to the limiting age; and
 - c) Unmarried.

Proof of incapacity must be provided to us upon enrollment. For Eligible Family Dependents who become incapacitated while covered under this Plan, proof of incapacity must be provided within 60 days of reaching the Dependent child limiting age. Thereafter, Providence Health Plan may not request such proof more often than annually after two years from the date the first proof was furnished. If satisfactory proof is not submitted to Providence Health Plan, the individual's coverage will not continue beyond the last date of eligibility.

Emergency Medical Condition

See section 4.5.1.

Emergency Medical Screening Exams

See section 4.5.1.

Emergency Services

See section 4.5.1.

Employer

Employer means Clackamas County, an Oregon employer, and the Plan Sponsor.

Endorsement

Endorsement means a document that amends and is part of this Plan.

Essential Health Benefits

Essential Health Benefits means the general categories of services established under section 1302(b) of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) and applicable regulations:

- Ambulatory patient services;
- Emergency services;
- Hospitalization;
- Maternity and newborn care;
- Mental Health and substance use disorder (Substance Abuse) services, including behavioral health treatment;
- Prescription drugs;
- Rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices;
- Laboratory services;
- Preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management; and
- Pediatric services, including dental and vision care.

E-visit

E-visit (electronic provider communications) means a consultation through email with a Network Provider that is, in the judgment of the Network Provider, Medically Necessary and appropriate and involves a significant amount of the Network Provider's time. An E-visit must relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury (see also section 4.3.3).

Exclusion

Exclusion means an item or service that is not a Covered Service under the Plan.

Experimental/Investigational

Experimental/Investigational means those Services that are determined by Providence Health Plan not to be Medically Necessary or accepted medical practice in the Service Area, including Services performed for research purposes. In determining whether Services are Experimental/Investigational, Providence Health Plan will consider whether the Services are in general use in the medical community in the U.S.; whether the Services are under continued scientific testing and research; whether the Services show a demonstrable benefit for a particular illness or disease; whether they are proven to be safe and efficacious; and whether they are approved for use by appropriate governmental agencies. Providence Health Plan determines on a case-by-case basis whether the requested Services will result in greater benefits than other generally available Services, and will not approve such a request if the Service poses a significant risk to the health and safety of the Member. Providence Health Plan will retain documentation of the criteria used to define a Service deemed to be Experimental/Investigational and will make this available for review upon request.

Family Member

Family Member means a Dependent who is properly enrolled in and entitled to Covered Services under this Plan.

Fiduciary

Fiduciary means a person entrusted to act on behalf of the Plan, consistent with the duties and obligations of plan administration as set forth under applicable law.

Grievance

See section 7.

Health Benefit Plan

Health Benefit Plan means any Hospital or medical expense policy or certificate issued by a health care service contractor or health maintenance organization and any plan provided by a multiple Employer welfare arrangement or other benefit arrangement defined in the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA).

HIPAA

HIPAA means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

Home Health Provider

Home Health Provider means a public or private agency that specializes in providing skilled nursing Services and other therapeutic Services in the home and which has been licensed by the proper authority as a Home Health Agency, or is Medicare approved as a Home Health Agency.

Hospital

Hospital means an institution which:

1. Maintains permanent full-time facilities for bed care of resident patients;
2. Has a physician or surgeon in regular attendance;
3. Provides continuous 24-hour-a-day nursing Services;
4. Is primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and therapeutic facilities for medical or surgical care of sick or injured persons;
5. Is legally operated in the jurisdiction where located; and
6. Has surgical facilities on its premises or has a contractual agreement for surgical Services with an institution having a valid license to provide such surgical Services.

Hospital does NOT include an institution that is principally a rest home, nursing home, Skilled Nursing Facility, convalescent home or home for the aged. Hospital does NOT include a place principally for the treatment of alcohol or Substance Abuse or Mental Health disorders.

Ineligible Person

Ineligible Person means any person who does not qualify as a Member under this Plan.

In-Network

In-Network means the level of benefits specified in the Benefit Summary and this Summary Plan Description for Covered Services that are provided by a Network Provider.

Late Enrollee

Late Enrollee means a person eligible to enroll under a Special Enrollment Period, as described in section 8.3.

Medically Necessary

Medically Necessary means Services that are in the reasonable opinion of Providence Health Plan, consistent with the written criteria regarding medically indicated Services that are maintained by Providence Health Plan.

The criteria are based on the following principles:

1. The Service is medically indicated according to the following factors:
 - a. The Service is necessary to diagnose or to meet the reasonable health needs of the Member;
 - b. The expected health benefits from the Service are clinically significant and exceed the expected health risks by a significant margin;
 - c. The Service is of demonstrable value and that value is superior to other Services and to the provision of no Services; and
 - d. Expected health benefits can include:
 - Increased life expectancy;
 - Improved functional capacity;
 - Prevention of complications; or
 - Relief of pain.
2. The Qualified Practitioner recommends the Service.
3. The Service is rendered in the most cost-efficient manner and type of setting consistent with nationally recognized standards of care, with consideration for potential benefits and harms to the patient.
4. The Service is consistent in type, frequency and duration with scientifically based guidelines of national medical, research, or health care coverage organizations or governmental agencies that are accepted by Providence Health Plan.

In the case of a life-threatening illness, a Service that would not meet the criteria above may be considered Medically Necessary for purposes of reimbursement, if:

- It is considered to be safe and effective as demonstrated by accepted clinical evidence reported by generally-recognized medical professionals or publications; and
- The treatment is provided in a clinically controlled research setting using a specific research protocol that meets standards equivalent to those defined by the National Institutes of Health for a life-threatening condition.

For the purpose of this exception, the term “life-threatening” means more likely than not to cause death within one year of the date of the request for diagnosis or treatment.

Member

Member means a Subscriber or Eligible Family Dependent, who is properly enrolled in and entitled to Services under this Plan.

Mental Health

Mental Health means any mental disorder covered by diagnostic categories listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) or the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5), such as but not limited to major depressive disorder, autism spectrum disorder, dissociative identity disorder, gender dysphoria, and substance use disorder.

Network Pharmacy

Network Pharmacy means pharmacy that has signed a contractual agreement with Providence health Plan to provide medications and other Services at special rates. There are four types of Network Pharmacies:

1. Retail: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 30-day supply of short-term and maintenance prescriptions.
2. Preferred Retail: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 90-day supply of maintenance prescriptions and access to up to a 30-day supply of short-term prescriptions.
3. Specialty: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 30-day supply of specialty and self-administered chemotherapy prescriptions. These prescriptions require special delivery, handling, administration and monitoring by your pharmacist.
4. Mail Order: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 90-day supply of maintenance prescriptions and specializes in direct delivery to your home.

Network Provider

Network Provider means an Outpatient Surgical Facility, Home Health Provider, Hospital, Qualified Practitioner, Qualified Treatment Facility, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Pharmacy that has a written agreement with Providence Health Plan to participate as a health care provider for this Plan. For Native American Indian and Alaskan Native Members, Covered Services obtained through Indian Health Services are considered to be Covered Services obtained from a Network Provider.

Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree

Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree means a Subscriber who retires from employment with Clackamas County and is eligible to enroll in this Plan.

Open Enrollment Period

Open Enrollment Period means a period during each Plan Year, as established by Clackamas County, during which Eligible Employees are given the opportunity to enroll themselves and their Dependents under the Plan for the upcoming Plan Year, subject to the terms and provisions as found in this Summary Plan Description.

Out-of-Network

Out-of-Network means the level of benefits specified in the Benefit Summary and this Summary Plan Description for Covered Services provided by Out-of-Network Providers.

Out-of-Network Provider

Out-of-Network Provider means an Outpatient Surgical Facility, Home Health Provider, Qualified Practitioner, Qualified Treatment Facility, Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Pharmacy that does not have a written agreement with Providence Health Plan to participate as a health care provider for this Plan.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum

See section 3.12.2.

Outpatient Surgical Facility

Outpatient surgical facility means any licensed public or private establishment that has permanent facilities that are equipped and operated primarily for the purpose of performing outpatient surgery. It does NOT provide Services or accommodations for patients to stay overnight.

Plan

Plan means the Clackamas County group health plan, as set forth in this document, the Summary Plan Description, and includes the provisions of any Benefit Summary and any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document.

Plan Administrator

Plan Administrator means the “Administrator” or “Plan Administrator” as those terms are defined under ERISA and shall refer to the current or succeeding person, committee, partnership, or other entity designated as such by the terms of the instrument under which the Plan is operated, or by law. Regardless of the terms of the instrument under which the Plan is operated, Providence Health Plan is not the Plan Administrator.

Plan Year

Plan Year means a 12-month time period beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Primary Care Provider

Primary Care Provider means a Qualified Practitioner specializing in family practice, general practice, internal medicine or pediatrics; a nurse practitioner; or a physician assistant, when providing services under the supervision of a physician who agrees to be responsible for the Member’s continuing medical care by serving as case manager. Members may also choose a Qualified Practitioner specializing in obstetrics or gynecology; a nurse practitioner; a certified nurse midwife; or a physician assistant specializing in women’s health care as their Primary Care Provider.

(Note: Not all Qualified Practitioners are Primary Care Providers. To obtain a listing of Network Primary Care Providers, please see the Provider Directory online or call Customer Service.)

Prior Authorization

Prior Authorization or Prior Authorized means a request to Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent by you or by a Qualified Practitioner regarding a proposed Service, for which Providence Health Plan’s prior approval is required. Prior Authorization review will determine if the proposed Service is eligible as a Covered Service or if an individual is a Member at the time of the proposed Service. To facilitate review of the Prior Authorization request, additional information may be required about the Member’s condition and/or the Services requested. Providence Health Plan may also require that a Member receive further evaluation from a Qualified Practitioner of our choosing. Prior Authorization is

subject to the terms and provisions of this Plan. Services that require Prior Authorization are shown in section 3.7.

Prior Authorized determinations are not a guarantee of benefit payment unless:

- A determination that relates to benefit coverage and medical necessity is obtained no more than 30 days prior to the date of the Service; or
- A determination that relates to eligibility is obtained no more than five business days prior to the date of the Service.

Providence Health Plan

Providence Health Plan means the nonprofit corporation authorized as a health care service contractor in the states of Oregon and Washington that serves as the claims administrator with respect to this Plan.

Qualified Practitioner

Qualified Practitioner means a physician, Women’s Health Care Provider, nurse practitioner, naturopath, clinical social worker, physician assistant, psychologist, dentist, or other practitioner who is professionally licensed by the appropriate governmental agency to diagnose or treat an injury or illness and who provides Covered Services within the scope of that license.

Qualified Treatment Facility

Qualified Treatment Facility means a facility, institution or clinic duly licensed by the appropriate governmental agency, which is primarily established and operating within the lawful scope of its license.

Reconstructive Surgery

Reconstructive Surgery means surgery that restores features damaged as a result of injury or illness or corrects a congenital deformity or anomaly that results in a functional impairment.

Retail Health Clinic

Retail Health Clinic means a walk-in clinic located in a retail setting such as a store, supermarket, or pharmacy that treats uncomplicated minor illnesses and injuries.

Service

Service means a health care related procedure, surgery, consultation, advice, diagnosis, referral, treatment, supply, medication, prescription drug, device or technology that is provided to a Member by a Qualified Practitioner.

Skilled Nursing Facility

Skilled Nursing Facility means a convalescent or chronic disease facility which is accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) or certified as a “Skilled Nursing Facility” by the Secretary of Health and Human Services pursuant to Title XVIII of the Social Security Act as amended.

Spouse

Spouse means an individual who is legally married to the Subscriber in accordance with the laws of the country or state of celebration.

Subscriber

Subscriber means an employee or non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree of Clackamas County who is eligible for benefits and is properly enrolled in accordance with the provisions of this Summary Plan Description.

Summary Plan Description (SPD)

Summary Plan Description (SPD) means the description of the Plan as contained in this document, and includes the provisions of any Benefit Summary, any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document, and those policies maintained by Providence Health Plan which clarify any of those documents..

Termination Date of Coverage

Termination Date of Coverage means the date upon which coverage under this Plan ends for a Member. No coverage under the Plan will be provided beyond the Termination Date of Coverage.

Urgent Care

Urgent Care means Services that are provided for unforeseen, non-life threatening, minor illnesses and injuries which require immediate attention, such as ear, nose and throat infections and minor sprains and lacerations.

Urgent Care Covered Services are provided when your medical condition meets the guidelines for Urgent Care that have been established by Providence Health Plan. Covered Services do **NOT** include Services for the inappropriate use of an Urgent Care facility, such as: services that do not require immediate attention, routine check-ups, follow-up care, and prescription drug requests.

Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR)

When a Service is provided by a Network Provider, UCR means charges based on the fee that Providence Health Plan has negotiated with Network Providers for that Service. UCR charges will never be less than Providence Health Plan's negotiated fees.

When a Service is provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, UCR charges will be determined, in Providence Health Plan's reasonable discretion, based on the lesser of:

1. The fee a professional provider usually charges for a given Service;
2. A fee which falls within the range of usual charges for a given Service billed by most professional providers in the same locality or region who have similar training and experience;
3. A fee which is prevalent or which would not be considered excessive in a particular case because of unusual circumstances; or
4. The fee determined by comparing charges for similar Services to a regional or national database adjusted to the geographical area where the Service was performed.

UCR charges do not include sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges, and such taxes, fees and surcharges are not covered expenses.

Virtual Visit

Virtual Visit means a visit with a Network Provider using secure internet technology:

- **Phone and Video Visit:**
Phone and Video Visit means a Medically Necessary and appropriate consultation through phone and video with a Network Provider using Providence Health Plan approved secure technology. A Phone and Video Visit must relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury (see also section 4.3.2).
- **Web-direct Visit:**
Web-direct Visit means a Medically Necessary consultation with a Network Provider utilizing an online questionnaire to collect information and diagnose common conditions such as cold, flu, sore throat, allergy, ear ache, sinus pain, or UTI (see also section 4.3.2).

Women's Health Care Provider

Women's Health Care Provider means an obstetrician or gynecologist, some Primary Care Providers and naturopaths (if they are licensed to provide obstetrical services), physician assistant specializing in women's health, advanced registered nurse practitioner specialist in women's health, certified nurse midwife, or licensed direct entry midwife practicing within the applicable lawful scope of practice.

16. NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you are a Medicare member who needs these services, call 503-574-8000 or 1-800-603-2340. All other members can call 503-574-7500 or 1-800-878-4445. Hearing impaired members may call our TTY line at 711.

If you believe that Providence Health Plan or Providence Health Assurance has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance with our Non-discrimination Coordinator by mail:

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance
Attn: Non-discrimination Coordinator
PO Box 4158
Portland, OR 97208-4158

If you need help filing a grievance, and you are a Medicare member call 503-574-8000 or 1-800-603-2340. All other members can call 503-574-7500 or 1-800-878-4445. (TTY line at 711) for assistance. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW - Room 509F HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TTY)

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

Language Access Information

ATTENTION: If you speak English, language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Call 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)。

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-800-878-4445 (телетайп: 711).

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) 번으로 전화해 주십시오

УВАГА! Якщо ви розмовляєте українською мовою, ви можете звернутися до безкоштовної служби мовної підтримки. Телефонуйте за номером 1-800-878-4445 (телетайп: 711).

注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اذكر اللغة، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم 1-800-878-4445 (رقم هاتف الصم والبكم: (TTY: 711).

ATENȚIE: Dacă vorbiți limba română, vă stau la dispoziție servicii de asistență lingvistică, gratuit. Sunați la 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ប្រយ័ត្ន: បើសិនជាអ្នកនិយាយ ភាសាខ្មែរ, សេវាជំនួយផ្នែកភាសា ដោយមិនគិតថ្លៃ គឺអាចមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ ចូរ ទូរស័ព្ទ 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)។

XIYEEFFANNAA: Afaan dubbattu Oroomiffa, tajaajila gargaarsa afaanii, kanfaltiidhaan ala, ni argama. Bilbilaa 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

بگ پرید. شما برای رایگان به صورت زبانی تسهیلات کنید، می گفتم اگر فارسی زبان به اگر: توجه
فمی باشد یا 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) تماس

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-800-878-4445 (ATS : 711).

เรียน: ถ้าคุณพูดภาษาไทยคุณสามารถใช้บริการช่วยเหลือทางภาษาได้ฟรี โทร 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)

**ADOPTION OF THE SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION
AS THE PLAN DOCUMENT**

Adoption

On the date shown, below, the Plan Sponsor hereby adopts this Summary Plan Description and the Benefit Summaries, Endorsements and amendments which are incorporated by reference, as the Plan Document of the Clackamas County's self-funded Employee Health Benefit Plan, Clackamas County General County Employee Personal Option Plan. This document replaces any and all prior statements of the Plan benefits which are described herein.

Purpose of the Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to provide certain benefits for Clackamas County's Eligible Employees and Eligible Family Dependents. Those benefits are described in this Summary Plan Description.

Conformity with Law

If any provision of this Plan is contrary to any law to which it is subject, such provision is hereby amended to conform to such law.

Acceptance of the Plan Document

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Plan Sponsor has caused this Plan Document and Summary Plan Description to be executed, effective as of January 1, 2018.

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

MISSION

As people of Providence,
we reveal God's love for all,
especially the poor and vulnerable,
through our compassionate service.

OUR CORE VALUES

Respect, Compassion, Justice,
Excellence, Stewardship

Administered by:



Customer Service: 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445

Sales: 503-574-6300 or 877-245-4077

www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com

Providence Health & Services, a not-for-profit health system, is an equal opportunity organization in the provision of health care services and employment opportunities.

© 2013 Providence Health Plan. All rights reserved.



CLACKAMAS COUNTY GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES
OPEN OPTION PLAN

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	7
1.1 KEY FEATURES OF YOUR CLACKAMAS COUNTY GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES OPEN OPTION PLAN	8
2. WELCOME TO PROVIDENCE HEALTH PLAN	9
2.1 CLACKAMAS COUNTY GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES OPEN OPTION PLAN.....	9
2.2 SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION	9
2.3 CUSTOMER SERVICE	10
2.4 REGISTERING FOR A myPROVIDENCE ACCOUNT	10
2.5 YOUR MEMBER ID CARD	10
2.6 PROVIDENCE NURSE ADVICE LINE.....	11
2.7 WELLNESS BENEFITS.....	11
2.8 PRIVACY OF MEMBER INFORMATION.....	12
3. HOW TO USE YOUR PLAN.....	15
3.1 PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS	15
3.1.1 Nationwide Network of Network Providers	15
3.1.2 Choosing a Network Provider	15
3.1.3 Indian Health Services Providers	15
3.2 THE ROLE OF A PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER.....	16
3.2.1 Primary Care Providers	16
3.2.2 Established Patients with Primary Care Providers	16
3.2.3 Selecting a New Primary Care Provider	16
3.2.4 Changing Your Primary Care Provider.....	17
3.2.5 Office Visits	17
3.3 SERVICES PROVIDED BY OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDERS.....	17
3.4 NOTICE OF PROVIDER TERMINATION	19
3.5 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION.....	19
3.6 TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	20
3.7 MEDICAL COST MANAGEMENT.....	21
3.7.1 Coverage of New Technology and New Application of Existing Technology	21
3.8 MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES.....	22
3.9 APPROVED CLINICAL TRIALS.....	22
3.10 HOW BENEFITS ARE APPLIED	23
3.11 DEDUCTIBLES AND OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUMS.....	23
3.11.1 Understanding Deductibles	23
3.11.2 Understanding Out-of-Pocket Maximums	24
4. COVERED SERVICES	25
4.1 PREVENTIVE SERVICES.....	25
4.1.1 Physical Examinations and Well-Baby Care	25
4.1.2 Immunizations and Vaccinations	26
4.1.3 Prostate Cancer Screening Exams.....	26
4.1.4 Colorectal Cancer Screening Exams	26
4.1.5 Preventive Services for Members with Diabetes	26

4.1.6	Diabetes Self-Management Education Program.....	27
4.1.7	Nutritional Counseling	27
4.1.8	Tobacco Use Cessation Services	27
4.2	WOMEN’S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES.....	27
4.2.1	Gynecological Examinations	27
4.2.2	Mammograms.....	27
4.2.3	Breastfeeding Counseling and Support.....	27
4.2.4	Family Planning Services	27
4.2.5	Women’s Elective Sterilization	28
4.3	PROVIDER SERVICES	28
4.3.1	Office Visits, Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Visits, and Home Visits.....	28
4.3.2	Virtual Visits	28
4.3.3	E-visits	29
4.3.4	Telemedical Services	29
4.3.5	Allergy Shots, Allergy Serums and Injectable Medications	30
4.3.6	Administration of Anesthesia and Surgical Procedures	30
4.3.7	Immediate Care	30
4.3.8	Retail Health Clinics	30
4.4	DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	31
4.4.1	Diagnostic Pathology, Radiology Tests, High Tech Imaging and Diagnostic Procedures	31
4.4.2	Sleep Study Services	31
4.5	EMERGENCY CARE AND URGENT CARE SERVICES.....	31
4.5.1	Emergency Care	31
4.5.2	Emergency Medical Transportation.....	32
4.5.3	Emergency Eye Care Services.....	32
4.5.4	Emergency Detoxification Services	33
4.5.5	Urgent Care.....	33
4.6	INPATIENT HOSPITAL AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITY SERVICES	33
4.6.1	Inpatient Hospital Services	34
4.6.2	Skilled Nursing Facility	34
4.6.3	Inpatient Rehabilitative Care	34
4.6.4	Inpatient Habilitative Care	34
4.6.5	Observation Care	35
4.7	OUTPATIENT SERVICES	35
4.7.1	Outpatient Services: Surgery, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Dialysis, Infusion, Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy	35
4.7.2	Outpatient Rehabilitative Services.....	35
4.7.3	Outpatient Habilitative Services	35
4.8	MATERNITY SERVICES.....	36
4.9	MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES, DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND HEARING AID BENEFITS.....	37
4.9.1	Medical Supplies (including Diabetes Supplies).....	37
4.9.2	Medical Appliances	37
4.9.3	Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices	38
4.9.4	Durable Medical Equipment (DME)	38

4.9.5	Hearing Aids and Hearing Exams	38
4.9.6	Wigs	38
4.10	MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES	38
4.10.1	Mental Health Services	38
4.10.2	Applied Behavior Analysis	39
4.10.3	Substance Abuse Services	39
4.11	HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE	40
4.11.1	Home Health Care	40
4.11.2	Hospice Care	40
4.12	OTHER COVERED SERVICES	41
4.12.1	Genetic Testing and Counseling Services	41
4.12.2	Inborn Errors of Metabolism	41
4.12.3	Podiatry/Foot Services	41
4.12.4	Reconstructive Surgery	41
4.12.5	Reconstructive Breast Surgery	41
4.12.6	Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services	42
4.12.7	Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services	42
4.12.8	Self-Administered Chemotherapy	43
4.12.9	Chiropractic Manipulation	43
4.12.10	Acupuncture	43
4.12.11	Massage Therapy	43
4.12.12	Men’s Elective Sterilization Services	43
4.12.13	Gender Dysphoria	43
4.13	HUMAN ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANTS	44
4.13.1	Covered Services	44
4.13.2	Benefits for Transplant Facility Services Provided to the Organ Recipient	45
4.13.3	Benefits for Outpatient Medications	45
4.13.4	Benefits for Physician/Provider Services Provided to the Organ Recipient	45
4.13.5	Transplant Prior Authorization	45
4.13.6	Transplant Exclusions	45
4.14	PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT	46
4.14.1	Using Your Prescription Drug Benefit	46
4.14.2	Use of Out-of-Network Pharmacies	47
4.14.3	Prescription Drug Formulary	47
4.14.4	Prescription Drugs	48
4.14.5	Prescription Drug Quantity	48
4.14.6	Network Mail-Order and Preferred Retail Pharmacies	48
4.14.7	Prescription Drug Limitations	49
4.14.8	Prescription Drug Exclusions	49
4.14.9	Prescription Drug Disclaimer	50
5.	EXCLUSIONS	51
6.	CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION	56
6.1	CLAIMS PAYMENT	56
6.1.1	Timely Submission of Claims	57
6.1.2	Right of Recovery	57

6.2	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS	57
6.2.1	Definitions Relating to Coordination of Benefits	57
6.2.2	Order of Benefit Determination Rules	59
6.2.3	Effect on the Benefits of This Plan	61
6.2.4	Right to Receive and Release Needed Information	61
6.2.5	Facility of Payment.....	61
6.2.6	Right of Recovery	61
6.2.7	Coordination with Medicare	61
6.3	THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY/SUBROGATION.....	62
6.3.1	Third-Party Liability/Subrogation and How it Affects You	62
6.3.2	Proceeds of Settlement or Recovery	63
6.3.3	Suspension of Benefits and Reimbursement	63
7.	PROBLEM RESOLUTION.....	65
7.1	INFORMAL PROBLEM RESOLUTION	65
7.2	MEMBER GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL.....	65
7.2.1	Your Grievance and Appeal Rights.....	66
7.2.2	Internal Grievance or Appeal	66
7.2.3	Voluntary Second Level Internal Appeal.....	67
7.2.4	External Review	67
7.2.5	How to Submit Grievances or Appeals and Request Appeal Documents	68
8.	ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	69
8.1	EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	69
8.1.1	Employee Eligibility Date	69
8.1.2	Employee Effective Date	69
8.1.3	Employee Enrollment.....	69
8.2	DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	69
8.2.1	Eligibility Date	69
8.2.2	Additional Requirements for Eligible Family Dependent Coverage.....	69
8.2.3	Eligible Family Dependent Enrollment.....	69
8.2.4	Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment	70
8.2.5	Open Enrollment Period	70
8.2.6	Changes in Eligibility	70
8.2.7	Members No Longer Eligible for Coverage	70
8.3	SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS	70
8.3.1	Loss of Other Coverage.....	71
8.3.2	New Dependents	71
8.3.3	Court Orders	72
8.3.4	Premium Assistance.....	72
8.4	LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND LAYOFFS	72
9.	TERMINATION OF MEMBER COVERAGE.....	73
9.1	TERMINATION DATES.....	73
9.2	TERMINATION AND RESCISSION OF COVERAGE DUE TO FRAUD OR ABUSE	73
9.3	NON-LIABILITY AFTER TERMINATION.....	73
9.4	DISENROLLMENT FROM THIS PLAN	74

9.5	NOTICE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE	74
9.6	CLACKAMAS COUNTY’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE OR AMEND PLAN.....	74
10.	CONTINUATION OF GROUP MEDICAL BENEFITS	75
10.1	COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE	75
10.1.1	Subscriber’s Continuation Coverage	75
10.1.2	Spouse’s or Domestic Partner’s Continuation Coverage	75
10.1.3	Dependent’s Continuation Coverage.....	75
10.1.4	Notice Requirements	76
10.1.5	Type of COBRA Continuation Coverage	76
10.1.6	COBRA Election Rights	76
10.1.7	COBRA Premiums.....	76
10.1.8	Length of COBRA Continuation Coverage	76
10.1.9	Extension of Continuation Period	77
10.1.10	Trade Act of 2002.....	77
10.1.11	When COBRA Continuation Coverage Ends.....	77
11.	MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	78
11.1	GENERAL MEMBER (PARTICIPANT) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	78
11.2	INFORMATION FOR NON-ERISA MEMBERS (PARTICIPANTS).....	79
12.	QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS (QMCSO)	81
12.1	DEFINITIONS	81
12.2	NOTICE UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER	81
12.3	NOTICE OF DETERMINATION	81
12.4	ENROLLMENT OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT.....	82
12.5	COST OF COVERAGE	82
12.6	REIMBURSEMENT OF PLAN EXPENSES.....	82
12.7	STATUS OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT.....	82
12.8	TREATMENT OF NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE	83
13.	GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	84
13.1	CONFLICTS OF PROVISIONS.....	84
13.2	CONTROLLING STATE LAW	84
13.3	DUPLICATING PROVISIONS.....	84
13.4	FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR PROVIDING INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION.....	84
13.5	GENDER AND NUMBER	84
13.6	HEADINGS.....	84
13.7	LEGAL ACTION	84
13.8	LIMITATIONS AND PROVISIONS	84
13.9	MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY	85
13.10	MEMBERSHIP ID CARD	85
13.11	NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF BENEFITS.....	85
13.12	NO GUARANTEE OF EMPLOYMENT.....	85
13.13	NO RECOURSE FOR ACTS OF PROVIDERS.....	85
13.14	NONWAIVER.....	85
13.15	NOTICE.....	85

13.16	NOTICE REQUIRED FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT OF CLAIM	85
13.17	PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITY	86
13.18	PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND AUTOPSY	86
13.19	PROFESSIONAL REVIEW AND RIGHT TO EXAMINE RECORDS.....	86
13.20	REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED.....	86
13.21	RIGHT OF RECOVERY	86
13.22	SEVERABILITY.....	86
13.23	STATE MEDICAID BENEFITS RIGHTS	87
13.24	SUGGESTIONS.....	87
13.25	VETERANS' RIGHTS	87
13.26	WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.....	87
14.	PLAN ADMINISTRATION.....	88
14.1	TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION.....	88
14.2	PLAN INFORMATION	88
14.3	PLAN DATES.....	88
14.4	PLAN SPONSOR INFORMATION.....	88
14.5	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY.....	88
14.6	AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS.....	88
14.7	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.....	88
14.7.1	Complete Allocation of Fiduciary Responsibilities	89
14.8	ENGAGEMENT OF ADVISORS	89
14.9	INDEMNIFICATION	89
14.10	AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN.....	89
14.10.1	Right to Amend or Terminate	89
14.10.2	Manner of Action	89
14.10.3	Effect on Benefits	89
14.11	PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION	90
14.11.1	Disclosure	90
14.11.2	Security	91
15.	DEFINITIONS	92
16.	NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT	104

1. INTRODUCTION

Statement from Plan Sponsor

Clackamas County has designed this Plan in cooperation with Providence Health Plan. The benefits under the Plan are provided by Clackamas County on a self-insured basis. Clackamas County has contracted with Providence Health Plan to process claims and provide customer service to Plan Members. However, Providence Health Plan does not insure or otherwise guarantee any benefits under the Plan.

Clackamas County Employee Services: 503-655-8459

Customer Service Quick Reference Guide:

Medical and prescription drug claims and benefits, and General assistance with your Plan	503-574-7500 (local / Portland area) 800-878-4445 (toll-free) 711 (TTY) www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com
Mail order prescription drug services	www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com
Medical Prior Authorization requests	800-638-0449 (toll-free)
Mental Health / Substance Abuse Prior Authorization	800-711-4577 (toll-free)
Providence Nurse Advice Line	503-574-6520 (local / Portland area) 800-700-0481 (toll-free)
Providence Resource Line To find a care provider or to register for Providence classes	503-574-6595
myProvidence Help Desk	503-216-6463 877-569-7768 (toll-free)
LifeBalance	503-234-1375 888-754-LIFE (toll-free) www.LifeBalanceProgram.com

1.1 KEY FEATURES OF YOUR CLACKAMAS COUNTY GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES OPEN OPTION PLAN

- Some capitalized terms have special meanings. Please see section 15, Definitions.
- In this Summary Plan Description, Providence Health Plan and Clackamas County are referred to as “we,” “us” or “our.” Members enrolled under this Plan are referred to as “you” or “your.”
- Coverage under this Plan is provided through:
 - Our Providence Signature Network of Network Providers;
 - Providence Health Plan’s national network of Network Providers; and
 - Out-of-Network Providers.
- With this Plan, Members will generally have lower out-of-pocket expenses when obtaining Covered Services from Network Providers. Members may, however, obtain most Covered Services from Non-Participating Providers, but that option will result in higher out-of-pocket expenses. Please see section 3 and your Plan Benefit Summary for additional information.
- Some Services are covered only under your In-Network benefits:
 - Virtual Visits, as specified in section 4.3.2;
 - E-visit Services, as specified in section 4.3.3;
 - Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services, as specified in section 4.12.7;
 - Tobacco Use Cessation Services, as specified in section 4.1.8;
 - Human Organ/Tissue Transplant Services, as specified in section 4.13; and
 - Any item listed in your Benefit Summary as “Not Covered” Out-of-Network.
- Coverage is provided in full for most preventive Services when those Services are received from specified Network Providers. See your Benefit Summary for additional information.
- All Members are encouraged to choose a Primary Care Provider who will provide preventive and primary care Services and coordinate other care in a convenient and cost-effective manner.
 - A printable directory of Network Providers is available at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. Members without Internet access or who would like a hard copy of our Provider Directory may contact Customer Service for assistance.
- **Certain Covered Services require an approved Prior Authorization, as specified in section 3.5.**
- Coverage limitations and exclusions apply to certain Services, as stated in sections 3, 4, and 5 and the Benefit Summary.
- Coverage under this Plan is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week and during periods of domestic or foreign travel.
- All Covered Services are subject to the provisions, limitations, and exclusions that are specified in Plan documents. You should read the provisions, limitation, and exclusions before seeking Covered Services because not all health care services are covered by this Plan.
- This Plan consists of this Summary Plan Description plus the Benefit Summary(ies), any Endorsements or amendments that accompany these documents, the agreement between Providence Health Plan and the Plan Sponsor (if any), and those policies maintained by Providence Health Plan which clarify any of these documents. In the event of any conflict between these documents, they are to be interpreted in the following order of priority: (1) Endorsements and amendments, (2) Providence Health Plan/ Plan Sponsor agreement, (3) Summary Plan Description, (4) Benefit Summary(ies), and (5) applicable Providence Health Plan policies.

2. WELCOME TO PROVIDENCE HEALTH PLAN

Thank you for choosing Providence Health Plan. We look forward to meeting your health care needs. Providence Health Plan is an Oregon licensed Health Care Services Contractor whose parent company is Providence Health & Services. Our goal is to help improve the health status of individuals in the communities in which we serve. This booklet contains important information about the health plan coverage offered to Clackamas County General County Employees and their Dependents.

2.1 CLACKAMAS COUNTY GENERAL COUNTY EMPLOYEES OPEN OPTION PLAN

Your Plan allows you to receive Covered Services from Network Providers through what is called your In-Network benefit. You also have the option to receive most Covered Services from Out-of-Network Providers through what is called your Out-of-Network benefit. Generally, your out-of-pocket costs will be less when you receive Covered Services from Network Providers. Also, Network Providers will work with us to Prior Authorize treatment. If you receive Covered Services from Out-of-Network Providers, it is your responsibility to make sure the Services listed in section 3.5 are Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan before treatment is received.

It is your responsibility to verify whether or not a physician/provider, Hospital or other facility is participating with Providence Health Plan, and whether or not the health care is a Covered Service even if you have been directed or referred for care by a Network Provider.

If you are unsure about a physician/provider's, Hospital's or other facility's participation with Providence Health Plan, visit the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>, before you make an appointment. You also can call Customer Service to get information about a provider's participation with Providence Health Plan and your benefits.

Whenever you visit a Provider:

- Bring your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card with you.
- Be prepared to make a Copayment at the time of visit if the office visit is subject to a Copayment.
- If your office visit is subject to a Coinsurance (a percentage of the amount billed for Services), you will most likely not be able to pay for what you owe at the time of your visit. Your provider's office will send you a bill for what you owe later. Some providers, however, may ask you to pay an estimate of what you may owe at the time you receive services, and bill or credit you for the balance later.

2.2 SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

This Summary Plan Description contains important information about the health plan coverage offered to employees of Clackamas County. It is important to read this Summary Plan Description carefully as it explains your Plan benefits and Member responsibilities. If you do not understand a term that is used, you may find it in Definitions, section 15. If you need additional help understanding anything in this Summary Plan Description, please call Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445. *See section 2.3 for additional information on how to reach Customer Service.*

This Summary Plan Description is not complete without your:

- **Clackamas County General County Open Option Medical Benefit Summary** and any other Benefit Summary documents issued with this Plan. These documents are available at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com when you register for a myProvidence account as explained in section 2.4. Benefit Summaries detail your Deductible, Copayments, and Coinsurance for Covered Services and also provide other important information.
- **Provider Directory** which lists Network Providers, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. If you do not have Internet access, please call Customer Service or check with your Employer's human resource department to obtain a hard copy of the directory.

If you need detailed information for a specific problem or situation, contact your Employer or Customer Service.

2.3 CUSTOMER SERVICE

We want you to understand how to use your Providence Health Plan benefits and to be satisfied with your health plan coverage. Customer Service is available to assist you in understanding your benefits and resolving any problems you may have, including:

- Specific benefit or claim questions.
- Questions or concerns about your health care or service.

Contacting Providence Customer Service

Customer Service representatives are available by phone from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, (excluding holidays). **Please have your Member ID Card available when you call:**

- **Members in the Portland-metro area, please call 503-574-7500.**
- **Members in all other areas, please call toll-free 800-878-4445.**
- **Members with hearing impairment, please call the TTY line 711**

You may **access claims and benefit information 24 hours a day, seven days a week** through our automated voice-recognition phone as well as online through your myProvidence account.

2.4 REGISTERING FOR A myPROVIDENCE ACCOUNT

Members can create a myProvidence account online. A myProvidence account enables you to view your personal health plan information (including your Summary Plan Description and Benefit Summary), view claims history and benefit payment information, order a replacement Member ID Card, and access other health and wellness tools and services. If you have questions or need assistance registering for or accessing an existing account, contact myProvidence customer service at 877.569.7768

2.5 YOUR MEMBER ID CARD

Each Member of Providence Health Plan receives a Member ID Card. Your Member ID Card lists information about your health plan coverage, including:

- Your Member number and group number
- Important phone numbers

The Member ID Card is issued by Providence Health Plan for Member identification purposes only. It does not confer any right to Services or other benefits under this Plan.

When scheduling an appointment or receiving health services, identify yourself as a Providence Health Plan Member, present your Member ID Card, and pay your Copayment or Coinsurance.

Please keep your Member ID Card with you and use it when you:

- Visit your health care provider or facility.
- Register online for your myProvidence account.
- Call for Mental Health/Substance Abuse Customer Service.
- Call or correspond with Customer Service.
- Call Providence nurse advice line.
- Visit your pharmacy for prescriptions.
- Receive Immediate, Urgent or Emergency Care Services.

2.6 PROVIDENCE NURSE ADVICE LINE

503-574-6520; toll-free 800-700-0481; TTY 711

The Providence nurse advice line is a free medical advice line for Providence Health Plan Members. Available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, a registered nurse can answer your health-related questions.

Members often call the Providence nurse advice line when they have sick children, or when they have questions about how to treat flu, colds or backaches. After a brief recorded message, a registered nurse will come on line to assist you.

Please have your Member ID Card available when you call.

2.7 WELLNESS BENEFITS

Providence Resource Line — 503-574-6595; 800-562-8964

Providence Resource Line is your connection to information and services on classes, self-help materials, tobacco-use cessation services, and for referrals to Providence Health Plan Network Providers and to Providence Health & Services programs and services. Services and health-education vary by geographic service area.

Health Education

Providence Health Plan offers a wide variety of classes to help you achieve healthy lifestyle and wellness goals. We can assist you in learning to eat right and manage your weight, prepare for childbirth and much more. If you have diabetes, health education classes also are available (see section 4.1.6, for further information).

Providence Health Plan Members receive discounts on health education classes. Your costs, services and the health education classes available may vary by geographic-service area. For more information on classes available in your area, call the Providence Resource Line at 503-574-6595 or 800-562-8964 or visit www.providence.org/classes.

Tobacco Use Cessation

Your Wellness Benefits include access to tobacco-use cessation programs provided through our Providence Health & Services Hospitals as well as through Quit for Life. These programs address tobacco dependence through a clinically proven, comprehensive approach to tobacco-use cessation that treats all three aspects of tobacco use – physical addiction, psychological dependence, and behavioral patterns. (See section 4.1.8 regarding coverage for Tobacco Use cessation Services).

More information about our Tobacco-Use Cessation programs can be found online at <http://www.providence.org/healthplans/members/healthbalance/smokingcessation.aspx>, or by calling 503-574-6595 or 800-562-8964.

Quit for Life can be reached at 866-QUIT-4-LIFE (784-8454), 5 a.m. through 9 p.m. (Pacific Time), seven days a week.

Wellness information on our website — www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com

Visit Providence Health Plan online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com for medical information, class information, information on extra values and discounts, and a wide array of other information described with your good health in mind. You also may set up your own myProvidence account to gain access to your specific personal health plan information. See *Registering for a myProvidence account*, section 2.4, for more details.

LifeBalance — 503-234-1375 or 888-754-LIFE www.LifeBalanceProgram.com

This program offers exclusive discounts to Providence Health Plan Members on a wide variety of health and wellness programs, as well as recreational, cultural and wellness activities. You can save on professional instruction, fitness club memberships, yoga classes, and much more. You also have access to discounted events, such as white-water rafting, ski trips, theater nights, and sporting events.

Learn more by visiting the LifeBalance website at www.LifeBalanceProgram.com or calling LifeBalance at 503-234-1375 or 888-754-LIFE. Please have your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card ready when you request LifeBalance discounts.

2.8 PRIVACY OF MEMBER INFORMATION

At Providence Health Plan, we respect the privacy and confidentiality of your protected health information (PHI). Providence Health Plan takes great care to determine when it is appropriate to share your PHI, in accordance with federal and state privacy laws. Providence Health Plan may use protected health information and may share it with others as part of your treatment, payment for your treatment, and our business operations.

The following are ways Providence Health Plan may use or share information about you, consistent with law:

- We will use the information to administer your benefits and help pay your medical bills that have been submitted to us for payment.
- We may share your information with your doctors or Hospitals to help them provide medical care to you (e.g., if you are in the Hospital, we may give them access to any medical records sent to us by your doctor).
- We may use or share your information with others to help manage your health care (e.g., we might talk to your doctor to suggest a disease management or wellness program that could help improve your health).
- We may share your information with individuals who perform business functions for us. We will only share your information if there is a business need to do so and if our business partner agrees to protect the information.
- We may use your information to provide you with information about alternative medical treatments and programs or about health related products and services that you may be interested in (e.g., we sometimes send out newsletters that let you know about “healthy living” alternatives such as smoking cessation or weight loss programs).

Providence Health Plan makes every effort to release only the minimum amount of information necessary to meet any release requirement and only release information on a need to know basis. Also, wherever feasible, identifiable information is removed from any information shared.

To secure the confidentiality of medical information, Providence Health Plan has procedures in place which you can review at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com/privacy.

When Member information is used in health studies, identifiable information is not released. All Member-specific information has identifying information removed, and aggregated data are used as early in the measurement process as possible. The privacy of our Members is completely protected.

Our agreements with Network Providers contain confidentiality provisions that require providers treat your personal health information with the same care.

You have the right to ask us to restrict how we use or disclose your information for treatment, payment or health care operations. You also have the right to ask us to restrict information we may give to persons involved in your care. While we may honor your request for restrictions, we are not required to agree to these restrictions. You have the right to ask us to redirect and send your own personal protected health information to you only and directly as permitted by current privacy laws. You also have the right to register a complaint if you believe your privacy is compromised in any manner.

Members may request to see their medical records. Call your physician's or provider's office to ask how to schedule a visit for this purpose.

For more information about uses and disclosures of Member information, including uses and disclosures required by law, please refer to our Notice of Privacy Practices. A copy is available at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com/privacy or by calling Customer Service.

Appointment of Authorized Representative

You are entitled to appoint an individual to act as your authorized representative to pursue any claim you have for benefits. To ensure privacy and to address other issues, Providence's policy on Appointment of Authorized Member Representatives, and the form for doing so, may be accessed through our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/understanding-plans-benefits/benefit-basics/forms/>. The policy does not apply to an attorney at law retained by you directly to represent your interests with respect to your benefits, but does apply to attorneys who represent a medical service provider whose services are a part of the claim in issue.

Confidentiality and Your Employer

In accordance with the federal privacy requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Providence Health Plan will not disclose a Member's protected health information (PHI) to the Employer or any agent of the Employer unless requested for the HIPAA allowed purpose of the Employer's obtaining bids from other health plans for further health coverage or for the Employer's modifying, amending, or terminating any benefit under the health plan. Although allowable by HIPAA, Providence Health Plan's practice is to de-identify, or masks personal identifiers, on claims data released for these purposes.

In all other circumstances, Providence Health Plan does not disclose a Member's PHI to an Employer or any agent of the Employer, Should Providence Health Plan change this practice, a Member's PHI would not be released to an Employer or any agent of the Employer unless Providence Health Plan determines that such disclosure is:

1. In compliance with the applicable provisions of HIPAA; and
2. Consistent with the HIPAA privacy protections that are contained in the Employer's group health plan documents, as certified in writing to Providence Health Plan by the Employer, under which the Employer agrees to limit further disclosures to those permitted by law and plan documents, to ensure that any person or subcontractor with whom the PHI is disclosed makes similar agreements, not to use PHI for employment-related actions or decisions, not to use PHI for purposes related to any other benefits, to provide access to individuals to their PHI except as limited by law, to amend PHI as provided by law, to account for access to and disclosures of PHI as provided by law, to provide Providence Health Plan information Providence Health Plan may need to provide individuals with accountings of disclosures, to be audited by the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services as to its handling of PHI, to return all PHI to Providence Health Plan when no longer required, to identify employees or classes of employees that need access to PHI and to prevent access to PHI for employees or classes of employees who are not identified as needing access to PHI, and to report to Providence Health Plan any violations of these principles. An Employer who receives PHI from Providence Health Plan must maintain policies and procedures that demonstrate compliance with the foregoing expectations, including

procedures for the return, destruction and restriction of further use of PHI, and procedures for taking action if employees or subcontractor's inappropriately use or disclose PHI.

Providence Health Plan will disclose a Member's PHI with whom and in ways permitted by HIPAA. These uses are covered in detail in Providence Health Plan's Notice of Privacy Practices available online, or by mail if you request it. Providence Health Plan will only use or disclose a Member's PHI for treatment purposes, operational purposes, payment purposes, or for any reasonable purposes to which the Member has consented.

3. HOW TO USE YOUR PLAN

Our goal is maintaining your health by promoting wellness and preventive care. We encourage you to work closely with one provider, your Primary Care Provider, who can provide most of your care, suggest specialist care, and arrange for Hospital care or diagnostic testing.

This section describes how to use this Plan and how benefits are applied. The level of benefits for Covered Services is shown in the Benefit Summary and described in section 4 of this Summary Plan Description.

3.1 PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS

Providence Health Plan has contractual arrangements with certain physicians/providers, hospitals and facilities located in Oregon and southwest Washington, as well as Nationwide. Our agreements with these “Participating Providers” enable you to receive quality health care for a reasonable cost.

For Services to be covered using your In-Network benefit, you must receive Services from Network Providers. It is your responsibility to verify whether or not a physician/provider, hospital or other facility is participating with us even if you have been directed or referred for care by a Network Provider.

3.1.1 Nationwide Network of Network Providers

Providence Health Plan also has contractual arrangements with certain Qualified Practitioners, Hospitals and facilities nationwide. These arrangements allow you to receive Services when using Network Providers, even when you are outside of Oregon and southwest Washington.

3.1.2 Choosing a Network Provider

To choose a Network Provider, or to verify if a provider is a Network Provider, please refer to the Provider Directory, available online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. If you do not have access to our website, please call Customer Service to request Network Provider Information.

Advantages of Using a Network Provider

- Your Network Provider will work with Providence Health Plan to arrange for any Prior Authorization requirements that may be necessary for certain Covered Services. For more information on Prior Authorization, see section 3.5.
- In most cases when you use Network Providers, higher benefit levels will apply and your out-of-pocket expenses will be reduced.
- You will have a wide variety of high quality Network Providers to help you with your health care needs.

So remember, it is to your advantage to meet your health care needs by using a Network Provider, including a Network Primary Care Provider, whenever possible.

3.1.3 Indian Health Services Providers

Native American Indian and Alaskan Native Members may also access Covered Services from Indian Health Services (IHS) facilities at no greater cost than if the Services were accessed from a Network Provider. For a list of IHS facilities, please visit the IHS website at www.ihs.gov, or contact the regional IHS office at:

Portland Area Indian Health Service
1414 NW Northrup St., Ste. 800
Portland, OR 97209
Telephone: 503-414-5555

3.2 THE ROLE OF A PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER

To encourage optimum health, we promote wellness and preventive care. We also believe wellness and overall health is enhanced by working closely with one physician or provider – your Primary Care Provider. Your Primary Care Provider can provide most of your care and, when necessary, coordinate care with other providers in a convenient and cost-effective manner. We recommend that upon joining Providence Health Plan you and each of your Family Members choose a Network Primary Care Provider as soon as possible.

3.2.1 Primary Care Providers

A Primary Care Provider is a Qualified Practitioner who specializes in family practice, general practice, internal medicine or pediatrics; a nurse practitioner; or a physician assistant, when providing services under the supervision of a physician, who agrees to be responsible for the continuing medical care by serving as case manager. Members may also choose a physician specializing in obstetrics or gynecology; a nurse practitioner; a certified nurse midwife; or a physician assistant specializing in women’s health care as their Primary Care Provider. Child Members may choose a physician specializing in pediatrics as their Primary Care Provider.

Primary Care Providers provide preventive care and health screenings, medical management of many chronic conditions, allergy shots, treatment of some breaks and sprains, and care for many major illnesses and nearly all minor illnesses and conditions. Many Primary Care Providers offer maternity care and minor outpatient surgery as well.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Network Primary Care Providers have a special agreement with us to serve as a case manager for your care. This means not all of our Network Providers with the specialties listed above are Network Primary Care Providers. Please refer to the Provider Directory, available online, for a listing of designated Network Primary Care Providers or call your Customer Service team to request a hard copy.

3.2.2 Established Patients with Primary Care Providers

If you and your family already see a provider, you may want to check the provider directory to see if your provider is a Network Primary Care Provider for Providence Health Plan. If your provider is participating with us, let his or her office know you are now a Providence Health Plan Member.

3.2.3 Selecting a New Primary Care Provider

We recommend that you choose a Primary Care Provider from our Provider Directory, available online, for each covered Family Member. Call the provider’s office to make sure he or she is accepting new patients. It is a good idea to have your previous physician or provider transfer your medical records to your new Primary Care Provider as soon as possible. The first time you make an appointment with your Primary Care Provider, let him or her know you are now a Providence Health Plan Member. On your first visit, make a list of questions or information you would like to discuss with your new Primary Care Provider, including the following:

- What are the office hours?
- How can I get medical advice after hours?
- What do I do in an emergency?

Let your Primary Care Provider know if you are under a specialist’s care as well as if you are currently taking any ongoing prescription medications.

3.2.4 Changing Your Primary Care Provider

You are encouraged to establish an ongoing relationship with your Primary Care Provider. If you decide to change your Primary Care Provider, please remember to have your medical records transferred to your new Primary Care Provider.

3.2.5 Office Visits

Primary Care Providers

We recommend you see your Primary Care Provider for all routine care and call your Primary Care Provider first for urgent or specialty care. If you need medical care when your Primary Care Provider is not available, the physician/provider on call may treat you and/or recommend that you see another provider who specializes in treatment for your condition.

Other Providers (Specialists)

Your Primary Care Provider will discuss with you the need for diagnostic tests or other specialist services; and may also recommend you see a specialist for your condition.

You also may decide to see a specialist without consulting your Primary Care Provider. Visit the Provider Directory, available online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com, or call Customer Service to choose a specialist who is a Network Provider with Providence Health Plan.

If you decide to see a specialist on your own, we recommend you let your Primary Care Provider know about your decision. Your Primary Care Provider will then be able to coordinate your care and share important medical information with your specialist. In addition, we recommend you let your specialist know the name and contact information of your Primary Care Provider.

Whenever you visit a specialist:

- Bring your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card.
- Understand that in most cases, your out-of-pocket costs will be a percent of the charges for services. Your provider's office will send you a bill for the amount you owe. Some providers, however, may ask you to pay an estimate of what you may owe at the time you receive services, and will bill or credit you the balance later. (For certain Plans, there is a Member Copayment for specialist visits instead of a Coinsurance. If you are on one of these Plans, you will need to pay your Member Copayment at the time of your visit. Please check your Benefit Summary for your specific coverage information.)

Alternative Care Providers

This Plan includes coverage for office visits to alternative care providers as listed in your Benefit Summary. See section 15 for the definition of Alternative Care Provider. For coverage of chiropractic manipulation and acupuncture, see sections 4.12.9, 4.12.10 and your Benefit Summary.

3.3 SERVICES PROVIDED BY OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDERS

As a Member of this Plan, you may choose to receive Covered Services from Out-of-Network Qualified Practitioners and facilities using your Out-of-Network benefit.

Benefits for Covered Services by an Out-of-Network Provider will be provided as shown in the Benefit Summary. (See section 3.5 for Prior Authorization requirements.)

Generally, when you receive Services from Out-of-Network Providers, your Copayments and Coinsurance will be higher than when you see Network Providers.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Your Plan only pays for Covered Services received from Out-of-Network Providers at Usual, Customary, and Reasonable rates (UCR) (see Section 15, Definitions). If an Out-of-Network Provider charges more than the UCR rates allowed under your Plan, that provider may bill you directly for the additional amount that is not covered by your Plan. That amount is in addition to any Deductible, Copayment, or Coinsurance for which you may be responsible, and does not accrue to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you choose to receive Covered Services from an Out-of-Network Provider, those Services are still subject to the terms of this Summary Plan Description. Your Plan will only pay for Medically Necessary Covered Services. No matter what type of provider you see, the treatments, supplies, and medications excluded by this Plan are not covered.

If the provider you choose is Out-of-Network, it is important for you to understand that Providence Health Plan has not assessed the provider’s credentials or quality; nor has Providence Health Plan reviewed and verified the Out-of-Network Provider’s qualifications and history for information such as: relevant training, licensure, certification, and/or registration to practice in a health care field, and academic background. Additionally, the Out-of-Network Provider will not have been assessed by Providence Health Plan to verify that the provider meets certain criteria relating to professional competence and conduct and as such is not guaranteed to follow your benefit plan, rules, regulations, or guidelines with regard to standards of care nor standards of documentation and billing.

Some Services are only covered under your In-Network benefit:

- Virtual Visits (see section 4.3.2).
- E-visits (see section 4.3.3).
- Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services (see section 4.12.7).
- Tobacco Use Cessation Services (see section 4.1.8).
- Human Organ/Tissue Transplants (see section 4.13).
- Any item listed in your Benefit Summary as “Not Covered” Out-of-Network.

Payment for Out-of-Network Physician/Provider Services (UCR)

After you meet your Deductible, if applicable, and if the Services provided are Medically Necessary Covered Services, we will provide payment to Out-of-Network Providers according to Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges. UCR charges do not include sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges; such taxes, fees and surcharges are not covered expenses. Charges which exceed UCR are the Member’s responsibility and are not applied to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. See section 15 for the definition of UCR.

You will be responsible for costs that are not covered or allowed by your Out-of-Network benefits as shown in the following example (amounts shown are only estimates of what may apply).

<u>Item</u>	<u>Provider’s Status</u>	
	<u>Participating</u>	<u>Out-of-Network</u>
Provider’s standard charges	\$100	\$100
Allowable charges under this Plan	\$80 (contracted)	\$80 (if that is UCR)
Plan benefits (for this example only)	\$64 (if 80% benefit)	\$56 (if 70% benefit)
Balance you owe	\$16	\$24
Additional amount that the provider may bill to you	\$-0-	\$20 (\$100 minus \$80)
Total amount you would pay	\$16	\$44 (\$24 plus \$20)

Thus, you may incur significantly larger out-of-pocket costs, perhaps a multiple of what would have applied, if you use Out-of-Network Physicians or Providers.

Payment for Covered Services Provided Before Disposition of Criminal Charges

If you are in the custody of an Oregon state or local corrections agency pending the disposition of criminal charges brought by an Oregon county, we will reimburse the custodial county for the costs of Covered Services or supplies rendered before the disposition of charges, in an amount that is no less than 115 percent of the Medicare rate for the service or supply, except for renal dialysis which will be reimbursed in accordance with the terms of the Plan for Out-of-Network dialysis providers.

The following Services and Supplies are excluded from coverage under this section:

- Diagnostic tests or health evaluations required by the corrections agency, as a matter of course, for all individuals who are in the custody of the county pending the disposition of charges;
- Hospital and ambulatory surgical center services, except as rendered by an In-Network provider.

3.4 NOTICE OF PROVIDER TERMINATION

When a Network Provider whose contract of participation with us terminates, we will notify those Members who we know are under the care of the terminated provider within 10 days of the termination date or of our knowledge of the termination date.

3.5 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION

While Prior Authorization is a requirement for coverage of certain Services under this Plan, Prior Authorization is not a treatment directive. The actual course of medical treatment that a Member chooses remains strictly a matter between the Member and the provider and is separate from the Prior Authorization requirements of this Plan. Prior Authorization is not a guarantee of benefit payment under this Plan and Prior Authorization does not supersede other specific provisions of this Plan regarding coverage, limitations, exclusions and Medical Necessity.

Services received from Network Providers:

When Services are received from a Network Provider, the Network Provider is responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization.

Services received from Out-of-Network Providers:

When Services are received from an Out-of-Network Provider, the Member is responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization. You or your Out-of-Network provider must contact us to obtain Prior Authorization. See section 3.3 for additional information about Out-of-Network Providers.

Services requiring Prior Authorization:

- All inpatient admissions to a Hospital (not including emergency room care), Skilled Nursing Facility or a rehabilitation facility, all emergency hospitalizations (we need to be notified within 48 hours, or as soon as reasonably possible), and all Hospital and birthing center admissions for maternity/delivery Services.
- All outpatient surgical procedures.
- All Travel Expense Reimbursement, as provided in section 3.6;
- All inpatient, residential and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services for Mental Health and Substance Abuse, as provided in sections 4.10.1 and 4.10.3.
- All Applied Behavior Analysis, as provided in section 4.10.2.
- All Human Organ/Tissue Transplant Services, as provided in section 4.13.
- All Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services, as provided in section 4.12.6.
- All Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services, as provided in section 4.12.7.
- All High Tech Imaging, including PET, CT, CTA, MRI and MRA, Nuclear Cardiac Study Services, and echocardiography Services, as provided in section 4.4.1;
- All Sleep Study Services, as provided in section 4.4.2.
- Certain Home Health Care Services, as provided in section 4. 11.1.

- Certain Hospice Care Services, as provided in section 4.11.2.
- Certain Medical Supplies, Medical Appliances, Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices, and Durable Medical Equipment, as provided in section 4.9.
- All outpatient hospitalization and anesthesia for dental Services, as provided in section 4.12.6.
- All Genetic Testing Services, as provided in section 4.12.1.
- Certain medications, including certain immunizations, received in your Provider's office, as provided in sections 4.3.5 and 4.1.2.
- Certain prescription drugs specified in our Formulary, as provided in section 4.14.1.
- Certain infused Prescription Drugs administered in a hospital-based infusion center, as provided in section 4.7.1.

Providence Health Plan will provide a Prior Authorization form upon oral or written request. If you need information on how to obtain Prior Authorization, please call Customer Service at the number listed on your Member ID Card.

If an Emergency Medical Condition exists which prevents you from obtaining Prior Authorization, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, to continue coverage of these Services.

Prior Authorization Requests for Out-of-Network Services:

The Member or the Out-of-Network Provider must call us at 1-800-638-0449 to obtain Prior Authorization. Please have the following information ready when calling to request a Prior Authorization:

- The Member's name and date of birth.
- The Member's Providence Health Plan Member number and Group number (these are listed on your Member ID card).
- The Provider's name, address, and telephone number.
- The name of the Hospital or treatment facility.
- The scheduled date of admission or date Services are to begin.
- The Service(s) to be performed.

Failure to Obtain Prior Authorization:

If you do not obtain Prior Authorization for Services received from an Out-of-Network Provider, as specified in section 3.3, a 50% **penalty**, not to exceed \$2,500 for each Covered Service, will be applied to the claim.

Should Providence Health Plan determine that we would have covered the Service had Prior Authorization been obtained, benefits will be applied to the remaining claim balance after the Prior Authorization Penalty is assessed. The **penalty** does **NOT** apply to the Deductible, if any, or to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in the Benefit Summary.

3.6 TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

Subject to Prior Authorization, if you are unable to locate a Network Provider to provide Medically Necessary Covered Services for your specific condition within 50 miles of your home, the Plan will reimburse your travel expense to the nearest Network Provider within 300 miles of your home. Reimbursement will be based on the federal medical mileage reimbursement rate in effect on the date of service. Travel expense reimbursement is limited to \$1,500 per calendar year. If an overnight stay is required, food and lodging are reimbursable up to \$150 per diem (per day). Per diem expenses apply to the \$1,500 travel expenses reimbursement maximum. (Note: Transplant Covered Services include a separate travel expense benefit; see section 4.13.1).

3.7 MEDICAL COST MANAGEMENT

Coverage under this Plan is subject to the medical cost management protocols established by us to ensure the quality and cost effectiveness of Covered Services. Such protocols may include Prior Authorization, concurrent review, case management and disease management.

The Plan reserves the right to deny payment for Services that are not Medically Necessary in accordance with the criteria maintained by Providence Health Plan. When more than one medically appropriate alternative is available, Providence Health Plan will approve the least costly alternative.

In accordance with Providence Health Plan's medical cost management protocols and criteria specified in this paragraph, Providence Health Plan may approve substitutions for Covered Services under this Plan.

A Substituted Services must:

1. Be Medically Necessary;
2. Have your knowledge and agreement while receiving the Service;
3. Be prescribed and approved by your Qualified Practitioner; and
4. Offer a medically therapeutic value at least equal to the Covered Service that would otherwise be performed or given.

The Plan's coverage of a Substituted Service for any Member does not obligate the Plan to:

- Cover a Substituted Service for any other Member;
- Continue to cover a Substituted Service beyond the term of the agreement between the Plan and the Member; or
- Cover any Substituted Service for the Member, other than as specified in the agreement between the Plan and the member.

Substituted Services that satisfy the requirements of this section are Covered Services for all purposes under this Plan.

A Substituted Service may be disallowed at any time by sending a 30-day advance written notice to you and your Qualified Practitioner.

3.7.1 Coverage of New Technology and New Application of Existing Technology

New technologies and new applications of existing technologies are evaluated and approved for coverage when they provide a demonstrable benefit for a particular illness or disease, are scientifically proven to be safe and most effective, and there is no equally effective or less costly alternative.

Emerging and innovative technologies are monitored by Providence Health Plan through review of trend reports from technology assessment bodies, government publications, medical journals, and information provided by providers and professional societies.

A systematic process for evaluating a new technology or new application of an existing technology is proactively initiated when sufficient scientific information is available.

Providence Health Plan has developed standards to guide the evaluation process and to ensure appropriate coverage determinations. New technology must minimally meet the following guidelines to be approved for coverage:

- Technology must improve health outcomes. The beneficial effects must outweigh any harmful effects on health outcomes. It must improve the length of life, ability to function or quality of life.
- Technology must be as beneficial as any established alternative. It should improve the net health outcome as much, or more, than established alternatives.
- Application of technology must be appropriate, in keeping with good medical standards, and useful outside of investigational settings.

- Technology must meet government approval to market by appropriate regulatory agency as applicable.
- Criteria must be supported with information provided by well-conducted investigations published in peer-reviewed journals. The scientific evidence must document conclusions that are based on established medical facts.
- Opinions and evaluations of professional organizations, panels, or technology assessment bodies are evaluated based on the scientific quality of the supporting evidence.

Technology Evaluation Process

A committee of medical directors with physician specialist advisors evaluates all new technology and determines coverage based on evidence for safety and efficacy. The committee relies upon a thorough review of pertinent medical literature and utilizes national technology review services that provide independent analysis of a new technology.

Expedited Review

Requests for coverage of new technology may occur before formal policy has been developed. In these cases, an expedited review is implemented and a decision made on a case-by-case basis. This is separate and distinct from the problem resolution procedure set forth in section 7.

3.8 MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES

We believe our Members are entitled to comprehensive medical care within the standards of good medical practice. Providence Health Plan's medical directors and special committees of Network Providers determine which Services are Medically Necessary, as defined in section 15. Services that do not meet Medically Necessary criteria will not be covered.

- **Example:** *Your provider suggests a treatment using a machine that has not been approved for use in the United States. We probably would not pay for that treatment.*
- **Example:** *You go to a hospital emergency room to have stitches removed, rather than wait for an appointment in your doctor's office. The Plan would not pay for that visit.*
- **Example:** *You stay an extra day in the hospital only because the relative who will help you during recovery cannot pick you up until the next morning. We may not pay for the extra day.*

Although a treatment was prescribed or performed by a Qualified Practitioner, it does not necessarily mean that it is Medically Necessary under our guidelines. Obtaining confirmation of coverage from Providence Health Plan beforehand is always recommended.

3.9 APPROVED CLINICAL TRIALS

Benefits are provided for Covered Services directly related to a Member's participation in an Approved Clinical Trial. If your Approved Clinical Trial is available through both Network and Out-of-Network providers, the Plan will require you to participate through a Network Provider.

Covered Services include the routine patient costs for items and services received in connection with the Approved Clinical Trial, to the extent that the items and services are otherwise Covered Services under the Plan.

The following costs are excluded:

- The cost of the investigational item, device or service;
- The cost of items and services provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in direct clinical management; and
- The cost for a service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

The Plan does not discriminate against a Member who participates in a clinical trial, whether or not the trial is an Approved Clinical Trial. The Plan provides benefits for services unrelated to a clinical trial to the extent that the services are otherwise Covered Services under the Plan.

3.10 HOW BENEFITS ARE APPLIED

Benefits are subject to the following provisions, if applicable, as specified in the Benefit Summary:

1. The Deductible;
2. The Copayment or Coinsurance amount; and
3. The benefit limits and/or maximums.

3.11 DEDUCTIBLES AND OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUMS

Your Plan has a Deductible and an Out-of-Pocket Maximum, as stated in your Benefit Summary.

Deductible amounts apply to Out-of-Pocket Maximums.

3.11.1 Understanding Deductibles

Your Deductible is the dollar amount shown in the Benefit Summary that you are responsible to pay every Calendar Year when receiving most Covered Services before benefits are provided by us. Deductible amounts are payable to your Qualified Practitioner after we have processed your claim.

Certain Covered Services, such as most In-Network preventive care, are covered without a Deductible. Please see your Benefit Summary for information about these Services.

Common In-Network and Out-of-Network Deductible: Your Plan has a **Common Deductible**, as listed in your Benefit Summary. **A Common Deductible applies to both In-Network and Out-of-Network benefits.** The Common Deductible can be met by using In-Network or Out-of-Network benefits, or a combination of both.

Individual Deductible: An Individual Deductible is the amount shown in the Benefit Summary that must be paid by a Member before the Plan provides benefits for Covered Services for that Member.

Family Deductible: The Family Deductible is the amount shown in the Benefit Summary that applies when two or more Family Members are enrolled in this Plan, and is the maximum Deductible that enrolled Family Members must pay. All amounts paid by Family Members toward their Individual Deductibles apply toward the Family Deductible. When the Family Deductible is met, no further Individual Deductibles will need to be met by any enrolled Family Members.

Note: No Member will ever pay more than an Individual Deductible before the Plan begins paying for Covered Services for that Member.

Your Costs that Do Not Apply to Deductibles: The following out-of-pocket costs do not apply towards Your Individual and Family Deductibles:

- Services not covered by this Plan.
- Services in excess of any maximum benefit limit.
- Fees in excess of the Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges.
- Any penalties you must pay if you do not follow Providence Health Plan's Prior Authorization requirements.
- Copayments or Coinsurance specified as not applicable toward the Deductible in any Benefit Summary issued with this Plan.

3.11.2 Understanding Out-of-Pocket Maximums

Out-of-Pocket Maximums are the total amount you will pay out-of-pocket in any Calendar Year for Covered Services received under this Plan. See your Benefit Summary.

Common In-Network and Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Your Plan has a Common In-Network and Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket Maximum, as listed in your Benefit Summary. The Common Out-of-Pocket Maximum can be met by payments you make for Covered Services using In-Network and Out-of-Network benefits.

Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum means the total amount of Copayments, Coinsurance and Deductible that a Member must pay in a Calendar Year, as shown in the Benefit Summary, before the Plan begins to pay 100% for Covered Services for that Member within that Calendar Year.

Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum means the total amount of Copayments, Coinsurance and Deductible that a family of two or more must pay in a Calendar Year, as shown in the Benefit Summary, before the Plan begins to pay 100% for Covered Services for enrolled Family Members. When the combined Copayment, Coinsurance and Deductible expenses of enrolled Family Members meet the family Out-of-Pocket Maximum, all remaining individual Out-of-Pocket Maximums will be waived for the family for that Calendar Year.

Note: Once any Member meets the Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum, the Plan will begin to pay 100% for Covered Services for that Member.

Your Costs that Do Not Apply to Out-of-Pocket Maximums: The following out-of-pocket costs do not apply toward your Individual and Family Out-of-Pocket Maximums:

- Services not covered by this Plan;
- Services not covered because Prior Authorization was not obtained, as required in section 3.5;
- Services in excess of any maximum benefit limit;
- Fees in excess of the Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges;
- Deductibles, Copayments or Coinsurance for a Covered Service if indicated in any Benefit Summary as not applicable to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum; and
- Any penalties you must pay if you do not follow Providence Health Plan's Prior Authorization requirements.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Some Benefits are NOT eligible for 100% benefit coverage. The Copayment or Coinsurance for these Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary, remains in effect throughout the Calendar Year.

4. COVERED SERVICES

This section describes Services that, when Medically Necessary and not otherwise excluded or limited, are covered under this Plan.

Please refer to your Benefit Summary for details of your specific coverage. You can view your Member materials by registering for a myProvidence account on our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com (see section 2.4). If Clackamas County modifies your benefits, you will be notified in writing of the changes.

Benefits are provided for preventive care and for the treatment of illness or injury when such treatment is Medically Necessary and provided by a Qualified Practitioner as described in this section and shown in the Benefit Summary.

4.1 PREVENTIVE SERVICES

Preventive Services are covered as shown in the Benefit Summary. For Women's Preventive Health Care Services, see section 4. 2.

In accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and related legislation, your Plan covers the following Services in full when received from Network Providers:

- Services rated "A" or "B" by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, <http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/>;
- Immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- Preventive care and screenings for infants, children and adolescents as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration; and
- Preventive care and screenings for women as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, <http://www.hrsa.gov/womensguidelines>.

Note: Additional Plan provisions apply to some Services (e.g., to be covered in full, routine physical examinations and well-baby care must be received from an In-Network Provider, see section 4.1.1). If you need assistance understanding coverage for preventive Services under your Plan, please contact Customer Service at 503-574-7500.

4.1.1 Physical Examinations and Well-Baby Care

Periodic health exams and well-baby care Services are covered in full only when received In-Network.

These services are covered as stated in your Benefit Summary. Your provider will determine which tests are necessary for your physical exam according to your medical history and your current health status. More frequent exams will be covered if your provider determines that they are necessary. Vision and hearing screening services are covered when performed during a periodic health examination or well-baby care examination, and as indicated in section 4.1.9. In order for a child to be eligible for benefits for routine newborn baby care, the child must be properly enrolled as outlined in section 8. Ancillary Services, such as immunizations, are covered at the specified benefit level when billed by the provider.

Recommended Guidelines:

<u>Infants up to 30 months:</u>	Up to 12 well-baby visits.
<u>Children and Adolescents:</u> 3 years through 21 years:	One exam every year.
<u>Adults:</u> 22 years through 29 years:	One exam every five years.
30 years through 49 years:	One exam every two years.
50 years and older:	One exam every year.

If, at the time of your routine physical examination or well-child care, you need paperwork completed for a third party, such as school, camp, team sports, etc., your provider may charge you a fee to complete the paperwork. The Plan will not cover this additional fee.

Covered Services do **NOT** include the following:

1. Services for laser surgery, radial keratotomy and any other surgery to correct myopia, hyperopia or stigmatic error, vision therapy, orthoptic treatment (eye exercises);
2. Services for routine eye and vision care, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses; and
3. Hearing aids, including all Services related to the examination and fitting of hearing aids; except as specified in section 4.9.5.

4.1.2 Immunizations and Vaccinations

Benefits for immunizations and vaccinations are provided in accordance with accepted medical practice. Visits to your Qualified Practitioner's office or Network Pharmacy for immunizations or injections are subject to the Copayment or Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary. Some immunizations may require Prior Authorization, as listed in the Medical benefit drug prior authorization list available on our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/Pages/default.aspx> or by calling Customer Service.

Covered Services do not include immunizations or vaccinations for insurance, employment, licensing purposes, or solely for the purpose of participating in camps, sports activities, recreation programs, college entrance or for the purpose of traveling or obtaining a passport for foreign travel.

4.1.3 Prostate Cancer Screening Exams

Benefits for prostate cancer screening examinations include a digital rectal examination and a prostate-specific antigen test, biennially for men 50 and older, or as recommended by a Qualified Practitioner for men designated high risk.

4.1.4 Colorectal Cancer Screening Exams

Benefits for colorectal cancer screening examinations include:

- One fecal occult blood test per year, plus one sigmoidoscopy every five years; or
- One colonoscopy every 10 years; or
- One double contrast barium enema every five years.

Screening examinations and lab tests for Members designated high risk are covered as recommended by the Qualified Practitioner.

- In-Network: All Services for colorectal cancer screenings and exams are covered in full, including prescription drug bowel prep kits as listed in our Formulary.
- Out-of-Network: All colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy Services are covered under the Outpatient Surgery Benefit. Fecal occult blood test and double contrast barium enemas are covered under the Lab Services benefit.

4.1.5 Preventive Services for Members with Diabetes

Preventive Services benefits for Members diagnosed with either insulin dependent or non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus include:

- A dilated retinal exam by a qualified eye care specialist every Calendar Year;
- A glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1c) test; urine test to test kidney function; blood test for lipid levels as appropriate; visual exam of mouth and teeth (dental visits are not covered); foot inspection; and influenza vaccine by a Qualified Practitioner every Calendar Year; and
- A pneumococcal vaccine every five years.

4.1.6 Diabetes Self-Management Education Program

Benefits are paid in-full for diabetes self-management education programs associated with the treatment of insulin-dependent diabetes, insulin-using diabetes, gestational diabetes, and noninsulin-using diabetes as prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner. "Diabetes self-management program" means one program of assessment and training after diagnosis as well as assessment and training upon a material change of condition, medication or treatment. All services must be received from licensed providers and facilities, practicing within scope of license.

4.1.7 Nutritional Counseling

Nutritional counseling is covered when Medically Necessary, as shown in your Benefit Summary. Fasting and rapid weight loss programs are not covered.

4.1.8 Tobacco Use Cessation Services

Coverage is provided for participation in a Providence Health Plan-approved, physician-recommended tobacco use cessation program that follows the United States Public Health Service guidelines. "Tobacco use cessation program" includes educational and medical treatment components such as, but not limited to, counseling, classes, nicotine replacement therapy, and prescription drugs designed to assist Members in ceasing the use of tobacco products. A list of Providence Health Plan-approved programs is available online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com (select "search" and enter "tobacco cessation") or by calling Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445.

4.2 WOMEN'S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Women may choose to receive Women's Preventive Health Care Services from a Primary Care Provider or a Women's Health Care Provider. Women's Health Care Providers include physicians specializing in obstetrics, some Primary Care Providers and naturopaths (if they are licensed to provide the services), physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners specializing in women's health care, certified nurse midwives, and licensed direct entry midwives.

4.2.1 Gynecological Examinations

Benefits for gynecological examinations include breast, pelvic and Pap examinations once every Calendar Year or more frequently for women who are designated high risk. Family planning Services are separate (see section 4.2.4). Benefits also include follow-up exams for any medical conditions discovered during an Annual gynecological exam that require additional treatment.

4.2.2 Mammograms

Mammograms are covered for women over 40 years of age once every Calendar Year. If the Member is designated high risk, mammograms are covered as recommended by the Qualified Practitioner or Women's Health Care Provider.

4.2.3 Breastfeeding Counseling and Support

Coverage for lactation counseling is provided when Medically Necessary as determined by the Qualified Practitioner. Lactation Counseling Services must be received from licensed providers. Benefits include coverage in full for breast pump equipment and supplies when rented or purchased through Network Medical Equipment Providers. Out-of-Network, coverage is subject to your Durable Medical Equipment (DME) benefits.

4.2.4 Family Planning Services

Benefits include counseling, exams, and services for voluntary family planning.

Services and supplies are covered as required by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and related legislation; and include, but are not limited to:

- Intrauterine device (IUD) insertion and removal;
- Medical exams and consultation for family planning;

- Depo-Provera to prevent pregnancy;
- Diaphragm devices;
- Removal of implantable contraceptives; and
- Oral contraceptives (birth control pills) listed in our Formulary.

All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Practitioners and Facilities or purchased from Network Pharmacies.

- In-Network: Services are covered in full.
- Out-of-Network: Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable Out-of-Network benefit, e.g. IUDs and diaphragms are covered under your medical supply benefit.

4.2.5 Women's Elective Sterilization

Coverage is provided, as stated below, for women's voluntary sterilization (tubal ligation).

All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Providers and Facilities.

- In-Network: Services are covered in full.
- Out-of-Network: Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable Out-of-Network benefit, e.g., your Inpatient or Outpatient Surgery benefit.

Please note: Providence Health Plan is a Catholic-sponsored health plan, and, as a matter of conscience, Providence Health & Services facilities do not offer these Services. Services are available at other Network facilities.

4.3 PROVIDER SERVICES

4.3.1 Office Visits, Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Visits, and Home Visits

Office visits, inpatient and outpatient Hospital visits and home visits with a Qualified Practitioner are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. Copayments and Coinsurances, as shown in your Benefit Summary, apply to all provider visits except those that: (a) are part of a course of maternity care; (b) are for conditions for which this Plan contains a separate and specific Copayment or Coinsurance amount; or (c) are ancillary to the visit and are billed by the Qualified Practitioner. Some services provided by your Qualified Practitioner during your visit may result in additional Member financial responsibility.

For example – You see your Primary Care Provider for an office visit and during your visit your provider swabs your throat for a throat culture. You would pay your office visit Copayment or Coinsurance and would also need to pay the Laboratory Services Copayment or Coinsurance for the throat culture. See your Benefit Summary for details.

Your Benefit Summary also lists different Copayments or Coinsurance that may apply for other specific services, such as allergy shots, maternity care, and diagnostic services. See your Benefit Summary for details.

If you are unable to keep a scheduled office appointment with your provider, please try to notify that office in advance. If not, you may be charged for the missed appointment. Providence Health Plan will not cover this expense.

4.3.2 Virtual Visits

The Plan provides coverage for Virtual Visits with Network Providers using secure internet technology:

- **Phone and Video Visits:** Phone and Video Visits are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. All Phone and Video Visits must be Medically Necessary and received from Network Providers. Not all Network Providers are contracted with us to provide Phone and Video Visits. Network

Providers who are authorized to provide Phone and Video Visits have agreed to use secure internet technology approved by us to protect your information from unauthorized access or release.

- Web-direct Visits: Web-direct Visits for common conditions such as cold, flu, sore throat, allergy, ear ache, sinus pain, or UTI are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. The Member completes a questionnaire to describe the common condition. The questionnaire is reviewed by a Network Provider who makes a diagnosis and sends a treatment plan back to the Member. If needed, a prescription is sent to the Member's pharmacy. All Web-direct Visits must be Medically Necessary and received from authorized Network Providers.

4.3.3 E-visits

E-visits are covered in full and must be received from Network Providers. Not all Network Providers offer E-visits. Medical doctors (M.D.), doctors of osteopathy (D.O.), nurse practitioners (N.P.) and physician assistants (P.A.) are the only categories of providers who may be approved for E-visits. Network Providers who are authorized to provide E-visits have agreed to use Internet security technology approved by us to protect your information from unauthorized access or release. To be eligible for the E-visit benefit, you must have had at least one prior office visit with your Network Provider within the last 12 months.

Covered E-visits include, but are not limited to:

- Communications of a new or existing diagnosis or treatment when the equivalent service received through an office visit would have led to a claims submission to be covered by the Plan;
- Communications by the Network Provider about the management of complex chronic conditions that require extensive education and ongoing monitoring;
- Communications of treatment for relapses of a previous condition that involve extended dialogue and significant physician time and judgment;
- Discussion of lab results that require significant changes in medication or further testing; and
- Extended counseling when person-to-person contact would involve an unwise delay.

Examples of email communications that do not qualify as E-visits include, but are not limited to:

- Renewing prescriptions;
- Scheduling tests;
- Scheduling appointments;
- Reporting normal test results;
- Recommending a referral to another physician;
- A consultative message exchange from a patient who is seen in-person immediately afterward as a result of the consultative message;
- A brief follow-up of an office visit, medical procedure or other treatment to confirm stable condition;
- A brief discussion to confirm stability of a chronic problem and continuity of present management of the problem; and
- All communications in connection with Mental Health or Substance Abuse Covered Services (as provided in section 4.10).

4.3.4 Telemedical Services

Telemedical Services are covered at the applicable benefit level for the Covered Service, as shown in the Benefit Summary, had the Service been received in person provided that the Service:

- Is Medically Necessary;
- Is provided by a Qualified Practitioner;
- Is determined to be safely and effectively provided using synchronous two-way interactive video conferencing according to generally accepted health care practices and standards; and

- The application and technology used to provide the Telemedical Service meet all standards required by state and federal laws governing the privacy and security of protected health information.

For Members utilizing Telemedical Services for the treatment of diabetes where one of the participants is a representative of an academic health center, coverage is provided when Services are delivered through a two-way electronic communication. This includes, but is not limited to, video, audio, Voice over Internet Protocol, or transmission of telemetry, that allows a health professional to interact with the Member, a parent or guardian of a Member, or another health professional on a Member's behalf, who is at an originating site.

4.3.5 Allergy Shots, Allergy Serums and Injectable Medications

Allergy shots, allergy serum, injectable medications, and total parenteral nutrition (TPN) received in your Provider's office are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. Therapy and testing for treatment of allergies including, but not limited to, Services related to clinical ecology, environmental allergy and allergic immune system dysregulation and sublingual antigen(s), extracts, neutralization tests and/or treatment are covered only when such therapy or testing is approved by the American Academy of Allergy and Immunology, or the Department of Health and Human Services or any of its offices or agencies. Some injectable medications may require Prior Authorization, as listed in the Medical benefit drug prior authorization list available on our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/Pages/default.aspx> or by calling Customer Service. See section 4.7.1 for coverage of infusion at Outpatient Facilities.

4.3.6 Administration of Anesthesia and Surgical Procedures

Benefits include the administration of anesthesia and surgical procedures, including assistant surgeon and post-operative care.

4.3.7 Immediate Care

Immediate Care is an extension of your Primary Care Provider's office, and provides additional access to treatment you need right away for an illness or injury that is not life threatening. This includes, but is not limited to, minor sprains, minor cuts and burns, and ear, nose, and throat infections. Routine care, like periodic health exams and well-baby care, should be delayed until you can be seen by your Primary Care Provider.

Whenever you need immediate care or Urgent Care, call your Primary Care Provider first. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call is always available, day or night. He or she may either suggest that you be seen at your Primary Care Provider's office, or direct you to an immediate care center, Urgent Care, or emergency care facility. See section 4.5 for coverage of Emergency Care and Urgent Care Services.

Please be prepared to pay the Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are also responsible for the applicable Copayment/Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary for any ancillary Services received, such as lab tests and X-rays, billed by the Immediate Care Provider.

4.3.8 Retail Health Clinics

Coverage is provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for Covered Services obtained at Retail Health Clinics. Retail Health Clinics can provide diagnosis and treatment services for uncomplicated minor illnesses and injuries, like sore throats, ear aches, and sprains. Routine care, like periodic health exams and well-baby care, should be delayed until you can be seen by your Primary Care Provider. All Covered Services must be Medically Necessary and appropriate and received from Qualified Practitioners. Not all services are available at Retail Health Clinics.

4.4 DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Coverage is provided as shown in your Benefit Summary for Diagnostic Services.

4.4.1 Diagnostic Pathology, Radiology Tests, High Tech Imaging and Diagnostic Procedures

Benefits are as shown in the Benefit Summary and include inpatient and outpatient diagnostic pathology (lab), high tech imaging (such as PET, CT, MRI and MRA), radiology (X-ray) tests, echocardiography, and other Medically Necessary diagnostic procedures. Covered Services include contrast materials (dyes) that may be required for a diagnostic procedure.

4.4.2 Sleep Study Services

Benefits are as shown in the Benefit Summary and include coverage of Medically Necessary polysomnography (PSG). PSG is an overnight sleep test performed at home or in a sleep laboratory. The test is used to confirm a sleep disorder and to determine the appropriate treatment. Services must be Prior Authorized.

The following diagnostics are excluded: actigraphy, daytime nap polysomnography, cephalographic or tomographic X-rays for diagnosis or evaluation of an oral device, and acoustic pharyngometry.

4.5 EMERGENCY CARE AND URGENT CARE SERVICES

Benefits for Emergency Care and Urgent Care Services are provided as described below and shown in your Benefit Summary. Emergency Care Services are provided both in and out of the Service Area. If an emergency situation should occur, you should take immediate action and seek prompt medical care. You should call 911, or the emergency number listed in the local telephone directory or go to the nearest Hospital emergency department.

4.5.1 Emergency Care

A medical emergency is a sudden unexpected illness or injury that you believe would place your life in danger or cause serious damage to your health if you do not seek immediate medical treatment.

Medical emergencies include, but are not limited to:

- Heart attack
- Stroke
- Poisoning
- Loss of consciousness
- Unexpected premature childbirth
- Acute abdominal pain
- Severe chest pain
- Serious burn
- Bleeding that does not stop
- Medically Necessary detoxification

Coverage is provided without Prior Authorization for Emergency Medical Screening Exams and stabilization of an Emergency Medical Condition. Hospitalization for an Emergency Medical Condition requires notification to Providence Health Plan within 48 hours, or as soon as reasonably possible following the onset of treatment, in order for coverage to continue.

Definitions:

“Emergency Medical Condition” is a medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine, would reasonably expect that failure to receive immediate medical attention would:

- Result in serious impairment to bodily functions;
- Result in serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part;
- Place the health of a person, or an unborn child in the case of a pregnant woman, in serious jeopardy;

- With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, for which there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another hospital before delivery or for which transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or the unborn child; or
- That is a behavioral health crisis.

“Emergency Services” means, with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition:

- An Emergency Medical Screening Exam or behavioral health assessment that is within the capability of the emergency department of a hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency Medical Condition; and
- Such further medical examination and treatment as are required under the Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd) to stabilize a patient, to the extent the examination and treatment are within the capability of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital.

“Emergency Medical Screening Exams” include medical history, examination, ancillary tests and medical determinations required to ascertain the nature and extent of an Emergency Medical Condition.

Your Plan covers Emergency Services in the emergency room of any Hospital. **Emergency room Services are covered when your medical condition meets the guidelines for emergency care as stated above. Coverage includes Services to stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition and Emergency Medical Screening Exams.**

If you or a Family Member believes that immediate assistance is needed for an Emergency Medical Condition, **call 911 or go to the nearest emergency room.** Tell the emergency personnel the name of your Primary Care Provider and show them your Member ID Card.

Call your Primary Care Provider any time, any day of the week. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call will tell you what to do and where to go for the most appropriate care.

Please be prepared to pay your Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are responsible for the Copayment/Coinsurance for each Hospital emergency room visit. If you are admitted to the Hospital from the emergency room, your emergency Services Copayment/Coinsurance does not apply and all Services are subject to the Inpatient Services benefit shown in your Benefit Summary.

The Plan does not pay for emergency room treatment for medical conditions that are not medical emergencies. Do not go to the emergency room for care that should take place in your provider’s office. Routine care for sore throats, common colds, follow-up care, and prescription drug requests are not considered to be emergencies.

4.5.2 Emergency Medical Transportation

Benefits include Services for emergency medical transportation by state certified ambulance and certified air ambulance transportation. Ambulance Services are provided for transportation to the nearest facility capable of providing the necessary care or to a facility specified by Providence Health Plan.

4.5.3 Emergency Eye Care Services

Covered Services include the initial care for Emergency Medical Conditions resulting from an injury to or illness of the eye(s). Members may receive Services directly from an optometrist or ophthalmologist or from a Hospital emergency room.

4.5.4 Emergency Detoxification Services

Medically Necessary detoxification will be treated as an Emergency Medical Condition when the Member is not enrolled in a Substance Abuse treatment program, as stated in section 4.10.3, at the time Services are received. Prior Authorization is not required for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan or our authorizing agent must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue. If a Member is to be transferred to a Network Provider for continued inpatient care, the cost of Medically Necessary transportation will be covered. Continuing or follow-up care is not a Covered Service unless Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent.

4.5.5 Urgent Care

Urgent Care is treatment you need right away for an illness or injury that is not life threatening. This includes, but is not limited to, minor sprains, minor cuts and burns, and ear, nose, and throat infections. Routine care that can be delayed until you can be seen by a physician or provider in his or her office is not Urgent Care.

Whenever you need urgent care, call your Primary Care Provider first. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call is always available, day or night. He or she may either suggest that you come to the office or go to an emergency room or Urgent Care center. If you can be treated in your provider's office or at a Network Urgent Care center your out-of-pocket expense will usually be lower.

Please be prepared to pay the Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are also responsible for the applicable Copayment/Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary for any ancillary Services received, such as lab tests and X-rays, billed by the Qualified Provider.

If you are admitted to an Out-of-Network Hospital, you, or a relative, should call Providence Health Plan within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible.

Not all Out-of-Network facilities will file a claim on a Member's behalf. If you receive urgent care Services from an Out-of-Network facility, you must submit a claim if the facility or provider does not submit it for you. See section 6.1.1.

4.6 INPATIENT HOSPITAL AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITY SERVICES

Coverage is provided as shown in your Benefit Summary for Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility Services.

Covered Services do NOT include care received that consists primarily of:

- Room and board and supervisory or custodial Services.
- Personal hygiene and other forms of self-care.
- Non-skilled care for senile deterioration, mental deficiency, or developmental disability.

In all cases, the following are specifically excluded from the Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility benefit:

- Private duty nursing or a private room unless prescribed as Medically Necessary or otherwise Prior Authorized.
- Take-home medications, supplies and equipment.
- Personal items such as telephone, radio, television and guest meals.

4.6.1 Inpatient Hospital Services

Benefits are provided as shown in your Benefit Summary.

In-Network Benefit: When your Network Provider and Providence Health Plan determine you need hospitalization, arrangements will be made for you to be admitted to a Network Hospital.

Out-of-Network Benefit: You are responsible for making sure inpatient hospitalization services are Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan before receiving this care from an Out-of-Network Hospital.

Only Medically Necessary hospital services are covered. Covered inpatient Services received in a Hospital are:

- Acute (inpatient) care;
- A semi-private room (unless a private room is Medically Necessary);
- Coronary care and intensive care;
- Isolation care; and
- Hospital services and supplies necessary for treatment and furnished by the Hospital, such as operating and recovery rooms, anesthesia, dressings, medications, whole blood and blood products, oxygen, X-ray, and laboratory Services during the period of inpatient hospitalization. (Personal items such as guest meals, slippers, etc., are not covered.)

Providence Health Plan employs professional clinical staff who may review services you receive in the Hospital. They may review your care to determine Medical Necessity, to make sure that you had quality care, and to ensure that you will have proper follow-up care.

Your provider will determine your medically appropriate length of stay. If you choose to stay in the Hospital longer than your physician advises, you will be responsible for the cost of additional days in the Hospital.

4.6.2 Skilled Nursing Facility

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for Covered Services from a Skilled Nursing Facility. Services must be Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan and prescribed by your Qualified Practitioner in order to limit Hospital Confinement by providing convalescent skilled medical and nursing Services which cannot be adequately provided through a home health program. Benefits are subject to the durational limits stated in your Benefit Summary.

4.6.3 Inpatient Rehabilitative Care

Benefits are provided for physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services as shown in the Benefit Summary for inpatient rehabilitative care to restore or improve lost function following illness or injury. If a Member is hospitalized when rehabilitative Services begin, rehabilitation benefits will begin on the day treatment becomes primarily rehabilitative. Benefits are limited to Covered Services that can be expected to result in the measurable improvement of a Member's condition. Benefits are subject to the durational limits stated in the Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.7.2 for coverage of Outpatient Rehabilitative Services.)

4.6.4 Inpatient Habilitative Care

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary inpatient habilitative care. If a Member is hospitalized when habilitative Services begin, habilitative benefits will begin on the day treatment becomes primarily habilitative. All Services must be received at Qualified Facilities and from Qualified Practitioners practicing within their scope of license. Services are limited to those that result in measurable development. Coverage is provided at the same benefit level as Inpatient Rehabilitative Care listed in your Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.7.3 for coverage of Outpatient Habilitative Services.)

4.6.5 Observation Care

Benefits are provided, as shown in the Benefit Summary, for Covered Services provided by the Hospital or the Qualified Practitioner while you are held in the Hospital for observation. Observation care includes the use of a bed and periodic monitoring which are reasonable and necessary to evaluate your condition as an outpatient or determine the need for possible admission to the hospital as an inpatient. In general, the duration of observation care does not exceed 24 - 48 hours. Observation care for greater than 48 hours without inpatient admission is generally considered not Medically Necessary and may be subject to medical review.

4.7 OUTPATIENT SERVICES

4.7.1 Outpatient Services: Surgery, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Dialysis, Infusion, Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary and include Services at a Hospital-based Outpatient Surgical Facility or an Ambulatory Surgery Center. See section 4.3.5 regarding injectable or infused medications received in a Provider's office. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, Services for a surgical procedure, outpatient cardiac rehabilitation, and regularly scheduled therapy such as dialysis, infusion (including infused medications), chemotherapy, inhalation therapy, radiation therapy, and therapeutic procedures as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner. The Plan may require that you obtain a second opinion for some procedures. If you do not obtain a second opinion when requested, Providence Health Plan will not Prior Authorize the Services. For additional information about Prior Authorization, see section 3.5.

Covered Services under these benefits do not include Services for Outpatient Rehabilitative Services. See section 4.7.2 for those Services.

4.7.2 Outpatient Rehabilitative Services

Benefits are included for outpatient physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services provided by a physician or licensed/registered therapist, as shown in the Benefit Summary, to restore or improve lost function following illness or injury.

Benefits are limited to Covered Services that can be expected to result in the measurable improvement of a Member's condition and are subject to the visit benefit maximum stated in the Benefit Summary. A visit is considered treatment with one provider (e.g., if you see a physical therapist and a speech therapist the same day at the same facility, it counts as two visits as you have received treatment from two providers). Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.6.3 for coverage of Inpatient Rehabilitative Services.)

Covered Services under this benefit do **NOT** include:

- Chiropractic adjustments and manipulations of any spinal or bodily area;
- Exercise programs;
- Rolfing, polarity therapy and similar therapies; and
- Rehabilitation services provided under an authorized home health care plan as specified in section 4.11.

4.7.3 Outpatient Habilitative Services

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary outpatient habilitative Services for maintenance, learning or improving skills and function for daily living. All Services must be received at Qualified Facilities and from Qualified Practitioners practicing within their scope of license. Services are limited to those that result in measurable development. Coverage is provided at the same benefit level as Outpatient Rehabilitative Care listed in your Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.6.4 for coverage of Inpatient Habilitative Services.)

4.8 MATERNITY SERVICES

Your benefits include coverage for comprehensive maternity care.

Your Benefit Summary lists your Member costs (Deductible, Copayment and/or Coinsurance) per pregnancy for prenatal office visits, postnatal office visits, and delivery Provider Services. These Member costs do not apply to other Covered Services, such as lab and imaging, which you may receive for your maternity care. The specific Coinsurance or Copayment for each of these services will apply instead. Please refer to your Benefit Summary for details.

Women may choose to receive Maternity Services from a Primary Care Provider or a Women's Health Care Provider. Women's Health Care Providers include physicians specializing in obstetrics, some Primary Care Providers and naturopaths (if they are licensed to provide obstetrical services), physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and licensed direct entry midwives.

Covered Services include:

- Prenatal care.
- Delivery at an approved facility or birthing center.
- Postnatal care, including complications of pregnancy and delivery.
- Emergency treatment for complications of pregnancy and unexpected pre-term birth.
- Newborn nursery care* and any other Services provided to your newborn are covered only when the newborn child is properly enrolled within time frames outlined in Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment, section 8.2.4.

*Newborn nursery care is a facility Service covered under the Hospital Services benefit. All other Services provided to a newborn, including Physician/Provider Services, are covered under the applicable benefit level shown in the Benefit Summary. For instance, visits made to a hospitalized newborn by a Qualified Practitioner are covered under the Provider Inpatient visit benefit. (See section 8.2.4 regarding newborn eligibility and enrollment.)

IMPORTANT NOTE: Maternity Services for a Member who is serving as a surrogate parent are covered, except to the extent that such services are payable under the surrogate parenting contract or agreement.

The services of a lay, unlicensed direct entry, certified professional, or any other unlicensed midwife are not covered.

Length of maternity hospital stay: Your services include a hospital stay of a minimum of 48 hours for a normal vaginal delivery, and a minimum of 96 hours for a Caesarean delivery. You will not be discharged from the hospital sooner than these guidelines, unless you choose to be. You and your physician/provider will determine the length of your hospital stay and follow-up care based on accepted medical practice.

Maternity support services: Members may attend a class to prepare for childbirth. The classes are held at Network Hospitals. Call the Providence Resource Line at 503-574-6595 or visit www.providence.org/classes for information on classes, specific dates, locations, registration and prices. Classes vary by geographic area. In addition, Members with high-risk pregnancies may receive support services through care or case management. A care manager may be a social worker or a registered nurse.

Diabetes coverage during pregnancy: During pregnancy through six weeks postpartum, the Plan provides coverage in full for diabetes services, medications, and supplies when received In-Network.

4.9 MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES, DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND HEARING AID BENEFITS

Benefits for medical supplies, medical appliances, prosthetic and orthotic devices, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and hearing aids are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary when required for the standard treatment of illness or injury. Providence Health Plan may authorize the purchase of an item if they determine the cost of purchasing an item would be less than the overall rental of the item. Services must be prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner.

The reasonable cost of repairing an item is covered as long as this cost does not exceed the purchase of a new piece of equipment or device. Items that are replaced due to loss or negligence are not covered. Items that are replaced due to the availability of a newer or more efficient model are not covered unless Medically Necessary. Repair or replacement is covered if due to normal growth processes or to a change in your physical condition due to illness or injury.

4.9.1 Medical Supplies (including Diabetes Supplies)

Benefits are shown in the Benefit Summary for the following medical supplies and diabetes supplies:

1. Medically Necessary supplies as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner, including, but not limited to, ostomy supplies, prescribed needles, syringes and chem strips. Non-sterile examination gloves used by you or your caregiver are NOT a covered medical supply.
2. Diabetes supplies, such as needles, syringes, lancets and test strips, may be purchased through Providence Health Plan Network medical supply providers or under this benefit at Network Pharmacies. Unless there is a medical exception on file, diabetes test strips are limited to products listed on the pharmacy formulary and are restricted to 100 test strips per month for insulin dependent Members and 100 test strips every three months for non-insulin dependent Members. See section 4.9.4 for coverage of diabetic equipment such as glucometers and insulin pump devices.
3. Medically Necessary medical foods for supplementation or dietary replacement including non-prescription elemental enteral formula for home use, when determined to be Medically Necessary for the treatment of severe intestinal malabsorption and a physician has issued a written order for the formula and the formula comprises the sole source, or an essential source, of nutrition. Medical foods are also covered for the treatment of Inborn Errors of Metabolism, as described in section 4.12.2. Medical foods do not include total parenteral nutrition (TPN), which is covered under section 4.3.5.

4.9.2 Medical Appliances

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for the following medical appliances:

1. Casts, braces and supportive devices when used in the treatment of medical or surgical conditions in acute or convalescent stages or as immediate post-surgical care.
2. Initial and replacement contact lenses, intraocular lenses, prescription lenses or standard frame glasses, when required as a result of injury, illness or surgery, such as, but not limited to, cataract, corneal transplant surgery or for the treatment of keratoconus.
3. Rental of an oxygen unit used in the home for Members with significant hypoxemia who are unresponsive to other forms of treatment. The benefit is limited to three months from the initial date of Service unless there is clinical evidence of the need to continue.
4. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts when required as a result of surgery, congenital defect or diabetes. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts are subject to the benefit maximum stated in the Benefit Summary, and do not apply to your Deductible.
5. Medical devices that are surgically implanted into the body to replace or aid function (including bilateral cochlear implants). If you receive a procedure to implant a medical device, you will be responsible for any Copayment or Coinsurance for the medical device in addition to any Copayment or Coinsurance for the procedure.
6. Other Medically Necessary appliances as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner.

4.9.3 Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

Benefits are provided for prosthetic and orthotic devices as shown in the Benefit Summary. Coverage is limited to those prosthetic and orthotic devices that are Medically Necessary and included in the Medicare fee schedule for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics and Supplies. Covered Services include rigid or semi-rigid devices used for supporting a weak or deformed leg, foot, arm, hand, back or neck, or restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured leg, foot, arm, hand, back or neck; or an artificial limb device or appliance designed to replace in whole or in part an arm or a leg; breast implants following mastectomy; artificial eyes; and maxillofacial prosthetic devices for the restoration and management of head and facial structures. (For coverage of removable custom shoe orthotics, see section 4.9.2).

4.9.4 Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Benefits are provided for DME as shown in the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include Medically Necessary equipment such as a hospital bed, non-motorized wheelchair, ventilator, and similar equipment as approved by Providence Health Plan.

Covered Services for DME do not include items that are primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose or which are used for environmental control or enhancement (whether or not prescribed by a physician).

4.9.5 Hearing Aids and Hearing Exams

Medically Necessary external hearing aids and devices, one per ear per every four calendar years, as prescribed, fitted, and dispensed by a licensed audiologist or a hearing aid/instrument specialist, are covered under this Plan. "Hearing aids and devices" are defined as any non-disposable, wearable instrument or device designed to aid or compensate for impaired human hearing and any necessary ear mold, part, attachments or accessory for the instrument or device, except batteries and cords.

Office visits for routine hearing exams and tests, including those related to the evaluation/fitting of a hearing aid, will be payable under this Plan at the office visit benefit level as shown in your Benefit Summary.

4.9.6 Wigs

The Plan will provide coverage for one synthetic wig every calendar year for Members who have undergone chemotherapy or radiation therapy at the Medical Equipment, Supplies and Devices benefit level listed in your Benefit Summary. Wigs may be purchased from any wig supplier. Wig suppliers may require Members to pay for items and submit the paid receipt to Providence Health Plan for reimbursement. For information about submitting claims, see section 6.1.1.

4.10 MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES

This Plan complies with Oregon and Federal Mental Health Parity.

4.10.1 Mental Health Services

Benefits are provided for Mental Health Services at the same level as, and subject to limitations no more restrictive than, those imposed on coverage or reimbursement for Medically Necessary treatment for other medical conditions.

Covered Services include diagnostic evaluation, individual and group therapy, inpatient hospitalization as stated in section 4.6.1, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization Services. All inpatient, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services must be Prior Authorized as specified in section 3.5.

In an emergency situation, go directly to a Hospital emergency room. You do not need Prior Authorization for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue.

4.10.2 Applied Behavior Analysis

Benefits are provided for Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) for the treatment of autism spectrum disorders, subject to the following limitations:

- Services must be Medically Necessary;
- The initial screening and an individualized treatment plan must be provided by a licensed neurologist, pediatric neurologist, developmental pediatrician, psychiatrist or psychologist, who has experience or training the diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder;
- Prior authorization is received by us or our authorizing agent;
- Benefits include coverage of any other non-excluded mental health or medical services identified in the individualize treatment plan;
- Treatment must be provided by a health care professional licensed to provide ABA Services; and
- Treatment may be provided in the Member's home or in a licensed health care facility.

Exclusions to ABA Services:

- Services provided by a family or household member;
- Services that are custodial in nature, or that constitute marital, family, or training services;
- Services that are educational or correctional that are provided by a school or halfway house or received as part of an education or training program;
- Custodial or respite care, creative arts therapy, wilderness or adventure camps, social counseling, music therapy, neurofeedback, chelation or hyperbaric chambers;
- Services provided under an individual education plan in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act;
- Services provided through community or social programs; and
- Services provided by the Department of Human Services or the Oregon Health authority, other than employee benefit plans offered by the department and the authority.

An approved ABA treatment plan is subject to review by us or our authorizing agent, and may be modified or discontinued if review shows that the Member receiving treatment is not making measurable clinical progress toward the goals identified in the treatment plan.

4.10.3 Substance Abuse Services

Benefits are provided for Substance Abuse Services at the same level as, and subject to limitations no more restrictive than, those imposed on coverage or reimbursement for Medically Necessary treatment for other medical conditions.

Covered Services include diagnostic evaluation, detoxification, individual and group therapy, inpatient hospitalization as stated in section 4.6.1, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization Services when they are Medically Necessary as determined by Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent.

Prior Authorization is required for all inpatient, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services, as specified in section 3.5.

Treatments involving the use of methadone are a Covered Service only when such treatment is part of a medically-supervised treatment program that has been Prior Authorized.

In an emergency situation, go directly to a Hospital emergency room. You do not need Prior Authorization for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue.

4.11 HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE

4.11.1 Home Health Care

Benefits for home health care Covered Services are shown in the Benefit Summary and are described below. The Plan will provide benefits for home health care as an alternative to hospitalization with consent of the Member. A Home Health Provider must provide Services at your home under a home health care plan. Nothing in this provision will increase benefits to cover home health care Services that are not otherwise covered under this Plan.

Any visit by a person providing Services under a home health care plan, or evaluating the need for or developing a plan is considered one home health care visit. Up to four consecutive hours in a 24-hour period of home health care Service is considered one home health care visit. A home health care visit of more than four hours is considered one visit for every four hours or part thereof.

Home health care will not be reimbursed unless your Qualified Practitioner certifies that the home health care Services will be provided or coordinated by a state-licensed or Medicare-certified Home Health Agency or certified rehabilitation agency. If you were hospitalized immediately prior to the commencement of home health care, the home health care plan must be initially approved by the Qualified Practitioner who was the primary provider of Services during the hospitalization.

If the above criteria are not met, **NO** benefits will be provided under this Plan for home health care. Rehabilitation services provided under an authorized home health care plan will be covered as home health care Services.

Home health care benefits do **NOT** include:

1. Charges for mileage or travel time to and from your home;
2. Wage or shift differentials for Home Health Providers;
3. Charges for supervision of Home Health Providers; or
4. Services that consist principally of Custodial Care including, but not limited to, care for senile deterioration, mental deficiency, mental illness, developmental disability or care of a chronic or congenital condition on a long-term basis.

4.11.2 Hospice Care

Benefits are included for hospice care as shown in the Benefit Summary and as stated in this section. In addition, the following criteria must be met:

1. Your Qualified Practitioner certifies that you have a terminal illness with a life expectancy not exceeding six months; and
2. The Covered Services provided are reasonable and necessary for the condition and symptoms being treated.

When the above criteria are met, the Plan will provide benefits for a full range of Covered Services which a certified hospice care program is required to include. Covered Services include the following:

- Nursing care provided by or under the supervision of a registered nurse;
- Medical social services provided by a medical social worker who is working under the direction of a physician, including counseling for the purpose of helping you and your caregivers adjust to the approaching death;

- Services provided by your Qualified Practitioner or a physician associated with the hospice program;
- Durable Medical Equipment, medical supplies and devices, including medications used primarily for the relief of pain and control of symptoms related to the terminal illness;
- Home health aide Services for personal care, maintenance of a safe and healthy environment and general support to the goals of the plan of care;
- Rehabilitation therapies provided for purposes of symptom control or to enable you to maintain activities of daily living and basic functional skills; and
- Continuous home care during a period of crisis in which you require skilled intervention to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms.

Respite care is not covered.

4.12 OTHER COVERED SERVICES

4.12.1 Genetic Testing and Counseling Services

Genetic testing and counseling are covered under the applicable benefit level when there is a medical condition that requires genetic testing to make a certain diagnosis or to aid in planning a treatment course. Identification of a genetic disorder should result in medical interventions and solutions that are corrective or therapeutic in nature. Genetic testing requires Prior Authorization as shown in section 3.5.

4.12.2 Inborn Errors of Metabolism

The Plan will provide benefits for Covered Services as shown in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received for diagnosing, monitoring and controlling inborn errors of metabolism, including, but not limited to: phenylketonuria (PKU); homocystinuria; citrullinemia; maple syrup disease; and pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency; that involve amino acid, carbohydrate and fat metabolism for which medically standard methods exist, including quantification of metabolites in blood, urine or spinal fluid, or enzyme or DNA confirmation in tissues. Covered Services include clinical visits, biochemical analysis and medical foods used in the treatment of such disorders. For coverage of medical foods, see section 4.9.1.

4.12.3 Podiatry/Foot Services

Benefits include Covered Services of a podiatrist or other Qualified Practitioner and are provided as shown in the Physician/Provider Services section of the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, the fitting and follow up exam for removable custom orthotic shoe inserts when required as a result of surgery, congenital defect or diabetes. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts are covered as stated in section 4.9.2 (Medical Appliances). Covered Services do not include routine foot care and the removal of corns or calluses, unless you have diabetes.

4.12.4 Reconstructive Surgery

Reconstructive Surgery is covered for conditions resulting from trauma, infection or other diseases and for congenital deformities and anomalies if there is a resultant functional impairment. Benefits are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received. For Restoration of Head or Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services, see section 4.12.6.

4.12.5 Reconstructive Breast Surgery

Members who have undergone mastectomy are entitled to certain benefits under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA). "Mastectomy" means the surgical removal of breast tissue and breast lumps due to malignancy or suspected malignancy.

Benefits for Reconstructive Surgery of the breast are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received. Reconstructive Surgery of the breast is covered for:

- All stages of reconstruction of the involved breast following a mastectomy;
- Surgery and construction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
- Prostheses; and
- Treatment of physical complications of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

If you have additional questions about your WHCRA benefits, please contact Customer Service.

4.12.6 Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services

Covered Services are limited to those Services that are Medically Necessary for the purpose of controlling or eliminating pain, or restoring facial configuration or functions such as speech, swallowing or chewing. Medically Necessary Covered Services include restoration and management of head and facial structures, including teeth, dental implants and bridges, that cannot be replaced with living tissue and that are defective because of trauma, disease or birth or developmental deformities, not including malocclusion of the jaw.

Benefits are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received.

Exclusions that apply to Covered Services include:

- Cosmetic Services;
- Services rendered to improve a condition that falls within the normal range of such conditions;
- Routine Orthodontia;
- Services to treat tooth decay, periodontal conditions and deficiencies in dental hygiene;
- Removal of impacted teeth;
- The making or repairing of dentures;
- Orthognathic surgery to shorten or lengthen the upper or lower jaw, unless related to a traumatic injury or to a neoplastic or degenerative disease; and
- Services to treat temporomandibular joint syndrome, except as provided in section 4.12.7.

Outpatient Hospitalization and Anesthesia for Limited Dental Services

Benefits for outpatient hospitalization and anesthesia for dental Services are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received and will only be provided for Members with complicating medical conditions. Examples of these conditions include, but are not limited to:

- Developmental disabilities;
- Physical disabilities; or
- A combination of medical conditions or disabilities which cannot be managed safely and efficiently in a dental office.

Dental Services are excluded.

4.12.7 Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services

Benefits are provided for TMJ Services from a Network Provider as shown in the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include:

1. A diagnostic examination including a history, physical examination and range of motion measurements, as necessary;
2. Diagnostic X-rays;
3. Physical therapy of necessary frequency and duration;
4. Therapeutic injections;
5. Therapy utilizing an appliance/splint which does not permanently alter tooth position, jaw position or bite. Benefits for this therapy will be based on the use of a single appliance/splint, regardless of the number of appliances/splints used in treatment. Coverage of the appliance/splint is under the

provisions of this section and coverage is not applicable under section 4.9.2 (Medical Appliances). The benefit for the appliance splint therapy will include an allowance for diagnostic Services, office visits and adjustments; and

6. Surgical Services.

TMJ Services are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary; limits may apply.

Out-of-Network benefits do not apply to TMJ Services.

Covered Services for TMJ conditions do not include dental or orthodontia Services.

4.12.8 Self-Administered Chemotherapy

Self-administered chemotherapy agents, including oral medications and injectable medications, are covered when received from a Network retail or specialty Pharmacy.

Self-administered chemotherapy is covered under your Outpatient Chemotherapy benefit. Self-administered chemotherapy is covered under your Prescription Drug benefit when that coverage results in a lower out-of-pocket expense to the Member (See section 4.14).

4.12.9 Chiropractic Manipulation

Coverage is provided for chiropractic manipulation as stated in the Benefit Summary. To be eligible for coverage, all chiropractic manipulation Services must be Medically Necessary and within the Qualified Practitioner's scope of license.

4.12.10 Acupuncture

Coverage is provided for acupuncture as stated in the Benefit Summary. To be eligible for coverage, all acupuncture Services must be Medically Necessary and within the Qualified Practitioner's scope of license.

4.12.11 Massage Therapy

Coverage is provided for massage therapy as stated in the Benefit Summary. To be eligible for coverage, all massage therapy Services must be Medically Necessary and within the Qualified Practitioner's scope of license.

4.12.12 Men's Elective Sterilization Services

Covered Services include men's voluntary sterilization (vasectomy). All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Providers and Facilities. Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable benefit, e.g., your Outpatient Surgery benefit. Services to reverse a prior sterilization procedure are not covered.

Please note: Providence Health Plan is a Catholic-sponsored health plan, and, as a matter of conscience, Providence Health & Services facilities do not offer these Services. Services are available at other Network facilities.

4.12.13 Gender Dysphoria

Benefits are provided for the treatment of Gender Dysphoria. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, Mental Health, Prescription Drug, and surgical procedures. Coverage is provided at the applicable benefit level for the type of Covered Services received, as shown in your Benefit Summary. For example, surgical procedures are subject to your provider surgical benefit and applicable inpatient or outpatient facility benefit. Treatment of Gender Dysphoria is subject to Medical Necessity, as set forth in our medical policy, and must be received from licensed providers and facilities. Prior Authorization may apply. Please see section 3.5 for a list of services requiring Prior Authorization.

4.13 HUMAN ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANTS

A transplant is defined as a procedure or series of procedures by which an organ or tissue is either:

- Removed from the body of one person (the donor) and implanted in the body of another person (the recipient who is a Member); or
- Removed from and replaced in the same person's body (a self-donor who is a Member).

The term transplant does not include Services related to the transfusion of blood or blood derivatives (except hematopoietic stem cells) or replacement of a cornea. Corneal replacement is covered under the applicable provider and facility surgical benefits.

4.13.1 Covered Services

Covered Services for transplants are limited to Services that:

1. Are determined by Providence Health Plan to be Medically Necessary and medically appropriate according to national standards of care;
2. Are provided at a facility approved by us or under contract with Providence Health Plan **(the Out-of-Network benefit does NOT apply to transplant Services);**
3. Involve one or more of the following organs or tissues:
 - Heart
 - Lung
 - Liver
 - Kidney
 - Pancreas
 - Small bowel
 - Autologous hematopoietic stem cell/bone marrow
 - Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell/bone marrow; and
4. Are directly related to the transplant procedure, including Services that occur before, during and after the transplant procedure.

Covered Services for transplant recipients include medical Services, Hospital Services, medical supplies, medications and prescription drugs while hospitalized, diagnostic modalities, prosthesis, high dosage chemotherapy for stem cell/bone marrow transplants, and travel expenses. Travel expenses are subject to a \$5,000 lifetime benefit maximum for transportation, food and lodging. Food and lodging is subject to a \$150 per diem. Per diem expenses apply to the \$5,000 travel expenses benefit maximum. (Note: Travel expenses are not covered for donors.)

Services for donors are covered when the donor is not eligible for coverage of donation Services under any other Health Benefit Plan or government funding program. Covered Services for donors include:

1. Initial evaluation of the donor and related program administration costs;
2. Preserving the organ or tissue;
3. Transporting the organ or tissue to the transplant site;
4. Acquisition charges for cadaver or live donor;
5. Services required to remove the organ or tissue from the donor; and
6. Treatment of medical complications directly resulting from the surgery performed to obtain the organ or tissue for a period of time not to exceed 30 consecutive days following that surgery.

4.13.2 Benefits for Transplant Facility Services Provided to the Organ Recipient

The Deductible, Coinsurance, and Copayment provisions of this Plan are waived, except as follows:

The Member/recipient is responsible for the Deductible, Coinsurance or Copayment amounts, as shown in the Benefit Summary, for inpatient Hospital Services and for outpatient facility Services that are not billed as a global fee and those amounts will apply to the Member's Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

4.13.3 Benefits for Outpatient Medications

Outpatient prescription medications for transplant-related Services, including anti-rejection (immunosuppressive) drugs, are not eligible for reimbursement under the medical benefits of this Plan. Benefits for outpatient prescription drugs are provided under this Plan's Prescription Drug Benefit and those benefits are subject to the terms and limitations of that Benefit.

4.13.4 Benefits for Physician/Provider Services Provided to the Organ Recipient

Benefits for physician/provider Services are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary. The Member/recipient is responsible for the Deductible, Coinsurance or Copayment amounts for those Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary, unless those Services are billed as a global fee with the facility Services, and those amounts will apply to the Member's Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

4.13.5 Transplant Prior Authorization

(See also section 3.5.)

To qualify for coverage under this Plan, all transplant-related Services, procedures, treatment protocols and facilities must be Prior Authorized, including:

- Initial consultation;
- Evaluation;
- Transplant facilities;
- Donor evaluation;
- Donor Services;
- High-dose chemotherapy administered prior to the transplant;
- HLA typing;
- Travel expenses;
- Pre-transplant care;
- Self-donation Services;
- Transplant Services; and
- Follow-up treatment.

4.13.6 Transplant Exclusions

In addition to the exclusions listed in section 5, the following exclusions apply to human organ/tissue transplants:

- Any transplant procedure performed at a transplant facility that has not been approved by us;
- Any transplant that is Experimental/Investigational, as determined by Providence Health Plan;
- Services or supplies for any transplant that are not specified as Covered Services in section 4.13, such as transplantation of animal organs or artificial organs;
- Services related to organ/tissue donation by a Member if the recipient is not a Member or the Member/recipient is not eligible for transplant benefits under this Plan; and
- Transplant-related travel expenses for the donor and the donor's and recipient's family members.

4.14 PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT

The Prescription Drug Benefit provides coverage for prescription drugs which are Medically Necessary for the treatment of a covered illness or injury and which are dispensed by a Network Pharmacy pursuant to a prescription ordered by a Qualified Practitioner for use on an outpatient basis, subject to your Plan's benefits, limitations and exclusions.

Prescription Drug Definition

The following are considered "Prescription Drugs":

1. Any medicinal substance which bears the legend, "RX ONLY" or "Caution: federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription";
2. Insulin;
3. Any medicinal substance of which at least one ingredient is a federal legend drug in a therapeutic amount; and
4. Any medicinal substance which has been approved by the Oregon Health Evidence Review Commission as effective for the treatment of a particular indication.

4.14.1 Using Your Prescription Drug Benefit

Your Prescription Drug Benefit requires that you fill your prescriptions at a Network Pharmacy.

You have broad access to over 26,000 Network Pharmacies and their services at discounted rates.

Providence Health Plan Network Pharmacies are those pharmacies that maintain all applicable certifications and licenses necessary under state and federal law of the United States and have a contractual agreement with us to provide Prescription Drug Benefits.

Network Pharmacies are designated as retail, preferred retail, specialty and mail-order Pharmacies. To view a list of Network Pharmacies, visit our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. You also may contact Customer Service at the telephone number listed on your Member ID Card.

- Please present your Member ID Card to the Network Pharmacy at the time you request Services. If you have misplaced or do not have your Member ID Card with you, please ask your pharmacist to call us.
- All covered Services are subject to the Copayments or Coinsurance listed in the Benefit Summary.
- If you choose a brand-name drug when a generic-equivalent is available, any difference in cost for Prescription Drug Covered Services will not apply to your Calendar Year Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums.
- Participating Pharmacies may not charge you more than your Copayment or Coinsurance. Please contact Customer Service if you are asked to pay more or if you, or the pharmacy, have questions about your Prescription Drug Benefit or need assistance processing your prescription.
- Copayments or Coinsurance are due at the time of purchase. If the cost of your Prescription Drug is less than your Copayment, you will only be charged the cost of the Prescription Drug.
- You may be assessed multiple Copayments for multi-use or unit-of-use container or package depending on the medication and the number of days supplied.
- You may purchase up to a 90-day supply of each maintenance drug at one time using a Network mail service or preferred retail Pharmacy. Not all drugs are covered for more than a 30 day supply, including compounded medications, drugs obtained from specialty pharmacies, and limited distribution pharmaceuticals. To purchase prescriptions by mail, your physician or provider can call in the prescription or you can mail your prescription along with your Providence Health Plan Member ID number to one of our Network mail-order Pharmacies. To

find our Network mail-order Pharmacies, please visit our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. (Not all prescription drugs are available through our mail-order pharmacies.)

- Diabetes supplies and inhalation extender devices may be obtained at a Network Pharmacy. However, these items are considered medical supplies and devices and are subject to your Medical Supplies benefits, limitations and Copayments and/or Coinsurances. See section 4.9.1 and your Benefit Summary. Diabetes supplies do not include glucometers and insulin pump devices, which are covered under your Durable Medical Equipment benefit, section 4.7.4.
- Self-administered chemotherapy drugs are covered under section 4.12.8 unless the benefits under this Prescription Drug Benefit allow for a lower out-of-pocket cost to you.
- Injectable medications received in your Provider's office are covered under section 4.3.5.
- Infusions, including infused medications, received at Outpatient Facilities are covered under section 4.7.1.
- Some prescription drugs require Prior Authorization or an exception to the Formulary in order to be covered. These may include select formulary agents, non-formulary agents, step therapy, and/or quantity limits as listed in the Providence Health Plan Prescription Drug Formulary available on our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com or by contacting Customer Service.
- Providence Health Plan will provide Members prescription synchronization services for maintenance medications. Upon Member or provider request, the Plan will coordinate with Members, providers, and the dispensing pharmacy to synchronize maintenance medication refills so Members can pick up maintenance medications on the same date. Members will be responsible for applicable Copayments, Coinsurances, and Deductibles.

4.14.2 Use of Out-of-Network Pharmacies

On rare occasions, such as urgent or emergency situations, you may need to use an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. If this happens, you will need to pay full price for your prescription at the time of purchase.

To request reimbursement, you will need to fill out and submit to us a Prescription Drug Reimbursement form. This form is available on our website or by contacting Customer Service. When you submit the completed Prescription Drug Reimbursement form, include any itemized pharmacy receipts, along with an explanation as to why you used an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. Submission of a claim does not guarantee payment.

If your claim is approved, the Plan will reimburse you the cost of your prescription up to our Network Pharmacy contracted rates, less your Copayment or Coinsurance if applicable. Reimbursement is subject to your Plan's limitations and exclusions. You are responsible for any amounts above our contracted rates.

4.14.3 Prescription Drug Formulary

The Providence Health Plan Formulary is a list of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved prescription generic, brand, and specialty drugs. It is designed to offer drug treatment choices for covered medical conditions. Formulary status is given to drugs which meet evidence-based assessment of therapeutic effectiveness, safety, pharmacoeconomic value and offer an important advantage to existing Formulary alternatives.

The Formulary can help you and your Qualified Practitioner choose effective medications that are less costly and minimize your out-of-pocket expense. There are effective generic drug choices to treat most medical conditions.

Not all FDA-approved drugs are added to the formulary. Non-formulary drug requests require a formulary exception, must be FDA-approved, Medically Necessary, and require by law a prescription to dispense. See Section 6.1 under Claims Involving Prior Authorization and Formulary Exception.

Newly approved FDA drugs will be reviewed by the Oregon Region Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee for safety and Medical Necessity within 12 months after the drug becomes available on the market. In the case of an urgent situation, Providence Health Plan will authorize the use of a newly approved FDA drug during our review period so a Member does not go without Medically Necessary treatment.

4.14.4 Prescription Drugs

Generic and Brand-Name Drugs

Both generic and brand-name drugs are covered benefits subject to the terms of your Benefit Summary. In general, generic drugs are subject to lower Copayments or Coinsurances than brand-name drugs. Please refer to your Benefit Summary for your Copayment or Coinsurance information.

If your brand-name benefit includes a Copayment or Coinsurance, regardless of the reason or Medical Necessity, and you request a brand-name drug, you will be responsible for the difference in cost between the brand-name and generic drug, in addition to the brand-name drug Copayment or Coinsurance indicated in the Benefit Summary. Your total cost, however, will never exceed the actual cost of the drug. The difference in cost between the brand-name and generic drug will not be applied toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and you will continue to be responsible for the difference in cost after your Out-of-Pocket Maximum is met.

Affordable Care Act Preventive Drugs

Affordable Care Act (ACA) preventive drugs are medications, including contraceptives, which are listed in our Formulary and are covered at no cost when received from Network Pharmacies as required by ACA. Over-the-counter ACA preventive drugs received from Network Pharmacies will not be covered in full under the ACA preventive benefit without a written prescription from your Qualified Practitioner.

4.14.5 Prescription Drug Quantity

Prescription dispensing limits, including refills, are as follows:

1. topicals, up to 60 grams;
2. liquids, up to eight ounces;
3. tablets or capsules, up to 100 dosage units; and
4. multi-use or unit-of-use, up to one container or package; as prescribed, not to exceed a 30-consecutive-day supply, whichever is less; and
5. FDA-approved women's prescription contraceptives: up to 3-months initial dispensing, then up to 12-months subsequent dispensing at any of our Network Pharmacies.

Other dispensing limits may apply to certain medications requiring limited use, as determined by our medical policy. Prior Authorization is required for amounts exceeding any applicable medication dispensing limits.

4.14.6 Network Mail-Order and Preferred Retail Pharmacies

Up to a 90-day supply of prescribed maintenance drugs (drugs are those you have been on for at least 30 days and that you anticipate continuing on in the future) purchased from a Network mail-order or preferred retail Pharmacy will be covered subject to the following specific provisions:

1. Qualified drugs under this program will be determined by us. Not all prescription drugs are available through mail-order pharmacy.
2. Not all maintenance prescription drugs are available in 90-day allotments.
3. Copayment(s) will be applied to the quantity stated on your Benefit Summary. (Some quantity limitations and Copayments for unit of use packaging may apply).

When using a mail-order pharmacy, payment is required prior to processing your order. If there is a negative change in our Network mail-service or preferred retail Pharmacies, you will be notified of the change at least 30 days in advance.

4.14.7 Prescription Drug Limitations

Prescription drug limitations are as follows:

1. All drugs must be Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved, Medically Necessary and require by law a prescription to dispense. Not all FDA-approved drugs are covered by Providence Health Plan. Newly approved drugs will be reviewed for safety and Medical Necessity within 12 months after the drug becomes available on the market for Formulary consideration.
2. Certain drugs require Prior Authorization for Medical Necessity, place of therapy, length of therapy, step therapy, number of doses or dispensing limits. Step therapy uses our pharmacy claims history to confirm if certain drugs have been tried first by a Member. If a drug has not been tried first, cannot be tried first, or if the drug history is not available, Prior Authorization is required. For some drugs, Providence Health Plan limit the amount of the drug the Plan will cover. You or your Qualified Practitioner can contact Providence Health Plan directly to request Prior Authorization. If you have questions regarding a specific drug, please call Customer Service.
3. Specialty drugs are injectable, infused, oral, topical, or inhaled therapies that often require specialized delivery, handling, monitoring and administration and are generally high cost. These drugs must be purchased through a Providence Health Plan designated specialty pharmacy. Due to the nature of these medications, specialty drugs are limited to a 30-day supply. Specialty drugs are listed in the Formulary. In rare circumstances specialty medications may be filled for greater than a 30-day supply; in these cases, additional specialty cost share(s) may apply.
4. Self-injectable medications are only covered when they are being self-administered and labeled by the FDA for self-administration; in some cases, a Prior Authorization may be required for the drug. Documentation of self-administration may also be required. Drugs labeled for self-administration that are being administered by a provider will fall to the Member's medical benefit.
5. Medications, drugs or hormones prescribed to stimulate growth are not covered, except when there is a laboratory-confirmed diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency for children through 18 years of age and when prescribed for the treatment of documented pituitary destruction in adults.
6. Compound prescription drugs must contain at least one ingredient that is an FDA-approved prescription drug in therapeutic amount and must be purchased at a Network Pharmacy. Compounded drugs from bulk powders that are not a component of an FDA-approved drug are not covered. Claims are subject to clinical review for Medical Necessity and are not guaranteed for payment.
7. In accordance with the ACA, your Plan provides coverage in full of certain medications, including contraceptives, when these medications are purchased from Network Pharmacies. Not all preventive medications are required to be covered in full by the ACA. Medications in this category may be subject to medical management techniques to determine frequency, method, treatment, or setting. Brand medications for which a generic is available will not be covered in full unless the Member has received Prior Authorization from Providence Health Plan.

4.14.8 Prescription Drug Exclusions

In addition to the Exclusions listed in section 5, Prescription Drug Exclusions are as follows:

1. Drugs or medicines delivered, injected or administered for you by a physician, other provider or another trained person (see section 4.3.5);
2. Amphetamines and amphetamine derivatives except when used in the treatment of narcolepsy or hyperactivity in children and adults;
3. Drugs or medications prescribed that do not relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury;
4. Drugs used for the treatment of fertility/infertility;

5. Fluoride, for Members over the age of 16 years old;
6. Drugs that are not provided in accordance with our formulary management program or are not provided according to our medical policy;
7. Drugs used in the treatment of fungal nail conditions;
8. Over-the-counter (OTC) drugs, medications or vitamins that may be purchased without a provider's written prescription, except as required by federal or Oregon state law;
9. Prescription drugs, including prescription combination drugs, that contain OTC products or are available in an OTC therapeutically similar form;
10. Drugs dispensed from pharmacies outside the United States, except when prescribed for Urgent Care and Emergency Medical Conditions;
11. Drugs placed on a prescription-only status as required by state or local law;
12. Replacement of lost or stolen medication;
13. Drugs or medicines used to treat sexual dysfunction (this exclusion does not apply to Mental Health Covered Services);
14. Drugs used in the treatment of drug-induced fatigue, general fatigue and idiopathic hypersomnia;
15. Drugs dispensed or compounded by a pharmacist that do not have at least one FDA-approved medication in therapeutic amount;
16. Drugs used for weight loss or for cosmetic purposes;
17. Drug kits unless the product is available solely as a kit. Kits typically contain a pre-packaged drug along with items associated with the administration of the drug (*e.g.*, gloves, shampoo);
18. Prenatal vitamins that contain docosahexaenoic acid (DHA);
19. Drugs that are not FDA-approved or are designated as "less than effective" by the FDA (also known as "DESI" drugs); and
20. Vaccines, immunizations and preventive medications solely for the purpose of travel, school, or work.

4.14.9 Prescription Drug Disclaimer

Providence Health Plan is not liable for any claim, injury, demand, or judgment based on tort or other grounds (including, but not limited to, warranty or merchantability) arising out of or in any connection with the sale, compounding, dispensing, manufacturing, or use of any prescription drug covered under this Plan.

5. EXCLUSIONS

In addition to those Services listed as not covered in section 4, the following are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan.

General Exclusions:

The Plan does not cover Services and supplies which:

- Are not provided;
- Are provided without charge or for which you would not be required to pay if you did not have this coverage;
- Are received before the Effective Date of Coverage;
- Are not a Covered Service or relate to complications resulting from a Non-Covered Service, except for Services provided as Emergency Care as described in section 4.5;
- Are not furnished by a Qualified Practitioner or Qualified Treatment Facility;
- Are provided by or payable under any plan or program established by a domestic or foreign government or political subdivision, unless such exclusion is prohibited by law;
- Are provided while you are confined in a Hospital or institution owned or operated by the United States Government or any of its agencies, except to the extent provided by 38 U.S.C. § 1729 as it relates to non-military Services provided at a Veterans Administration Hospital or facility;
- Are provided while you are in the custody of any law enforcement authorities or while incarcerated, except as provided in section 3.3;
- Are self-administered (except as provided in section 4.12.8), are prescribed by you for your own benefit, or are provided or prescribed by a person who resides in your home or is a member of your family. "Member of your family" for this purpose means any person who could possibly inherit from you under the intestate succession law of any state, plus any in-law, step relative, foster parent, or domestic partner of you or of any such person;
- Are provided for convenience, educational or vocational purposes including, but not limited to, videos and books, educational programs to which drivers are referred by the judicial system, and volunteer mutual support groups;
- Are provided to yield primarily educational outcomes. An outcome is "primarily educational" if the outcome's fundamental, first, or principal character is to provide you with enduring knowledge, skill, or competence through a process of repetitive positive reinforcement over an extended length of time. An outcome is "enduring" if long-lasting or permanent;
- Are performed in association with a Service that is not covered under this Plan;
- Are provided for any injury or illness that is sustained by any Member that arises out of, or as the result of, any work for wage or profit when coverage under any Workers' Compensation Act or similar law is required for the Member. This exclusion also applies to injuries and illnesses that are the subject of a disputed claim settlement or claim disposition agreement under a Workers' Compensation Act or similar law. This exclusion does not apply to Members who are exempt under any Workers' Compensation Act or similar law;
- Are payable under any automobile medical, personal injury protection, automobile no-fault, homeowner, commercial premises coverage, or similar contract or insurance, when such contract or insurance makes benefits or Services available to you, whether or not you make application for such benefits or Services and whether or not you are refused payment for failure to satisfy any term of such coverage. If such coverage is required by law and you unlawfully fail to obtain it, benefits will be deemed to have been payable to the extent of that requirement. This exclusion also applies to charges applied to the deductible of such contract or insurance. Any benefits or Services provided under this Plan that are subject to this exclusion are provided solely to assist you and such assistance does not waive our right to reimbursement or subrogation as specified in section 6.3. This exclusion also applies to Services and supplies after you have received proceeds from a settlement as specified in section 6.3.3;

- Are provided in an institution that specializes in treatment of developmental disabilities, except as provided in section 4.10.2;
- Are provided for treatment or testing required by a third party or court of law which is not Medically Necessary;
- Are Experimental/Investigational;
- Are determined by us not to be Medically Necessary for diagnosis and treatment of an injury or illness;
- Are received by a Member under the Oregon Death with Dignity Act;
- Have not been Prior Authorized as required by this Plan;
- Relate to any condition sustained by a Member as a result of engagement in an illegal occupation or the commission or attempted commission of an assault or other illegal act by the Member, if such Member is convicted of a crime on account of such illegal engagement or act. For purposes of this exclusion, “illegal” means any engagement or act that would constitute a felony or misdemeanor punishable by up to a year’s imprisonment under applicable law if such Member is convicted for the conduct. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to exclude Covered Services for a Member for injuries resulting from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition (i.e., a physical or mental health condition); and
- Relate to participation in a civil revolution or riot, duty as a member of the armed forces of any state or country, or a war or act of war which is declared or undeclared.

The Plan does not cover:

- Charges that are in excess of Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) costs;
- Custodial Care;
- Transplants, except as provided in section 4.13;
- Services for Medical Supplies, Medical Appliances, Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Hearing Aids, except as described in section 4.9;
- Charges for Services that are primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose or used for environmental control or enhancement (whether or not prescribed by a physician) including, but not limited to, air conditioners, air purifiers, vacuum cleaners, motorized transportation equipment, escalators, elevators, tanning beds, ramps, waterbeds, hypoallergenic mattresses, cervical pillows, swimming pools, whirlpools, spas, exercise equipment, gravity lumbar reduction chairs, home blood pressure kits, personal computers and related equipment or other similar items or equipment;
- Physical therapy and rehabilitative Services, except as provided in sections 4.6.3 and 4.7.2;
- “Telephone visits” by a physician or “environment intervention” or “consultation” by telephone for which a charge is made to the patient, except as provided in section 4.3.2.
- “Get acquainted” visits without physical assessment or diagnostic or therapeutic intervention provided and online treatment sessions;
- Missed appointments;
- Non-emergency medical transportation;
- Allergy shots and allergy serums, except as provided in section 4.3.5;
- All Services and supplies related to the treatment of obesity or morbid obesity, except as provided in section 4.1.6;
- Services for dietary therapy including medically supervised formula weight-loss programs, unsupervised self-managed programs and over-the-counter weight loss formulas, except as provided in section 4.1.6;
- Transportation or travel time, food, lodging accommodations and communication expenses except as provided in sections 3.6 and 4.13 and with our prior approval;
- Charges for health clubs or health spas, aerobic and strength conditioning, work-hardening programs, and all related material and products for these programs;
- Thermography;
- Homeopathic procedures;

- Comprehensive digestive stool analysis, cytotoxic food allergy test, dark-field examination for toxicity or parasites, EAV and electronic tests for diagnosis and allergy, fecal transient and retention time, Henshaw test, intestinal permeability, Loomis 24-hour urine nutrient/enzyme analysis, melatonin biorhythm challenge, salivary caffeine clearance, sulfate/creatinine ratio, urinary sodium benzoate, urine/saliva pH, tryptophan load test, and zinc tolerance test;
- Chiropractic manipulation and acupuncture, except as provided in sections 4.12.9 and 4.12.10;
- Light therapy for seasonal affective disorder, including equipment;
- Any vitamins, dietary supplements, and other non-prescription supplements, except as required by federal or Oregon state law;
- Services for genetic testing are excluded, except as provided in section 4.12.1. Genetic testing is not covered for screening, to diagnose carrier states, or for informational purposes in the absence of disease;
- Services to modify the use of tobacco and nicotine, except as provided in section 4.1.8 or when provided as Extra Values and Discounts (see our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com), where available;
- Cosmetic Services including supplies and drugs, except as approved by us and described in section 4;
- Services, including routine physical examination, immunizations and vaccinations for insurance, employment, licensing purposes, or solely for the purpose of participating in camps, sports activities, recreation programs, college entrance or for the purpose of traveling or obtaining a passport for foreign travel;
- Non-sterile examination gloves;
- Sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges, as explained in the definition of UCR; and
- Air ambulance transportation for non-emergency situations unless approved by us in advance.
- Conditions for mental and nervous conditions that are specified as excluded in section 15. Definitions, for Mental Health and Substance Abuse;
- Treatments that do not meet the national standards for Mental Health and Substance Abuse professional practice.
- Services provided under a court order or as a condition of parole or probation or instead of incarceration which are not Medically Necessary;
- Personal growth services such as assertiveness training or consciousness raising;
- School counseling and support services, peer support services, tutor and mentor services; independent living services, household management training, and wraparound services that are provided by a school or halfway house and received as part of an educational or training program;
- Recreation services, therapeutic foster care, emergency aid for household items and expenses; services to improve economic stability, and interpretation services;
- Evaluation or treatment for education, professional training, employment investigations, and fitness for duty evaluations;
- Community Care Facilities that provide 24-hour non-medical residential care;
- Speech therapy, physical therapy and occupational therapy services provided in connection with treatment of psychosocial speech delay, learning disorders, including mental retardation and motor skill disorders, and educational speech delay including delayed language development (except as provided in sections 4.6.3 and 4.7.2);
- Counseling related to family, marriage, sex and career including, but not limited to, counseling for adoption, custody, family planning or pregnancy, in the absence of a Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5) diagnosis;
- Neurological Services and tests including, but not limited to, EEGs, PET, CT, MRA and MRI imaging Services, and beam scans (except as provided in section 4.4.1);

- Vocational, pastoral or spiritual counseling; and
- Dance, poetry, music or art therapy, except as part of an approved treatment program.

Exclusions that apply to Provider Services:

- Services of homeopaths; faith healers; or lay, unlicensed direct entry, and certified professional midwives; and
- Services of any unlicensed providers.

Exclusions that apply to Reproductive Services:

- All services related to sexual disorders or dysfunctions regardless of gender or cause (this exclusion does not apply to Mental Health Covered Services);
- All services for the treatment of infertility, including all services related to surrogate parenting. For the purpose of this exclusion, infertility is defined as the inability to become pregnant after a year of unprotected intercourse or the inability to carry a pregnancy to term as evidenced by three consecutive spontaneous abortions;
- Termination of pregnancy, unless there is a severe threat to the mother, or if the life of the fetus cannot be sustained;
- Reversal of voluntary sterilization;
- Condoms and other over-the-counter birth control products; and
- Services provided in a premenstrual syndrome clinic or holistic medicine clinic.

Exclusions that apply to Vision Services:

- Surgical procedures which alter the refractive character of the eye, including, but not limited to, laser eye surgery, radial keratotomy, myopic keratomileusis and other surgical procedures of the refractive keratoplasty type, the purpose of which is to cure or reduce myopia, hyperopia or astigmatism; and
- Orthoptics and vision training; and
- Services for routine eye care and vision care, vision exams/screenings, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses, except as provided in sections 4.1.1, 4.1.5, 4.5.3 and 4.9.2.

Exclusions that apply to Hearing Services:

- Replacement parts or batteries;
- Replacement of lost or broken hearing aids;
- Repair of hearing aids are not covered. Repair needs should be discussed with your provider via your warranty period;
- Hearing aids prescribed and ordered prior to coverage, or prescribed or ordered after termination of coverage, whichever occurs first;
- Bone anchored hearing aids; and
- Hearing aids, hearing therapies and/or devices, except as provided in section 4.9.5.

Exclusions that apply to Dental Services:

- Oral surgery (non-dental or dental) or other dental services (all procedures involving the teeth; wisdom teeth; areas surrounding the teeth; dental implants), except as approved by us and described in sections 4.12.6;
- Services for orthognathic surgery, except as approved by us and described in section 4.12.6;
- Services to treat temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ), except as provided in section 4.12.7; and
- Dentures and orthodontia, except as provided in sections 4.12.6.

Exclusions that apply to Foot Care Services:

- Routine foot care, such as removal of corns and calluses, except for Members with diabetes; and
- Services for orthotics, insoles, arch supports, heel wedges, lifts and orthopedic shoes, except as provided in section 4.9.2.

Exclusions that apply to Prescription Drugs, Medicines and Devices:

- In addition to the exclusions listed in section 4.14.8; any drug, medicine, or device that does not have the United States Food and Drug Administration formal market approval through a New Drug Application, Pre-market Approval, or 510K.

6. CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION

This section explains how the Plan treats various matters having to do with administering your benefits and/or claims, including situations that may arise in which your health care expenses are the responsibility of a source other than this Plan.

6.1 CLAIMS PAYMENT

The Plan's payments for most Services are made directly to the providers of Services. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, if you are billed directly and pay for benefits which are covered by this Plan, reimbursement from the Plan will be made only upon your written notice to the Plan of the payment. Payment will be made to the Subscriber, subject to written notice of claim, or, if deceased, to the Subscriber's estate, unless payment to other parties is authorized in writing by you.

Explanation of Benefits (EOB)

You will receive an EOB from Providence Health Plan after your claim has been processed. An EOB is not a bill. An EOB explains how Providence Health Plan processed your claim, and will assist you in paying the appropriate Member responsibility to your provider. Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, Deductible amounts, services or amounts not covered and general information about our processing of your claim are explained on an EOB.

Time Frames for Processing Claims

If your claim is denied under the Plan, Providence Health Plan will send an EOB to you with an explanation of the denial within 30 days after your claim is received. If additional time is needed to process your claim for reasons beyond Providence Health Plan's control, you will be sent a notice of delay explaining those reasons within 30 days after your claim is received. The processing will then be completed and you will be sent an EOB within 45 days after your claim is received. If additional information is needed from you to complete the processing of your claim, you will be sent a separate request for the information and you will have 45 days to submit the additional information. Once the additional information from you is received, Providence Health Plan will complete the processing of the claim within 30 days.

Claims Involving Prior Authorization and Formulary Exception (Pre-Service Claims)

- **For services that do not involve urgent medical conditions:** You and your provider will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision within two business days after the Prior Authorization request is received. If additional information is needed to process the request, Providence Health Plan will notify the provider and the provider will have 45 days to submit the additional information. Within two days of receipt of the additional information, Providence Health Plan will complete their review and notify your provider or you of their decision. If the information is not received within 45 days, the request will be denied.
- **For services that involve urgent medical conditions:** You and your provider will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision within 24 hours after the Prior Authorization request is received. If additional information is needed to complete the review, the requesting provider or you will be notified within 24 hours after the request is received. The requesting provider or you will then have 48 hours to submit the additional information. The review will then be completed and the requesting provider or you will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision by the earlier of, (a) 48 hours after the additional information is received or, (b) if no additional information is provided, 48 hours after the additional information was due.
- **For services that involve Formulary exceptions:** For standard requests, Providence Health Plan will notify your provider or you of its decision within 72 hours after receipt of the request. For expedited requests, Providence Health Plan will notify your provider or you of its decision within 24 hours after receipt of the request. To qualify for expedited review, the request must be based upon exigent circumstances.

Claims Involving Concurrent Care Decisions. If an ongoing course of treatment for you has been approved under the Plan and it is determined through Concurrent Review procedures to reduce or terminate that course of treatment, Providence Health Plan will provide advance notice to you of that decision. You may request a reconsideration of the decision by submitting an oral or written request at least 24 hours before the course of treatment is scheduled to end. You will then be notified of Providence Health Plan's reconsideration decision within 24 hours after your request is received.

6.1.1 Timely Submission of Claims

The Plan will make no payments for claims received more than 365 days after the date of Service. Exceptions may be made if Providence Health Plan receives documentation that you lacked legal capacity during that period. Payment of claims submitted by the Oregon state Medicaid agency or a prepaid managed care health services organization described in ORS 414.651 (i.e., a Coordinated Care Organization) will be made in accordance with ORS 743.847, which establishes payment requirements for claims submitted by the Oregon state Medicaid agency.

Payment of all claims will be made within the time limits required by OAR 836-080-0235, the Oregon insurance Division's administrative rule setting standards for prompt payment. Please send all claims to:

Providence Health Plan
Attn: Claims Dept.
P.O. Box 3125
Portland, OR 97208-3125

Mental Health and Substance Abuse claims should be submitted to:

PBH
PO Box 30602
Salt Lake City, UT 84130

6.1.2 Right of Recovery

The Plan has the right, upon demand, to recover from a recipient the value of any benefit or claim payment that exceeded the benefits available under this Plan. This right of recovery applies to any excess benefit, including (but not limited to) benefits obtained through fraud, error, or duplicate coverage relating to any Member. If timely repayment is not made, the Plan has the right, in addition to any other lawful means of recovery, to deduct the value of the excess benefit from any future benefit that otherwise would have been available to the affected Member(s) from the Plan under any contract.

6.2 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This Coordination of Benefits (COB) section applies when a Member has health care coverage under more than one Plan. The term "Plan" is defined below for the purposes of this COB section. The order of benefit determination rules govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits. The Plan that pays first is called the Primary plan. The Primary plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses. The Plan that pays after the Primary plan is the Secondary plan. The Secondary plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

6.2.1 Definitions Relating to Coordination of Benefits

Plan

Plan means any of the following that provides benefits or Services for medical or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for Members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same Plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

1. Plan includes: group and individual health insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of group long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law

and group and individual insurance contracts and Subscriber contracts that pay or reimburse for the cost of dental care.

2. Plan does not include: hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of group long-term care policies; Medicare Supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Each contract for coverage listed under (1) or (2) above is a separate Plan. If a Plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate Plan.

This Plan

This Plan means, as used in this COB section, the part of this contract providing health care benefits to which this COB section applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of this contract providing health care benefits is separate from This Plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another COB provision to coordinate other benefits.

The order of benefit determination rules listed in section 6.2.2 determine whether This Plan is a Primary plan or Secondary plan when a Member has health care coverage under more than one Plan.

When This Plan is primary, Providence Health Plan determines payment for benefits first before those of any other Plan without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is secondary, Providence Health Plan determines benefits after those of another Plan and may reduce the benefits payable so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

Allowable expense

Allowable expense means a health care expense, including Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayments, that is covered at least in part by any Plan covering a Member. When a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an Allowable expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any Plan covering a Member is not an Allowable expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a Member is not an Allowable expense.

The following are examples of expenses that are NOT Allowable expenses:

1. The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private hospital room is not an Allowable expense, unless one of the Plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.
2. If the Member is covered by two or more Plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an Allowable expense.
3. If the Member is covered by two or more Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an Allowable expense.
4. If the Member is covered by one Plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another Plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary plan's payment arrangement shall be the Allowable expense for all Plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the Secondary plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the Primary plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the Allowable expense used by the Secondary plan to determine its benefits.
5. The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary plan because the Member has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.

Closed panel plan

A Closed panel plan is a Plan that provides health care benefits to Members primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that has contracted with or is employed by the Plan, and that excludes coverage for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

Custodial parent

A Custodial parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the Dependent child resides more than one half of the Calendar Year excluding any temporary visitation.

6.2.2 Order of Benefit Determination Rules

When a Member is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

- A. The Primary plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits of any other Plan.
- B.
 1. Except as provided in Paragraph (2) below, a Plan that does not contain a COB provision that is consistent with the State of Oregon's COB regulations is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying Plan is primary.
 2. Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be excess to any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a Closed panel plan to provide out-of-network benefits.
- C. A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.
- D. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:
 1. Non-Dependent or Dependent. The Plan that covers a Member other than as a Dependent, for example, as an employee, Subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the Plan that covers the Member as a Dependent is the Secondary plan. However, if the Member is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the Member as a Dependent; and primary to the Plan covering the Member as other than a Dependent (e.g., a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the Member as an employee, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary plan and the other Plan is the Primary plan.
 2. Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Plan. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, when a Member is a Dependent child covered by more than one Plan the order of benefits is determined as follows:
 - a) For a Dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:
 - i. The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the Calendar Year is the Primary plan; or
 - ii. If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that has covered the parent the longest is the Primary plan.
 - b) For a Dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:
 - i. If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual

- knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to plan years commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree;
- ii. If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits;
 - iii. If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the Dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits; or
 - iv. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the Dependent child are as follows:
 - The Plan covering the Custodial parent, first;
 - The Plan covering the spouse of the Custodial parent, second;
 - The Plan covering the non-custodial parent, third; and then
 - The Plan covering the Dependent spouse of the non-custodial parent, last.
- c) For a Dependent child covered under more than one Plan of individuals who are not the parents of the Dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) or (b) above shall determine the order of benefits as if those individuals were the parents of the Dependent child.
- d) For a Dependent child:
- i. Who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has coverage as a Dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in paragraph (5) applies.
 - ii. In the event the Dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the Dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in Subparagraph (a) to the Dependent child's parent(s) and the Dependent's spouse.
3. Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee. The Plan that covers a Member as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired, is the Primary plan. The Plan covering that same Member as a retired or laid-off employee is the Secondary plan. The same would hold true if a Member is a Dependent of an active employee and that same Member is a Dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.
 4. COBRA or State Continuation Coverage. If a Member whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the Member as an employee, subscriber or retiree or covering the Member as a Dependent of an employee, Subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.
 5. Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage. The Plan that covered the Member the longer period of time is the Primary plan and the Plan that covered the Member the shorter period of time is the Secondary plan.
 6. If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This Plan will not pay more than would have paid had This Plan been the Primary plan.

6.2.3 Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

When This Plan is secondary, benefits may be reduced so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans during a plan year are not more than the total Allowable expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary plan will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any Allowable expense under its Plan that is unpaid by the Primary plan. The Secondary plan may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans for the claim do not exceed the total Allowable expense for that claim. In addition, the Secondary plan shall credit to its plan Deductible any amounts it would have credited to its Deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

If a Member is enrolled in two or more Closed panel plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of services by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one Closed panel plan, COB shall not apply between that Plan and other Closed panel plans.

6.2.4 Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply this COB section and to determine benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans. Providence Health Plan may get the facts needed from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying this section and determining benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans covering a Member claiming benefits. Providence Health Plan need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each Member claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts Providence Health Plan needs to apply this section and determine benefits payable.

6.2.5 Facility of Payment

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount that should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, This Plan may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. This Plan will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

6.2.6 Right of Recovery

If the amount of the payments made by This Plan is more than what should have been paid under this COB section, This Plan may recover the excess from one or more of the persons This Plan paid or for whom This Plan have paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the Member. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

6.2.7 Coordination with Medicare

In all cases, coordination of benefits with Medicare will conform with federal statutes and regulations. Medicare means Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as enacted or amended. Medicare eligibility and how This Plan determines benefit limits are affected by disability and employment status. Please contact Customer Service if you have questions.

In accordance with the "working aged" provisions of the Medicare Secondary Payer Manual, when the Employer Group's size is less than 20 employees, for Members who are entitled to and enrolled in Medicare Part A, enrollment in Medicare Part B will be assumed and Medicare will be the primary payer and This Plan will coordinate benefits as the secondary payer even if the Medicare-eligible Member has not elected Medicare Part B.

When the Employer Group's size is 20 individuals or more, Medicare will be considered the secondary payer.

Counting individuals for the Employer size:

- Employees counted in the Employer size include the total number of nationwide full-time employees, part-time employees, seasonal employees, and partners who work or who are expected to report for work on a particular day.
- Those not counted in the Employer size include retirees, COBRA-qualified beneficiaries and individuals on other continuation options, and self-employed individuals who participate in the Employer's group health plan.

6.3 THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY/SUBROGATION

The following provisions will apply when you or any other Member has received Services for a condition for which one or more third parties may be responsible. "Third party" means any person other than the Member (the first party to the provisions of this Plan), and Providence Health Plan (the second party), and includes any insurance carrier providing liability or other coverage potentially available to the Member. For example, uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage, no-fault medical payments (auto, homeowners or otherwise), or other group insurance (including student plans) whether under the Member's policy or not, are subject to recovery by us as a third-party recovery. Failure by the Member to comply with the terms of this section will be a basis for the Plan to deny any claims for benefits arising from the condition or to terminate the Member's coverage under this Plan as specified in section 9.4. In addition, you or the Member must execute and deliver to the Plan and to other parties any document requested by us which may be appropriate to confirm or secure the rights and obligations of the Member and the Plan under these provisions.

6.3.1 Third-Party Liability/Subrogation and How it Affects You

Third-party liability refers to claims that are in whole or part the responsibility of someone besides the Plan or the Member. Examples of third-party liability are motor vehicle accidents, workplace injury or illness, and any other situation involving injury or illness, including wrongful death, in which the Member or the Member's heirs, beneficiaries or relatives have a basis to bring a lawsuit or to make a claim for compensation against any person or for which the Member or the Member's heirs, beneficiaries or relatives may receive a settlement. Once it has been established that the third party is responsible to pay and is capable of paying for the expenses for the Services caused by that third party, the Plan will not provide benefits for the Services arising from the condition caused by that third party. Such benefits are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan.

If the Plan makes claim payments on any Member's behalf for any condition for which a third party is responsible, the Plan is entitled to be repaid promptly for those payments, directly out of any recovery from the third party, including any settlement, award, verdict, payment or other monetary recovery.

"Subrogation" means that the Plan may collect directly from the third party to the extent the Plan has paid for third-party liabilities. Because the Plan has paid for the Member's injuries, the Plan, rather than the Member, is entitled to recover those expenses. Prior to accepting any settlement of the Member's claim against a third party, the Member must notify the Plan in writing of any terms or conditions offered in settlement and must notify the third party of the Plan's interest in the settlement established by this provision.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, the Plan is subrogated to the Member's rights against any third party who is responsible for the condition, have the right to sue any such third party in the Member's name, and has a security interest in and lien upon any recovery to the extent of the amount of benefits paid by the Plan and for the Plan's expenses in obtaining a recovery. If the Member should either decline to pursue a claim against a third party that the Plan believes is warranted or refuse to cooperate with the Plan in any third party claim that the Member does pursue, the Plan has the right to pursue such claim directly, including commencing a legal action against such third party or intervening in any action that the Member may have commenced.

To accomplish this process, the Plan needs detailed information from you or from the Member. A questionnaire will be sent to the Member for this information. It should be completed and returned to Providence Health Plan as soon as possible to minimize any claim review delay. If you or the Member has any questions or concerns regarding the questionnaire, please contact Providence Health Plan office. A Providence Health Plan employee who specializes in third-party liability/subrogation can discuss these procedures and what you or the Member needs to do.

6.3.2 Proceeds of Settlement or Recovery

If for any reason the Plan is not paid directly by the third party, the Plan is entitled to reimbursement from the Member or the Member's heirs, legal representatives, beneficiaries or relatives, and the Plan may request refunds from the medical providers who treated the Member, in which case those providers will bill the Member for their Services. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Plan is entitled to the proceeds of any settlement, award, verdict, or other payment that results in a monetary recovery from a third party, whether or not responsibility is accepted or denied by the third party for the condition, whether or not such monetary recovery is described by any person as something other than a recovery of medical expenses incurred by the Plan, and whether or not the Member is alleged to have any fault, under principles of comparative negligence or otherwise. With respect to any workers' compensation recovery, the Plan is entitled to the proceeds whether or not the loss is deemed to be compensable under the workers' compensation laws. The Plan is entitled to recover up to the full value of the benefits provided by the Plan for the condition, calculated using the Plan's UCR charges for such Services, less the Plan's pro-rata share of the Member's out-of-pocket expenses and attorney fees incurred in making the recovery. The Plan is entitled to such recovery regardless of whether the Member has been fully compensated or "made whole" for the loss caused by the third party, and regardless of whether the Member has been partially compensated for such loss. The Plan is entitled to first priority in repayment, over the Member and over any other person, for such charges.

By accepting benefits under this Plan, the Member acknowledges the Plan's first priority to this repayment and assigns to us any benefits the Member may have from other sources. The Member must cooperate fully with the Plan and Providence Health Plan in recovering amounts paid by the Plan. If any Member seeks damages against the third party for the condition and retains an attorney or other agent for representation in the matter, that Member agrees to require the Member's attorney or agent to reimburse the Plan directly from the settlement or recovery in the amount provided by this section.

The Member must complete the Plan's trust agreement, by which the Member and any Member's attorney (or other agent) must confirm the obligation to reimburse the Plan directly from any settlement or recovery. The Plan may withhold benefits for the Member's condition until a signed copy of this agreement is delivered to the Plan. The agreement must remain in effect and the Plan may withhold payment of benefits if, at any time, the Member's confirmation of the obligations under this section should be revoked. While this document is not necessary for the Plan to exercise the Plan's rights under this section, it serves as a reminder to the Member and directly obligates any Member's attorney to act in accord with the Plan's rights.

6.3.3 Suspension of Benefits and Reimbursement

After the Member has received proceeds of a settlement or recovery from the third party, the Member is responsible for payment of all medical expenses for the continuing treatment of the illness or injury that the Plan would otherwise be required to pay under this Plan until all proceeds from the settlement or recovery have been exhausted. If the Member has failed to reimburse the Plan as required by this section, the Plan is entitled to offset future benefits otherwise payable under this Plan, or under any future contract or plan with Clackamas County, to the extent of the value of the benefits advanced under this section.

If the Member continues to receive medical treatment for the condition after obtaining a settlement or recovery from one or more third parties, the Plan is not required to provide coverage for continuing treatment until the Member proves to the Plan's satisfaction that the total cost of the treatment is more than the amount received in settlement or recovered from the third party, after deducting the cost of obtaining the settlement or recovery. The Plan will only cover the amount by which the total cost of benefits that would otherwise be covered under this Plan, calculated using the Plan's UCR charges for such Services, exceeds the amount received in settlement or recovery from the third party. The Plan is entitled to suspend such benefits even if the total amount of such settlement or recovery does not fully compensate the Member for other damages, particularly including lost wages or pain and suffering.

Any settlement arising out of an injury or illness covered by this Plan will be deemed first to compensate you for your medical expenses, regardless of any allocation of proceeds in any settlement document that the Plan has not approved in advance. In no event shall the amount reimbursed to the Plan be less than the maximum permitted by law.

7. PROBLEM RESOLUTION

7.1 INFORMAL PROBLEM RESOLUTION

All employees of Providence Health Plan share responsibility for assuring Member satisfaction.

If you have a problem or concern about your coverage, including benefits or Services by Network Providers or payment for Services by Out-of-Network Providers, please ask for Providence Health Plan's help. Customer Service is available to provide information and assistance. You may call or meet with Providence Health Plan at the phone number and address listed on your Member ID Card. If you have special needs, such as a hearing impairment, Providence Health Plan will make efforts to accommodate your requirements. Please contact Customer Service for help with whatever special needs you may have.

7.2 MEMBER GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL

Definitions:

Adverse Benefit Determination

An Adverse Benefit Determination means a:

- Denial of eligibility for or termination of enrollment in this Plan;
- Rescission or cancellation of coverage under this Plan;
- Imposition of a pre-existing condition exclusion, source-of injury exclusion, network exclusion, Annual benefit limit or other limitation on otherwise Covered Services;
- Determination that a health care item or service is Experimental/Investigational or not Medically Necessary; or
- Determination that a course or plan of treatment that a Member is undergoing is an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care.

Appeal

A type of Grievance that is a written request from a Member or an Authorized Representative of the Member requesting further consideration of an Adverse Benefit Determination.

Authorized Representative

An individual who by law or by the consent of a Member may act on behalf of the Member.

Concurrent Care

An approved ongoing course of treatment to be provided over a period of time or for a specified number of treatments.

Grievance

A communication from a Member or an Authorized Representative of a Member expressing dissatisfaction with an Adverse Benefit Determination, without specifically declining any right to Appeal or review, that is:

- In writing, for an internal Appeal or an external review; or in writing or orally, for an expedited response or an expedited external review; or
- A written complaint submitted by a Member or an Authorized Representative of a Member regarding the:
 - Availability, delivery or quality of a health care service;
 - Claims payment, handling or reimbursement for health care services and, unless the Member has not submitted a request for an internal Appeal, the complaint is not disputing an Adverse Benefit Determination; or

- Matters pertaining to the contractual relationship between a Member and Providence Health Plan.

7.2.1 Your Grievance and Appeal Rights

If you disagree with Providence Health Plan's decision about your medical bills or health care services you have the right to an internal review. You may request review if you have received an Adverse Benefit Determination. You may also file a quality of care or general complaint or grievance with Providence Health Plan. You may appoint an Authorized Representative to act on your behalf during your Grievance or Appeal. Please include as much information as possible including the date of the incident, the names of individuals involved, and the specific circumstances. In filing a Grievance or Appeal:

- You can submit written comments, documents, records and other information relating to your Grievance or Appeal and Providence Health Plan will consider that information in the review process.
- You can, upon request and free of charge, have reasonable access to and copies of the documents and records, and other information relevant to our decision, including the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other criterion relied upon to make an Adverse Benefit Determination.
- You can be represented by anyone of your choice at all levels of Appeal.

Filing a Grievance or Appeal does not affect your right to receive benefits for Covered Services as otherwise provided under this Plan.

If you received the services that were denied in the Adverse Benefit Determination, and if the Adverse Benefit Determination is upheld by internal or external review, you will be financially responsible for any benefits paid by the Plan for such services.

To the extent possible, Customer Service will resolve complaints filed by telephone at the point of service. We will acknowledge all non-urgent pre-service and post-service Grievances and Appeals within seven days of receipt and resolve within 30 days or sooner depending on the clinical urgency. Urgent medical conditions and concurrent care have different resolution timelines as noted below.

Urgent Medical Conditions: If you believe your health would be seriously harmed by waiting for Providence Health Plan's decision on your Grievance or Appeal of a denied Prior Authorization or Concurrent Care request, you may request an expedited review by calling Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445 outside of the Portland area. If your Appeal is urgent and qualifies for external review, you may request to have both your internal and external Appeal expedited at the same time. Providence Health Plan will let you know by phone and letter if your case qualifies for an expedited review. If it does, you will be notified of the decision within 72 hours of receiving your request.

Grievances and Appeals Involving Concurrent Care Decisions: If Providence Health Plan has approved an ongoing course of treatment for you and determines through medical management procedures to reduce or terminate that course of treatment, Providence Health Plan will provide advance notice to you of that decision. You may request reconsideration of the decision by submitting an oral or written request at least 24 hours before the course of treatment is scheduled to end. Providence Health Plan will then notify you of the reconsideration decision within 24 hours of receiving your request.

7.2.2 Internal Grievance or Appeal

You must file your internal Grievance or Appeal within 180 days of the date on the notice of the initial Adverse Benefit Determination, or that initial determination will become final. Please advise Providence Health Plan of any additional information that you want considered in the review process. If you are

seeing an Out-of-Network Provider, you should contact that provider's office and arrange for the necessary records to be forwarded to Providence Health Plan for the review process. Your Grievance or Appeal will be reviewed by Providence Health Plan staff not involved in the initial determination. You may present your case in writing. Once a final determination is made you will be sent a written explanation of the decision.

7.2.3 Voluntary Second Level Internal Appeal

If you are not satisfied with the decision of the internal Appeal and your Appeal is of an Adverse Benefit Determination that involves (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, or (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, you may request a voluntary second level internal Appeal. If your case is eligible, it will be reviewed by Providence Health Plan's Grievance Committee. The members of the Grievance Committee are made up of individuals not involved in the initial decision to uphold an Appeal. You must submit your written request for the voluntary second level internal Appeal within 60 days of the date on the internal Grievance or Appeal decision notice or that initial decision will become final. The Grievance Committee will review all documentation presented by you and send a written explanation of its decision within 30 days of receiving your request for the voluntary second level internal Appeal.

7.2.4 External Review

If you are not satisfied with the internal Grievance or Appeal decision or the decision of the voluntary second level internal Appeal and your Appeal is of an Adverse Benefit Determination that involves (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, or (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, you may request an external review by an IRO. Your request must be made in writing within 180 days of receipt of the internal Grievance or Appeal decision or voluntary second level internal Appeal decision, or that internal decision will become final. If you agree, Providence Health Plan may waive the requirement that you exhaust the internal review process before beginning the External Review process. Providence Health Plan will notify the Oregon Insurance Division within two business days of receiving your request for external review, at which point an IRO will be assigned to the case by the Oregon Insurance Division and Providence Health Plan will forward complete documentation regarding the case to the IRO.

If you request an external review you must agree to authorize release of medical records needed by the IRO and submit any additional information to the IRO no later than five days after the appointment of the IRO, or 24 hours in cases of expedited review. The IRO is entirely independent of the Plan and Providence Health Plan and performs its review under a contract with the Oregon Insurance Division. The IRO will notify you and Providence Health Plan of its decision within three days for expedited reviews and within 30 days when not expedited. **The Plan and Providence Health Plan agree to be bound by and to comply with the IRO decision when the decision involves, (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, or (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care.**

The Plan pays for all costs for the handling of external review cases and Providence Health Plan administers these provisions in accordance with the insurance laws and regulations of the State of Oregon. **If we do not comply with the IRO decision, you have the right to sue us under applicable Oregon law.**

7.2.5 How to Submit Grievances or Appeals and Request Appeal Documents

To submit your Grievance or Appeal, you may contact Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445. If you are hearing impaired and use a Teletype (TTY) Device, please call the TTY line at 711. Written Grievances or Appeals should be sent to:

Providence Health Plan
Appeals and Grievance Department
P.O. Box 4158
Portland, OR 97208-4158

You may fax your Grievance or Appeal to 503-574-8757 or 800-396-4778, or you may hand deliver it (*if mailing, use only the post office box address listed above*) to the following address:

Providence Health Plan
3601 SW Murray Blvd., Ste. 10
Beaverton, OR 97005

If your plan is governed by ERISA, you may contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272). If your plan is not governed by ERISA, you may contact the Department of Health and Human Services Health Insurance Assistance Team at 1-888-393-2789.

8. ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

This section outlines who is eligible for coverage, and how and when to enroll yourself and your Eligible Family Dependents. No benefits shall be available to anyone not enrolled on this Plan. You and your Employer must provide us with evidence of eligibility as requested.

8.1 EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

8.1.1 Employee Eligibility Date

An employee is eligible for coverage as specified in the Eligible Employee definition.

8.1.2 Employee Effective Date

Coverage begins for an Eligible Employee as specified in the Effective Date of Coverage definition.

8.1.3 Employee Enrollment

The Eligible Employee must enroll on forms (paper or electronic) provided and/or accepted by Clackamas County. To obtain coverage, an Eligible Employee must enroll within 30 days to enroll after becoming eligible. An enrolled Eligible Employee is referred to as the Subscriber.

If you decline coverage or fail to enroll when you first become eligible, the next earliest time you may enroll is the next occurring Open Enrollment Period.

In certain situations, you and/or your Eligible Family Dependents may qualify to enroll during a special enrollment period. See section 8.3 for additional information.

8.2 DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

8.2.1 Eligibility Date

Coverage begins for each Eligible Family Dependent on:

1. The Effective Date of Coverage for the Subscriber if the individual is an Eligible Family Dependent on that date;
2. For any Eligible Family Dependents acquired on the date of the Subscriber's marriage, on the first day of the calendar month following receipt of the enrollment request, within 60 days of the Subscriber's marriage;
3. The date of birth of the biological child of the Subscriber or Spouse;
4. The date a child is placed with the Subscriber or Spouse for the purpose of adoption by the Subscriber or Spouse;
5. The date the Subscriber or Spouse is required to provide health coverage to a child under a qualified medical child support court or administrative order; or
6. The date on which legal guardianship status begins.

8.2.2 Additional Requirements for Eligible Family Dependent Coverage

An Eligible Employee may cover Eligible Family Dependents ONLY if the Eligible Employee is also covered, and Clackamas County receives the completed enrollment form requesting Dependent coverage.

8.2.3 Eligible Family Dependent Enrollment

You must enroll Eligible Family Dependents on forms provided and/or accepted by Clackamas County. No Eligible Family Dependent will become a Member until Clackamas County approves that Eligible

Family Dependent for coverage. To obtain coverage, the Eligible Family Dependent must enroll within 30 after becoming eligible as indicated in section 8.2.1 (see section 8.2.4 regarding newborn and adopted children). The next earliest time your Eligible Family Dependent may enroll is the next occurring Open Enrollment Period. In addition, an Eligible Employee and/or Eligible Family Dependent may qualify to enroll during a special enrollment period as described in section 8.3.

8.2.4 Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment

A newborn or adopted child of a Member who meets the definition of an Eligible Family Dependent is eligible for coverage from the date of birth or placement for the purpose of adoption as long as enrollment occurs within 60 days from birth or placement and additional Premium, if any, is paid to Clackamas County. If the enrollment and payment of additional Premium, if any, are not accomplished within this time period, no Services will be covered for the child. Enrollment after this time period may be accomplished as outlined in sections 8.2.3 and 8.3.

8.2.5 Open Enrollment Period

Clackamas County will provide an Open Enrollment Period each Plan Year. The Effective Date of Coverage for new Members who enroll during the Open Enrollment Period is the first day of the Plan Year for which they enroll.

8.2.6 Changes in Eligibility

When an eligibility change occurs, you need to make sure Clackamas County is notified of the change. Address changes can be made by contacting Clackamas County Employee Services.

For the following changes, you, as the Subscriber, must obtain an enrollment form from Clackamas County's benefit office. You need to submit this form to your Employer for you and all your Eligible Family Dependents when:

- You marry and wish to enroll your new Spouse;
- A Dependent's limiting age occurs; or
- You or one of your Dependents has a legal name change.

If you have questions regarding eligibility changes, please contact Clackamas County Employee Services.

8.2.7 Members No Longer Eligible for Coverage

If you divorce or are legally separated, your Spouse is no longer eligible for coverage as a Dependent. You must disenroll your Spouse as a Dependent from your Plan at the time the divorce or legal separation is final. Your Spouse's children will be able to continue coverage under the Plan so long as the children continue to qualify as your Eligible Family Dependents.

You must inform Clackamas County of these changes by completing a new enrollment form. Check with Clackamas County's benefits office or contact Customer Service to determine the effective date of any enrollment or disenrollment.

Those who no longer qualify as your Eligible Family Dependents may be eligible to continue coverage as described under section 10. Ask Clackamas County or call Customer Service for continuation coverage eligibility information.

8.3 SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS

If you declined enrollment for yourself as a Subscriber or for an Eligible Family Dependent (including your Spouse) during a previous enrollment period (as stated in sections 8.1 and 8.2), you may be eligible to enroll yourself or the Eligible Family Dependent during a "special enrollment period" provided that

you request enrollment within 60 days of the qualifying event and meet the applicable requirements stated in this section.

In instances where an Eligible Family Dependent of a Subscriber qualifies for a “special enrollment period,” the Subscriber and the Eligible Family Dependent may:

- Enroll in the coverage currently elected by the Subscriber; or
- Enroll in any benefit option offered by the Employer for which the Subscriber and Eligible Family Dependent is eligible.

8.3.1 Loss of Other Coverage

If you declined enrollment for yourself as a Subscriber or for an Eligible Family Dependent (including your Spouse) because of other health coverage and you lose that other coverage, the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” for you and/or your Eligible Family Dependent if:

- a) The person was covered under a group health plan or had other health coverage (includes benefits consisting of medical care under any hospital or medical services policy or certificate, or HMO) at the time coverage under this policy was first offered to the person; and
- b) The person stated in writing that coverage under such group health plan or health coverage was the reason for declining enrollment; but only if the Plan required such a statement and provided the person with notice of such requirement (and the consequences of such requirement) at such time; and
- c) Such coverage:
 - was under a COBRA Continuation provision and the coverage under such a provision was exhausted, except when the person failed to pay timely premium, or if coverage terminated for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact); or
 - was not under a COBRA Continuation provision and the coverage was terminated as a result of:
 1. The individual’s loss of eligibility for the coverage; including as a result of legal separation, divorce, death, termination of employment, or a reduction in the number of hours of employment; except when the person failed to pay timely premium or if coverage terminated for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of material fact); or
 2. The individual’s loss of eligibility for coverage under the Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP), Medicaid, Medicare, TRICARE, Indian Health Service or domestic or foreign publicly sponsored or subsidized health plan; including but not limited to the Oregon Health Plan (OHP); and the individual applies for coverage under this Plan within 63 days of the termination of such coverage; or
 3. The termination of contributions toward such coverage by the current or former Employer; or
 4. The individual incurring a claim that exceeds the lifetime limit on benefits; and the individual applies for coverage under this Plan within 60 days after the claim is denied.

Effective Date: Coverage under this Plan will take effect on the first day after the other coverage ended.

8.3.2 New Dependents

If you were eligible to enroll as a Subscriber under this Plan, but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and a person becomes your Eligible Family Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption; the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” during which you and your Eligible Family Dependent(s) may enroll under this Plan.

The “special enrollment period” shall be a period of 60 days and begins on the later of:

- the date Dependent coverage is made available under this Plan; or
- the date of the marriage, birth, or adoption or placement for adoption.

Effective Date:

- in the case of marriage, on the first day of the calendar month following Clackamas County's receipt of the enrollment request, or on an earlier date as agreed to by Clackamas County; or
- in the case of a Dependent's birth, on the date of such birth; or
- in the case of a Dependent's adoption or placement for adoption, the date of such adoption or placement for adoption; or
- in the case of legal guardianship of a Dependent, the date such legal guardianship status begins.

8.3.3 Court Orders

If you were eligible to enroll as a Subscriber under this Plan, but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and a court orders you to provide coverage for a Spouse or minor child under your Health Benefit Plan, the Plan will provide a "special enrollment period" for you and the Spouse or minor child you are ordered to provide coverage for if you request enrollment within 60 days after the issuance of the court order.

Effective Date: The date specified in the court order.

8.3.4 Premium Assistance

If you or your Eligible Family Dependent were eligible to enroll under this Plan but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and you or your Eligible Family Dependent becomes entitled to group health plan premium assistance under a Medicaid-sponsored or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)-sponsored arrangement, the Plan will provide a "special enrollment period" for you and your Family Member(s) if you request enrollment within 60 days after the date of entitlement.

8.4 LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND LAYOFFS

A Subscriber on leave of absence or layoff status may continue to be covered under this Plan as though actively at work for a period of time, if any, as stated in the Eligible Employee definition. An Employee who returns to work as an Eligible Employee after coverage has lapsed must re-enroll for coverage as specified in section 8.1.3.

For the Subscriber, a leave of absence granted under the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), is administered in accordance with those Acts and this Summary Plan Description.

9. TERMINATION OF MEMBER COVERAGE

9.1 TERMINATION DATES

Termination of Member coverage under this Plan will occur on the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date this Plan terminates;
2. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber terminates employment with Clackamas County;
3. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber no longer qualifies as a Subscriber, as stated in the Summary Plan Description;
4. The date a Member enters full-time military, naval or air service, except as provided under federal USERRA requirements;
5. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber retires;
6. The last day of the month in which the Subscriber makes a written request for termination of coverage to be effective for the Subscriber or Member;
7. For a Family Member, the date the Subscriber's coverage terminates;
8. For a Family Member, the last day of the month in which the individual no longer qualifies as an Eligible Family Dependent;
9. For any benefit, the date the benefit is deleted from this Plan;
10. For a Member, the date of disenrollment from this Plan as described in section 9.4;
11. For a Member, the date any fraudulent information is provided; or
12. For a Member, the date we discover any breach of contractual duties, conditions or warranties, as determined by us.
13. For a Subscriber that is a Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree, the last day of the month in which the Retiree becomes eligible for Medicare.

You and the Employer are responsible for advising Clackamas County of any changes in eligibility including the lack of eligibility of a Family Member. Coverage will not continue beyond the last date of eligibility, regardless of the lack of notice to Clackamas County.

See section 7, Problem Resolution, for your Grievance and Appeal rights.

9.2 TERMINATION AND RESCISSION OF COVERAGE DUE TO FRAUD OR ABUSE

Coverage under this Plan, either for you or for your covered Dependent(s), may be rescinded (meaning your coverage is retroactively canceled) or terminated in case of a fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact by you or by your covered Dependent in obtaining, or attempting to obtain, benefits under this Plan.

If coverage is rescinded, the Plan will retain any money you paid for coverage as liquidated damages and will have the right to recover from you or from your covered Dependents the benefits paid as a result of such wrongful activity. Providence Health Plan will provide all affected Plan participants with 30 days' notice before rescinding coverage.

9.3 NON-LIABILITY AFTER TERMINATION

Upon termination of this Plan, Clackamas County shall have no further liability beyond the effective date of the termination unless the Member continues, without lapse of membership, under another Clackamas County plan.

9.4 DISENROLLMENT FROM THIS PLAN

“Disenrollment” means that your coverage under this Plan is terminated because you have engaged in fraudulent, dishonest or threatening behavior, such as:

1. You have filed a false claim with the Plan;
2. You willfully fail to provide information or documentation required to be provided under this Plan or knowingly provide incorrect or incomplete information;
3. You have committed an act of physical or verbal abuse that poses a threat to providers, to other Members, or to Clackamas County or Providence Health Plan employees; or
4. You have allowed a non-Member to use your Member ID Card to obtain Services.

9.5 NOTICE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE

Providence Health Plan will provide upon request written certification of the Member’s period of Creditable Coverage when:

- A Member ceases to be covered under this Plan;
- A Member on COBRA coverage ceases that coverage; and
- A Member requests a Notice of Creditable Coverage within 24 months of the termination of coverage.

9.6 CLACKAMAS COUNTY’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE OR AMEND PLAN

Clackamas County reserves the right at any time to terminate or amend in whole or part any of the provisions of the Plan or any of the benefits provided under the Plan. Any such termination or amendment may take effect retroactively or otherwise. In the event of a termination or reduction of benefits under the Plan, the Plan will be liable only for benefit payments due and owing as of the effective date of such termination or reduction and no payments scheduled to be made on or after such effective date will result in any liability to the Plan or Clackamas County.

10. CONTINUATION OF GROUP MEDICAL BENEFITS

If you become ineligible for coverage under this Plan you may, under certain circumstances, continue group coverage. There are specific requirements, time frames and conditions that must be followed in order to be eligible for continuation of group coverage and which are generally outlined below. Please contact Clackamas County as soon as possible for details if you think you may qualify for group COBRA or state continuation coverage.

10.1 COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE

The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) is a federal law that applies to most Employers with 20 or more employees. Some Employers, such as church groups and state agencies, may be exempt from COBRA. The law requires that Employers subject to COBRA offer Employees and/or their Dependents continuation of medical and dental coverage in certain instances where there is a loss of group coverage.

10.1.1 Subscriber's Continuation Coverage

A Subscriber who is covered under this Plan may elect continuation coverage under COBRA if coverage is lost due to termination of employment (other than for gross misconduct) or a reduction in work hours.

10.1.2 Spouse's or Domestic Partner's Continuation Coverage

A Spouse or Domestic Partner who is covered under this Plan has the right to elect continuation coverage under COBRA if coverage is lost for any of the following qualifying events:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- The termination of the Subscriber's employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or reduction in hours;
- The divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber and the Spouse;
- Termination of the domestic partnership; or
- The Subscriber becomes covered under Medicare.

10.1.3 Dependent's Continuation Coverage

A Dependent child who is covered under this Plan has the right to continuation under COBRA if coverage is lost for any of the following qualifying events:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- The termination of the Subscriber's employment (other than for gross misconduct) or reduction in a Subscriber's hours;
- The Subscriber's divorce or legal separation;
- Termination of the domestic partnership;
- The Subscriber becomes covered under Medicare; or
- The child ceases to qualify as an Eligible Family Member under this Plan.

A newborn child or a child placed for adoption who is properly enrolled under the terms of this Plan during the COBRA continuation period will be a qualified beneficiary.

10.1.4 Notice Requirements

A Family Member's coverage ends on the last day of the month in which a divorce, legal separation or termination of domestic partnership occurs or a child loses Dependent status under this Plan. **Under COBRA, you or your Family Member has the responsibility to notify Clackamas County if one of these events occurs.** Written notice must be given no later than 60 days after the loss of coverage has occurred, or the qualifying event, whichever is later. Oral notice is not binding until confirmed in writing. If notice is not timely given, continuation coverage will not be available.

When Clackamas County receives notification of one of the above "qualifying" events, you will be notified that you or your Family Member, as applicable, have 60 days from the date coverage is lost or the date you receive the notice, whichever is later, to elect continuation coverage. If this election is not made within this 60-day period, your right to elect continuation coverage under this Plan will be lost.

10.1.5 Type of COBRA Continuation Coverage

A qualified beneficiary will be provided the same coverage that was in effect immediately prior to the qualifying event.

10.1.6 COBRA Election Rights

A Subscriber or his or her Spouse or Domestic Partner may elect continuation coverage for all covered Family Members. In addition, each Family Member has an independent right to elect COBRA. Thus, a Family Member may elect continuation coverage even if the Subscriber does not.

10.1.7 COBRA Premiums

If you are eligible for COBRA continuation coverage, you do not have to show that you are insurable (that you do not have any serious health conditions). However, you must pay the full premium for your continuation coverage, including the portion of the premium Clackamas County was previously paying. After you elect COBRA, you will have 45 days from the date of election to pay the first premium. You must pay premium back to the point you would otherwise have lost coverage under this Plan. After that, you must pay the premium for each month as of the first of the month, and in all events within 30 days. If you fail to pay your monthly premium, you will be notified that your coverage is being terminated.

10.1.8 Length of COBRA Continuation Coverage

18-Month Continuation Period

When coverage ends due to a Subscriber's termination of employment (other than for gross misconduct) or a reduction in hours, the continuation period for the Subscriber and all covered Family Members will be 18 months from the date of the qualifying event, or the date coverage is lost, whichever is later.

29-Month Continuation Period

If a qualified beneficiary is disabled, continuation coverage for that qualified beneficiary and his or her covered Family Members may continue for up to 29 months from the date of the original qualifying event, or loss of coverage, whichever is later. The 29-month period applies only if the following conditions are met:

- The Social Security Administration (SSA) determines that the qualified beneficiary is disabled at any time prior to the qualifying event or during the first 60 days of COBRA continuation coverage; and
- The qualified beneficiary provides Clackamas County with a copy of the SSA determination within the initial 18-month continuation period and not later than 60 days after the SSA determination was issued.

The premium for COBRA continuation coverage may increase after the 18th month to 150% of the otherwise applicable amount.

If the SSA makes a final determination of non-disability, the qualified beneficiary must notify the COBRA Administrator within 30 days.

36-Month Continuation Period

If a Spouse, Domestic Partner or Dependent child loses coverage because of any of the following reasons, COBRA provides for up to 36 months of continuation of coverage:

- The Subscriber's death;
- The Subscriber's eligibility for Medicare;
- Divorce or legal separation;
- Termination of the domestic partnership; or
- A child becomes ineligible for Dependent coverage.

10.1.9 Extension of Continuation Period

If a second qualifying event occurs during the initial 18- or 29-month continuation period (for example, the death of the employee, divorce, or child loses status as an Eligible Family Member under the Plan), coverage for a qualified beneficiary may be extended up to 36 months. However, in no case will the continuation coverage exceed 36 months from the date of the original qualifying event.

If a Spouse or Dependent child has continuation coverage due to the employee's termination or reduction in hours and if the qualifying event occurred within 18 months after the employee became entitled to Medicare, the coverage period is extended to 36 months from the employee's Medicare entitlement date.

10.1.10 Trade Act of 2002

The Trade Act of 2002 created a new tax credit for certain individuals who become eligible for trade adjustment assistance (TAA). TAA allows workers displaced by the impact of foreign trade, and individuals age 55 or older who are receiving pension benefits paid by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC), to elect COBRA coverage during the 60-day period that begins on the first day of the month in which the individual first becomes eligible for TAA benefits. Eligible individuals can either take a tax credit or get advance payment of sixty-five percent of premiums paid for qualified health insurance, including continuation coverage. If you have questions about these tax provisions, you may call the Health Care Tax Credit Customer contact Center toll-free at 866-628-4282. TTD/TTY caller may call toll-free at 866-626-4282. More information about the Trade Act is also available at <http://www.doleta.gov/tradeact/>.

10.1.11 When COBRA Continuation Coverage Ends

COBRA Continuation coverage will end automatically for you and your Family Members when any of the following events occurs:

- Clackamas County no longer provides health coverage to any employees;
- The premium for the continuation coverage is not paid on time;
- The qualified beneficiary (employee, spouse or dependent child) later becomes covered under another health plan that has no exclusions or limitations with respect to any pre-existing conditions. If the other plan has applicable exclusions or limitations, the COBRA continuation coverage will terminate after the exclusion or limitation no longer applies;
- The qualified beneficiary (employee, spouse, or dependent child) later becomes entitled to Medicare;
- The earliest date that the qualified beneficiary no longer qualifies for such coverage in accordance with the federal COBRA regulations; or
- The applicable maximum period of continuation coverage occurs.

11. MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

11.1 GENERAL MEMBER (PARTICIPANT) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

As a Member of Providence Health Plan, you should know what to expect from Providence Health Plan, as well as what Providence Health Plan asks from you. Nobody knows more about your health than you and your doctor. Providence Health Plan takes responsibility for providing the very best health care services and benefits possible; your responsibility is to know how to use them well. Please take time to read and understand your benefits. Providence Health Plan wants you to have a positive experience, and are ready to help in any way.

Members have the right to:

- Be cared for by people who respect your privacy and dignity.
- Be informed about Providence Health Plan, the providers, and the benefits and Services you have available to you as a Member.
- Receive information that helps you select a Qualified Practitioner whom you trust and with whom you feel comfortable.
- A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Receive information and clinical guidelines from your health care provider or your health plan that will enable you to make thoughtful decisions about your health care.
- Actively participate in decisions that relate to your health and your medical care through discussions with your health care provider or through written advance directives.
- Have access to medical Services that are appropriate for your needs.
- Express a concern or an Appeal and receive a timely response from Providence Health Plan.
- Have your claims paid accurately and promptly.
- Request a review of any service not approved, and to receive prompt information regarding the outcome.
- Be informed about and make recommendations regarding Providence Health Plan's member rights and responsibilities policy.
- Refuse care from specific providers.

Members have the responsibility to:

- Read and understand the information in and the terms of your Plan. Neither the Plan nor Providence Health Plan will have liability whatsoever for your misunderstanding, misinterpretation or ignorance of the terms, provisions and benefits of this Plan. If you have any questions or are unclear about any provision concerning this Plan, please contact Customer Service. Providence Health Plan will assist you in understanding and complying with the terms of the Plan.
- Talk openly with your physician or provider, understand your health problem and work toward a relationship built on mutual trust and cooperation.
- Develop mutually agreed upon treatment goals with your Qualified Practitioner, to the degree possible, and follow treatment plans and instructions.
- Supply to the extent possible information Providence Health Plan your physicians or providers need to provide care.
- Do your part to prevent disease and injury. Try to make positive, healthful choices. If you do become ill or injured, seek appropriate medical care promptly.
- Treat your physicians or providers courteously.
- Make your required Copayment at the time of Service.
- Show your Member identification card whenever you receive medical Services.
- Let Customer Service know if you have concerns or if you feel that any of your rights are being compromised, so that Providence Health Plan can act on your behalf.

- Call or write within 180 days of Service if you wish to request a review of Services provided or Appeal a Providence Health Plan decision.
- Notify Customer Service if your address changes.

Providence Health Plan has the responsibility to:

- Respect and honor your rights.
- Ensure timely access to appropriate health care Services.
- Enable you to see physicians or providers who meet your needs.
- Develop a variety of benefits to serve you well.
- Assure the ongoing quality of our providers and Services.
- Contract with providers who are capable, competent, and committed to excellence.
- Make it easy and convenient for you to Appeal any policy or decision that you believe prevents you from receiving appropriate care.
- Provide you with accurate up-to-date information about Providence Health Plan and Network Providers.
- Provide you with information and services designed to help you maintain good health and receive the greatest benefit from the services we offer.
- Ensure privacy and confidentiality of your medical records with access according to law.
- Ensure that your interests are well represented in decisions about Providence Health Plan policy and governance.
- Encourage physicians and providers to make medical decisions that are always in your best interest.

11.2 INFORMATION FOR NON-ERISA MEMBERS (PARTICIPANTS)

The following information applies to Members (participants) who are covered by a plan that is not subject to ERISA.

As a participant in Clackamas County’s Group Plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under Oregon law, which provides that all Plan participants are entitled to:

1. Receive from Providence Health Plan information maintained about you by your Employer’s group plan

- You are entitled within 30 days to access to recorded personal information, provided you request it in writing and reasonably describe the information.
- You may obtain copies, subject to paying a reasonable copying charge.
- You are entitled to know to whom we may have disclosed any such information.
- You are entitled to correct any errors in the information.

2. Continue group health coverage

- Continue health care coverage for yourself, Spouse or Dependents under the circumstances described in section 10.1.

3. Enforce your rights

If your claim for a plan benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to Appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

As more fully described in section 7, the Plan offers a Grievance process that attempts to resolve the concerns Members may have about claims decisions. No civil action may be brought to recover benefits from this Plan until receipt of a final decision under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2 of this Summary Plan Description. If the Member elects to seek external review under section 7.2.4, both the Plan and the Member will be bound by the Independent Review Organization (IRO) decision. No civil action may be brought later than three years after the date of the last decision rendered under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2.

Member's sole right of Appeal from a final Grievance determination, other than a determination referred for binding determination by an independent review organization, shall be to an Oregon state court, either in the Member's county of residence or such other county as mutually agreed upon between the Member and the Plan. In the alternative, Member may request that the Plan agree to submit the dispute to binding arbitration before a single arbitrator appointed by the United States Arbitration & Mediation Service (USA&M) under Oregon law in the Member's county (unless otherwise mutually agreed) in accordance with USA&M's Rules for Arbitration. If arbitration is mutually agreed upon the arbitrator's decision shall be final and legally binding and judgment may be entered thereon. Irrespective of whether the Grievance is appealed to a court or an arbitrator, neither party shall under any circumstance be liable to the other for any special, incidental, or consequential damages, or for any tort liability (including any punitive or exemplary damages), in any way related to this Plan.

12. QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS (QMCSO)

A child of an Eligible Employee will be enrolled in the Plan as required by a qualified medical child support order. The procedures and rules regarding this enrollment are described in this section.

12.1 DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

“Alternate Recipient” means any child of an employee who is recognized under an Order as having a right to enrollment under the Plan with respect to such employee.

An “Order” means any judgment, decree, or order (including approval of a settlement agreement) issued by a court of competent jurisdiction (or through an administrative process established under a state law which has the effect of a court order) which:

- Provides for child support with respect to a child of an employee under the Plan or provides for health benefit coverage to such a child, is made pursuant to a state domestic relations law (including a community property law), and relates to benefits under the Plan; or
- Enforces a state law relating to medical child support with respect to the Plan.

A “Qualified Medical Child Support Order” or “QMCSO” means an Order:

- Which creates or recognizes the existence of an Alternate Recipient’s right to receive, or assigns to an Alternate Recipient the right to receive, benefits for which an employee or beneficiary is eligible under the Plan; and
- With respect to which Clackamas County has determined satisfies the QMCSO standards set forth below.

“Procedures” means the Qualified Medical Child Support Order procedures as prescribed in this section.

“Designated Representative” means a representative designated by an Alternate Recipient to receive copies of notices that are sent to the Alternate Recipient with respect to an Order.

12.2 NOTICE UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER

Upon the receipt of any Order, Clackamas County will promptly notify the employee and each Alternate Recipient identified in such Order of the receipt of such Order, and will further furnish them each with a copy of these Procedures. If the Order or any accompanying correspondence identifies a Designated Representative, then copies of the acknowledgment of receipt notice and these Procedures will also then be provided to such Designated Representative.

12.3 NOTICE OF DETERMINATION

Within a reasonable period after its receipt of the Order, Clackamas County will determine whether the Order satisfies the QMCSO standards described below so as to constitute a QMCSO, and shall thereupon notify the employee, each Alternate Recipient, and any Designated Representative of such determination.

An Order will not be deemed to be a QMCSO unless the Order:

- (a) Clearly specifies:

1. The name and last known mailing address (if any) of the employee and of each Alternate Recipient covered by the Order (or the name and mailing address of a State or agency official acting on behalf of the Alternate Recipient);
 2. Either a reasonable description of the type of coverage to be provided under the Plan to each Alternate Recipient, or the manner in which such type of coverage is to be determined; and
 3. The period to which the Order applies.
- (b) Does not require the Plan to provide any type or form of benefit, or any option, not otherwise provided under the Plan, except to the extent that the Order pertains to the enforcement of a state law relating to a medical child support.

If an Order contains inconsistencies or ambiguities that might pose a risk of future controversy or liability to the Plan, the Order will not be considered to be a QMCSO.

12.4 ENROLLMENT OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT

An Alternate Recipient with respect to an Order determined to be a QMCSO who properly submits the applicable enrollment forms to Clackamas County will become covered under the Plan to which such Order applies as soon as practicable after the applicable enrollment forms are received. An Alternate Recipient will be eligible to become covered under the Plan as of a particular date without regard to any open enrollment period restrictions otherwise applicable under the Plan.

12.5 COST OF COVERAGE

An Alternate Recipient will be treated as having been voluntarily enrolled in the Plan by the employee as a dependent of such employee, including in regard to the payment by the employee for dependent coverage under the Plan. The amount of any required contributions to be made by the Employee for coverage under the Plan will be determined on the basis of the Alternate Recipient being treated as the employee's covered dependent. Any additional required contribution attributable to the coverage of the Alternate Recipient will not be separately charged. Rather, the full amount of the required contribution shall be paid by the employee in accordance with the payroll deduction or other procedures of the Plan as pertaining to the employee.

12.6 REIMBURSEMENT OF PLAN EXPENSES

Unless the terms of the Order provide otherwise, any payments to be from the Plan as reimbursement for group health expenses paid either by the Alternate Recipient, or by the custodial parent or legal guardian of the Alternate Recipient, will not be paid to the employee. Rather, such reimbursement will be paid either to the Alternate Recipient, or to the custodial parent or legal guardian of such Alternate Recipient. However, if the name and address of a State or agency official has been substituted in the Order for that of the Alternate Recipient, then the reimbursement will be paid to such named official.

12.7 STATUS OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT

An Alternate Recipient under a QMCSO generally will be considered a beneficiary of the Employee under the Plan to which the Order pertains.

12.8 TREATMENT OF NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE

If Clackamas County receives an appropriately completed National Medical Support Notice (a “National Notice”) issued pursuant to the Child Support Performance and Incentive Act of 1998 in regard to an employee who is a non-custodial parent of a child, and if the National Notice is determined by Clackamas County to satisfy the QMSCO standards prescribed above, then the National Notice shall be deemed to be a QMSCO respect to such child.

Clackamas County, upon determining that the National Notice is a QMSCO, shall within forty (40) business days after the date of the National Notice notify the State agency issuing the National Notice of the following:

- (a) Whether coverage of the child at issue is available under the terms of the Plan, and if so, as to whether such child is covered under the Plan; and
- (b) Either the effective date of the coverage or, if necessary, any steps to be taken by the custodial parent (or by the State or agency official acting on behalf of the child) to effectuate the coverage under the Plan.

Clackamas County shall within such time period also provide to the custodial parent (or such substituted official) a description of the coverage available and any forms or documents necessary to effectuate such coverage.

Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring the Plan, upon receipt of a National Notice, to provide benefits under the Plan (or eligibility for such benefits) in addition to benefits (or eligibility for benefits) provided under the terms of the Plan as in effect immediately before receipt of such National Notice.

13. GENERAL PROVISIONS

13.1 CONFLICTS OF PROVISIONS

In the event that one or more provisions of this document conflict with one or more provisions of any other plan document, the provisions of this document, as from time to time amended, shall control.

13.2 CONTROLLING STATE LAW

To the extent not preempted by federal laws, the laws of the State of Oregon shall apply and shall be the controlling state law in all matters relating to the Plan.

13.3 DUPLICATING PROVISIONS

If any charge is described as covered under two or more benefit provisions, the Plan will pay only under the provision allowing the greater benefit. This may require a recalculation based upon both the amounts already paid and the amounts due to be paid. The Plan has NO liability for benefits other than those this Plan provides.

13.4 FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR PROVIDING INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION

Members warrant that all information contained in applications, questionnaires, forms, or statements submitted to Clackamas County and to Providence Health Plan to be true, correct, and complete. If a Member willfully fails to provide information required to be provided under this Plan or knowingly provides incorrect or incomplete information, then the Member's rights may be terminated. See section 9.4.

13.5 GENDER AND NUMBER

Masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, the singular shall include the plural, and the plural shall include the singular, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

13.6 HEADINGS

All article and section headings in the Plan are intended merely for convenience and shall in no way be deemed to modify or supplement the actual terms and provisions set forth there under.

13.7 LEGAL ACTION

No civil action may be brought under state or federal law to recover benefits from the Plan until receipt of a final decision under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2 of the Summary Plan Description, unless the Member's benefits under the Plan are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), in which case the Member is permitted either to bring a civil action under ERISA in federal court after receiving a decision from the First Level of Appeal or to bring such an action after receipt of a final grievance decision. An appeal from a final Grievance decision may lie with an Independent Review Organization (IRO). In the event a right to IRO review exists and the Member elects to seek such review, the IRO decision will be binding and final, as indicated in section 7.2.4. No civil action under ERISA or otherwise may be brought later than three years after the date of the last decision rendered under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2. If ERISA does not apply (see section 11.2) the action must be brought in Oregon state court, either in the Member's county of residence or such other county as mutually agreed upon between Member and the Plan. In general, ERISA applies if this is an employer-sponsored plan, other than a government plan or church plan.

13.8 LIMITATIONS AND PROVISIONS

The provisions of the Plan and any benefits provided by the Plan shall be limited as described herein. Any benefit payable under any other employee benefits plan maintained by Clackamas County shall be

paid solely in accordance with the terms and provisions of such plan, and nothing in this Plan shall operate or be construed in any way to modify, amend, or affect the terms and provisions of such other plan.

13.9 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY

It is your responsibility to read and to understand the terms of this Plan. Neither Clackamas County nor Providence Health Plan will have any liability whatsoever for your misunderstanding, misinterpretation or ignorance of the terms, provisions and benefits of this Plan. If you have any questions or are unclear about any provision concerning this Plan, please contact Providence Health Plan. They will assist you in understanding and complying with the terms of the Plan.

13.10 MEMBERSHIP ID CARD

The membership ID card is issued by Providence Health Plan for Member identification purposes only. It does not confer any right to Services or other benefits under this Plan.

13.11 NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF BENEFITS

No person other than a Member is entitled to receive benefits under this Plan. Such right to benefits is nontransferable.

13.12 NO GUARANTEE OF EMPLOYMENT

Neither the maintenance of the Plan nor any part thereof shall be construed as giving any employee covered hereunder any right to remain in the employ of Clackamas County. No shareholder, director, officer, or employee of Clackamas County in any way guarantees to any Member or beneficiary the payment of any benefit or amount which may become due in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

13.13 NO RECOURSE FOR ACTS OF PROVIDERS

The Hospitals, Skilled Nursing Facilities, physicians and other persons or organizations providing Services to you do so as independent contractors. Neither Clackamas County nor Providence Health Plan is liable for any claim or demand due to damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries suffered by you while receiving such Services.

13.14 NONWAIVER

No delay or failure when exercising or enforcing any right under this Plan shall constitute a waiver or relinquishment of that right, and no waiver or any default under this Plan shall constitute or operate as a waiver of any subsequent default. No waiver of any provision of this Plan shall be deemed to have been made unless and until such waiver has been reduced to writing and signed by the party waiving the provision.

13.15 NOTICE

Any notice required of Clackamas County or Providence Health Plan under this Plan shall be deemed to be sufficient if mailed to the Subscriber at the address appearing in the records of Providence Health Plan. Any notice required of you shall be deemed sufficient if mailed to the principal office of Providence Health Plan, P.O. Box 3125, Portland, OR 97208.

13.16 NOTICE REQUIRED FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT OF CLAIM

Plan payments for most Services are made directly to the providers of Services. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, if you are billed directly by an Out-of-Network Provider and you pay for benefits which are covered by this Plan, reimbursement from the Plan will be made only upon your written notice to Providence Health Plan of the payment. Payment will be made to the Member, subject to written notice of claim, or, if deceased, to the Member's estate, unless payment to other parties is authorized in writing by you. (See section 6.1.1 regarding timely submission of claims.)

13.17 PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITY

Whenever any person entitled to payments under the Plan is determined to be a minor or under other legal disability or otherwise incapacitated in any way so as to be unable to manage such person's financial affairs, or otherwise incapable of giving a valid receipt and discharge for any payment, the following provision shall apply. Providence Health Plan, in their discretion, may direct that all or any portion of such payments be made (i) to such person, (ii) to such person's legal guardian or conservator, or (iii) to such person's spouse or to any other person, in any manner considered advisable, to be expended for the person's benefit. PHP's decision will, in each case, be final and binding upon all persons. Any payment made pursuant to the power herein conferred shall operate as a complete discharge of the obligations under the Plan in respect thereof by Clackamas County and Providence Health Plan.

13.18 PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND AUTOPSY

When reasonably required for purposes of claim determination, the Plan Sponsor shall have the right to make arrangements for the following examinations, at Plan expense, and to suspend the related claim determination until Providence Health Plan has received and evaluated the results of the examination:

- A physical examination of a Member; or
- An autopsy of a deceased Member, if not forbidden by law.

13.19 PROFESSIONAL REVIEW AND RIGHT TO EXAMINE RECORDS

All Members, by acceptance of the benefits of this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the examination of medical records for purposes of utilization review, quality assurance and peer review by Providence Health Plan or their designee.

All Members, for purposes other than utilization review, quality assurance and peer review, may be required to authorize any provider to give and discuss with Providence Health Plan any information relating to any condition for which benefits are claimed under this Plan. Providence Health Plan may transfer this information between providers or other organizations who are treating you or performing a Service on our behalf. If you do not consent to the release of records or to discussions with providers, Providence Health Plan will be unable to determine the proper payment of any benefits and will deny the claims accordingly. Consent to the release of records and discussion with providers is a condition of payment of any benefits. Neither the consent to, nor the actual examination of the records or discussion with providers will constitute a guarantee of payment.

13.20 REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED

Each Member must furnish to Providence Health Plan such information as they consider necessary or desirable for purposes of administering the Plan, and the provisions of the Plan respecting any payments hereunder are conditional upon the prompt submission by the Member of such true, full and complete information as may be requested.

13.21 RIGHT OF RECOVERY

Providence Health Plan, on behalf of the Plan, has the right, upon demand, to recover payments in excess of the maximum benefits specified in this Plan or payments obtained through fraud, error, or duplicate coverage. If reimbursement is not made to the Plan, Providence Health Plan is authorized by Clackamas County to deduct the overpayment from future benefit payments under this Plan.

13.22 SEVERABILITY

Invalidation of any term or provision herein by judgment or court order shall not affect any other provisions, which shall remain in full force and effect.

13.23 STATE MEDICAID BENEFITS RIGHTS

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary:

- Payment for benefits with respect to a Member under the Plan shall be made in accordance with any assignment of rights made by or on behalf of such Member, as required by a State Medicaid Plan;
- The fact that an individual is eligible for or is provided medical assistance under a State Medicaid Plan shall not be taken into account in regard to the individual's enrollment as a Member or beneficiary in the Plan, or in determining or making any payments for benefits of the individual as a Member in the Plan; and
- Payment for benefits under the Plan shall be made to a state in accordance with any state law which provides that the state has acquired the rights with respect to a Member for items or services constituting medical assistance under a State Medicaid Plan.

For purposes of the above, a "State Medicaid Plan" means a state plan for medical assistance approved under Title XIX of the Social Security Act pursuant to Section 1912(a)(1)(A) of such Act.

13.24 SUGGESTIONS

You are encouraged to make suggestions to us. Suggestions may be oral or written and should be directed to the Customer Service Team at our administrative office.

13.25 VETERANS' RIGHTS

The Plan will provide benefits to employees entering into or returning from service in the armed forces as may be required under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA). In general, USERRA provides that:

- (a) An employee who takes unpaid military leave, or who separates from the employment of Clackamas County to perform services in the armed forces or another uniformed service, can elect continued coverage under the Plan (including coverage for the Eligible Family Dependents) on a self-pay basis. The applicable Contribution for such coverage, and the Contribution payment procedures, shall be as generally prescribed for COBRA continuation coverage in section 10. Effective for elections made on or after December 10, 2004, the period for such continuation coverage shall extend until the earlier of:
1. The end of the 24 month period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins; or
 2. The date the employee fails to timely return to employment or reapply for a position with Clackamas County upon the completion of such military service.

13.26 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

This Plan is not in lieu of, and does not affect, any requirement for coverage under any workers' compensation act or similar law.

14. PLAN ADMINISTRATION

14.1 TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION

The Plan is a self-funded group health plan sponsored by the Employer with administrative services provided by Providence Health Plan. The funding for the benefits is derived from the funds of the Employer. The Plan is not insured.

This Summary Plan Description constitutes the written instrument under which the Plan is maintained and this document replaces all previous Summary Plan Descriptions. The rights of any person whose employment has terminated, and the rights of such person's covered dependents, will be determined pursuant to the terms of the Plan as in effect on the date such employment terminated, except as may otherwise be specifically provided under the Plan.

14.2 PLAN INFORMATION

Plan Name: Clackamas County General County Employees Open Option Plan
Plan No. 100112
Employer ID No. 936002286

14.3 PLAN DATES

The effective date of the Plan is January 1st and ends on December 31st.

14.4 PLAN SPONSOR INFORMATION

Clackamas County
Risk & Benefit Division
Public Services Building
2051 Kaen Road, Suite 310
Oregon City, OR 97045
503-655-8459

14.5 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY

Providence Health Plan
P.O. Box 4447
Portland, OR 97208-4447
800-878-4445

14.6 AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS

Clackamas County
Office of County Counsel
2051 Kaen Rd.
Oregon City, OR 97045

14.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

The Employer shall be responsible for all fiduciary functions under the Plan except insofar as any such authority or responsibility is assigned by or pursuant to the Plan to another named fiduciary, or is delegated to another fiduciary by the Employer. The Employer has the discretionary authority to determine eligibility for benefits under the Plan and to interpret the terms of the Plan, unless it has delegated that authority as permitted by the Plan. In the event of such delegation, Providence Health Plan's determinations on the meaning of Plan terms may not be overturned unless found by a court to have been arbitrary and capricious. The allocation of administrative duties and the delegation of

discretionary authority for the Plan are specified in the Administrative Services Agreement that has been executed by the Employer and Providence Health Plan.

14.7.1 Complete Allocation of Fiduciary Responsibilities

This section is intended to allocate to each named fiduciary the individual responsibility for the prudent execution of the functions assigned to each. The performance of such responsibilities will be deemed a several and not a joint assignment. None of such responsibilities nor any other responsibility is intended to be shared by two or more of them unless such sharing will be provided by a specific provision of the Plan. Whenever one named fiduciary is required by the Plan to follow the directions of another, the two will not be deemed to have been assigned a shared responsibility, but the responsibility of the one giving the direction will be deemed to be its sole responsibility, and the responsibility of the one receiving such direction will be to follow it insofar as such direction is on its face proper under the Plan and applicable law.

14.8 ENGAGEMENT OF ADVISORS

The Employer may employ on behalf of the Plan one or more persons to render advice with regard to any responsibility it may have under the Plan. Toward that end, the Employer may appoint, employ and consult with legal counsel, actuaries, accountants, investment consultants, physicians or other advisors (who may be counsel, actuaries, accountants, consultants, physicians or other advisors for the Employer) and may also from time to time utilize the services of employees and agents of the Employer in the discharge of their respective responsibilities.

14.9 INDEMNIFICATION

The Employer will indemnify its employees for any liability or expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in the defense of any threatened or pending action, suit or proceeding by reason of their status as a fiduciary with respect to the Plan, to the full extent permitted by law.

14.10 AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN

14.10.1 Right to Amend or Terminate

The Employer reserves the right at any time and from time to time to amend or terminate in whole or in part any of the provisions of the Plan, or any document forming part of the Plan.

14.10.2 Manner of Action

Any amendment or termination of the Plan or any part of the Plan shall be made by an instrument in writing reflecting that such change has been authorized by the Employer. Any such amendment or termination shall be effective as of the date specified in said instrument, or, if no date is so specified, as of the date of execution or adoption of said instrument. An amendment may be effected by establishment, modification, or termination of the Plan by appropriate action of the Employer. Any such amendment or termination may take effect retroactively or otherwise. An instrument regarding the establishment, modification or termination of the Plan which is executed by the Chair of the Board of County Commissioners or his/her designee shall be conclusive evidence of the adoption and effectiveness of the instrument.

14.10.3 Effect on Benefits

Claims incurred before the effective date of a Plan change or termination will not be affected. Claims incurred after Plan changes will be covered according to the provisions in effect at the time the claim is incurred. Claims incurred after the Plan is terminated will not be covered. You will not be vested in any Plan benefits or have any further rights, subject to applicable law.

14.11 PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION

14.11.1 Disclosure

In accordance with the privacy regulations of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Providence Health Plan may disclose de-identified summary health information to the Employer for purposes of modifying, amending or terminating this Plan. In addition, Providence Health Plan may disclose protected health information (PHI) to the Employer in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan as established by the Employer:

- (a) The Employer may use and disclose the PHI it receives only for the following purposes:
 1. Administration of the Plan; and
 2. Any use or disclosure as required by law.
- (b) The Employer shall ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom it discloses such PHI shall agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Employer with respect to such information.
- (c) The Employer shall not use or disclose the PHI obtained from Providence Health Plan for employment-related actions and decisions or in connection with any other benefit or employee benefit plan of the Employer.
- (d) The Employer shall report to Providence Health Plan any use or disclosure of PHI that is inconsistent with the provisions of this section of which the Employer becomes aware.
- (e) The Employer shall make PHI available to Participants in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (f) The Employer shall allow Participants to amend their PHI in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (g) The Employer shall provide Participants with an accounting of its disclosure of their PHI in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (h) The Employer shall make its internal practices, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from Providence Health Plan available to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (i) The Employer shall, if feasible, return or destroy all PHI received from Providence Health Plan and retain no copies of such information when no longer needed for the purpose for which such information was received except that, if such return or destruction is not feasible, the Employer shall limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the information infeasible.
- (j) The Employer shall provide for adequate separation between the Employer and Providence Health Plan with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI. For that purpose, access to PHI shall be limited to the following employees or classes of employees of the Employer:
 1. Directors of Human Resources;
 2. Benefit Managers;
 3. Benefit Analysts;
 4. Benefit Specialists; and
 5. Internal Auditors, when performing Health Plan Audits.

Further, the Employer shall restrict the access to and use of PHI by the employees designated above to the administrative functions that those employees perform for the Employer with regard to this Plan. In addition, the Employer shall establish an effective mechanism for resolving any issues of non-compliance by the employees designated above with regard to their use of PHI.

14.11.2 Security

In accordance with the security standards of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), the Employer shall:

- (a) Implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the electronic PHI that it creates, receives, maintains or transmits on behalf of the Plan;
- (b) Ensure that the separation of access to PHI that is specified in section 14.11.1(j) above is supported by appropriate security measures;
- (c) Ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom the Employer provides PHI agrees to implement appropriate security measures to protect such information; and
- (d) Report to the Plan any security incident regarding PHI of which the Employer becomes aware.

15. DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions of important capitalized terms used in this Summary Plan Description.

Adverse Benefit Determination

See section 7.

Alternative Care Provider

Alternative Care Provider means a naturopath, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist who is professionally licensed by the appropriate governmental agency to diagnose or treat an injury or illness and who provides Covered Services within the scope of that license.

Ambulatory Surgery Center

Ambulatory Surgery Center means an independent medical facility that specializes in same-day or outpatient surgical procedures.

Annual

Annual means once per Calendar Year.

Appeal

See section 7.

Approved Clinical Trial

Approved Clinical Trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other disease or condition and is one of the following:

- A federally funded or approved trial;
- A clinical trial conducted under an FDA investigational new drug application; or
- A drug trial that is exempt from the requirement of an FDA investigational new drug application.

Authorized Representative

See section 7.

Benefit Summary

Benefit Summary means the documents with that title that are part of your Plan and summarize the benefit provisions under your Plan.

Calendar Year

Calendar Year means a 12-month time period beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Chemical Dependency

Chemical Dependency means an addictive relationship with any drug or alcohol characterized by a physical or psychological relationship, or both, that interferes on a recurring basis with an individual's social, psychological or physical adjustment to common problems. Substance Abuse does not mean an addiction to, or dependency on, tobacco, tobacco products or foods.

Clackamas County

Clackamas County means the entity that is the Sponsor of this Plan.

Clackamas County General County Employees Open Option Plan

Clackamas County General County Employees Open Option Plan means this Summary Plan Description and includes the provisions of the Benefit Summaries and any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance means the dollar amount that you are responsible to pay to a health care provider, after your claim has been processed by Providence Health Plan. Your Coinsurance for a Covered Service is shown in the Benefit Summary and is a percentage of the charges for the Covered Service. Your Coinsurance will usually be less when you receive Covered Services from a Network Provider.

Confinement

Confinement means being a resident patient in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Qualified Treatment Facility for at least 15 consecutive hours. Successive Confinements are considered to be one Confinement if:

1. Due to the same injury or illness; and
2. Separated by fewer than 30 consecutive days when you are not confined.

Contribution

Contribution means the monetary amount that an Employee is required to contribute as a condition to coverage under the Plan. Specific Contribution amounts are available from your Human Resources office.

Copayment

Copayment means the dollar amount that you are responsible to pay to a health care provider when you receive certain Covered Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary.

Cosmetic Services

Cosmetic Services means Services or surgery performed to reshape structures of the body in order to improve your appearance or self-esteem.

Covered Service

Covered Service means a Service that is:

1. Listed as a benefit in the Benefit Summary and in section 4;
2. Medically Necessary;
3. Not listed as an Exclusion in the Benefit Summary or in sections 4 and 5; and
4. Provided to you while you are a Member and eligible for the Service under this Plan.

Creditable Coverage

Creditable Coverage means prior health care coverage as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 300gg and includes any coverage remaining in force at the time a Member obtains new coverage. Creditable Coverage includes any group health care coverage (including the Federal Employees Health Benefits Plan and the Peace Corps), individual health care coverage, Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE, SCHIP, Indian Health Service or tribal organization coverage, state high-risk pool coverage, or a domestic or foreign public health plan.

Custodial Care

Custodial Care means Services that:

1. Do not require the technical skills of a licensed nurse at all times;
2. Include, but are not limited to, assistance with dressing, bathing, eating, ambulation, taking medication and incontinence care; and
3. Are not likely to improve your medical condition.

Such Services will still be considered Custodial Care even if:

1. You are under the care of a physician;
2. The Services are prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner;
3. The Services function to support or maintain your condition; or
4. The Services are being provided by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.

Deductible

See section 3.11.1.

Dependent

Dependent means a person who is supported by the Subscriber, or supported by the Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner. See also Eligible Family Dependent.

Director

Director means the director of the Oregon Department of Consumer and Business Services.

Domestic Partner

A Domestic Partner means either of the following:

1. An Oregon Registered Domestic Partner is a person who:
 - Is at least 18 years of age;
 - Has entered into a Domestic Partnership with a member of the same sex; and
 - Has legally registered a Declaration of Domestic Partnership and obtained a Certificate of Registered Domestic Partnership in accordance with Oregon state law.
2. A domestic partner who is not an Oregon Registered Domestic Partner is a person at least 18 years of age who:
 - Shares a close personal relationship with a subscriber such that each is responsible for each other's welfare;
 - Is the subscriber's sole domestic partner;
 - Is not married to any person and has not had another domestic partner within the prior six months;
 - Is not related by blood to the subscriber as a first cousin or nearer;
 - Shares with the subscriber the same regular and permanent residence, with the current intention of doing so indefinitely;
 - Is jointly financially responsible with the subscriber for basic living expenses such as food and shelter;
 - Was mentally competent to consent to contract when the domestic partnership began; and
 - Has provided the required employer documentation establishing that a domestic partnership exists.

Note: All provisions of the Plan that apply to a spouse shall apply to a Domestic Partner.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Durable Medical Equipment means equipment that must:

1. Be able to withstand repeated use;
2. Be primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose; and
3. Not be generally useful to a person except for the treatment of an injury or illness.

Effective Date of Coverage

Effective Date of Coverage means the date upon which coverage under this Plan commences for a Member.

Eligibility Waiting Period

Eligibility Waiting Period means the period of employment, as specified in the Eligible Employee definition, that an otherwise Eligible Employee must complete before coverage will begin under this Plan. The Eligibility Waiting Period will not exceed 90 days. Coverage is effective on the earlier of the first day of the next month following the completion of the Eligibility Waiting Period. When the Eligibility Waiting Period is 90 days, coverage is effective on the 91st day. If an employee enrolls on a special enrollment date, any period before such special enrollment is not an Eligibility Waiting Period.

Eligible Employee

Eligible Employee means an employee of the Employer who meets all of the following eligibility criteria and the enrollment requirements specified in section 8.1.

1. **Employment Status:** Permanent. (On-call, temporary, substitute, and seasonal employees are not eligible.)
2. **Employment Category/Class:** Open Option General County Employees, COBRA participants, Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retirees, and Job Share.
3. **Work Hours:** Regularly scheduled for at least 20 hours per week (18.75 hours for Job Share). Not applicable to COBRA participants and Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retirees.
4. **Eligibility Waiting Period:** Two months. A new Eligibility Waiting Period does not apply if an employee returns to work in eligible status from a period of layoff or leave of absence, provided that such period did not exceed 180 days. The Eligibility Waiting Period is also waived if an employee has continuously participated in COBRA continuation coverage during the layoff period and is rehired within 18 months from the date of layoff.
5. **Effective Date of Coverage:** First of the month following completion of the Eligibility Waiting Period
COBRA – first day following loss of Active coverage. Early Retiree – first of the month following retirement.
6. **Location:** Employees who work or reside in Oregon.
7. **Leave of Absence Status:** An otherwise Eligible Employee on an Employer-approved Leave of Absence shall remain eligible during the first six months of leave of absence. Absences extending beyond this period are subject to the COBRA provisions of this Summary Plan Description.
8. **Layoff/Rehire:** If the Eligible Employee is rehired within six months, the Eligibility Waiting Period is waived.
9. **Retirement Status:** Non-Medicare eligible retired employees are eligible.

Eligible Family Dependent

Eligible Family Dependent means:

1. The legally recognized Spouse or Domestic Partner of a Subscriber;
2. In relation to a Subscriber, the following individuals:
 - a) A biological child, step-child, or legally adopted child;
 - b) An unmarried grandchild for whom the Subscriber or Spouse provides at least 50% support;
 - c) A child placed for adoption with the Subscriber or Spouse;
 - d) An unmarried individual for whom the Subscriber or Spouse is a legal guardian and for whom the Subscriber or Spouse provides at least 50% support; and
 - e) A child for whom the Subscriber or Spouse is required to provide medical care under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, as defined by federal law.

Placement for adoption means the assumption and retention by a Subscriber or Spouse, of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of the adoption of the child (an individual who has not attained 18 years of age as of the date of the adoption or placement for adoption). Upon any termination of such legal obligations the placement for adoption shall be deemed to have terminated.

The limiting age for each Dependent child is 26 and such children shall become ineligible for coverage on the last day of the month in which their 26th birthday occurs.

3. A covered Dependent child who attains the limiting age remains eligible if the child is:
 - a) Developmentally or physically disabled;
 - b) Incapable of self-sustaining employment prior to the limiting age; and
 - c) Unmarried.

Proof of incapacity must be provided to us upon enrollment. For Eligible Family Dependents who become incapacitated while covered under this Plan, proof of incapacity must be provided within 60 days of reaching the Dependent child limiting age. Thereafter, Providence Health Plan may not request such proof more often than annually after two years from the date the first proof was furnished. If satisfactory proof is not submitted to Providence Health Plan, the individual's coverage will not continue beyond the last date of eligibility.

Emergency Medical Condition

See section 4.5.1.

Emergency Medical Screening Exams

See section 4.5.1.

Emergency Services

See section 4.5.1.

Employer

Employer means Clackamas County, an Oregon employer, and the Plan Sponsor.

Endorsement

Endorsement means a document that amends and is part of this Plan.

Essential Health Benefits

Essential Health Benefits means the general categories of services established under section 1302(b) of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) and applicable regulations:

- Ambulatory patient services;
- Emergency services;
- Hospitalization;
- Maternity and newborn care;
- Mental Health and substance use disorder (Substance Abuse) services, including behavioral health treatment;
- Prescription drugs;
- Rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices;
- Laboratory services;
- Preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management; and
- Pediatric services, including dental and vision care.

E-visit

E-visit (electronic provider communications) means a consultation through email with a Network Provider that is, in the judgment of the Network Provider, Medically Necessary and appropriate and involves a significant amount of the Network Provider's time. An E-visit must relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury (see also section 4.1.3).

Exclusion

Exclusion means an item or service that is not a Covered Service under the Plan.

Experimental/Investigational

Experimental/Investigational means those Services that are determined by Providence Health Plan not to be Medically Necessary or accepted medical practice in the Service Area, including Services performed for research purposes. In determining whether Services are Experimental/Investigational, Providence Health Plan will consider whether the Services are in general use in the medical community in the U.S.; whether the Services are under continued scientific testing and research; whether the Services show a demonstrable benefit for a particular illness or disease; whether they are proven to be safe and efficacious; and whether they are approved for use by appropriate governmental agencies. Providence Health Plan determines on a case-by-case basis whether the requested Services will result in greater benefits than other generally available Services, and will not approve such a request if the Service poses a significant risk to the health and safety of the Member. Providence Health Plan will retain documentation of the criteria used to define a Service deemed to be Experimental/Investigational and will make this available for review upon request.

Family Member

Family Member means a Dependent who is properly enrolled in and entitled to Covered Services under this Plan.

Fiduciary

Fiduciary means a person entrusted to act on behalf of the Plan, consistent with the duties and obligations of plan administration as set forth under applicable law.

Grievance

See section 7.

Health Benefit Plan

Health Benefit Plan means any Hospital or medical expense policy or certificate issued by a health care service contractor or health maintenance organization and any plan provided by a multiple Employer welfare arrangement or other benefit arrangement defined in the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA).

HIPAA

HIPAA means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

Home Health Provider

Home Health Provider means a public or private agency that specializes in providing skilled nursing Services and other therapeutic Services in the home and which has been licensed by the proper authority as a Home Health Agency, or is Medicare approved as a Home Health Agency.

Hospital

Hospital means an institution which:

1. Maintains permanent full-time facilities for bed care of resident patients;
2. Has a physician or surgeon in regular attendance;
3. Provides continuous 24-hour-a-day nursing Services;
4. Is primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and therapeutic facilities for medical or surgical care of sick or injured persons;
5. Is legally operated in the jurisdiction where located; and
6. Has surgical facilities on its premises or has a contractual agreement for surgical Services with an institution having a valid license to provide such surgical Services.

Hospital does NOT include an institution that is principally a rest home, nursing home, Skilled Nursing Facility, convalescent home or home for the aged. Hospital does NOT include a place principally for the treatment of alcohol or Substance Abuse or Mental Health disorders.

Ineligible Person

Ineligible Person means any person who does not qualify as a Member under this Plan.

In-Network

In-Network means the level of benefits specified in the Benefit Summary and this Summary Plan Description for Covered Services that are provided by a Network Provider.

Late Enrollee

Late Enrollee means a person eligible to enroll under a Special Enrollment Period, as described in section 8.3.

Medically Necessary

Medically Necessary means Services that are in the reasonable opinion of Providence Health Plan, consistent with the written criteria regarding medically indicated Services that are maintained by Providence Health Plan.

The criteria are based on the following principles:

1. The Service is medically indicated according to the following factors:
 - a. The Service is necessary to diagnose or to meet the reasonable health needs of the Member;
 - b. The expected health benefits from the Service are clinically significant and exceed the expected health risks by a significant margin;
 - c. The Service is of demonstrable value and that value is superior to other Services and to the provision of no Services; and

- d. Expected health benefits can include:
 - Increased life expectancy;
 - Improved functional capacity;
 - Prevention of complications; or
 - Relief of pain.
- 2. The Qualified Practitioner recommends the Service.
- 3. The Service is rendered in the most cost-efficient manner and type of setting consistent with nationally recognized standards of care, with consideration for potential benefits and harms to the patient.
- 4. The Service is consistent in type, frequency and duration with scientifically based guidelines of national medical, research, or health care coverage organizations or governmental agencies that are accepted by Providence Health Plan.

In the case of a life-threatening illness, a Service that would not meet the criteria above may be considered Medically Necessary for purposes of reimbursement, if:

- It is considered to be safe and effective as demonstrated by accepted clinical evidence reported by generally-recognized medical professionals or publications; and
- The treatment is provided in a clinically controlled research setting using a specific research protocol that meets standards equivalent to those defined by the National Institutes of Health for a life-threatening condition.

For the purpose of this exception, the term “life-threatening” means more likely than not to cause death within one year of the date of the request for diagnosis or treatment.

Member

Member means a Subscriber or Eligible Family Dependent, who is properly enrolled in and entitled to Services under this Plan.

Mental Health

Mental Health means any mental disorder covered by diagnostic categories listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) or the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5), such as but not limited to major depressive disorder, autism spectrum disorder, dissociative identity disorder, gender dysphoria, and substance use disorder.

Network Pharmacy

Participating Pharmacy means pharmacy that has signed a contractual agreement with Providence health Plan to provide medications and other Services at special rates. There are four types of Network Pharmacies:

1. Retail: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 30-day supply of short-term and maintenance prescriptions.
2. Preferred Retail: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 90-day supply of maintenance prescriptions and access to up to a 30-day supply of short-term prescriptions.
3. Specialty: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 30-day supply of specialty and self-administered chemotherapy prescriptions. These prescriptions require special delivery, handling, administration and monitoring by your pharmacist.
4. Mail Order: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 90-day supply of maintenance prescriptions and specializes in direct delivery to your home.

Network Provider

Participating Provider means an Outpatient Surgical Facility, Home Health Provider, Hospital, Qualified Practitioner, Qualified Treatment Facility, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Pharmacy that has a written agreement with Providence Health Plan to participate as a health care provider for this Plan. For Native American Indian and Alaskan Native Members, Covered Services obtained through Indian Health Services are considered to be Covered Services obtained from a Network Provider.

Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree

Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree means a Subscriber who retires from employment with Clackamas County and is eligible to enroll in this Plan.

Open Enrollment Period

Open Enrollment Period means a period during each Plan Year, as established by Clackamas County, during which Eligible Employees are given the opportunity to enroll themselves and their Dependents under the Plan for the upcoming Plan Year, subject to the terms and provisions as found in this Summary Plan Description.

Out-of-Network

Out-of-Network means the level of benefits specified in the Benefit Summary and this Summary Plan Description for Covered Services provided by Out-of-Network Providers.

Out-of-Network Provider

Out-of-Network Provider means an Outpatient Surgical Facility, Home Health Provider, Qualified Practitioner, Qualified Treatment Facility, Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Pharmacy that does not have a written agreement with Providence Health Plan to participate as a health care provider for this Plan.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum

See section 3.11.2.

Outpatient Surgical Facility

Outpatient surgical facility means any licensed public or private establishment that has permanent facilities that are equipped and operated primarily for the purpose of performing outpatient surgery. It does NOT provide Services or accommodations for patients to stay overnight.

Plan

Plan means the Clackamas County group health plan, as set forth in this document, the Summary Plan Description, and includes the provisions of any Benefit Summary and any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document.

Plan Administrator

Plan Administrator means the "Administrator" or "Plan Administrator" as those terms are defined under ERISA and shall refer to the current or succeeding person, committee, partnership, or other entity designated as such by the terms of the instrument under which the Plan is operated, or by law. Regardless of the terms of the instrument under which the Plan is operated, Providence Health Plan is not the Plan Administrator.

Plan Year

Plan Year means a 12-month time period beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Primary Care Provider

Primary Care Provider means a Qualified Practitioner specializing in family practice, general practice, internal medicine or pediatrics; a nurse practitioner; or a physician assistant, when providing services under the supervision of a physician who agrees to be responsible for the Member's continuing medical care by serving as case manager. Members may also choose a Qualified Practitioner specializing in obstetrics or gynecology; a nurse practitioner; a certified nurse midwife; or a physician assistant specializing in women's health care as their Primary Care Provider.

(Note: Not all Qualified Practitioners are Primary Care Providers. To obtain a listing of Network Primary Care Providers, please see the Provider Directory online or call Customer Service.)

Prior Authorization

Prior Authorization or Prior Authorized means a request to Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent by you or by a Qualified Practitioner regarding a proposed Service, for which Providence Health Plan's prior approval is required. Prior Authorization review will determine if the proposed Service is eligible as a Covered Service or if an individual is a Member at the time of the proposed Service. To facilitate review of the Prior Authorization request, additional information may be required about the Member's condition and/or the Services requested. Providence Health Plan may also require that a Member receive further evaluation from a Qualified Practitioner of our choosing. Prior Authorization is subject to the terms and provisions of this Plan. Services that require Prior Authorization are shown in section 3.5.

Prior Authorized determinations are not a guarantee of benefit payment unless:

- A determination that relates to benefit coverage and medical necessity is obtained no more than 30 days prior to the date of the Service; or
- A determination that relates to eligibility is obtained no more than five business days prior to the date of the Service.

Providence Health Plan

Providence Health Plan means the nonprofit corporation authorized as a health care service contractor in the states of Oregon and Washington that serves as the claims administrator with respect to this Plan.

Qualified Practitioner

Qualified Practitioner means a physician, Women's Health Care Provider, nurse practitioner, naturopath, clinical social worker, physician assistant, psychologist, dentist, or other practitioner who is professionally licensed by the appropriate governmental agency to diagnose or treat an injury or illness and who provides Covered Services within the scope of that license.

Qualified Treatment Facility

Qualified Treatment Facility means a facility, institution or clinic duly licensed by the appropriate governmental agency, which is primarily established and operating within the lawful scope of its license.

Reconstructive Surgery

Reconstructive Surgery means surgery that restores features damaged as a result of injury or illness or corrects a congenital deformity or anomaly that results in a functional impairment.

Retail Health Clinic

Retail Health Clinic means a walk-in clinic located in a retail setting such as a store, supermarket, or pharmacy that treats uncomplicated minor illnesses and injuries.

Service

Service means a health care related procedure, surgery, consultation, advice, diagnosis, referral, treatment, supply, medication, prescription drug, device or technology that is provided to a Member by a Qualified Practitioner.

Skilled Nursing Facility

Skilled Nursing Facility means a convalescent or chronic disease facility which is accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) or certified as a "Skilled Nursing Facility" by the Secretary of Health and Human Services pursuant to Title XVIII of the Social Security Act as amended.

Spouse

Spouse means an individual who is legally married to the Subscriber in accordance with the laws of the country or state of celebration.

Subscriber

Subscriber means an employee or non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree of Clackamas County who is eligible for benefits and is properly enrolled in accordance with the provisions of this Summary Plan Description.

Summary Plan Description (SPD)

Summary Plan Description (SPD) means the description of the Plan as contained in this document, and includes the provisions of any Benefit Summary, any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany these documents, and those policies maintained by Providence Health Plan which clarify any of those documents.

Termination Date of Coverage

Termination Date of Coverage means the date upon which coverage under this Plan ends for a Member. No coverage under the Plan will be provided beyond the Termination Date of Coverage.

Urgent Care

Urgent Care means Services that are provided for unforeseen, non-life threatening, minor illnesses and injuries which require immediate attention, such as ear, nose and throat infections and minor sprains and lacerations.

Urgent Care Covered Services are provided when your medical condition meets the guidelines for Urgent Care that have been established by Providence Health Plan. Covered Services do **NOT** include Services for the inappropriate use of an Urgent Care facility, such as: services that do not require immediate attention, routine check-ups, follow-up care, and prescription drug requests.

Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR)

When a Service is provided by a Network Provider, UCR means charges based on the fee that Providence Health Plan has negotiated with Network Providers for that Service. UCR charges will never be less than Providence Health Plan's negotiated fees.

When a Service is provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, UCR charges will be determined, in Providence Health Plan's reasonable discretion, based on the lesser of:

1. The fee a professional provider usually charges for a given Service;
2. A fee which falls within the range of usual charges for a given Service billed by most professional providers in the same locality or region who have similar training and experience;

3. A fee which is prevalent or which would not be considered excessive in a particular case because of unusual circumstances; or
4. The fee determined by comparing charges for similar Services to a regional or national database adjusted to the geographical area where the Service was performed.

UCR charges do not include sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges, and such taxes, fees and surcharges are not covered expenses.

Virtual Visit

Virtual Visit means a visit with a Network Provider using secure internet technology:

- **Phone and Video Visit:**
Phone and Video Visit means a Medically Necessary and appropriate consultation through phone and video with a Network Provider using Providence Health Plan approved secure technology. A Phone and Video Visit must relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury (see also section 4.3.2).
- **Web-direct Visit:**
Web-direct Visit means a Medically Necessary consultation with a Network Provider utilizing an online questionnaire to collect information and diagnose common conditions such as cold, flu, sore throat, allergy, ear ache, sinus pain, or UTI (see also section 4.3.2).

Women's Health Care Provider

Women's Health Care Provider means an obstetrician or gynecologist, some Primary Care Providers and naturopaths (if they are licensed to provide obstetrical services), physician assistant specializing in women's health, advanced registered nurse practitioner specialist in women's health, certified nurse midwife, or licensed direct entry midwife practicing within the applicable lawful scope of practice.

16. NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you are a Medicare member who needs these services, call 503-574-8000 or 1-800-603-2340. All other members can call 503-574-7500 or 1-800-878-4445. Hearing impaired members may call our TTY line at 711.

If you believe that Providence Health Plan or Providence Health Assurance has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance with our Non-discrimination Coordinator by mail:

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance
Attn: Non-discrimination Coordinator
PO Box 4158
Portland, OR 97208-4158

If you need help filing a grievance, and you are a Medicare member call 503-574-8000 or 1-800-603-2340. All other members can call 503-574-7500 or 1-800-878-4445. (TTY line at 711) for assistance. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW - Room 509F HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TTY)

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

Language Access Information

ATTENTION: If you speak English, language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Call 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)。

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-800-878-4445 (телетайп: 711).

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) 번으로 전화해 주십시오.

УВАГА! Якщо ви розмовляєте українською мовою, ви можете звернутися до безкоштовної служби мовної підтримки. Телефонуйте за номером 1-800-878-4445 (телетайп: 711).

注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اذكر اللغة، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم 1-800-878-4445 (رقم هاتف الصم والبكم: (TTY: 711).

ATENȚIE: Dacă vorbiți limba română, vă stau la dispoziție servicii de asistență lingvistică, gratuit. Sunați la 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ប្រយ័ត្ន: បើសិនជាអ្នកនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរ, សេវាជំនួយផ្នែកភាសាដោយមិនគិតថ្លៃ គឺអាចមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ ចូរ ទូរស័ព្ទ 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)។

XIYYEEFFANNAA: Afaan dubbattu Oroomiffa, tajaajila gargaarsa afaanii, kanfaltiidhaan ala, ni argama. Bilbilaa 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

بگ یرید. شما برای رایگان به صورت زبانی توسط یلات که نید، می گ فتگو فارسی زبان به اگر: توجه
فمی باشد یا 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) تماس

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-800-878-4445 (ATS : 711).

เรียน: ถ้าคุณพูดภาษาไทยคุณสามารถใช้บริการช่วยเหลือทางภาษาได้ฟรี โทร 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)

**ADOPTION OF THE SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION
AS THE PLAN DOCUMENT**

Adoption

On the date shown, below, the Plan Sponsor hereby adopts this Summary Plan Description and the Benefit Summaries, Endorsements and amendments which are incorporated by reference, as the Plan Document of the Clackamas County's self-funded Employee Health Benefit Plan, Clackamas County General County Employees Open Option Plan. This document replaces any and all prior statements of the Plan benefits which are described herein.

Purpose of the Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to provide certain benefits for Clackamas County's Eligible Employees and Eligible Family Dependents. Those benefits are described in this Summary Plan Description.

Conformity with Law

If any provision of this Plan is contrary to any law to which it is subject, such provision is hereby amended to conform to such law.

Acceptance of the Plan Document

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Plan Sponsor has caused this Plan Document and Summary Plan Description to be executed, effective as of January 1, 2018.

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

MISSION

As people of Providence,
we reveal God's love for all,
especially the poor and vulnerable,
through our compassionate service.

OUR CORE VALUES

Respect, Compassion, Justice,
Excellence, Stewardship

Administered by:



Customer Service: 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445

Sales: 503-574-6300 or 877-245-4077

www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com

Providence Health & Services, a not-for-profit health system, is an equal opportunity organization in the provision of health care services and employment opportunities.

© 2013 Providence Health Plan. All rights reserved.



CLACKAMAS COUNTY PEACE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION
PERSONAL OPTION GRANDFATHERED PLAN

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	7
1.1 KEY FEATURES OF YOUR CLACKAMAS COUNTY PEACE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION PERSONAL OPTION GRANDFATHERED PLAN.....	8
1.2 GRANDFATHERED PLAN NOTICE	9
2. WELCOME TO PROVIDENCE HEALTH PLAN	10
2.1 CLACKAMAS COUNTY POA PERSONAL OPTION GRANDFATHERED PLAN.....	10
2.2 SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION	10
2.3 CUSTOMER SERVICE	11
2.4 REGISTERING FOR A MyPROVIDENCE ACCOUNT	11
2.5 YOUR MEMBER ID CARD	11
2.6 PROVIDENCE NURSE ADVICE LINE.....	11
2.7 WELLNESS BENEFITS.....	12
2.8 PRIVACY OF MEMBER INFORMATION.....	13
3. HOW TO USE YOUR PLAN.....	15
3.1 NETWORK PROVIDERS.....	15
3.1.1 Nationwide Network of Network Providers	15
3.1.2 Choosing a Network Provider	15
3.1.3 Indian Health Services Providers	15
3.2 THE ROLE OF A PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER.....	16
3.2.1 Primary Care Providers	16
3.2.2 Established Patients with Primary Care Providers.....	16
3.2.3 Selecting a New Primary Care Provider	16
3.2.4 Changing Your Primary Care Provider.....	17
3.2.5 Office Visits	17
3.3 SERVICES PROVIDED BY OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDERS.....	17
3.4 MOVING INTO OR OUT OF THE SERVICE AREA	19
3.5 OUT-OF-AREA DEPENDENTS	19
3.5.1 Out-of-Area Dependent Enrollment	19
3.5.2 Out-of-Area Dependent Coverage.....	19
3.5.3 Out-of-Area Dependents and Change of Status	19
3.5.4 Out-of-Area Dependents Prior Authorization.....	19
3.6 NOTICE OF PROVIDER TERMINATION	20
3.7 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION.....	20
3.8 TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	21
3.9 MEDICAL COST MANAGEMENT.....	21
3.9.1 Coverage of New Technology and New Application of Existing Technology	22
3.10 MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES.....	23
3.11 APPROVED CLINICAL TRIALS.....	23
3.12 HOW BENEFITS ARE APPLIED	23
3.13 OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUMS	24
3.13.1 Understanding Out-of-Pocket Maximums	24

4. COVERED SERVICES	25
4.1 PREVENTIVE SERVICES.....	25
4.1.1 Physical Examinations and Well-Baby Care	25
4.1.2 Immunizations and Vaccinations	26
4.1.3 Prostate Cancer Screening Exams.....	26
4.1.4 Colorectal Cancer Screening Exams	26
4.1.5 Preventive Services for Members with Diabetes	27
4.1.6 Diabetes Self-Management Education Program.....	27
4.1.7 Nutritional Counseling	27
4.1.8 Tobacco Use Cessation Services	27
4.2 WOMEN’S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES.....	27
4.2.1 Gynecological Examinations	27
4.2.2 Mammograms.....	27
4.2.3 Breastfeeding Counseling and Support.....	28
4.2.4 Family Planning Services	28
4.2.5 Women’s Elective Sterilization	28
4.3 PROVIDER SERVICES	28
4.3.1 Office Visits, Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Visits, and Home Visits.....	28
4.3.2 Virtual Visits	29
4.3.3 E-visits	29
4.3.4 Telemedical Services.....	30
4.3.5 Allergy Shots, Allergy Serums and Injectable Medications.....	30
4.3.6 Administration of Anesthesia and Surgical Procedures	30
4.3.7 Immediate Care	30
4.3.8 Retail Health Clinic	30
4.4 DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	31
4.4.1 Diagnostic Pathology, Radiology Tests, High Tech Imaging and Diagnostic Procedures	31
4.4.2 Sleep Study Services	31
4.5 EMERGENCY CARE AND URGENT CARE SERVICES.....	31
4.5.1 Emergency Care	31
4.5.2 Emergency Medical Transportation.....	32
4.5.3 Emergency Eye Care Services.....	32
4.5.4 Emergency Detoxification Services	32
4.5.5 Urgent Care	33
4.6 INPATIENT HOSPITAL AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITY SERVICES	33
4.6.1 Inpatient Hospital Services	33
4.6.2 Skilled Nursing Facility	34
4.6.3 Inpatient Rehabilitative Care	34
4.6.4 Inpatient Habilitative Care	34
4.6.5 Observation Care	34
4.7 OUTPATIENT SERVICES.....	35
4.7.1 Outpatient Services: Surgery, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Dialysis, Infusion, Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy	35
4.7.2 Outpatient Rehabilitative Services.....	35
4.7.3 Outpatient Habilitative Services	35
4.8 MATERNITY SERVICES.....	35

4.9	MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES, DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND STATE MANDATED HEARING AID BENEFIT.....	36
4.9.1	Medical Supplies (including Diabetes Supplies).....	37
4.9.2	Medical Appliances.....	37
4.9.3	Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices.....	37
4.9.4	Durable Medical Equipment (DME).....	38
4.9.5	State Mandated Hearing Aid Benefit.....	38
4.9.6	Wigs.....	38
4.10	MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES.....	38
4.10.1	Mental Health Services.....	38
4.10.2	Applied Behavior Analysis.....	38
4.10.3	Substance Abuse Services.....	39
4.11	HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE.....	39
4.11.1	Home Health Care.....	39
4.11.2	Hospice Care.....	40
4.12	OTHER COVERED SERVICES.....	41
4.12.1	Genetic Testing and Counseling Services.....	41
4.12.2	Inborn Errors of Metabolism.....	41
4.12.3	Podiatry/Foot Services.....	41
4.12.4	Reconstructive Surgery.....	41
4.12.5	Reconstructive Breast Surgery.....	41
4.12.6	Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services.....	41
4.12.7	Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services.....	42
4.12.8	Self-Administered Chemotherapy.....	42
4.12.9	Men’s Elective Sterilization Services.....	43
4.12.10	Gender Dysphoria.....	43
4.13	HUMAN ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANTS.....	43
4.13.1	Covered Services.....	43
4.13.2	Benefits for Transplant Facility Services Provided to the Organ Recipient.....	44
4.13.3	Benefits for Outpatient Medications.....	44
4.13.4	Benefits for Physician/Provider Services Provided to the Organ Recipient.....	44
4.13.5	Transplant Prior Authorization.....	44
4.13.6	Transplant Exclusions.....	44
4.14	PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT.....	45
4.14.1	Using Your Prescription Drug Benefit.....	45
4.14.2	Use of Out-of-Network Pharmacies.....	46
4.14.3	Prescription Drug Formulary.....	46
4.14.4	Generic and Brand-Name Prescription Drugs.....	47
4.14.5	Prescription Drug Quantity.....	47
4.14.6	Network Mail-Order and Preferred Retail Pharmacies.....	47
4.14.7	Prescription Drug Limitations.....	47
4.14.8	Prescription Drug Exclusions.....	48
4.14.9	Prescription Drug Disclaimer.....	49
4.15	CHIROPRACTIC CARE BENEFIT.....	49
4.15.1	Chiropractic Care Providers.....	49
4.15.2	Chiropractic Care Services.....	50

5. EXCLUSIONS.....	51
6. CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION	55
6.1 CLAIMS PAYMENT	55
6.1.1 Timely Submission of Claims.....	56
6.1.2 Right of Recovery	56
6.2 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS	56
6.2.1 Definitions Relating to Coordination of Benefits	56
6.2.2 Order of Benefit Determination Rules	58
6.2.3 Effect on the Benefits of This Plan	59
6.2.4 Right to Receive and Release Needed Information	60
6.2.5 Facility of Payment.....	60
6.2.6 Right of Recovery	60
6.2.7 Coordination with Medicare	60
6.3 THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY/SUBROGATION.....	61
6.3.1 Third-Party Liability/Subrogation and How it Affects You	61
6.3.2 Proceeds of Settlement or Recovery	62
6.3.3 Suspension of Benefits and Reimbursement	62
7. PROBLEM RESOLUTION.....	63
7.1 INFORMAL PROBLEM RESOLUTION	63
7.2 MEMBER GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL.....	63
7.2.1 Your Grievance and Appeal Rights.....	64
7.2.2 Internal Grievance or Appeal	64
7.2.3 Voluntary Second Level Internal Appeal.....	65
7.2.4 External Review	65
7.2.5 How to Submit Grievances or Appeals and Request Appeal Documents	66
8. ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT	67
8.1 EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT	67
8.1.1 Employee Eligibility Date	67
8.1.2 Employee Effective Date	67
8.1.3 Employee Enrollment.....	67
8.2 DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	67
8.2.1 Eligibility Date	67
8.2.2 Additional Requirements for Eligible Family Dependent Coverage.....	67
8.2.3 Eligible Family Dependent Enrollment.....	68
8.2.4 Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment	68
8.2.5 Open Enrollment Period	68
8.2.6 Changes in Eligibility	68
8.2.7 Members No Longer Eligible for Coverage	68
8.3 SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS	69
8.3.1 Loss of Other Coverage	69
8.3.2 New Dependents	70
8.3.3 Court Orders	70
8.3.4 Premium Assistance.....	70
8.4 LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND LAYOFFS	70

9. TERMINATION OF MEMBER COVERAGE.....	71
9.1 TERMINATION DATES	71
9.2 TERMINATION AND RESCISSION OF COVERAGE DUE TO FRAUD OR ABUSE	71
9.3 NON-LIABILITY AFTER TERMINATION.....	71
9.4 DISENROLLMENT FROM THIS PLAN	72
9.5 NOTICE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....	72
9.6 CLACKAMAS COUNTY’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE OR AMEND PLAN.....	72
10. CONTINUATION OF GROUP MEDICAL BENEFITS	73
10.1 COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE	73
10.1.1 Subscriber’s Continuation Coverage	73
10.1.2 Spouse’s or Domestic Partner’s Continuation Coverage	73
10.1.3 Dependent’s Continuation Coverage.....	73
10.1.4 Notice Requirements	73
10.1.5 Type of COBRA Continuation Coverage	74
10.1.6 COBRA Election Rights	74
10.1.7 COBRA Premiums.....	74
10.1.8 Length of COBRA Continuation Coverage	74
10.1.9 Extension of Continuation Period	75
10.1.10 Trade Act of 2002.....	75
10.1.11 When COBRA Continuation Coverage Ends.....	75
11. MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	76
11.1 GENERAL MEMBER (PARTICIPANT) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	76
11.2 INFORMATION FOR NON-ERISA MEMBERS (PARTICIPANTS).....	77
12. QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS (QMCSSO)	79
12.1 DEFINITIONS	79
12.2 NOTICE UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER	79
12.3 NOTICE OF DETERMINATION	79
12.4 ENROLLMENT OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT.....	80
12.5 COST OF COVERAGE	80
12.6 REIMBURSEMENT OF PLAN EXPENSES.....	80
12.7 STATUS OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT.....	80
12.8 TREATMENT OF NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE	80
13. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	82
13.1 CONFLICTS OF PROVISIONS.....	82
13.2 CONTROLLING STATE LAW	82
13.3 DUPLICATING PROVISIONS.....	82
13.4 FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR PROVIDING INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION.....	82
13.5 GENDER AND NUMBER	82
13.6 HEADINGS.....	82
13.7 LEGAL ACTION	82
13.8 LIMITATIONS AND PROVISIONS	82
13.9 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY	83
13.10 MEMBERSHIP ID CARD	83
13.11 NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF BENEFITS.....	83

13.12	NO GUARANTEE OF EMPLOYMENT.....	83
13.13	NO RECOURSE FOR ACTS OF PROVIDERS.....	83
13.14	NONWAIVER.....	83
13.15	NOTICE.....	83
13.16	NOTICE REQUIRED FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT OF CLAIM.....	83
13.17	PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITY.....	84
13.18	PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND AUTOPSY.....	84
13.19	PROFESSIONAL REVIEW AND RIGHT TO EXAMINE RECORDS.....	84
13.20	REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED.....	84
13.21	RIGHT OF RECOVERY.....	84
13.22	SEVERABILITY.....	84
13.23	STATE MEDICAID BENEFITS RIGHTS.....	85
13.24	SUGGESTIONS.....	85
13.25	VETERANS' RIGHTS.....	85
13.26	WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.....	85
14.	PLAN ADMINISTRATION.....	86
14.1	TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION.....	86
14.2	PLAN INFORMATION.....	86
14.3	PLAN DATES.....	86
14.4	PLAN SPONSOR INFORMATION.....	86
14.5	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY.....	86
14.6	AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS.....	86
14.7	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.....	86
14.7.1	Complete Allocation of Fiduciary Responsibilities.....	87
14.8	ENGAGEMENT OF ADVISORS.....	87
14.9	INDEMNIFICATION.....	87
14.10	AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN.....	87
14.10.1	Right to Amend or Terminate.....	87
14.10.2	Manner of Action.....	87
14.10.3	Effect on Benefits.....	87
14.11	PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION.....	88
14.11.1	Disclosure.....	88
14.11.2	Security.....	89
15.	DEFINITIONS.....	90
16.	NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT.....	101

1. INTRODUCTION

Statement from Plan Sponsor

Clackamas County has designed this Plan in cooperation with Providence Health Plan. The benefits under the Plan are provided by Clackamas County on a self-insured basis. Clackamas County has contracted with Providence Health Plan to process claims and provide customer service to Plan Members. However, Providence Health Plan does not insure or otherwise guarantee any benefits under the Plan.

Clackamas County Employee Services: 503-655-8459

Customer Service Quick Reference Guide:

Medical and prescription drug claims and benefits, and General assistance with your Plan	503-574-7500 (local / Portland area) 800-878-4445 (toll-free) 711 (TTY) www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com
Mail order prescription drug services	www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com
Medical Prior Authorization requests	800-638-0449 (toll-free)
Mental Health / Substance Abuse Prior Authorization	800-711-4577 (toll-free)
Providence Nurse Advice Line	503-574-6520 (local / Portland area) 800-700-0481 (toll-free) 711(TTY)
Providence Resource Line To find a care provider or to register for Providence classes	503-574-6595
myProvidence Help Desk	503-216-6463 877-569-7768
LifeBalance	503-234-1375 888-754-LIFE (toll-free) www.LifeBalanceProgram.com

1.1 KEY FEATURES OF YOUR CLACKAMAS COUNTY PEACE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION PERSONAL OPTION GRANDFATHERED PLAN

- Some capitalized terms have special meanings. Please see section 15, Definitions.
- In this Summary Plan Description, Providence Health Plan and Clackamas County are referred to as “we,” “us” or “our.” Members enrolled under this Plan are referred to as “you” or “your.”
- Coverage under this Plan is provided through:
 - Our Providence Signature Network of Participating Providers; and
 - Providence Health Plan’s national network of Participating Providers.
- Covered Services must be obtained from Participating Providers, with the following exceptions:
 - Emergency Services and Urgent Care Services, as specified in section 4.5;
 - Covered Services received by an enrolled Out-of-Area Dependent, as specified in section 3.5.2; and
 - Covered Services delivered by an Out-of-Network Provider when those Services have been approved in advance through the Prior Authorization procedures specified in section 3.7.
- All Members are encouraged to choose a Primary Care Provider who will provide preventive and primary care Services and coordinate other care in a convenient and cost-effective manner.
 - A printable directory of Participating Providers in our Service Area is available at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. Members without Internet access or who would like a hard copy of our Provider Directory may contact Customer Service for assistance.
- **Certain Covered Services require an approved Prior Authorization, as specified in section 3.7.**
- Coverage limitations and exclusions apply to certain Services, as stated in sections 3, 4, and 5 and the Benefit Summary.
- Coverage under this Plan is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week and during periods of domestic or foreign travel.
- All Covered Services are subject to the provisions, limitations and exclusions that are specified in Plan documents. You should read the provisions, limitation and exclusions before seeking Covered Services because not all health care services are covered by this Plan.
- This Plan consists of this Summary Plan Description plus the Benefit Summary(ies), any Endorsements or amendments that accompany these documents, the agreement between Providence Health Plan and the Plan Sponsor (if any), and those policies maintained by Providence Health Plan which clarify any of these documents. In the event of any conflict between these documents, they are to be interpreted in the following order of priority: (1) Endorsements and amendments, (2) Providence Health Plan/ Plan Sponsor agreement, (3) Summary Plan Description, (4) Benefit Summary(ies), and (5) applicable Providence Health Plan’s policies.

1.2 GRANDFATHERED PLAN NOTICE

This Employer Group believes this Plan is a “grandfathered health plan” under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA). As permitted by PPACA, a grandfathered health plan can preserve certain basic health coverage that was already in effect when that law was enacted. Being a grandfathered health plan means that this Plan may not include certain consumer protections of PPACA that apply to other Plans, for example, the requirement for the coverage of certain preventive health care services without any cost sharing. However, grandfathered health plans must comply with certain other consumer protections in PPACA, for example, the elimination of the lifetime maximum benefit.

Questions regarding which protections apply and which protections do not apply to a grandfathered health plan and what might cause a plan to change from grandfathered health plan status can be directed to the employer or human resources department.

Non-ERISA plans: You may also contact the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services at www.healthreform.gov.

2. WELCOME TO PROVIDENCE HEALTH PLAN

Thank you for choosing Providence Health Plan. We look forward to meeting your health care needs. Our goal is to help improve the health status of individuals in the communities in which we serve. This booklet contains important information about the health plan coverage offered to Clackamas County Peace Officer Association Employees and their Dependents.

2.1 CLACKAMAS COUNTY PEACE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION PERSONAL OPTION GRANDFATHERED PLAN

Your Plan allows you to receive Covered Services from Participating Providers.

It is your responsibility to verify whether or not a physician/provider, Hospital or other facility is participating with Providence Health Plan, and whether or not the health care is a Covered Service even if you have been directed or referred for care by a Participating Provider.

If you are unsure about a physician/provider's, Hospital's or other facility's participation with Providence Health Plan, visit the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>, before you make an appointment. You also can call Customer Service to get information about a provider's participation with Providence Health Plan and your benefits.

Whenever you visit a Provider:

- Bring your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card with you.
- Be prepared to make a Copayment at the time of visit if the office visit is subject to a Copayment.
- If your office visit is subject to a Coinsurance (a percentage of the amount billed for Services), you will most likely not be able to pay for what you owe at the time of your visit. Your provider's office will send you a bill for what you owe later. Some providers, however, may ask you to pay an estimate of what you may owe at the time you receive services, and bill or credit you for the balance later.

2.2 SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

This Summary Plan Description contains important information about the health plan coverage offered to employees of Clackamas County. It is important to read this Summary Plan Description carefully as it explains your Plan benefits and Member responsibilities. If you do not understand a term that is used, you may find it in Definitions, section 15. If you need additional help understanding anything in this Summary Plan Description, please call Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445. *See section 2.3 for additional information on how to reach Customer Service.*

This Summary Plan Description is not complete without your:

- **Clackamas County Peace Officers Association Personal Option Grandfathered Plan Medical Benefit Summary** and any other Benefit Summary documents issued with this Plan. These documents are available at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com when you register for a myProvidence account as explained in section 2.4. Benefit Summaries detail your Copayments and Coinsurance for Covered Services and also provide other important information.
- **Provider Directory** which lists Participating Providers, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. If you do not have Internet access, please call Customer Service or check with your Employer's human resource department to obtain a hard copy of the directory.

If you need detailed information for a specific problem or situation, contact your Employer or Customer Service.

2.3 CUSTOMER SERVICE

We want you to understand how to use your Providence Health Plan benefits and to be satisfied with your health plan coverage. Customer Service is available to assist you in understanding your benefits and resolving any problems you may have, including:

- Specific benefit or claim questions.
- Questions or concerns about your health care or service.

Contacting Providence Customer Service

Customer Service representatives are available by phone from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, (excluding holidays). **Please have your Member ID Card available when you call:**

- **Members in the Portland-metro area, please call 503-574-7500.**
- **Members in all other areas, please call toll-free 800-878-4445.**
- **Members with hearing impairment, please call the TTY line 711**

You may access claims and benefit information 24 hours a day, seven days a week through our automated voice-recognition phone as well as online through your myProvidence account.

2.4 REGISTERING FOR A MyPROVIDENCE ACCOUNT

Members can create a myProvidence account online. A myProvidence account enables you to view your personal health plan information (including your Summary Plan Description and Benefit Summary), view claims history and benefit payment information, order a replacement Member ID Card, and access other health and wellness tools and services. If you have questions or need assistance registering for or accessing an existing account, contact myProvidence customer service at 877.569.7768

2.5 YOUR MEMBER ID CARD

Each Member of Providence Health Plan receives a Member ID Card. Your Member ID Card lists information about your health plan coverage, including:

- Your Member number and group number
- Important phone numbers

The Member ID Card is issued by Providence Health Plan for Member identification purposes only. It does not confer any right to Services or other benefits under this Plan.

When scheduling an appointment or receiving health services, identify yourself as a Providence Health Plan Member, present your Member ID Card, and pay your Copayment or Coinsurance.

Please keep your Member ID Card with you and use it when you:

- Visit your health care provider or facility.
- Register online for your myProvidence account.
- Call for Mental Health/Substance Abuse Customer Service.
- Call or correspond with Customer Service.
- Call Providence nurse advice line.
- Visit your pharmacy for prescriptions.
- Receive Immediate, Urgent or Emergency Care Services.

2.6 PROVIDENCE NURSE ADVICE LINE

503-574-6520; toll-free 800-700-0481; TTY 711

The Providence nurse advice line is a free medical advice line for Providence Health Plan Members. Available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, a registered nurse can answer your health-related questions.

Members often call the Providence nurse advice line when they have sick children, or when they have questions about how to treat flus, colds or backaches. After a brief recorded message, a registered nurse will come on line to assist you.

Please have your Member ID Card available when you call.

2.7 WELLNESS BENEFITS

Providence Resource Line — 503-574-6595; 800-562-8964

Providence Resource Line is your connection to information and services on classes, self-help materials, tobacco-use cessation services, and for referrals to Providence Health Plan Network Providers and to Providence Health & Services programs and services. Services and health-education vary by geographic service area.

Health Education

Providence Health Plan offers a wide variety of classes to help you achieve healthy lifestyle and wellness goals. We can assist you in learning to eat right and manage your weight, prepare for childbirth and much more. If you have diabetes, health education classes also are available (see section 4.1.6, for further information).

Providence Health Plan Members receive discounts on health education classes. Your costs, services and the health education classes available may vary by geographic-service area. For more information on classes available in your area, call the Providence Resource Line at 503-574-6595 or 800-562-8964 or visit www.providence.org/classes.

Tobacco Use Cessation

Your Wellness Benefits include access to tobacco-use cessation programs provided through our Providence Health & Services Hospitals as well as through Quit for Life. These programs address tobacco dependence through a clinically proven, comprehensive approach to tobacco-use cessation that treats all three aspects of tobacco use – physical addiction, psychological dependence and behavioral patterns. (See section 4.1.8 regarding coverage for tobacco-use cessation Services).

More information about our Tobacco-Use Cessation programs can be found online at <http://www.providence.org/healthplans/members/healthbalance/smokingcessation.aspx>, or by calling 503-574-6595 or 800-562-8964.

Quit for Life can be reached at 866-QUIT-4-LIFE (784-8454), 5 a.m. through 9 p.m. (Pacific Time), seven days a week.

Wellness information on our website — www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com

Visit Providence Health Plan online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com for medical information, class information, information on extra values and discounts and a wide array of other information described with your good health in mind. You also may set up your own myProvidence account to gain access to your specific personal health plan information. See *Registering for a myProvidence account*, section 2.4, for more details.

LifeBalance — 503-234-1375 or 888-754-LIFE www.LifeBalanceProgram.com

This program offers exclusive discounts to Providence Health Plan Members on a wide variety of health and wellness programs, as well as recreational, cultural and wellness activities. You can save on professional instruction, fitness club memberships, yoga classes, and much more. You also have access to discounted events, such as white-water rafting, ski trips, theater nights, and sporting events.

Learn more by visiting the LifeBalance website at www.LifeBalanceProgram.com or calling LifeBalance at 503-234-1375 or 888-754-LIFE. Please have your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card ready when you request LifeBalance discounts.

2.8 PRIVACY OF MEMBER INFORMATION

At Providence Health Plan, we respect the privacy and confidentiality of your protected health information (PHI). Providence Health Plan takes great care to determine when it is appropriate to share your PHI, in accordance with federal and state privacy laws. Providence Health Plan may use protected health information and may share it with others as part of your treatment, payment for your treatment, and our business operations.

The following are ways Providence Health Plan may use or share information about you, consistent with law:

- We will use the information to administer your benefits and help pay your medical bills that have been submitted to us for payment.
- We may share your information with your doctors or Hospitals to help them provide medical care to you (e.g., if you are in the Hospital, we may give them access to any medical records sent to us by your doctor).
- We may use or share your information with others to help manage your health care (e.g., we might talk to your doctor to suggest a disease management or wellness program that could help improve your health).
- We may share your information with individuals who perform business functions for us. We will only share your information if there is a business need to do so and if our business partner agrees to protect the information.
- We may use your information to provide you with information about alternative medical treatments and programs or about health related products and services that you may be interested in (e.g., we sometimes send out newsletters that let you know about “healthy living” alternatives such as smoking cessation or weight loss programs).

Providence Health Plan makes every effort to release only the minimum amount of information necessary to meet any release requirement and only release information on a need to know basis. Also, wherever feasible, identifiable information is removed from any information shared.

To secure the confidentiality of medical information, Providence Health Plans has procedures in place which you can review at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com/privacy.

When Member information is used in health studies, identifiable information is not released. All Member-specific information has identifying information removed, and aggregated data are used as early in the measurement process as possible. The privacy of our Members is completely protected.

Our agreements with Network Providers contain confidentiality provisions that require providers treat your personal health information with the same care.

You have the right to ask us to restrict how we use or disclose your information for treatment, payment or health care operations. You also have the right to ask us to restrict information we may give to persons involved in your care. While we may honor your request for restrictions, we are not required to agree to these restrictions. You have the right to ask us to redirect and send your own personal protected health information to you only and directly as permitted by current privacy laws. You also have the right to register a complaint if you believe your privacy is compromised in any manner.

Members may request to see their medical records. Call your physician’s or provider’s office to ask how to schedule a visit for this purpose.

For more information about uses and disclosures of Member information, including uses and disclosures required by law, please refer to our Notice of Privacy Practices. A copy is available at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com/privacy or by calling Customer Service.

Appointment of Authorized Representative

You are entitled to appoint an individual to act as your authorized representative to pursue any claim you have for benefits. To ensure privacy and to address other issues, Providence’s policy on Appointment of Authorized Member Representatives, and the form for doing so, may be accessed

through our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/understanding-plans-benefits/benefit-basics/forms/>. The policy does not apply to an attorney at law retained by you directly to represent your interests with respect to your benefits, but does apply to attorneys who represents a medical service provider whose services are a part of the claim in issue.

Confidentiality and your Employer

In accordance with the federal privacy requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Providence Health Plan will not disclose a Member's protected health information (PHI) to the Employer or any agent of the Employer unless requested for the HIPAA allowed purpose of the Employer's obtaining bids from other health plans for further health coverage or for the Employer's modifying, amending, or terminating any benefit under the health plan. Although allowable by HIPAA, Providence Health Plan's practice is to deidentify, or masks personal identifiers, on claims data released for these purposes.

In all other circumstances, Providence Health Plan does not disclose a Member's PHI to an employer or any agent of the Employer, Should Providence Health Plan change this practice, a Member's PHI would not be released to an Employer or any agent of the Employer unless Providence Health Plan determines that such disclosure is:

1. In compliance with the applicable provisions of HIPAA; and
2. Consistent with the HIPAA privacy protections that are contained in the Employer's group health plan documents, as certified in writing to Providence Health Plan by the Employer, under which the Employer agrees to limit further disclosures to those permitted by law and plan documents, to ensure that any person or subcontractor with whom the PHI is disclosed makes similar agreements, not to use PHI for employment-related actions or decisions, not to use PHI for purposes related to any other benefits, to provide access to individuals to their PHI except as limited by law, to amend PHI as provided by law, to account for access to and disclosures of PHI as provided by law, to provide Providence Health Plan information Providence Health Plan may need to provide individuals with accountings of disclosures, to be audited by the US Department of Health & Human Services as to its handling of PHI, to return all PHI to Providence Health Plan when no longer required, to identify employees or classes of employees that need access to PHI and to prevent access to PHI for employees or classes of employees who are not identified as needing access to PHI, and to report to Providence Health Plan any violations of these principles. An Employer who receives PHI from Providence Health Plan must maintain policies and procedures that demonstrate compliance with the foregoing expectations, including procedures for the return, destruction and restriction of further use of PHI, and procedures for taking action if employees or subcontractor's inappropriately use or disclose PHI.

Providence Health Plan will disclose a Member's PHI with whom and in ways permitted by HIPAA. These uses are covered in detail in Providence Health Plan's Notice of Privacy Practices available online, or by mail if you request it. Providence Health Plan will only use or disclose a Member's PHI for treatment purposes, operational purposes, payment purposes, or for any reasonable purposes to which the Member has consented.

3. HOW TO USE YOUR PLAN

Our goal is maintaining your health by promoting wellness and preventive care. We encourage you to work closely with one provider, your Primary Care Provider, who can provide most of your care, suggest specialist care and arrange for Hospital care or diagnostic testing.

This section describes how to use this Plan and how benefits are applied. The level of benefits for Covered Services is shown in the Benefit Summary and described in section 4 of this Summary Plan Description.

3.1 NETWORK PROVIDERS

Providence Health Plan has contractual arrangements with certain physicians/providers, hospitals and facilities located in Oregon and southwest Washington, as well as Nationwide. Our agreements with these "Network Providers" enable you to receive quality health care for a reasonable cost.

For Services to be covered, you must receive Services from Network Providers. It is your responsibility to verify whether or not a physician/provider, hospital or other facility is participating with us even if you have been directed or referred for care by a Network Provider.

3.1.1 Nationwide Network of Network Providers

Providence Health Plan also has contractual arrangements with certain Qualified Practitioners, Hospitals and facilities nationwide. These arrangements allow you to receive Services when using Network Providers, even when you are outside of Oregon and southwest Washington.

3.1.2 Choosing a Network Provider

To choose a Network Provider, or to verify if a provider is a Network Provider, please refer to the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. If you do not have access to our website, please call Customer Service to request Network Provider Information.

Your Network Provider will work with Providence Health Plan to arrange for any Prior Authorization requirements that may be necessary for certain Covered Services. For more information on Prior Authorization, see section 3.7.

3.1.3 Indian Health Services Providers

Native American Indian and Alaskan Native Members may also access Covered Services from Indian Health Services (IHS) facilities at no greater cost than if the Services were accessed from a Network Provider. For a list of IHS facilities, please visit the IHS website at www.ihs.gov, or contact the regional IHS office at:

Portland Area Indian Health Service
1414 NW Northrup St., Ste. 800
Portland, OR 97209
Telephone: 503-414-5555

3.2 THE ROLE OF A PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER

To encourage optimum health, we promote wellness and preventive care. We also believe wellness and overall health is enhanced by working closely with one physician or provider – your Primary Care Provider. Your Primary Care Provider can provide most of your care and, when necessary, coordinate care with other providers in a convenient and cost-effective manner. We recommend that upon joining Providence Health Plan you and each of your Family Members choose a Network Primary Care Provider as soon as possible.

3.2.1 Primary Care Providers

A Primary Care Provider is a Qualified Practitioner who specializes in family practice, general practice, internal medicine or pediatrics; a nurse practitioner; or a physician assistant, when providing services under the supervision of a physician, who agrees to be responsible for the continuing medical care by serving as case manager. Members may also choose a physician specializing in obstetrics or gynecology; a nurse practitioner; a certified nurse midwife; or a physician assistant specializing in women's health care as their Primary Care Provider. Child Members may choose a physician specializing in pediatrics as their Primary Care Provider.

Primary Care Providers provide preventive care and health screenings, medical management of many chronic conditions, allergy shots, treatment of some breaks and sprains, and care for many major illnesses and nearly all minor illnesses and conditions. Many Primary Care Providers offer maternity care and minor outpatient surgery as well.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Network Primary Care Providers have a special agreement with us to serve as a case manager for your care. This means not all of our Network Providers with the specialties listed above are Network Primary Care Providers. Please refer to the Provider Directory, available online, for a listing of designated Network Primary Care Providers or call your Customer Service team to request a hard copy.

3.2.2 Established Patients with Primary Care Providers

If you and your family already see a provider, you may want to check the provider directory to see if your provider is a Network Primary Care Provider for Providence Health Plan. If your provider is participating with us, let his or her office know you are now a Providence Health Plan Member.

3.2.3 Selecting a New Primary Care Provider

We recommend that you choose a Primary Care Provider from our Provider Directory, available online, for each covered Family Member. Call the provider's office to make sure he or she is accepting new patients. It is a good idea to have your previous physician or provider transfer your medical records to your new Primary Care Provider as soon as possible. The first time you make an appointment with your Primary Care Provider, let him or her know you are now a Providence Health Plan Member. On your first visit, make a list of questions or information you would like to discuss with your new Primary Care Provider, including the following:

- What are the office hours?
- How can I get medical advice after hours?
- What do I do in an emergency?

Let your Primary Care Provider know if you are under a specialist's care as well as if you are currently taking any ongoing prescription medications.

3.2.4 Changing Your Primary Care Provider

You are encouraged to establish an ongoing relationship with your Primary Care Provider. If you decide to change your Primary Care Provider, please remember to have your medical records transferred to your new Primary Care Provider.

3.2.5 Office Visits

Primary Care Providers

We recommend you see your Primary Care Provider for all routine care and call your Primary Care Provider first for urgent or specialty care. If you need medical care when your Primary Care Provider is not available, the physician/provider on call may treat you and/or recommend that you see another provider who specializes in treatment for your condition.

Other Providers (Specialists)

Your Primary Care Provider will discuss with you the need for diagnostic tests or other specialist services; and may also recommend you see a specialist for your condition.

You also may decide to see a specialist without consulting your Primary Care Provider. Visit the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>, or call Customer Service to choose a specialist who is a Network Provider with Providence Health Plan.

If you decide to see a specialist on your own, we recommend you let your Primary Care Provider know about your decision. Your Primary Care Provider will then be able to coordinate your care and share important medical information with your specialist. In addition, we recommend you let your specialist know the name and contact information of your Primary Care Provider.

Whenever you visit a specialist:

- Bring your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card.
- Understand that in most cases, your out-of-pocket costs will be a percent of the charges for services. Your provider's office will send you a bill for the amount you owe. Some providers, however, may ask you to pay an estimate of what you may owe at the time you receive services, and will bill or credit you the balance later. (For certain Plans, there is a Member Copayment for specialist visits instead of a Coinsurance. If you are on one of these Plans, you will need to pay your Member Copayment at the time of your visit. Please check your Benefit Summary for your specific coverage information.)

Chiropractic Care Providers

This Plan includes coverage for specified chiropractic services. See section 4.15 and your Benefit Summary.

3.3 SERVICES PROVIDED BY OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDERS

Providence Health Plan may approve and provide reimbursement for Out-of-Network Qualified Practitioners and facilities. Benefits for Covered Services by an Out-of-Network provider will be provided as shown in the Benefit Summary when we determine **in advance**, in writing, that the Out-of-Network Provider possesses unique skills which are required to adequately care for you and are not available from Network providers.

Under no circumstances (with the exception of Emergency and Urgent Care) will we cover Services received from an Out-of-Network Provider/Facility *unless* we have Prior Authorized the Out-of-Network Provider/Facility and the Services received.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Your Plan only pays for Covered Services received from Prior Authorized Out-of-Network Providers at Usual, Customary, and Reasonable rates (UCR) (see Section 15, Definitions). If the approved, Prior Authorized Out-of-Network Provider charges more than the UCR rates allowed under your Plan, that provider may bill you directly for the additional amount that is not covered by your Plan. That amount is in addition to any Copayment, or Coinsurance for which you may be responsible, and does not accrue to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you choose to receive Covered Services from an approved, Prior Authorized Out-of-Network Provider, those Services are still subject to the terms of this Summary Plan Description. Your Plan will only pay for Medically Necessary Covered Services. No matter what type of provider you see, the treatments, supplies, and medications excluded by this Plan are not covered.

It is important for you to understand that Providence Health Plan has not assessed the approved, Prior Authorized Out-of-Network Provider’s credentials or quality; nor has Providence Health Plan reviewed and verified the Out-of-Network Provider’s qualifications and history for information such as: relevant training, licensure, certification, and/or registration to practice in a health care field, and academic background. Additionally, the Out-of-Network Provider will not have been assessed by Providence Health Plan to verify that the provider meets certain criteria relating to professional competence and conduct and as such is not guaranteed to follow your benefit plan, rules, regulations, or guidelines with regard to standards of care nor standards of documentation and billing.

Payment for Out-of-Network Physician/Provider Services (UCR)

If the Services provided are Medically Necessary Covered Services, we will provide payment to Out-of-Network Providers according to Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges. UCR charges do not include sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges; such taxes, fees and surcharges are not covered expenses. Charges which exceed UCR are the Member’s responsibility and are not applied to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. See section 15 for the definition of UCR.

You will be responsible for costs that are not covered or allowed by your Out-of-Plan benefits as shown in the following example (amounts shown are only estimates of what may apply).

<u>Item</u>	<u>Provider’s Status</u>	
	<u>Network</u>	<u>Out-of-Network</u>
Provider’s standard charges	\$100	\$100
Allowable charges under this Plan	\$80 (contracted)	\$80 (if that is UCR)
Plan benefits (for this example only)	\$64 (if 80% benefit)	\$56 (if 70% benefit)
Balance you owe	\$16	\$24
Additional amount that the provider may bill to you	\$-0-	\$20 (\$100 minus \$80)
Total amount you would pay	\$16	\$44 (\$24 plus \$20)

Thus, you may incur significantly larger out-of-pocket costs, perhaps a multiple of what would have applied, if you use Out-of-Network Physicians or Providers.

Payment for Covered Services Provided Before Disposition of Criminal Charges

If you are in the custody of an Oregon state or local corrections agency pending the disposition of criminal charges brought by an Oregon county, we will reimburse the custodial county for the costs of Covered Services or supplies rendered before the disposition of charges, in an amount that is no less than 115 percent of the Medicare rate for the service or supply, except for renal dialysis which will be reimbursed in accordance with the terms of the Plan for Out-of-Plan dialysis providers.

The following Services and Supplies are excluded from coverage under this section:

- Diagnostic tests or health evaluations required by the corrections agency, as a matter of course, for all individuals who are in the custody of the county pending the disposition of charges;
- Hospital and ambulatory surgical center services, except as rendered by an In-Plan provider.

3.4 MOVING INTO OR OUT OF THE SERVICE AREA

If you or a Family Member permanently moves into or out of the Service Area, you must immediately notify us and your Employer as such a move may affect your benefits or coverage under this Personal Option Plan. We will determine how this move affects your coverage and will inform you of any changes. If you have Dependent(s) who move in or out of our Service Area, a Change of Status form for those Dependent(s) must be completed and returned to us as soon as possible. This form can be obtained from us or from your Employer. See section 8.2.6 for more information.

3.5 OUT-OF-AREA DEPENDENTS

Dependents of a subscriber on a Personal Option Plan who live outside the Providence Health Plan Service Area (including dependents who are away at school) are eligible to become Out-of-Area Dependent Members. See “Definitions” section 15, for the definition of “Eligible Family Dependent” and “Out-of-Area Dependent.” **This section discusses how Enrolled Out-of-Area Dependent Personal Option Plan Members obtain covered services through Providence Health Plan’s enrolled Out-of-Area Dependent benefit.**

3.5.1 Out-of-Area Dependent Enrollment

To apply for Personal Option Out-of-Area Dependent benefits, complete an Out-of-Area Dependent Enrollment form, available from your Customer Service team. **If you do not complete an Out-of-Area Dependent Enrollment form, your Out-of-Area Dependent will not be covered for Out-of-Area Dependent benefits.**

3.5.2 Out-of-Area Dependent Coverage

When you enroll for Out-of-Area Dependent coverage, we will send you an Out-of-Area Dependent Benefit Summary. As stated in your Benefit Summary, a Dependent with Out-of-Area benefits may see any provider, in or out of the Service Area. Please refer to your Out-of-Area Dependent Benefit Summary for detailed Coinsurance or Copayment and annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum information. (For Out-of-Area Dependents who are covered by a government sponsored health plan of a county other than the United States, coverage under this Personal Option Out-of-Area Dependent plan will be secondary and will not replace or duplicate coverage available under the government sponsored plan.) Our payment is based on usual, customary and reasonable (UCR) charges. Charges which exceed UCR charges are your responsibility.

You must purchase your prescription drugs at one of our nationwide Network Pharmacies (see section 4.14.1). A list of our Network Pharmacies is available online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. You also may contact Customer Service if you need help locating a Network Pharmacy near you or when you are away from your home. See your Benefit Summary for details on your Copayment and Coinsurance, if applicable, and on how to use this benefit.

3.5.3 Out-of-Area Dependents and Change of Status

Enrolled Out-of-Area Dependents may change to In-Area or Out-of-Area status by contacting us and completing a status change enrollment form. The change will be effective the date you specify or if no date is specified, on the first of the month following our receipt of the enrollment form. Retroactive changes are limited to 30 days.

3.5.4 Out-of-Area Dependents Prior Authorization

Enrolled Out-of-Area Dependents are responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization from Providence Health Plan prior to receiving certain services from Out-of-Network Providers. For further information about Prior Authorization, including a list of these Covered Services and how to obtain Prior Authorization, see section 3.7.

You must contact us to obtain Prior Authorization for specified Covered Services if the Services are to be received from an Out-of-Network Provider. See section 3.7.

3.6 NOTICE OF PROVIDER TERMINATION

When a Network Provider whose contract of participation with us terminates, we will notify those Members who we know are under the care of the terminated provider within 10 days of the termination date or of our knowledge of the termination date.

3.7 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION

While Prior Authorization is a requirement for coverage of certain Services under this Plan, Prior Authorization is not a treatment directive. The actual course of medical treatment that a Member chooses remains strictly a matter between the Member and the provider and is separate from the Prior Authorization requirements of this Plan. Prior Authorization is not a guarantee of benefit payment under this Plan and Prior Authorization does not supersede other specific provisions of this Plan regarding coverage, limitations, exclusions and Medical Necessity.

Services received from Network Providers:

When Services are received from a Network Provider, the Network Provider is responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization.

Services received from Out-of-Network Providers:

When Services are received from an Out-of-Network Provider, the Member is responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization. You or your Out-of-Network provider must contact us to obtain Prior Authorization. See section 3.3 for additional information about Out-of-Network Providers.

Services requiring Prior Authorization:

- All inpatient admissions to a Hospital (not including emergency room care), Skilled Nursing Facility or a rehabilitation facility, all emergency hospitalizations (we need to be notified within 48 hours, or as soon as reasonably possible), and all Hospital and birthing center admissions for maternity/delivery Services.
- All outpatient surgical procedures.
- All Travel Expense Reimbursement, as provided in section 3.8;
- All inpatient, residential and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services for Mental Health, and Substance Abuse, as provided in sections 4.10.1 and 4.10.2.
- All Applied Behavior Analysis, as provided in section 4.10.3.
- All Human Organ/Tissue Transplant Service, as provided in 4.13.
- All Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services, as provided in section 4.12.6.
- All Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services, as provided in section 4.12.7.
- All High Tech Imaging, including PET, CT, CTA, MRI and MRA, Nuclear Cardiac Study Services, and echocardiography Services, as provided in section 4.4.1.
- All Sleep Study Services, as provided in section 4.4.2.
- Certain Home Health Care Services, as provided in section 4. 11.1.
- Certain Hospice Care Services, as provided in section 4.11.2.
- Certain Medical Supplies, Medical Appliances, Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices, and Durable Medical Equipment, as provided in section 4.9.
- All outpatient hospitalization and anesthesia for dental Services as provided in section 4.12.6.
- All Genetic Testing Services, as provided in section 4.12.1.
- Certain medications, including certain immunizations, received in your Provider's office, as provided is sections 4.3.5 and 4.1.2.
- Certain prescription drugs specified in our Formulary, as provided in section 4.14.1.

Providence Health Plan will provide a Prior Authorization form upon oral or written request. If you need information on how to obtain Prior Authorization, please call Customer Service at the number listed on your Member ID Card.

If an Emergency Medical Condition exists which prevents you from obtaining Prior Authorization, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, to continue coverage of these Services.

Prior Authorization Requests for Out-of-Plan Services:

The Member or the Out-of-Network Provider must call us at 1-800-638-0449 to obtain Prior Authorization. Please have the following information ready when calling to request a Prior Authorization:

- The Member's name and date of birth.
- The Member's Providence Health Plan Member number and Group number (these are listed on your Member ID card).
- The Provider's name, address and telephone number.
- The name of the Hospital or treatment facility.
- The scheduled date of admission or date Services are to begin.
- The Service(s) to be performed.

Failure to Obtain Prior Authorization:

If you do not obtain Prior Authorization for Services received from an Out-of-Network Provider, as specified in section 3.3, a 50% **penalty**, not to exceed \$2,500 for each Covered Service, will be applied to the claim.

Should Providence Health Plan determine that we would have covered the Service had Prior Authorization been obtained, benefits will be applied to the remaining claim balance after the Prior Authorization Penalty is assessed. The **penalty** does **NOT** apply to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in the Benefit Summary.

3.8 TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

Subject to Prior Authorization, if you are unable to locate a Network Provider to provide Medically Necessary Covered Services for your specific condition within 50 miles of your home, the Plan will reimburse your travel expense to the nearest Network Provider within 300 miles of your home. Reimbursement will be based on the federal medical mileage reimbursement rate in effect on the date of service. Travel expense reimbursement is limited to \$1,500 per calendar year. If an overnight stay is required, food and lodging are reimbursable up to \$150 per diem (per day). Per diem expenses apply to the \$1,500 travel expenses reimbursement maximum. (Note: Transplant Covered Services include a separate travel expense benefit; see section 4.13.1).

3.9 MEDICAL COST MANAGEMENT

Coverage under this Plan is subject to the medical cost management protocols established by us to ensure the quality and cost effectiveness of Covered Services. Such protocols may include Prior Authorization, concurrent review, case management and disease management.

The Plan reserves the right to deny payment for Services that are not Medically Necessary in accordance with the criteria maintained by Providence Health Plan. When more than one medically appropriate alternative is available, Providence Health Plan will approve the least costly alternative.

In accordance with Providence Health Plan's medical cost management protocols and criteria specified in this paragraph, Providence Health Plan may approve substitutions for Covered Services under this Plan.

A Substituted Service must:

1. Be Medically Necessary;
2. Have your knowledge and agreement while receiving the Service;
3. Be prescribed and approved by your Qualified Practitioner; and
4. Offer a medically therapeutic value at least equal to the Covered Service that would otherwise be performed or given.

The Plan's coverage of a Substituted Service for any Member does not obligate the Plan to:

- Cover a Substituted Service for any other Member;
- Continue to cover a Substituted Service beyond the term of the agreement between the Plan and the Member; or
- Cover any Substituted Service for the Member, other than as specified in the agreement between the Plan and the member.

Substituted Services that satisfy the requirements of this section are Covered Services for all purposes under this Plan.

A Substituted Service may be disallowed at any time by sending a 30-day advance written notice to you and your Qualified Practitioner.

3.9.1 Coverage of New Technology and New Application of Existing Technology

New technologies and new applications of existing technologies are evaluated and approved for coverage when they provide a demonstrable benefit for a particular illness or disease, are scientifically proven to be safe and most effective, and there is no equally effective or less costly alternative.

Emerging and innovative technologies are monitored by Providence Health Plan through review of trend reports from technology assessment bodies, government publications, medical journals, and information provided by providers and professional societies.

A systematic process for evaluating a new technology or new application of an existing technology is proactively initiated when sufficient scientific information is available.

Providence Health Plan has developed standards to guide the evaluation process and to ensure appropriate coverage determinations. New technology must minimally meet the following guidelines to be approved for coverage:

- Technology must improve health outcomes. The beneficial effects must outweigh any harmful effects on health outcomes. It must improve the length of life, ability to function or quality of life.
- Technology must be as beneficial as any established alternative. It should improve the net health outcome as much, or more, than established alternatives.
- Application of technology must be appropriate, in keeping with good medical standards, and useful outside of investigational settings.
- Technology must meet government approval to market by appropriate regulatory agency as applicable.
- Criteria must be supported with information provided by well-conducted investigations published in peer-reviewed journals. The scientific evidence must document conclusions that are based on established medical facts.
- Opinions and evaluations of professional organizations, panels, or technology assessment bodies are evaluated based on the scientific quality of the supporting evidence.

Technology Evaluation Process

A committee of medical directors with physician specialist advisors evaluates all new technology and determines coverage based on evidence for safety and efficacy. The committee relies upon a thorough review of pertinent medical literature and utilizes national technology review services that provide independent analysis of a new technology.

Expedited Review

Requests for coverage of new technology may occur before formal policy has been developed. In these cases, an expedited review is implemented and a decision made on a case-by-case basis. This is separate and distinct from the problem resolution procedure set forth in section 7.

3.10 MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES

We believe our Members are entitled to comprehensive medical care within the standards of good medical practice. Providence Health Plan's medical directors and special committees of Network Providers determine which Services are Medically Necessary, as defined in section 15. Services that do not meet Medically Necessary criteria will not be covered.

- **Example:** *Your provider suggests a treatment using a machine that has not been approved for use in the United States. We probably would not pay for that treatment.*
- **Example:** *You go to a hospital emergency room to have stitches removed, rather than wait for an appointment in your doctor's office. The Plan would not pay for that visit.*
- **Example:** *You stay an extra day in the hospital only because the relative who will help you during recovery cannot pick you up until the next morning. We may not pay for the extra day.*

Although a treatment was prescribed or performed by a Qualified Practitioner, it does not necessarily mean that it is Medically Necessary under our guidelines. Obtaining confirmation of coverage from Providence Health Plan beforehand is always recommended.

3.11 APPROVED CLINICAL TRIALS

Benefits are provided for Covered Services directly related to a Member's participation in an Approved Clinical Trial. If your Approved Clinical Trial is available through both Network and Out-of-Network providers, the Plan will require you to participate through a Network Provider.

Covered Services include the routine patient costs for items and services received in connection with the Approved Clinical Trial, to the extent that the items and services are otherwise Covered Services under the Plan.

The following costs are excluded:

- The cost of the investigational item, device or service;
- The cost of items and services provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in direct clinical management; and
- The cost for a service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

The Plan does not discriminate against a Member who participates in a clinical trial, whether or not the trial is an Approved Clinical Trial. The Plan provides benefits for services unrelated to a clinical trial to the extent that the services are otherwise Covered Services under the Plan.

3.12 HOW BENEFITS ARE APPLIED

Benefits are subject to the following provisions, if applicable, as specified in the Benefit Summary:

1. The Copayment or Coinsurance amount; and
2. The benefit limits and/or maximums.

3.13 OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUMS

Your Plan has an Out-of-Pocket Maximum, as stated in your Benefit Summary.

3.13.1 Understanding Out-of-Pocket Maximums

Out-of-Pocket Maximums are the total amount you will pay out-of-pocket in any Calendar Year for Covered Services received under this Plan. See your Benefit Summary.

Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum means the total amount of Copayments and Coinsurance that a Member must pay in a Calendar Year, as shown in the Benefit Summary, before the Plan begins to pay 100% for Covered Services for that Member within that Calendar Year.

Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum means the total amount of Copayments and Coinsurance that a family of three or more must pay in a Calendar Year, as shown in the Benefit Summary, before the Plan begins to pay 100% for Covered Services for enrolled Family Members. When the combined Copayment and Coinsurance expenses of enrolled Family Members meet the family Out-of-Pocket Maximum, all remaining individual Out-of-Pocket Maximums will be waived for the family for that Calendar Year.

Note: Once any Member meets the Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum, the Plan will begin to pay 100% for Covered Services for that Member.

Your Costs that Do Not Apply to Out-of-Pocket Maximums: The following out-of-pocket costs do not apply toward your Individual and Family Out-of-Pocket Maximums:

- Services not covered by this Plan;
- Services not covered because Prior Authorization was not obtained, as required in section 3.5;
- Services in excess of any maximum benefit limit;
- Fees in excess of the Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges;
- Copayments or Coinsurance for a Covered Service if indicated in any Benefit Summary as not applicable to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum; and
- Any penalties you must pay if you do not follow Providence Health Plan's Prior Authorization requirements.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Some Benefits are NOT eligible for 100% benefit coverage. The Copayment or Coinsurance for these Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary, remains in effect throughout the Calendar Year.

4. COVERED SERVICES

This section describes Services that, when Medically Necessary and not otherwise excluded or limited, are covered under this Plan.

Please refer to your Benefit Summary for details of your specific coverage. You can view your Member materials by registering for a myProvidence account on our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com (see section 2.4). If Clackamas County modifies your benefits, you will be notified in writing of the changes.

You must use Network Providers to receive the Covered Services listed in this section, unless you are an Enrolled Out-of-Area Dependent or have received Prior Authorization to receive services from an Out-of-Network Provider.

Benefits are provided for preventive care and for the treatment of illness or injury when such treatment is Medically Necessary and provided by a Qualified Practitioner as described in this section and shown in the Benefit Summary.

4.1 PREVENTIVE SERVICES

Preventive Services are covered as shown in the Benefit Summary. For Women's Preventive Health Care Services, see section 4.2.

In accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and related legislation, your Plan covers the following Services in full when received from Network Providers:

- Services rated "A" or "B" by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, <http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/uspsabrecs.htm>;
- Immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- Preventive care and screenings for infants, children and adolescents as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration; and
- Preventive care and screenings for women as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, <http://www.hrsa.gov/womensguidelines>.

Note: Additional Plan provisions apply to some Services (e.g., routine physical examinations and well-baby care must be received from a Network Primary Care Provider, see section 4.1.1). If you need assistance understanding coverage for preventive Services under your Plan, please contact Customer Service at 503-574-7500.

4.1.1 Physical Examinations and Well-Baby Care

Periodic health exams and well-baby care Services are covered only when received from a Network Primary Care Provider. These services are covered as stated in your Benefit Summary. Your provider will determine which tests are necessary for your physical exam according to your medical history and your current health status. More frequent exams will be covered if your provider determines that they are necessary. Vision and hearing screening services are covered when performed during a periodic health examination or well-baby care examination. In order for a child to be eligible for benefits for routine newborn baby care, the child must be properly enrolled as outlined in section 8. Ancillary Services, such as immunizations, are covered at the specified benefit level when billed by the provider.

Recommended Guidelines:

Infants up to 30 months: Up to 12 well-baby visits.

Children and Adolescents:
3 years through 21 years: One exam every year.

Adults:
22 years through 29 years: One exam every five years.
30 years through 49 years: One exam every two years.
50 years and older: One exam every year.

If, at the time of your routine physical examination or well-child care, you need paperwork completed for a third party, such as school, camp, team sports, etc., your provider may charge you a fee to complete the paperwork. The Plan will not cover this additional fee.

Covered Services do **NOT** include the following:

1. Services for laser surgery, radial keratotomy and any other surgery to correct myopia, hyperopia or stigmatic error, vision therapy, orthoptic treatment (eye exercises);
2. Services for routine eye and vision care, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses; and
3. Hearing aids, including all Services related to the examination and fitting of hearing aids; except as specified in section 4.9.5.

4.1.2 Immunizations and Vaccinations

Benefits for immunizations and vaccinations are provided in accordance with accepted medical practice. Visits to your Qualified Practitioner's office or Network Pharmacy for immunizations or injections are subject to the Copayment or Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary. Some immunizations may require Prior Authorization, as listed in the Medical benefit drug prior authorization list available on our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/Pages/default.aspx> or by calling Customer Service.

Covered Services do not include immunizations or vaccinations for insurance, employment, licensing purposes, or solely for the purpose of participating in camps, sports activities, recreation programs, college entrance or for the purpose of traveling or obtaining a passport for foreign travel.

4.1.3 Prostate Cancer Screening Exams

Benefits for prostate cancer screening examinations include a digital rectal examination and a prostate-specific antigen test, biennially for men 50 and older, or as recommended by a Qualified Practitioner for men designated high risk.

4.1.4 Colorectal Cancer Screening Exams

Benefits for colorectal cancer screening examinations for Members age 50 and older include:

- One fecal occult blood test per year, plus one sigmoidoscopy every five years; or
- One colonoscopy every 10 years; or
- One double contrast barium enema every five years.

Screening examinations and lab tests for Members designated high risk are covered as recommended by the Qualified Practitioner.

For Members age 50 and older:

- All Services for colorectal cancer screenings and exams are covered in full.

For Members under age 50:

- All colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy Services are covered under the Outpatient Surgery Benefit. Fecal occult blood tests and double contrast barium enemas are covered under the Lab Services benefit.

4.1.5 Preventive Services for Members with Diabetes

Preventive Services benefits for Members diagnosed with either insulin dependent or non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus include:

- A dilated retinal exam by a qualified eye care specialist every Calendar Year;
- A glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1c) test; urine test to test kidney function; blood test for lipid levels as appropriate; visual exam of mouth and teeth (dental visits are not covered); foot inspection; and influenza vaccine by a Qualified Practitioner every Calendar Year; and
- A pneumococcal vaccine every five years.

4.1.6 Diabetes Self-Management Education Program

Benefits are paid in-full for diabetes self-management education programs associated with the treatment of insulin-dependent diabetes, insulin-using diabetes, gestational diabetes and noninsulin-using diabetes as prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner. "Diabetes self-management program" means one program of assessment and training after diagnosis as well as assessment and training upon a material change of condition, medication or treatment. All services must be received from licensed providers and facilities, practicing within scope of license.

4.1.7 Nutritional Counseling

A maximum of two visits per Calendar Year are covered for nutritional counseling when Medically Necessary, as determined by the Qualified Practitioner. Fasting and rapid weight loss programs are not covered.

4.1.8 Tobacco Use Cessation Services

Coverage is provided for participation in a Providence Health Plan-approved, physician-recommended tobacco use cessation program that follows the United States Public Health Service guidelines. "Tobacco use cessation program" includes educational and medical treatment components such as, but not limited to, counseling, classes, nicotine replacement therapy and prescription drugs designed to assist Members in ceasing the use of tobacco products. A list of Providence Health Plan-approved programs is available online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com (select "search" and enter "tobacco cessation") or by calling Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445.

4.2 WOMEN'S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Women may choose to receive Women's Preventive Health Care Services from a Primary Care Provider or a Women's Health Care Provider. Women's Health Care Providers include physicians specializing in obstetrics, some Primary Care Providers (if they are licensed to provide the services), physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and licensed direct entry midwives.

4.2.1 Gynecological Examinations

Benefits for gynecological examinations include breast, pelvic and Pap examinations once every Calendar Year or more frequently for women who are designated high risk. Family planning Services are separate (see section 4.2.4). Benefits also include follow-up exams for any medical conditions discovered during an Annual gynecological exam that require additional treatment.

4.2.2 Mammograms

Mammograms are covered for women over 40 years of age once every Calendar Year. If the Member is designated high risk, mammograms are covered as recommended by the Qualified Practitioner or Women's Health Care Provider.

4.2.3 Breastfeeding Counseling and Support

Coverage for lactation counseling is provided when Medically Necessary as determined by the Qualified Practitioner. Lactation Counseling Services must be received from licensed providers. Benefits include coverage in full for breast pump equipment and supplies when rented or purchased through Network Medical Equipment Providers.

4.2.4 Family Planning Services

Benefits include counseling, exams, and services for voluntary family planning.

Services and supplies are covered as required by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and related legislation; and include, but are not limited to:

- Intrauterine device (IUD) insertion and removal;
- Medical exams and consultation for family planning;
- Depo-Provera to prevent pregnancy;
- Diaphragm devices;
- Removal of implantable contraceptives; and
- Oral contraceptives (birth control pills) listed in our Formulary. FDA-approved women's prescription contraceptives: up to 3 months initial dispensing, then up to 12 months subsequent dispensing at any Network Pharmacy.
- Services are covered in full and must be received from Network Providers and Facilities. Oral contraceptives must be purchased at Network Pharmacies.

4.2.5 Women's Elective Sterilization

Coverage is provided, as stated below, for women's voluntary sterilization (tubal ligation).

All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Providers and Facilities.

- Services are covered in full and must be received from Network Providers and Facilities. Oral contraceptives must be purchased at Network Pharmacies.

Please note: Providence Health Plan is a Catholic-sponsored health plan, and, as a matter of conscience, Providence Health & Services facilities do not offer these Services. Services are available at other Network facilities.

4.3 PROVIDER SERVICES

4.3.1 Office Visits, Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Visits, and Home Visits

Office visits, inpatient and outpatient Hospital visits and home visits with a Qualified Practitioner are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. Copayments and Coinsurances, as shown in your Benefit Summary, apply to all provider visits except those that: (a) are part of a course of maternity care; (b) are for conditions for which this Plan contains a separate and specific Copayment or Coinsurance amount; or (c) are ancillary to the visit and are billed by the Qualified Practitioner. Some services provided by your Qualified Practitioner during your visit may result in additional Member financial responsibility.

For example – You see your Primary Care Provider for an office visit and during your visit your provider swabs your throat for a throat culture. You would pay your office visit Copayment or Coinsurance and would also need to pay the Laboratory Services Copayment or Coinsurance for the throat culture. See your Benefit Summary for details.

Your Benefit Summary also lists different Copayments or Coinsurance that may apply for other specific services, such as allergy shots, maternity care, and diagnostic services. See your Benefit Summary for details.

If you are unable to keep a scheduled office appointment with your provider, please try to notify that office in advance. If not, you may be charged for the missed appointment. Providence Health Plan will not cover this expense.

4.3.2 Virtual Visits

The Plan provides coverage for the following types of Virtual Visits with Network Providers using secure internet technology:

- Phone and Video Visits: Phone and Video Visits are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. All Phone and Video Visits must be Medically Necessary and received from Network Providers. Not all Network Providers are contracted with us to provide Phone and Video Visits. Network Providers who are authorized to provide Phone and Video Visits have agreed to use secure internet technology approved by us to protect your information from unauthorized access or release.

4.3.3 E-visits

E-visits are covered in full and must be received from Network Providers. Not all Network Providers offer E-visits. Medical doctors (M.D.), doctors of osteopathy (D.O.), nurse practitioners (N.P.) and physician assistants (P.A.) are the only categories of providers who may be approved for E-visits. Network Providers who are authorized to provide E-visits have agreed to use Internet security technology approved by us to protect your information from unauthorized access or release. To be eligible for the E-visit benefit, you must have had at least one prior office visit with your Network Provider within the last 12 months.

Covered E-visits include, but are not limited to:

- Communications of a new or existing diagnosis or treatment when the equivalent service received through an office visit would have led to a claims submission to be covered by the Plan;
- Communications by the Network Provider about the management of complex chronic conditions that require extensive education and ongoing monitoring;
- Communications of treatment for relapses of a previous condition that involve extended dialogue and significant physician time and judgment;
- Discussion of lab results that require significant changes in medication or further testing; and
- Extended counseling when person-to-person contact would involve an unwise delay.

Examples of email communications that do not qualify as E-visits include, but are not limited to:

- Renewing prescriptions;
- Scheduling tests;
- Scheduling appointments;
- Reporting normal test results;
- Recommending a referral to another physician;
- A consultative message exchange from a patient who is seen in-person immediately afterward as a result of the consultative message;
- A brief follow-up of an office visit, medical procedure or other treatment to confirm stable condition;
- A brief discussion to confirm stability of a chronic problem and continuity of present management of the problem; and
- All communications in connection with Mental Health or Substance Abuse Covered Services (as provided in section 4.10).

4.3.4 Telemedical Services

Telemedical Services are covered at the applicable benefit level for the Covered Service, as shown in the Benefit Summary, had the Service been received in person provided that the Service:

- Is Medically Necessary;
- Is provided by a Qualified Practitioner;
- Is determined to be safely and effectively provided using synchronous two-way interactive video conferencing according to generally accepted health care practices and standards; and
- The application and technology used to provide the Telemedical Service meet all standards required by state and federal laws governing the privacy and security of protected health information.

For Members utilizing Telemedical Services for the treatment of diabetes where one of the participants is a representative of an academic health center, coverage is provided when Services are delivered through a two-way electronic communication. This includes, but is not limited to, video, audio, Voice over Internet Protocol, or transmission of telemetry, that allows a health professional to interact with the Member, a parent or guardian of a Member, or another health professional on a Member's behalf, who is at an originating site.

4.3.5 Allergy Shots, Allergy Serums and Injectable Medications

Allergy shots, allergy serum, injectable medications, and total parenteral nutrition (TPN) received in your Provider's office are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. Therapy and testing for treatment of allergies including, but not limited to, Services related to clinical ecology, environmental allergy and allergic immune system dysregulation and sublingual antigen(s), extracts, neutralization tests and/or treatment are covered only when such therapy or testing is approved by the American Academy of Allergy and Immunology, or the Department of Health and Human Services or any of its offices or agencies. Some injectable medications may require Prior Authorization, as listed in the Medical benefit drug prior authorization list available on our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/Pages/default.aspx> or by calling Customer Service. See section 4.7.1 for coverage of infusion at Outpatient Facilities.

4.3.6 Administration of Anesthesia and Surgical Procedures

Benefits include the administration of anesthesia and surgical procedures, including assistant surgeon and post-operative care.

4.3.7 Immediate Care

Immediate Care is an extension of your Primary Care Provider's office, and provides additional access to treatment you need right away for an illness or injury that is not life threatening. This includes, but is not limited to, minor sprains, minor cuts and burns, and ear, nose, and throat infections. Routine care, like periodic health exams and well-baby care, should be delayed until you can be seen by your Primary Care Provider.

Whenever you need immediate care or Urgent Care, call your Primary Care Provider first. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call is always available, day or night. He or she may either suggest that you be seen at your Primary Care Provider's office, or direct you to an immediate care center, Urgent Care, or emergency care facility. See section 4.5 for coverage of Emergency Care and Urgent Care Services.

Please be prepared to pay the Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are also responsible for the applicable Copayment/Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary for any ancillary Services received, such as lab tests and X-rays, billed by the Immediate Care Provider.

4.3.8 Retail Health Clinic

Coverage is provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for Covered Services obtained at Retail Health Clinics. Retail Health Clinics can provide diagnosis and treatment services for uncomplicated minor illnesses and injuries, like sore throats, ear aches, and sprains. Routine care, like periodic health exams

and well-baby care, should be delayed until you can be seen by your Primary Care Provider. All Covered Services must be Medically Necessary and appropriate and received from Qualified Practitioners. Not all services are available at Retail Health Clinics.

4.4 DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Coverage is provided as shown in your Benefit Summary for Diagnostic Services.

4.4.1 Diagnostic Pathology, Radiology Tests, High Tech Imaging and Diagnostic Procedures

Benefits are as shown in the Benefit Summary and include inpatient and outpatient diagnostic pathology (lab), high tech imaging (such as PET, CT, MRI and MRA), radiology (X-ray) tests, echocardiography, and other Medically Necessary diagnostic procedures. Covered Services include contrast materials (dyes) that may be required for a diagnostic procedure.

4.4.2 Sleep Study Services

Benefits include coverage of Medically Necessary polysomnography (PSG). PSG is an overnight sleep test performed at home or in a sleep laboratory. The test is used to confirm a sleep disorder and to determine the appropriate treatment. Services must be Prior Authorized.

The following diagnostics are excluded: actigraphy, daytime nap polysomnography, cephalographic or tomographic X-rays for diagnosis or evaluation of an oral device, and acoustic pharyngometry.

4.5 EMERGENCY CARE AND URGENT CARE SERVICES

Benefits for Emergency Services and Urgent Care Services are provided as described below and shown in your Benefit Summary. Emergency Care Services are provided both in and out of the Service Area. If an emergency situation should occur, you should take immediate action and seek prompt medical care. You should call 911, or the emergency number listed in the local telephone directory or go to the nearest Hospital emergency department.

4.5.1 Emergency Care

A medical emergency is a sudden unexpected illness or injury that you believe would place your life in danger or cause serious damage to your health if you do not seek immediate medical treatment.

Medical emergencies include, but are not limited to:

- Heart attack
- Stroke
- Poisoning
- Loss of consciousness
- Unexpected premature childbirth
- Acute abdominal pain
- Severe chest pain
- Serious burn
- Bleeding that does not stop
- Medically Necessary detoxification

Coverage is provided without Prior Authorization for Emergency Medical Screening Exams and stabilization of an Emergency Medical Condition. Hospitalization for an Emergency Medical Condition requires notification to Providence Health Plan within 48 hours, or as soon as reasonably possible following the onset of treatment, in order for coverage to continue.

Definitions:

“Emergency Medical Condition” is a medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine, would reasonably expect that failure to receive immediate medical attention would:

- Result in serious impairment to bodily functions;
- Result in serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or

- With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, for which there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another hospital before delivery or for which transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or the unborn child.

“Emergency Services” means, with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition:

- An Emergency Medical Screening Exam that is within the capability of the emergency department of a hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency Medical Condition; and
- Such further medical examination and treatment as are required under the Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd) to stabilize a patient, to the extent the examination and treatment are within the capability of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital.

“Emergency Medical Screening Exams” include medical history, examination, ancillary tests and medical determinations required to ascertain the nature and extent of an Emergency Medical Condition.

Your Plan covers Emergency Services in the emergency room of any Hospital. **Emergency room Services are covered when your medical condition meets the guidelines for emergency care as stated above. Coverage includes Services to stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition and Emergency Medical Screening Exams.**

If you or a Family Member believes that immediate assistance is needed for an Emergency Medical Condition, **call 911 or go to the nearest emergency room.** Tell the emergency personnel the name of your Primary Care Provider and show them your Member ID Card.

Call your Primary Care Provider any time, any day of the week. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call will tell you what to do and where to go for the most appropriate care.

Please be prepared to pay your Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are responsible for the Copayment/Coinsurance for each Hospital emergency room visit. If you are admitted to the Hospital from the emergency room, your emergency Services Copayment/Coinsurance does not apply and all Services are subject to the Inpatient Services benefit shown in your Benefit Summary.

The Plan does not pay for emergency room treatment for medical conditions that are not medical emergencies. Do not go to the emergency room for care that should take place in your provider’s office. Routine care for sore throats, common colds, follow-up care, and prescription drug requests are not considered to be emergencies.

4.5.2 Emergency Medical Transportation

Benefits include Services for emergency medical transportation by state certified ambulance and certified air ambulance transportation. Ambulance Services are provided for transportation to the nearest facility capable of providing the necessary care or to a facility specified by Providence Health Plan.

4.5.3 Emergency Eye Care Services

Covered Services include the initial care for Emergency Medical Conditions resulting from an injury to or illness of the eye(s). Members may receive Services directly from an optometrist or ophthalmologist or from a Hospital emergency room.

4.5.4 Emergency Detoxification Services

Medically Necessary detoxification will be treated as an Emergency Medical Condition when the Member is not enrolled in a Substance Abuse treatment program, as stated in section 4.10.3, at the time Services are received. Prior Authorization is not required for emergency treatment; however,

Providence Health Plan or our authorizing agent must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue. If a Member is to be transferred to a Network Provider for continued inpatient care, the cost of Medically Necessary transportation will be covered. Continuing or follow-up care is not a Covered Service unless Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent.

4.5.5 Urgent Care

Urgent Care is treatment you need right away for an illness or injury that is not life threatening. This includes, but is not limited to, minor sprains, minor cuts and burns, and ear, nose, and throat infections. Routine care that can be delayed until you can be seen by a physician or provider in his or her office is not Urgent Care.

Whenever you need urgent care, call your Primary Care Provider first. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call is always available, day or night. He or she may either suggest that you come to the office or go to an emergency room or Urgent Care center. If you can be treated in your provider's office or at a Network Urgent Care center your out-of-pocket expense will usually be lower.

Please be prepared to pay the Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are also responsible for the applicable Copayment/Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary for any ancillary Services received, such as lab tests and X-rays, billed by the Qualified Provider.

If you are admitted to an Out-of-Network Hospital, you, or a relative, should call Providence Health Plan within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible.

Not all Out-of-Network facilities will file a claim on a Member's behalf. If you receive urgent care Services from an Out-of-Network facility, you must submit a claim if the facility or provider does not submit it for you. See section 6.1.1.

4.6 INPATIENT HOSPITAL AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITY SERVICES

Coverage is provided as shown in your Benefit Summary for Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility Services.

Covered Services do NOT include care received that consists primarily of:

- Room and board and supervisory or custodial Services.
- Personal hygiene and other forms of self-care.
- Non-skilled care for senile deterioration, mental deficiency, or developmental disability.

In all cases, the following are specifically excluded from the Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility benefit:

- Private duty nursing or a private room unless prescribed as Medically Necessary or otherwise Prior Authorized.
- Take-home medications, supplies and equipment.
- Personal items such as telephone, radio, television and guest meals.

4.6.1 Inpatient Hospital Services

Benefits are provided as shown in your Benefit Summary.

When your Network Provider and Providence Health Plan determine you need hospitalization, arrangements will be made for you to be admitted to a Network Hospital.

For Enrolled Out-of-Area Dependents: You are responsible for making sure inpatient hospitalization services are Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan before receiving this care from an Out-of-Network Hospital.

Only Medically Necessary hospital services are covered. Covered inpatient Services received in a Hospital are:

- Acute (inpatient) care;
- A semi-private room (unless a private room is Medically Necessary);
- Coronary care and intensive care;
- Isolation care; and
- Hospital services and supplies necessary for treatment and furnished by the Hospital, such as operating and recovery rooms, anesthesia, dressings, medications, whole blood and blood products, oxygen, X-ray, and laboratory Services during the period of inpatient hospitalization. (Personal items such as guest meals, slippers, etc., are not covered.)

Providence Health Plan employs professional clinical staff who may review services you receive in the Hospital. They may review your care to determine Medical Necessity, to make sure that you had quality care, and to ensure that you will have proper follow-up care.

Your provider will determine your medically appropriate length of stay. If you choose to stay in the Hospital longer than your physician advises, you will be responsible for the cost of additional days in the Hospital.

4.6.2 Skilled Nursing Facility

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for Covered Services from a Skilled Nursing Facility. Services must be Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan and prescribed by your Qualified Practitioner in order to limit Hospital Confinement by providing convalescent skilled medical and nursing Services which cannot be adequately provided through a home health program. Benefits are subject to the durational limits stated in your Benefit Summary.

4.6.3 Inpatient Rehabilitative Care

Benefits are provided for physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services as shown in the Benefit Summary for inpatient rehabilitative care to restore or improve lost function following illness or injury. If a Member is hospitalized when rehabilitative Services begin, rehabilitation benefits will begin on the day treatment becomes primarily rehabilitative. Benefits are limited to Covered Services that can be expected to result in the measurable improvement of a Member's condition. Benefits are subject to the durational limits stated in the Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.7.2 for coverage of Outpatient Rehabilitative Services.)

4.6.4 Inpatient Habilitative Care

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary inpatient habilitative care. If a Member is hospitalized when habilitative Services begin, habilitative benefits will begin on the day treatment becomes primarily habilitative. All Services must be received at Qualified Facilities and from Qualified Practitioners practicing within their scope of license. Services are limited to those that result in measurable development. Coverage is provided at the same benefit level as Inpatient Rehabilitative Care listed in your Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.7.3 for coverage of Outpatient Habilitative Services.)

4.6.5 Observation Care

Benefits are provided, as shown in the Benefit Summary, for Covered Services provided by the Hospital or the Qualified Practitioner while you are held in the Hospital for observation. Observation care includes the use of a bed and periodic monitoring which are reasonable and necessary to evaluate your condition as an outpatient or determine the need for possible admission to the hospital as an inpatient. In general, the duration of observation care does not exceed 24 - 48 hours. Observation care for greater than 48 hours without inpatient admission is generally considered not Medically Necessary and may be subject to medical review.

4.7 OUTPATIENT SERVICES

4.7.1 Outpatient Services: Surgery, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Dialysis, Infusion, Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary and include Services at a Hospital-based Outpatient Surgical Facility or an Ambulatory Surgery Center. See section 4.3.5 regarding injectable or infused medications received in a Provider's office. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, Services for a surgical procedure, outpatient cardiac rehabilitation, and regularly scheduled therapy such as dialysis, infusion (including infused medications), chemotherapy, inhalation therapy, radiation therapy, and therapeutic procedures as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner. The Plan may require that you obtain a second opinion for some procedures. If you do not obtain a second opinion when requested, Providence Health Plan will not Prior Authorize the Services. For additional information about Prior Authorization, see section 3.7.

Covered Services under these benefits do not include Services for Outpatient Rehabilitative Services. See section 4.7.2 for those Services.

4.7.2 Outpatient Rehabilitative Services

Benefits are included for outpatient physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services provided by a physician or licensed/registered therapist, as shown in the Benefit Summary, to restore or improve lost function following illness or injury.

Benefits are limited to Covered Services that can be expected to result in the measurable improvement of a Member's condition and are subject to the visit benefit maximum stated in the Benefit Summary. A visit is considered treatment with one provider (e.g., if you see a physical therapist and a speech therapist the same day at the same facility, it counts as two visits as you have received treatment from two providers). Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services.

Covered Services under this benefit do **NOT** include:

- Chiropractic adjustments and manipulations of any spinal or bodily area;
- Exercise programs;
- Rolfing, polarity therapy and similar therapies; and
- Rehabilitation services provided under an authorized home health care plan as specified in section 4.11.

See section 4.6.3 for coverage of Inpatient Rehabilitative Services.

4.7.3 Outpatient Habilitative Services

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary outpatient habilitative Services for maintenance, learning or improving skills and function for daily living. All Services must be received at Qualified Facilities and from Qualified Practitioners practicing within their scope of license. Services are limited to those that result in measurable development. Coverage is provided at the same benefit level as Outpatient Rehabilitative Care listed in your Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.6.4 for coverage of Inpatient Habilitative Services.)

4.8 MATERNITY SERVICES

Your benefits include coverage for comprehensive maternity care.

Your Benefit Summary lists your Member costs (Copayment and/or Coinsurance) per pregnancy for prenatal office visits, postnatal office visits, and delivery Provider Services. These Member costs do not apply to other Covered Services, such as lab and imaging, which you may receive for your maternity care. The specific Coinsurance or Copayment for each of these services will apply instead. Please refer to your Benefit Summary for details.

Women may choose to receive Maternity Services from a Primary Care Provider or a Women's Health Care Provider. Women's Health Care Providers include physicians specializing in obstetrics, some Primary Care Providers (if they are licensed to provide obstetrical services), physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and licensed direct entry midwives.

Covered Services include:

- Prenatal care.
- Delivery at an approved facility or birthing center.
- Postnatal care, including complications of pregnancy and delivery.
- Emergency treatment for complications of pregnancy and unexpected pre-term birth.
- Newborn nursery care* and any other Services provided to your newborn are covered only when the newborn child is properly enrolled within time frames outlined in Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment, section 8.2.4.

*Newborn nursery care is a facility Service covered under the Hospital Services benefit. All other Services provided to a newborn, including Physician/Provider Services, are covered under the applicable benefit level shown in the Benefit Summary. For instance, visits made to a hospitalized newborn by a Qualified Practitioner are covered under the Provider Inpatient visit benefit. See section 8.2.4 regarding newborn eligibility and enrollment.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Maternity Services for a Member who is serving as a surrogate parent are covered, except to the extent that such services are payable under the surrogate parenting contract or agreement.

The services of a lay, unlicensed direct entry, certified professional, or any other unlicensed midwife are not covered.

Length of maternity hospital stay: Your services include a hospital stay of a minimum of 48 hours for a normal vaginal delivery, and a minimum of 96 hours for a Caesarean delivery. You will not be discharged from the hospital sooner than these guidelines, unless you choose to be. You and your physician/provider will determine the length of your hospital stay and follow-up care based on accepted medical practice.

Maternity support services: Members may attend a class to prepare for childbirth. The classes are held at Network Hospitals. Call the Providence Resource Line at 503-574-6595 or visit www.providence.org/classes for information on classes, specific dates, locations, registration and prices. Classes vary by geographic area. In addition, Members with high-risk pregnancies may receive support services through care or case management. A care manager may be a social worker or a registered nurse.

Diabetes coverage during pregnancy: During pregnancy through six weeks postpartum, the Plan provides coverage in full for diabetes services, medications, and supplies when received In-Plan.

4.9 MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES, DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND STATE MANDATED HEARING AID BENEFIT

Benefits for medical supplies, medical appliances, prosthetic and orthotic devices, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and hearing aids are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary when required for the standard treatment of illness or injury. Providence Health Plan may authorize the purchase of an item if they determine the cost of purchasing an item would be less than the overall rental of the item. Services must be prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner.

The reasonable cost of repairing an item is covered as long as this cost does not exceed the purchase of a new piece of equipment or device. Items that are replaced due to loss or negligence are not covered. Items that are replaced due to the availability of a newer or more efficient model are not covered unless Medically Necessary. Repair or replacement is covered if due to normal growth processes or to a change in your physical condition due to illness or injury.

4.9.1 Medical Supplies (including Diabetes Supplies)

Benefits are shown in the Benefit Summary for the following medical supplies and diabetes supplies:

1. Medically Necessary supplies as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner, including, but not limited to, ostomy supplies, prescribed needles, syringes and chem strips. Non-sterile examination gloves used by you or your caregiver are NOT a covered medical supply.
2. Diabetes supplies, such as needles, syringes, lancets and test strips, may be purchased through Providence Health Plan Network medical supply providers at Network Pharmacies. Unless there is a medical exception on file, diabetes test strips are limited to products listed on the pharmacy formulary and are restricted to 100 test strips per month for insulin dependent Members and 100 test strips every three months for non-insulin dependent Members. See section 4.9.4 for coverage of diabetic equipment such as glucometers and insulin pump devices.
3. Medically Necessary medical foods for supplementation or dietary replacement including non-prescription elemental enteral formula for home use, when determined to be Medically Necessary for the treatment of severe intestinal malabsorption and a physician has issued a written order for the formula and the formula comprises the sole source, or an essential source, of nutrition. Medical foods are also covered for the treatment of Inborn Errors of Metabolism, as described in section 4.12.2. Medical foods do not include total parenteral nutrition (TPN), which is covered under section 4.3.5.

4.9.2 Medical Appliances

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for the following medical appliances:

1. Casts, braces and supportive devices when used in the treatment of medical or surgical conditions in acute or convalescent stages or as immediate post-surgical care.
2. Initial and replacement contact lenses, intraocular lenses, prescription lenses or standard frame glasses, when required as a result of injury, illness or surgery, such as, but not limited to, cataract, corneal transplant surgery or for the treatment of keratoconus.
3. Rental of an oxygen unit used in the home for Members with significant hypoxemia who are unresponsive to other forms of treatment. The benefit is limited to three months from the initial date of Service unless there is clinical evidence of the need to continue.
4. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts when required as a result of surgery, congenital defect or diabetes. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts are subject to the benefit maximum stated in the Benefit Summary.
5. Medical devices that are surgically implanted into the body to replace or aid function (including bilateral cochlear implants). If you receive a procedure to implant a medical device, you will be responsible for any Copayment or Coinsurance for the medical device in addition to any Copayment or Coinsurance for the procedure.
6. Other Medically Necessary appliances as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner.

4.9.3 Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

Benefits are provided for prosthetic and orthotic devices as shown in the Benefit Summary. Coverage is limited to those prosthetic and orthotic devices that are Medically Necessary and included in the Medicare fee schedule for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics and Supplies. Covered Services include rigid or semi-rigid devices used for supporting a weak or deformed leg, foot, arm, hand, back or neck, or restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured leg, foot, arm, hand, back or neck; or an artificial limb device or appliance designed to replace in whole or in part an arm or a leg; breast implants following mastectomy; artificial eyes; and maxillofacial prosthetic devices for the restoration and management of head and facial structures. (For coverage of removable custom shoe orthotics, see section 4.9.2).

4.9.4 Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Benefits are provided for DME as shown in the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include Medically Necessary equipment such as a hospital bed, non-motorized wheelchair, ventilator, and similar equipment as approved by Providence Health Plan.

Covered Services for DME do not include items that are primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose or which are used for environmental control or enhancement (whether or not prescribed by a physician).

4.9.5 State Mandated Hearing Aid Benefit

Medically Necessary external hearing aids and devices, one per ear, as prescribed, fitted, and dispensed by a licensed audiologist or a hearing aid/instrument specialist, are covered under this Plan for Members 18 years of age or younger, and Members 19 through 25 years of age if enrolled in secondary school or an accredited educational institution. "Hearing aids and devices" are defined as any non-disposable, wearable instrument or device designed to aid or compensate for impaired human hearing and any necessary ear mold, part, attachments or accessory for the instrument or device, except batteries and cords.

4.9.6 Wigs

The Plan will provide coverage for one synthetic wig every calendar year for Members who have undergone chemotherapy or radiation therapy at the Medical Equipment, Supplies and Devices benefit level listed in your Benefit Summary. Wigs may be purchased from any wig supplier. Wig suppliers may require Members to pay for items and submit the paid receipt to Providence Health Plan for reimbursement. For information about submitting claims, see section 6.1.1.

4.10 MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES

This Plan complies with Oregon and Federal Mental Health Parity.

4.10.1 Mental Health Services

Benefits are provided for Mental Health Services at the same level as, and subject to limitations no more restrictive than, those imposed on coverage or reimbursement for Medically Necessary treatment for other medical conditions.

Covered Services include diagnostic evaluation, individual and group therapy, inpatient hospitalization as stated in section 4.6.1, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization Services. All inpatient, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services must be Prior Authorized as specified in section 3.7.

In an emergency situation, go directly to a Hospital emergency room. You do not need Prior Authorization for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue.

4.10.2 Applied Behavior Analysis

Benefits are provided for Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) for the treatment of autism spectrum disorders, subject to the following limitations:

- Services must be Medically Necessary;
- The initial screening and an individualized treatment plan must be provided by a licensed neurologist, pediatric neurologist, developmental pediatrician, psychiatrist or psychologist, who has experience or training the diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder;
- Prior authorization is received by us or our authorizing agent;

- Benefits include coverage of any other non-excluded mental health or medical services identified in the individualize treatment plan;
- Treatment must be provided by a health care professional licensed to provide ABA Services; and
- Treatment may be provided in the Member's home or in a licensed health care facility.

Exclusions to ABA Services:

- Services provided by a family or household member;
- Services that are custodial in nature, or that constitute marital, family, or training services;
- Services that are educational or correctional that are provided by a school or halfway house or received as part of an education or training program;
- Custodial or respite care, equine assisted therapy, creative arts therapy, wilderness or adventure camps, social counseling, telemedicine, music therapy, neurofeedback, chelation or hyperbaric chambers;
- Services provided under an individual education plan in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act;
- Services provided through community or social programs; and
- Services provided by the Department of Human Services or the Oregon Health authority, other than employee benefit plans offered by the department and the authority.

An approved ABA treatment plan is subject to review by us or our authorizing agent, and may be modified or discontinued if review shows that the Member receiving treatment is not making measurable clinical progress toward the goals identified in the treatment plan.

4.10.3 Substance Abuse Services

Benefits are provided for Substance Abuse Services at the same level as, and subject to limitations no more restrictive than, those imposed on coverage or reimbursement for Medically Necessary treatment for other medical conditions.

Covered Services include diagnostic evaluation, detoxification, individual and group therapy, inpatient hospitalization as stated in section 4.6.1, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization Services when they are Medically Necessary as determined by Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent.

Prior Authorization is required for all inpatient, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services, as specified in section 3.7.

Treatments involving the use of methadone are a Covered Service only when such treatment is part of a medically-supervised treatment program that has been Prior Authorized.

In an emergency situation, go directly to a Hospital emergency room. You do not need Prior Authorization for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue.

4.11 HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE

4.11.1 Home Health Care

Benefits for home health care Covered Services are shown in the Benefit Summary and are described below. The Plan will provide benefits for home health care as an alternative to hospitalization with consent of the Member. A Home Health Provider must provide Services at your home under a home health care plan. Nothing in this provision will increase benefits to cover home health care Services that are not otherwise covered under this Plan.

Any visit by a person providing Services under a home health care plan, or evaluating the need for or developing a plan is considered one home health care visit. Up to four consecutive hours in a 24-hour period of home health care Service is considered one home health care visit. A home health care visit of more than four hours is considered one visit for every four hours or part thereof.

Home health care will not be reimbursed unless your Qualified Practitioner certifies that the home health care Services will be provided or coordinated by a state-licensed or Medicare-certified Home Health Agency or certified rehabilitation agency. If you were hospitalized immediately prior to the commencement of home health care, the home health care plan must be initially approved by the Qualified Practitioner who was the primary provider of Services during the hospitalization.

If the above criteria are not met, **NO** benefits will be provided under this Plan for home health care. Rehabilitation services provided under an authorized home health care plan will be covered as home health care Services.

Home health care benefits do **NOT** include:

1. Charges for mileage or travel time to and from your home;
2. Wage or shift differentials for Home Health Providers;
3. Charges for supervision of Home Health Providers; or
4. Services that consist principally of Custodial Care including, but not limited to, care for senile deterioration, mental deficiency, mental illness, developmental disability or care of a chronic or congenital condition on a long-term basis.

4.11.2 Hospice Care

Benefits are included for hospice care as shown in the Benefit Summary and as stated in this section. In addition, the following criteria must be met:

1. Your Qualified Practitioner certifies that you have a terminal illness with a life expectancy not exceeding six months; and
2. The Covered Services provided are reasonable and necessary for the condition and symptoms being treated.

When the above criteria are met, the Plan will provide benefits for a full range of Covered Services which a certified hospice care program is required to include. Covered Services include the following:

- Nursing care provided by or under the supervision of a registered nurse;
- Medical social services provided by a medical social worker who is working under the direction of a physician, including counseling for the purpose of helping you and your caregivers adjust to the approaching death;
- Services provided by your Qualified Practitioner or a physician associated with the hospice program;
- Durable Medical Equipment, medical supplies and devices, including medications used primarily for the relief of pain and control of symptoms related to the terminal illness;
- Home health aide Services for personal care, maintenance of a safe and healthy environment and general support to the goals of the plan of care;
- Rehabilitation therapies provided for purposes of symptom control or to enable you to maintain activities of daily living and basic functional skills; and
- Continuous home care during a period of crisis in which you require skilled intervention to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms.

Respite care is not covered.

4.12 OTHER COVERED SERVICES

4.12.1 Genetic Testing and Counseling Services

Genetic testing and counseling are covered under the applicable benefit level when there is a medical condition that requires genetic testing to make a certain diagnosis or to aid in planning a treatment course. Identification of a genetic disorder should result in medical interventions and solutions that are corrective or therapeutic in nature. Genetic testing requires Prior Authorization as shown in section 3.7.

4.12.2 Inborn Errors of Metabolism

The Plan will provide benefits for Covered Services as shown in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received for diagnosing, monitoring and controlling inborn errors of metabolism, including, but not limited to: phenylketonuria (PKU); homocystinuria; citrullinemia; maple syrup disease; and pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency; that involve amino acid, carbohydrate and fat metabolism for which medically standard methods exist, including quantification of metabolites in blood, urine or spinal fluid, or enzyme or DNA confirmation in tissues. Covered Services include clinical visits, biochemical analysis and medical foods used in the treatment of such disorders. For coverage of medical foods, see section 4.9.1.

4.12.3 Podiatry/Foot Services

Benefits include Covered Services of a podiatrist or other Qualified Practitioner and are provided as shown in the Physician/Provider Services section of the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, the fitting and follow up exam for removable custom orthotic shoe inserts when required as a result of surgery, congenital defect or diabetes. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts are covered as stated in section 4.9.2 (Medical Appliances). Covered Services do not include routine foot care and the removal of corns or calluses, unless you have diabetes.

4.12.4 Reconstructive Surgery

Reconstructive Surgery is covered for conditions resulting from trauma, infection or other diseases and for congenital deformities and anomalies if there is a resultant functional impairment. Benefits are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received. For Restoration of Head or Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services, see section 4.12.6.

4.12.5 Reconstructive Breast Surgery

Members who have undergone mastectomy are entitled to certain benefits under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA). "Mastectomy" means the surgical removal of breast tissue and breast lumps due to malignancy or suspected malignancy.

Benefits for Reconstructive Surgery of the breast are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received. Reconstructive Surgery of the breast is covered for:

- Reconstruction of the involved breast following a mastectomy;
- Surgery and construction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
- Prostheses; and
- Treatment of physical complications of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

If you have additional questions about your WHCRA benefits, please contact Customer Service.

4.12.6 Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services

Covered Services are limited to those Services that are Medically Necessary for the purpose of controlling or eliminating pain, or restoring facial configuration or functions such as speech, swallowing or chewing. Medically Necessary Covered Services include restoration and management of head and facial structures, including teeth, dental implants and bridges, that cannot be replaced with living tissue and that are defective because of trauma, disease or birth or developmental deformities, not including malocclusion of the jaw.

Benefits are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received.

Exclusions that apply to Covered Services include:

- Cosmetic Services;
- Services rendered to improve a condition that falls within the normal range of such conditions;
- Routine Orthodontia;
- Services to treat tooth decay, periodontal conditions and deficiencies in dental hygiene;
- Removal of impacted teeth;
- The making or repairing of dentures;
- Orthognathic surgery to shorten or lengthen the upper or lower jaw, unless related to a traumatic injury or to a neoplastic or degenerative disease; and
- Services to treat temporomandibular joint syndrome, except as provided in 4.12.7.

Outpatient Hospitalization and Anesthesia for Limited Dental Services

Benefits for outpatient hospitalization and anesthesia for dental Services are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received and will only be provided for Members with complicating medical conditions. Examples of these conditions include, but are not limited to:

- Developmental disabilities;
- Physical disabilities; or
- A combination of medical conditions or disabilities which cannot be managed safely and efficiently in a dental office.

Dental Services are excluded.

4.12.7 Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services

Benefits are provided for TMJ Services from a Network Provider as shown in the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include:

1. A diagnostic examination including a history, physical examination and range of motion measurements, as necessary;
2. Diagnostic X-rays;
3. Physical therapy of necessary frequency and duration;
4. Therapeutic injections;
5. Therapy utilizing an appliance/splint which does not permanently alter tooth position, jaw position or bite. Benefits for this therapy will be based on the use of a single appliance/splint, regardless of the number of appliances/splints used in treatment. Coverage of the appliance/splint is under the provisions of this section and coverage is not applicable under section 4.9.2 (Medical Appliances). The benefit for the appliance splint therapy will include an allowance for diagnostic Services, office visits and adjustments; and
6. Surgical Services.

TMJ Services are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary; limits may apply.

Covered Services for TMJ conditions do not include dental or orthodontia Services.

4.12.8 Self-Administered Chemotherapy

Self-administered chemotherapy agents, including oral medications and injectable medications, are covered under your Prescription Drug benefit when received from a Network retail or specialty Pharmacy as shown in the Benefit Summary (See section 4.14).

4.12.9 Men's Elective Sterilization Services

Covered Services include men's voluntary sterilization (vasectomy). All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Providers and Facilities. Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable benefit, e.g., your Outpatient Surgery benefit. Services to reverse a prior sterilization procedure are not covered.

Please note: Providence Health Plan is a Catholic-sponsored health plan, and, as a matter of conscience, Providence Health & Services facilities do not offer these Services. Services are available at other Network facilities.

4.12.10 Gender Dysphoria

Benefits are provided for the treatment of Gender Dysphoria. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, Mental Health, Prescription Drug, and surgical procedures. Coverage is provided at the applicable benefit level for the type of Covered Services received, as shown in your Benefit Summary. For example, surgical procedures are subject to your provider surgical benefit and applicable inpatient or outpatient facility benefit. Treatment of Gender Dysphoria is subject to Medical Necessity, as set forth in our medical policy, and must be received from licensed providers and facilities. Prior Authorization may apply. Please see section 3.5 for a list of services requiring Prior Authorization.

4.13 HUMAN ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANTS

A transplant is defined as a procedure or series of procedures by which an organ or tissue is either:

- Removed from the body of one person (the donor) and implanted in the body of another person (the recipient who is a Member); or
- Removed from and replaced in the same person's body (a self-donor who is a Member).

The term transplant does not include Services related to the transfusion of blood or blood derivatives (except hematopoietic stem cells) or replacement of a cornea. Corneal replacement is covered under the applicable provider and facility surgical benefits.

4.13.1 Covered Services

Covered Services for transplants are limited to Services that:

1. Are determined by Providence Health Plan to be Medically Necessary and medically appropriate according to national standards of care;
2. Are provided at a facility approved by us or under contract with Providence Health Plan;
3. Involve one or more of the following organs or tissues:
 - Heart
 - Lung
 - Liver
 - Kidney
 - Pancreas
 - Small bowel
 - Autologous hematopoietic stem cell/bone marrow
 - Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell/bone marrow; and
4. Are directly related to the transplant procedure, including Services that occur before, during and after the transplant procedure.

Covered Services for transplant recipients include medical Services, Hospital Services, medical supplies, medications and prescription drugs while hospitalized, diagnostic modalities, prosthesis, high dosage chemotherapy for stem cell/bone marrow transplants, and travel expenses. Travel expenses are subject to a \$5,000 lifetime benefit maximum for transportation, food and lodging. Food and lodging is subject to a \$150 per diem. Per diem expenses apply to the \$5,000 travel expenses benefit maximum. (Note: Travel expenses are not covered for donors.)

Services for donors are covered when the donor is not eligible for coverage of donation Services under any other Health Benefit Plan or government funding program. Covered Services for donors include:

1. Initial evaluation of the donor and related program administration costs;
2. Preserving the organ or tissue;
3. Transporting the organ or tissue to the transplant site;
4. Acquisition charges for cadaver or live donor;
5. Services required to remove the organ or tissue from the donor; and
6. Treatment of medical complications directly resulting from the surgery performed to obtain the organ or tissue for a period of time not to exceed 30 consecutive days following that surgery.

4.13.2 Benefits for Transplant Facility Services Provided to the Organ Recipient

The Coinsurance and Copayment provisions of this Plan are waived, except as follows:

The Member/recipient is responsible for the Coinsurance or Copayment amounts, as shown in the Benefit Summary, for inpatient Hospital Services and for outpatient facility Services that are not billed as a global fee and those amounts will apply to the Member's Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

4.13.3 Benefits for Outpatient Medications

Outpatient prescription medications for transplant-related Services, including anti-rejection (immunosuppressive) drugs, are not eligible for reimbursement under the medical benefits of this Plan. Benefits for outpatient prescription drugs are provided under this Plan's Prescription Drug Benefit and those benefits are subject to the terms and limitations of that Benefit.

4.13.4 Benefits for Physician/Provider Services Provided to the Organ Recipient

Benefits for physician/provider Services are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary. The Member/recipient is responsible for the, Coinsurance or Copayment amounts for those Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary, unless those Services are billed as a global fee with the facility Services, and those amounts will apply to the Member's Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

4.13.5 Transplant Prior Authorization

(See also section 3.5.)

To qualify for coverage under this Plan, all transplant-related Services, procedures, treatment protocols and facilities must be Prior Authorized, including:

- Initial consultation;
- Evaluation;
- Transplant facilities;
- Donor evaluation;
- Donor Services;
- High-dose chemotherapy administered prior to the transplant;
- HLA typing;
- Travel expenses;
- Pre-transplant care;
- Self-donation Services;
- Transplant Services; and
- Follow-up treatment.

4.13.6 Transplant Exclusions

In addition to the exclusions listed in section 5, the following exclusions apply to human organ/tissue transplants:

- Any transplant procedure performed at a transplant facility that has not been approved by us;
- Any transplant that is Experimental/Investigational, as determined by Providence Health Plan;
- Services or supplies for any transplant that are not specified as Covered Services in section 4.13, such as transplantation of animal organs or artificial organs;

- Services related to organ/tissue donation by a Member if the recipient is not a Member or the Member/recipient is not eligible for transplant benefits under this Plan; and
- Transplant-related travel expenses for the donor and the donor's and recipient's family members.

4.14 PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT

The Prescription Drug Benefit provides coverage for prescription drugs which are Medically Necessary for the treatment of a covered illness or injury and which are dispensed by a Network Pharmacy pursuant to a prescription ordered by a Qualified Practitioner for use on an outpatient basis, subject to your Plan's benefits, limitations and exclusions.

Prescription Drug Definition

The following are considered "Prescription Drugs":

1. Any medicinal substance which bears the legend, "RX ONLY" or "Caution: federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription";
2. Insulin;
3. Any medicinal substance of which at least one ingredient is a federal or state legend drug in a therapeutic amount; and
4. Any medicinal substance which has been approved by the Oregon Health Evidence Review as effective for the treatment of a particular indication.

4.14.1 Using Your Prescription Drug Benefit

Your Prescription Drug Benefit requires that you fill your prescriptions at a Network Pharmacy.

You have broad access to over 26,000 Network Pharmacies and their services at discounted rates.

Providence Health Plan Network Pharmacies are those pharmacies that maintain all applicable certifications and licenses necessary under state and federal law of the United States and have a contractual agreement with us to provide Prescription Drug Benefits.

Network Pharmacies are designated as retail, preferred retail, specialty and mail-order Pharmacies. To view a list of Network Pharmacies, visit our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. You also may contact Customer Service at the telephone number listed on your Member ID Card.

- Please present your Member ID Card to the Network Pharmacy at the time you request Services. If you have misplaced or do not have your Member ID Card with you, please ask your pharmacist to call us.
- All covered Services are subject to the Copayments or Coinsurance listed in the Benefit Summary.
- If you choose a brand-name drug when a generic-equivalent is available, any difference in cost for Prescription Drug Covered Services will not apply to your Out-of-Pocket Maximums.
- Network Pharmacies may not charge you more than your Copayment or Coinsurance. Please contact Customer Service if you are asked to pay more or if you, or the pharmacy, have questions about your Prescription Drug Benefit or need assistance processing your prescription.
- Copayments or Coinsurance are due at the time of purchase. If the cost of your Prescription Drug is less than your Copayment, you will only be charged the cost of the Prescription Drug.
- You may be assessed multiple Copayments for multi-use or unit-of-use container or package depending on the medication and the number of days supplied.
- You may purchase up to a 90-day supply of each maintenance drugs at one time using a Network mail service or preferred retail Pharmacy. Not all drugs are covered for more than a 30 day supply, including compounded medications, drugs obtained from specialty pharmacies, and limited distribution pharmaceuticals. To purchase prescriptions by mail, your physician or

provider can call in the prescription or you can mail your prescription along with your Providence Health Plan Member ID number to one of our Network mail-order Pharmacies. To find our Network mail-order Pharmacies, please visit our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. (Not all prescription drugs are available through our mail-order pharmacies.)

- Diabetes supplies and inhalation extender devices may be obtained at a Network Pharmacy. However, these items are considered medical supplies and devices and are subject to your Medical Supplies benefits, limitations and Copayments and/or Coinsurances. See section 4.9.1 and your Benefit Summary. Diabetes supplies do not include glucometers and insulin pump devices, which are covered under your Durable Medical Equipment benefit, section 4.9.4.
- Self-administered chemotherapy drugs are covered under section 4.12.8 unless the benefits under this Prescription Drug Benefit allow for a lower out-of-pocket cost to you.
- Injectable medications received in your Provider's office are covered under section 4.3.5.
- Infusions, including infused medications, received at Outpatient Facilities are covered under section 4.7.1.
- Some prescription drugs require Prior Authorization or an exception to the Formulary in order to be covered. These may include select formulary agents, non-formulary agents, step therapy, and/or quantity limits as listed in the Providence Health Plan Prescription Drug Formulary available on our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com or by contacting Customer Service.

4.14.2 Use of Out-of-Network Pharmacies

On rare occasions, such as urgent or emergency situations, you may need to use an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. If this happens, you will need to pay full price for your prescription at the time of purchase.

To request reimbursement, you will need to fill out and submit to us a Prescription Drug Reimbursement form. This form is available on our website or by contacting Customer Service. When you submit the completed Prescription Drug Reimbursement form, include any itemized pharmacy receipts, along with an explanation as to why you used an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. Submission of a claim does not guarantee payment.

If your claim is approved, the Plan will reimburse you the cost of your prescription up to our Network Pharmacy contracted rates, less your Copayment or Coinsurance if applicable. Reimbursement is subject to your Plan's limitations and exclusions. You are responsible for any amounts above our contracted rates.

4.14.3 Prescription Drug Formulary

The Providence Health Plan Formulary is a list of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved prescription generic, brand and special drugs. It is designed to offer drug treatment choices for covered medical conditions. Formulary status is given to drugs which meet evidence-based assessment of therapeutic effectiveness, safety, pharmacoeconomic value and offer an important advantage to existing Formulary alternatives. The Formulary can help you and your Qualified Practitioner choose effective medications that are less costly and minimize your out-of-pocket expense. There are effective generic drug choices to treat most medical conditions.

Not all FDA-approved drugs are added to the formulary. Non-formulary drug requests require a formulary exception, must be FDA-approved, Medically Necessary, and require by law a prescription to dispense. See Section 6.1 under Claims Involving Prior Authorization and Formulary Exception.

Newly approved FDA drugs will be reviewed by the Oregon Region Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee for safety and Medical Necessity within 12 months after the drug becomes available on the market. In the case of an urgent situation, Providence Health Plan will authorize the use of a newly approved FDA drug during our review period so a Member does not go without Medically Necessary treatment.

To access the Formulary for your Plan, visit <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/>.

4.14.4 Generic and Brand-Name Prescription Drugs

Both generic and brand-name drugs are covered benefits subject to the terms of your Benefit Summary. In general, generic drugs are subject to lower Copayments or Coinsurances than brand-name drugs. Please refer to your Benefit Summary for your Copayment or Coinsurance information.

If your brand-name benefit includes a Copayment or Coinsurance, regardless of the reason or Medical Necessity, and you request a brand-name drug, you will be responsible for the difference in cost between the brand-name and generic drug, in addition to the brand-name drug Copayment or Coinsurance indicated in the Benefit Summary. Your total cost, however, will never exceed the actual cost of the drug. The difference in cost between the brand-name and generic drug will not be applied toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and you will continue to be responsible for the difference in cost after your Out-of-Pocket Maximum is met.

4.14.5 Prescription Drug Quantity

Prescription dispensing limits, including refills, are as follows:

1. topicals, up to 60 grams;
2. liquids, up to eight ounces;
3. tablets or capsules, up to 100 dosage units; and
4. multi-use or unit-of-use, up to one container or package; as prescribed, not to exceed a 30-consecutive-day supply, whichever is less; and
5. FDA-approved women's prescription contraceptives: up to 3-months initial dispensing, then up to 12-months subsequent dispensing at any of our Network Pharmacies.

Other dispensing limits may apply to certain medications requiring limited use, as determined by our medical policy. Prior Authorization is required for amounts exceeding any applicable medication dispensing limits.

4.14.6 Network Mail-Order and Preferred Retail Pharmacies

Up to a 90-day supply of prescribed maintenance drugs (drugs are those you have been on for at least 30 days and that you anticipate continuing on in the future) purchased from a Network mail-order or preferred retail Pharmacy will be covered subject to the following specific provisions:

1. Qualified drugs under this program will be determined by us. Not all prescription drugs are available through mail-order pharmacy.
2. Not all maintenance prescription drugs are available in 90-day allotments.
3. Copayment(s) will be applied to the quantity stated on your Benefit Summary. (Some quantity limitations and Copayments for unit of use packaging may apply).

When using a mail-order pharmacy, payment is required prior to processing your order. If there is a negative change in our Network mail-service or preferred retail Pharmacies, you will be notified of the change at least 30 days in advance.

4.14.7 Prescription Drug Limitations

Prescription drug limitations are as follows:

1. All drugs must be Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved, Medically Necessary and require by law a prescription to dispense. Not all FDA-approved drugs are covered by Providence Health Plan. Newly approved drugs will be reviewed for safety and Medical Necessity within 12 months after the drug becomes available on the market for Formulary consideration.

2. Certain drugs require Prior Authorization for Medical Necessity, place of therapy, length of therapy, step therapy, number of doses or dispensing limits. Step therapy uses our pharmacy claims history to confirm if certain drugs have been tried first by a Member. If a drug has not been tried first, cannot be tried first, or if the drug history is not available, Prior Authorization is required. For some drugs, Providence Health Plan limit the amount of the drug the Plan will cover. You or your Qualified Practitioner can contact Providence Health Plan directly to request Prior Authorization. If you have questions regarding a specific drug, please call Customer Service.
3. Specialty drugs are injectable, infused, oral, topical, or inhaled therapies that often require specialized delivery, handling, monitoring and administration and are generally high cost. These drugs must be purchased through a Providence Health Plan designated specialty pharmacy. Due to the nature of these medications, specialty drugs are limited to a 30-day supply. Specialty drugs are listed in the Formulary. In rare circumstances specialty medications may be filled for greater than a 30-day supply; in these cases, additional specialty cost share(s) may apply.
4. Self-injectable medications are only covered when they are being self-administered and labeled by the FDA for self-administration; in some cases, a Prior Authorization may be required for the drug. Documentation of self-administration may also be required. Drugs labeled for self-administration that are being administered by a provider will fall to the Member's medical benefit.
5. Medications, drugs or hormones prescribed to stimulate growth are not covered, except when there is a laboratory-confirmed diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency for children through 18 years of age and when prescribed for the treatment of documented pituitary destruction in adults.
6. Compound prescription drugs must contain at least one ingredient that is an FDA-approved prescription drug in therapeutic amount and must be purchased at a Network Pharmacy. Compounded drugs from bulk powders that are not a component of an FDA-approved drug are not covered. Claims are subject to clinical review for Medical Necessity and are not guaranteed for payment.

4.14.8 Prescription Drug Exclusions

In addition to the Exclusions listed in section 5, Prescription Drug Exclusions are as follows:

1. Drugs or medicines delivered, injected or administered for you by a physician, other provider or another trained person;
2. Amphetamines and amphetamine derivatives except when used in the treatment of narcolepsy or hyperactivity in children and adults;
3. Drugs or medications prescribed that do not relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury;
4. Drugs used for the treatment of fertility/infertility;
5. Fluoride, for Members over the age of 10 years old;
6. Drugs that are not provided in accordance with our formulary management program or are not provided according to our medical policy;
7. Drugs used in the treatment of fungal nail conditions;
8. Drugs prescribed by naturopathic physicians (N.D.);
9. Over-the-counter (OTC) drugs, medications or vitamins, that may be purchased without a provider's written prescription, except as required by federal or Oregon state law;
10. Prescription drugs, including prescription combination drugs, that contain OTC products or are available in an OTC therapeutically similar form;
11. Drugs dispensed from pharmacies outside the United States, except when prescribed for Urgent Care and Emergency Medical Conditions;
12. Drugs placed on a prescription-only status as required by state or local law;
13. Replacement of lost or stolen medication;
14. Drugs or medicines used to treat sexual dysfunction (this exclusion does not apply to Mental Health Covered Services);
15. Drugs used in the treatment of drug-induced fatigue, general fatigue and idiopathic hypersomnia;

16. Drugs dispensed or compounded by a pharmacist that do not have at least one FDA-approved medication in therapeutic amount;
17. Drug kits, unless the product is available solely as a kit. Kits typically contain a pre-packaged drug along with items associated with the administration of the drug (e.g. gloves, shampoo);
18. Prenatal vitamins that contain docosahexaenoic acid (DHA);
19. Drugs used for weight loss or for cosmetic purposes;
20. Drugs that are not FDA-approved or are designated as “less than effective” by the FDA (also known as “DESI” drugs); and
21. Vaccines, immunizations and preventive medications solely for the purpose of travel.

4.14.9 Prescription Drug Disclaimer

Providence Health Plan is not liable for any claim, injury, demand, or judgment based on tort or other grounds (including, but not limited to, warranty or merchantability) arising out of or in any connection with the sale, compounding, dispensing, manufacturing, or use of any prescription drug covered under this Plan.

4.15 CHIROPRACTIC CARE BENEFIT

The Chiropractic Care Supplemental Benefit provides coverage for Services received from Chiropractic Care Providers provided that the Services are Medically Necessary and are within the scope of practice of the provider involved in your care.

All Chiropractic Care benefits are subject to any conditions and benefit limits stated in your Chiropractic Care Benefit Summary and in this section.

All chiropractors must be licensed in the state in which they practice and must practice within the scope of their license.

4.15.1 Chiropractic Care Providers

All Members must receive Covered Services from our nationwide network of Network chiropractors. To find a chiropractic care Network Provider in your area, visit our website at <http://phppd.providence.org/> or call Customer Service.

You do not need a physician’s referral to see a chiropractor.

In rare circumstances, our national network may not include a Network chiropractor in your area. If this happens, please contact Customer Service before making an appointment. If Customer Service is unable to locate a Network Provider within a reasonable distance, authorization for use of an Out-of-Network Provider will be provided.

In some cases, you will need to pay the Out-of-Network Provider directly for the care you receive, and then submit your itemized billing statement to:

Providence Health Plan
Attn: Claims Dept.
P.O. Box 3125
Portland, OR 97208-3125

Reimbursement for services from Out-of-Network Providers is subject to Plan approval. The Plan will reimburse you the cost of your services at a Usual, Customary and Reasonable rate, less your applicable Copayment or Coinsurance. You will be responsible for all amounts over the UCR.

4.15.2 Chiropractic Care Services

Covered Services from chiropractors:

- Office visits.
- Manipulation of the spine, joints and/or musculoskeletal soft tissue, a re-evaluation, and/or other Services in various combinations.
- Adjunctive physiotherapy which may include ultrasound, hot packs, cold packs, electrical muscle stimulation or other therapies and procedures which are Medically Necessary for the treatment of neuromusculoskeletal disorders.
- Related diagnostic X-rays and laboratory Services.

The following services are NOT covered from chiropractors:

- Preventive care services.
- Services, exams and/or treatments for conditions other than neuromusculoskeletal disorders.
- All chiropractic appliances or Durable Medical Equipment.
- Adjunctive physiotherapy not associated with chiropractic manipulation of the spine, joints, and/or musculoskeletal soft tissues.
- Clinical laboratory studies performed in a chiropractor's office.
- Venipuncture.
- Services received from a chiropractor that are not listed as a Covered Service.
- Hypnotherapy, behavior training, sleep therapy and weight programs.
- Education programs, self-care or self-help programs or any self-help physical exercise training or any related diagnostic testing.
- Transportation costs including local ambulance charges.
- Massage therapy.
- Thermography.
- Therapeutic modalities and procedures that are considered by us or our authorizing agent to be invasive.
- Emergency care and Urgent/Immediate care services.
- All Women's health care services.
- Any service or supply that is not permitted by state law with respect to the chiropractor's scope of practice.
- Services in excess of the benefit limits listed in the Chiropractic Care Supplemental Benefit Summary.
- Services received from Out-of-Network Providers, except as discussed in this section.

5. EXCLUSIONS

In addition to those Services listed as not covered in section 4, the following are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan.

General Exclusions:

The Plan does not cover Services and supplies which:

- Are not provided;
- Are provided without charge or for which you would not be required to pay if you did not have this coverage;
- Are received before the Effective Date of Coverage;
- Are not a Covered Service or relate to complications resulting from a Non-Covered Service, except for Services provided as Emergency Care as described in section 4.5;
- Are not furnished by a Qualified Practitioner or Qualified Treatment Facility;
- Are provided by or payable under any plan or program established by a domestic or foreign government or political subdivision, unless such exclusion is prohibited by law;
- Are provided while you are confined in a Hospital or institution owned or operated by the United States Government or any of its agencies, except to the extent provided by 38 U.S.C. § 1729 as it relates to non-military Services provided at a Veterans Administration Hospital or facility;
- Are provided while you are in the custody of any law enforcement authorities or while incarcerated, except as provided in section 3.3;
- Are self-administered (except as provided in 4.12.8), are prescribed by you for your own benefit, or are provided or prescribed by a person who resides in your home or is a member of your family. "Member of your family" for this purpose means any person who could possibly inherit from you under the intestate succession law of any state, plus any in-law, step relative, foster parent, or domestic partner of you or of any such person;
- Are provided for convenience, educational or vocational purposes including, but not limited to, videos and books, educational programs to which drivers are referred by the judicial system, and volunteer mutual support groups;
- Are provided to yield primarily educational outcomes. An outcome is "primarily educational" if the outcome's fundamental, first, or principal character is to provide you with enduring knowledge, skill, or competence through a process of repetitive positive reinforcement over an extended length of time. An outcome is "enduring" if long-lasting or permanent;
- Are performed in association with a Service that is not covered under this Plan;
- Are provided for any injury or illness that is sustained by any Member that arises out of, or as the result of, any work for wage or profit when coverage under any Workers' Compensation Act or similar law is required for the Member. This exclusion also applies to injuries and illnesses that are the subject of a disputed claim settlement or claim disposition agreement under a Workers' Compensation Act or similar law. This exclusion does not apply to Members who are exempt under any Workers' Compensation Act or similar law;
- Are payable under any automobile medical, personal injury protection, automobile no-fault, homeowner, commercial premises coverage, or similar contract or insurance, when such contract or insurance makes benefits or Services available to you, whether or not you make application for such benefits or Services and whether or not you are refused payment for failure to satisfy any term of such coverage. If such coverage is required by law and you unlawfully fail to obtain it, benefits will be deemed to have been payable to the extent of that requirement. This exclusion also applies to charges applied to the deductible of such contract or insurance. Any benefits or Services provided under this Plan that are subject to this exclusion are provided solely to assist you and such assistance does not waive our right to reimbursement or subrogation as specified in section 6.3. This exclusion also applies to Services and supplies after you have received proceeds from a settlement as specified in section 6.3.3;
- Are provided in an institution that specializes in treatment of developmental disabilities, except as provided in section 4.10.2;

- Are provided for treatment or testing required by a third party or court of law which is not Medically Necessary;
- Are Experimental/Investigational;
- Are determined by us not to be Medically Necessary for diagnosis and treatment of an injury or illness;
- Are received by a Member under the Oregon Death with Dignity Act;
- Have not been Prior Authorized as required by this Plan;
- Relate to any condition sustained by a Member as a result of engagement in an illegal occupation or the commission or attempted commission of an assault or other illegal act by the Member, if such Member is convicted of a crime on account of such illegal engagement or act. For purposes of this exclusion, "illegal" means any engagement or act that would constitute a felony or misdemeanor punishable by up to a year's imprisonment under applicable law if such Member is convicted for the conduct. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to exclude Covered Services for a Member for injuries resulting from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition (i.e., a physical or mental health condition); and
- Relate to participation in a civil revolution or riot, duty as a member of the armed forces of any state or country, or a war or act of war which is declared or undeclared.

The Plan does not cover:

- Charges that are in excess of Usual, Customary, and Reasonable (UCR) costs;
- Custodial Care;
- Transplants, except as provided in section 4.13;
- Services for Medical Supplies, Medical Appliances, Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Hearing Aids, except as described in section 4.9;
- Charges for Services that are primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose or used for environmental control or enhancement (whether or not prescribed by a physician) including, but not limited to, air conditioners, air purifiers, vacuum cleaners, motorized transportation equipment, escalators, elevators, tanning beds, ramps, waterbeds, hypoallergenic mattresses, cervical pillows, swimming pools, whirlpools, spas, exercise equipment, gravity lumbar reduction chairs, home blood pressure kits, personal computers and related equipment or other similar items or equipment;
- Physical therapy and rehabilitative Services, except as provided in sections 4.6.3 and 4.7.2;
- "Telephone visits" by a physician or "environment intervention" or "consultation" by telephone for which a charge is made to the patient, except as covered in section 4.3.2.
- "Get acquainted" visits without physical assessment or diagnostic or therapeutic intervention provided and online treatment sessions;
- Missed appointments;
- Non-emergency medical transportation;
- Allergy shots and allergy serums, except as provided in section 4.3.5;
- All Services and supplies related to the treatment of obesity or morbid obesity, except as provided in section 4.1.6;
- Services for dietary therapy including medically supervised formula weight-loss programs, unsupervised self-managed programs and over-the-counter weight loss formulas, except as provided in section 4.1.6;
- Transportation or travel time, food, lodging accommodations and communication expenses except as provided in sections 3.8 and 4.13 and with our prior approval;
- Charges for health clubs or health spas, aerobic and strength conditioning, work-hardening programs, and all related material and products for these programs;
- Massage therapy;
- Light therapy for seasonal affective disorder, including equipment;
- Any vitamins, dietary supplements, and other non-prescription supplements, except as required by federal or Oregon state law;

- Services for genetic testing are excluded, except as provided in section 4.12.1. Genetic testing is not covered for screening, to diagnose carrier states, or for informational purposes in the absence of disease;
- Services to modify the use of tobacco and nicotine, except as provided in section 4.1.8 or when provided as Extra Values and Discounts (see our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com), where available;
- Cosmetic Services including supplies and drugs, except as approved by us and described in section 4;
- Services, including routine physical examination, immunizations and vaccinations for insurance, employment, licensing purposes, or solely for the purpose of participating in camps, sports activities, recreation programs, college entrance or for the purpose of traveling or obtaining a passport for foreign travel;
- Non-sterile examination gloves;
- Sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges, as explained in the definition of UCR; and
- Air ambulance transportation for non-emergency situations unless approved by us in advance.
- Conditions for mental and nervous conditions that are specified as excluded in section 15. Definitions, for Mental Health and Substance Abuse;
- Treatments that do not meet the national standards for Mental Health and Substance Abuse professional practice;
- Services provided under a court order or as a condition of parole or probation or instead of incarceration which are not Medically Necessary;
- Personal growth services such as assertiveness training or consciousness raising;
- School counseling and support services, peer support services, tutor and mentor services; independent living services, household management training, and wraparound services that are provided by a school or halfway house and received as part of an educational or training program;
- Recreation services, therapeutic foster care; emergency aid for household items and expenses; services to improve economic stability, and interpretation services;
- Evaluation or treatment for education, professional training, employment investigations, and fitness for duty evaluations;
- Community Care Facilities that provide 24-hour non-medical residential care;
- Speech therapy, physical therapy and occupational therapy services provided in connection with treatment of psychosocial speech delay, learning disorders, including mental retardation and motor skill disorders, and educational speech delay including delayed language development (except as provided in sections 4.6.3 and 4.7.2);
- Counseling related to family, marriage, sex and career including, but not limited to, counseling for adoption, custody, family planning or pregnancy, in the absence of a Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5) diagnosis;
- Neurological Services and tests including, but not limited to, EEGs, PET, CT, MRA and MRI imaging Services, and beam scans (except as provided in section 4.4.1);
- Vocational, pastoral or spiritual counseling; and
- Dance, poetry, music or art therapy, except as part of an approved treatment program.

Exclusions that apply to Provider Services:

- Services of licensed acupuncturists, a physician performing acupuncture Services, naturopathic physicians, chiropractic physicians and licensed massage therapists, except as provided in section 14.15;
- Services of homeopaths; faith healers; or lay, unlicensed direct entry, and certified professional midwives; and
- Services of any unlicensed providers.

Exclusions that apply to Reproductive Services:

- All services related to sexual disorders or dysfunctions regardless of gender or cause (this exclusion does not apply to Mental Health Covered Services);
- All services for the treatment of infertility, including all services related to surrogate parenting. For the purpose of this exclusion, infertility is defined as the inability to become pregnant after a year of unprotected intercourse or the inability to carry a pregnancy to term as evidenced by three consecutive spontaneous abortions;
- Termination of pregnancy, unless there is a severe threat to the mother, or if the life of the fetus cannot be sustained;
- Reversal of voluntary sterilization;
- Condoms and other over-the-counter birth control products; and
- Services provided in a premenstrual syndrome clinic or holistic medicine clinic.

Exclusions that apply to Vision Services:

- Surgical procedures which alter the refractive character of the eye, including, but not limited to, laser eye surgery, radial keratotomy, myopic keratomileusis and other surgical procedures of the refractive keratoplasty type, the purpose of which is to cure or reduce myopia, hyperopia or astigmatism; and
- Orthoptics and vision training; and
- Services for routine eye care and vision care, vision exams/screenings, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses, except as provided in sections 4.1.1, 4.1.5, 4.5.3 and 4.9.2.

Exclusions that apply to Hearing Services:

- Replacement parts or batteries;
- Replacement of lost or broken hearing aids;
- Repair of hearing aids are not covered. Repair needs should be discussed with your provider via your warranty period;
- Hearing aids prescribed and ordered prior to coverage, or prescribed or ordered after termination of coverage, whichever occurs first;
- Bone anchored hearing aids;
- Hearing aids, hearing therapies and/or devices, including all services related to the examination and fitting of the hearing aids, except as provided in section 4.9.5; and
- Hearing screenings and exams, except as provided in section 4.1.1.

Exclusions that apply to Dental Services:

- Oral surgery (non-dental or dental) or other dental services (all procedures involving the teeth; wisdom teeth; areas surrounding the teeth; dental implants), except as approved by us and described in sections 4.12.6;
- Services for orthognathic surgery, except as approved by us and described in section 4.12.6;
- Services to treat temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ), except as provided in section 4.12.7; and
- Dentures and orthodontia, except as provided in sections 4.12.6.

Exclusions that apply to Foot Care Services:

- Routine foot care, such as removal of corns and calluses, except for Members with diabetes; and
- Services for orthotics, insoles, arch supports, heel wedges, lifts and orthopedic shoes, except as provided in section 4.9.2.

Exclusions that apply to Prescription Drugs, Medicines and Devices:

In addition to the exclusions listed in section 4.14.8; any drug, medicine, or device that does not have the United States Food and Drug Administration formal market approval through a New Drug Application, Pre-market Approval, or 510K.

6. CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION

This section explains how the Plan treats various matters having to do with administering your benefits and/or claims, including situations that may arise in which your health care expenses are the responsibility of a source other than this Plan.

6.1 CLAIMS PAYMENT

The Plan's payments for most Services are made directly to the providers of Services. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, if you are billed directly and pay for benefits which are covered by this Plan, reimbursement from the Plan will be made only upon your written notice to the Plan of the payment. Payment will be made to the Subscriber, subject to written notice of claim, or, if deceased, to the Subscriber's estate, unless payment to other parties is authorized in writing by you.

Explanation of Benefits (EOB)

You will receive an EOB from Providence Health Plan after your claim has been processed. An EOB is not a bill. An EOB explains how Providence Health Plan processed your claim, and will assist you in paying the appropriate Member responsibility to your provider. Copayment or Coinsurance services or amounts not covered and general information about our processing of your claim are explained on an EOB.

Time Frames for Processing Claims

If your claim is denied under the Plan, Providence Health Plan will send an EOB to you with an explanation of the denial within 30 days after your claim is received. If additional time is needed to process your claim for reasons beyond Providence Health Plan's control, you will be sent a notice of delay explaining those reasons within 30 days after your claim is received. The processing will then be completed and you will be sent an EOB within 45 days after your claim is received. If additional information is needed from you to complete the processing of your claim, you will be sent a separate request for the information and you will have 45 days to submit the additional information. Once the additional information from you is received, Providence Health Plan will complete the processing of the claim within 30 days.

Claims Involving Prior Authorization and Formulary Exception (Pre-Service Claims)

- **For services that do not involve urgent medical conditions:** You and your provider will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision within two business days after the Prior Authorization request is received. If additional information is needed to process the request, Providence Health Plan will notify the provider and the provider will have 45 days to submit the additional information. Within two days of receipt of the additional information, Providence Health Plan will complete their review and notify your provider or you of their decision. If the information is not received within 45 days, the request will be denied.
- **For services that involve urgent medical conditions:** You and your provider will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision within 24 hours after the Prior Authorization request is received. If additional information is needed to complete the review, the requesting provider or you will be notified within 24 hours after the request is received. The requesting provider or you will then have 48 hours to submit the additional information. The review will then be completed and the requesting provider or you will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision by the earlier of, (a) 48 hours after the additional information is received or, (b) if no additional information is provided, 48 hours after the additional information was due.
- **For services that involve Formulary exceptions:** For standard requests, Providence Health Plan will notify your provider or you of its decision within 72 hours after receipt of the request. For expedited requests, Providence Health Plan will notify your provider or you of its decision within 24 hours after receipt of the request. To qualify for expedited review, the request must be based upon exigent circumstances.

Claims Involving Concurrent Care Decisions. If an ongoing course of treatment for you has been approved under the Plan and it is determined through Concurrent Review procedures to reduce or terminate that course of treatment, Providence Health Plan will provide advance notice to you of that

decision. You may request a reconsideration of the decision by submitting an oral or written request at least 24 hours before the course of treatment is scheduled to end. You will then be notified of Providence Health Plan's reconsideration decision within 24 hours after your request is received.

6.1.1 Timely Submission of Claims

The Plan will make no payments for claims received more than 365 days after the date of Service. Exceptions may be made if Providence Health Plan receives documentation that you lacked legal capacity during that period. Payment of claims submitted by the Oregon state Medicaid agency or a prepaid managed care health services organization described in ORS 414.651 (i.e., a Coordinated Care Organization) will be made in accordance with ORS 743.847, which establishes payment requirements for claims submitted by the Oregon state Medicaid agency.

Payment of all claims will be made within the time limits required by OAR 836-080-0235, the Oregon insurance Division's administrative rule setting standards for prompt payment. Please send all claims to:

Providence Health Plan
Attn: Claims Dept.
P.O. Box 3125
Portland, OR 97208-3125

Mental Health and Substance Abuse claims should be submitted to:

PBH
PO Box 30602
Salt Lake City, UT 84130

6.1.2 Right of Recovery

The Plan has the right, upon demand, to recover from a recipient the value of any benefit or claim payment that exceeded the benefits available under this Plan. This right of recovery applies to any excess benefit, including (but not limited to) benefits obtained through fraud, error, or duplicate coverage relating to any Member. If timely repayment is not made, the Plan has the right, in addition to any other lawful means of recovery, to deduct the value of the excess benefit from any future benefit that otherwise would have been available to the affected Member(s) from the Plan under any contract.

6.2 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This Coordination of Benefits (COB) section applies when a Member has health care coverage under more than one Plan. The term "Plan" is defined below for the purposes of this COB section. The order of benefit determination rules govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits. The Plan that pays first is called the Primary plan. The Primary plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses. The Plan that pays after the Primary plan is the Secondary plan. The Secondary plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

6.2.1 Definitions Relating to Coordination of Benefits

Plan

Plan means any of the following that provides benefits or Services for medical or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for Members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same Plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

1. Plan includes: group and individual health insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of group long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law

and group and individual insurance contracts and Subscriber contracts that pay or reimburse for the cost of dental care.

2. Plan does not include: hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of group long-term care policies; Medicare Supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Each contract for coverage listed under (1) or (2) above is a separate Plan. If a Plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate Plan.

This Plan

This Plan means, as used in this COB section, the part of this contract providing health care benefits to which this COB section applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of this contract providing health care benefits is separate from This Plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another COB provision to coordinate other benefits.

The order of benefit determination rules listed in section 6.2.2 determine whether This Plan is a Primary plan or Secondary plan when a Member has health care coverage under more than one Plan.

When This Plan is primary, Providence Health Plan determines payment for benefits first before those of any other Plan without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is secondary, Providence Health Plan determines benefits after those of another Plan and may reduce the benefits payable so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

Allowable expense

Allowable expense means a health care expense, Coinsurance and Copayments, that is covered at least in part by any Plan covering a Member. When a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an Allowable expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any Plan covering a Member is not an Allowable expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a Member is not an Allowable expense.

The following are examples of expenses that are NOT Allowable expenses:

1. The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private hospital room is not an Allowable expense, unless one of the Plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.
2. If the Member is covered by two or more Plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an Allowable expense.
3. If the Member is covered by two or more Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an Allowable expense.
4. If the Member is covered by one Plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another Plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary plan's payment arrangement shall be the Allowable expense for all Plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the Secondary plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the Primary plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the Allowable expense used by the Secondary plan to determine its benefits.

5. The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary plan because the Member has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.

Closed panel plan

A Closed panel plan is a Plan that provides health care benefits to Members primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that has contracted with or is employed by the Plan, and that excludes coverage for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

Custodial parent

A Custodial parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the Dependent child resides more than one half of the Calendar Year excluding any temporary visitation.

6.2.2 Order of Benefit Determination Rules

When a Member is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

- A. The Primary plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits of any other Plan.
- B.
 1. Except as provided in Paragraph (2) below, a Plan that does not contain a COB provision that is consistent with the State of Oregon's COB regulations is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying Plan is primary.
 2. Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be excess to any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a Closed panel plan to provide Out-of-Plan benefits.
- C. A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.
- D. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:
 1. Non-Dependent or Dependent. The Plan that covers a Member other than as a Dependent, for example, as an employee, Subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the Plan that covers the Member as a Dependent is the Secondary plan. However, if the Member is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the Member as a Dependent; and primary to the Plan covering the Member as other than a Dependent (e.g., a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the Member as an employee, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary plan and the other Plan is the Primary plan.
 2. Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Plan. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, when a Member is a Dependent child covered by more than one Plan the order of benefits is determined as follows:
 - a) For a Dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:
 - i. The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the Calendar Year is the Primary plan; or
 - ii. If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that has covered the parent the longest is the Primary plan.
 - b) For a Dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

- i. If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to plan years commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree;
 - ii. If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits;
 - iii. If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the Dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits; or
 - iv. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the Dependent child are as follows:
 - The Plan covering the Custodial parent, first;
 - The Plan covering the spouse of the Custodial parent, second;
 - The Plan covering the non-custodial parent, third; and then
 - The Plan covering the Dependent spouse of the non-custodial parent, last.
- c) For a Dependent child covered under more than one Plan of individuals who are not the parents of the Dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) or (b) above shall determine the order of benefits as if those individuals were the parents of the Dependent child.
- d) For a Dependent child:
- i. Who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has coverage as a Dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in paragraph (5) applies.
 - ii. In the event the Dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the Dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in Subparagraph (a) to the Dependent child's parent(s) and the Dependent's spouse.
3. Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee. The Plan that covers a Member as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired, is the Primary plan. The Plan covering that same Member as a retired or laid-off employee is the Secondary plan. The same would hold true if a Member is a Dependent of an active employee and that same Member is a Dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.
 4. COBRA or State Continuation Coverage. If a Member whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the Member as an employee, subscriber or retiree or covering the Member as a Dependent of an employee, Subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.
 5. Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage. The Plan that covered the Member the longer period of time is the Primary plan and the Plan that covered the Member the shorter period of time is the Secondary plan.
 6. If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This Plan will not pay more than would have paid had This Plan been the Primary plan.

6.2.3 Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

When This Plan is secondary, benefits may be reduced so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans during a plan year are not more than the total Allowable expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary plan will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any Allowable expense under its Plan

that is unpaid by the Primary plan. The Secondary plan may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans for the claim do not exceed the total Allowable expense for that claim.

If a Member is enrolled in two or more Closed panel plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of services by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one Closed panel plan, COB shall not apply between that Plan and other Closed panel plans.

6.2.4 Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply this COB section and to determine benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans. Providence Health Plan may get the facts needed from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying this section and determining benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans covering a Member claiming benefits. Providence Health Plan need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each Member claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts Providence Health Plan needs to apply this section and determine benefits payable.

6.2.5 Facility of Payment

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount that should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, This Plan may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. This Plan will not have to pay that amount again. The term “payment made” includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case “payment made” means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

6.2.6 Right of Recovery

If the amount of the payments made by This Plan is more than what should have paid under this COB section, This Plan may recover the excess from one or more of the persons This Plan paid or for whom This Plan have paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the Member. The “amount of the payments made” includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

6.2.7 Coordination with Medicare

In all cases, coordination of benefits with Medicare will conform with federal statutes and regulations. Medicare means Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as enacted or amended. Medicare eligibility and how This Plan determines benefit limits are affected by disability and employment status. Please contact Customer Service if you have questions.

In accordance with the “working aged” provisions of the Medicare Secondary Payer Manual, when the Employer Group’s size is less than 20 employees, for Members who are entitled to and enrolled in Medicare Part A, enrollment in Medicare Part B will be assumed and Medicare will be the primary payer and This Plan will coordinate benefits as the secondary payer even if the Medicare-eligible Member has not elected Medicare Part B.

When the Employer Group’s size is 20 individuals or more, Medicare will be considered the secondary payer.

Counting individuals for the Employer size:

- Employees counted in the Employer size include the total number of nationwide full-time employees, part-time employees, seasonal employees, and partners who work or who are expected to report for work on a particular day.
- Those not counted in the Employer size include retirees, COBRA-qualified beneficiaries and individuals on other continuation options, and self-employed individuals who participate in the Employer’s group health plan.

6.3 THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY/SUBROGATION

The following provisions will apply when you or any other Member has received Services for a condition for which one or more third parties may be responsible. "Third party" means any person other than the Member (the first party to the provisions of this Plan), and Providence Health Plan (the second party), and includes any insurance carrier providing liability or other coverage potentially available to the Member. For example, uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage, no-fault medical payments (auto, homeowners or otherwise), or other group insurance (including student plans) whether under the Member's policy or not, are subject to recovery by us as a third-party recovery. Failure by the Member to comply with the terms of this section will be a basis for the Plan to deny any claims for benefits arising from the condition or to terminate the Member's coverage under this Plan as specified in section 9.4. In addition, you or the Member must execute and deliver to the Plan and to other parties any document requested by us which may be appropriate to confirm or secure the rights and obligations of the Member and the Plan under these provisions.

6.3.1 Third-Party Liability/Subrogation and How it Affects You

Third-party liability refers to claims that are in whole or part the responsibility of someone besides the Plan or the Member. Examples of third-party liability are motor vehicle accidents, workplace injury or illness, and any other situation involving injury or illness, including wrongful death, in which the Member or the Member's heirs, beneficiaries or relatives have a basis to bring a lawsuit or to make a claim for compensation against any person or for which the Member or the Member's heirs, beneficiaries or relatives may receive a settlement. Once it has been established that the third party is responsible to pay and is capable of paying for the expenses for the Services caused by that third party, the Plan will not provide benefits for the Services arising from the condition caused by that third party. Such benefits are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan.

If the Plan makes claim payments on any Member's behalf for any condition for which a third party is responsible, the Plan is entitled to be repaid promptly for those payments, directly out of any recovery from the third party, including any settlement, award, verdict, payment or other monetary recovery.

"Subrogation" means that the Plan may collect directly from the third party to the extent the Plan has paid for third-party liabilities. Because the Plan has paid for the Member's injuries, the Plan, rather than the Member, is entitled to recover those expenses. Prior to accepting any settlement of the Member's claim against a third party, the Member must notify the Plan in writing of any terms or conditions offered in settlement and must notify the third party of the Plan's interest in the settlement established by this provision.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, the Plan is subrogated to the Member's rights against any third party who is responsible for the condition, have the right to sue any such third party in the Member's name, and has a security interest in and lien upon any recovery to the extent of the amount of benefits paid by the Plan and for the Plan's expenses in obtaining a recovery. If the Member should either decline to pursue a claim against a third party that the Plan believes is warranted or refuse to cooperate with the Plan in any third party claim that the Member does pursue, the Plan has the right to pursue such claim directly, including commencing a legal action against such third party or intervening in any action that the Member may have commenced.

To accomplish this process, the Plan needs detailed information from you or from the Member. A questionnaire will be sent to the Member for this information. It should be completed and returned to Providence Health Plan as soon as possible to minimize any claim review delay. If you or the Member has any questions or concerns regarding the questionnaire, please contact Providence Health Plan office. A Providence Health Plan employee who specializes in third-party liability/subrogation can discuss these procedures and what you or the Member needs to do.

6.3.2 Proceeds of Settlement or Recovery

If for any reason the Plan is not paid directly by the third party, the Plan is entitled to reimbursement from the Member or the Member's heirs, legal representatives, beneficiaries or relatives, and the Plan may request refunds from the medical providers who treated the Member, in which case those providers will bill the Member for their Services. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Plan is entitled to the proceeds of any settlement, award, verdict, or other payment that results in a monetary recovery from a third party, whether or not responsibility is accepted or denied by the third party for the condition, whether or not such monetary recovery is described by any person as something other than a recovery of medical expenses incurred by the Plan, and whether or not the Member is alleged to have any fault, under principles of comparative negligence or otherwise. With respect to any workers' compensation recovery, the Plan is entitled to the proceeds whether or not the loss is deemed to be compensable under the workers' compensation laws. The Plan is entitled to recover up to the full value of the benefits provided by the Plan for the condition, calculated using the Plan's UCR charges for such Services, less the Plan's pro-rata share of the Member's out-of-pocket expenses and attorney fees incurred in making the recovery. The Plan is entitled to such recovery regardless of whether the Member has been fully compensated or "made whole" for the loss caused by the third party, and regardless of whether the Member has been partially compensated for such loss. The Plan is entitled to first priority in repayment, over the Member and over any other person, for such charges.

By accepting benefits under this Plan, the Member acknowledges the Plan's first priority to this repayment and assigns to us any benefits the Member may have from other sources. The Member must cooperate fully with the Plan and Providence Health Plan in recovering amounts paid by the Plan. If any Member seeks damages against the third party for the condition and retains an attorney or other agent for representation in the matter, that Member agrees to require the Member's attorney or agent to reimburse the Plan directly from the settlement or recovery in the amount provided by this section.

The Member must complete the Plan's trust agreement, by which the Member and any Member's attorney (or other agent) must confirm the obligation to reimburse the Plan directly from any settlement or recovery. The Plan may withhold benefits for the Member's condition until a signed copy of this agreement is delivered to the Plan. The agreement must remain in effect and the Plan may withhold payment of benefits if, at any time, the Member's confirmation of the obligations under this section should be revoked. While this document is not necessary for the Plan to exercise the Plan's rights under this section, it serves as a reminder to the Member and directly obligates any Member's attorney to act in accord with the Plan's rights.

6.3.3 Suspension of Benefits and Reimbursement

After the Member has received proceeds of a settlement or recovery from the third party, the Member is responsible for payment of all medical expenses for the continuing treatment of the illness or injury that the Plan would otherwise be required to pay under this Plan until all proceeds from the settlement or recovery have been exhausted. If the Member has failed to reimburse the Plan as required by this section, the Plan is entitled to offset future benefits otherwise payable under this Plan, or under any future contract or plan with Clackamas County, to the extent of the value of the benefits advanced under this section.

If the Member continues to receive medical treatment for the condition after obtaining a settlement or recovery from one or more third parties, the Plan is not required to provide coverage for continuing treatment until the Member proves to the Plan's satisfaction that the total cost of the treatment is more than the amount received in settlement or recovered from the third party, after deducting the cost of obtaining the settlement or recovery. The Plan will only cover the amount by which the total cost of benefits that would otherwise be covered under this Plan, calculated using the Plan's UCR charges for such Services, exceeds the amount received in settlement or recovery from the third party. The Plan is entitled to suspend such benefits even if the total amount of such settlement or recovery does not fully compensate the Member for other damages, particularly including lost wages or pain and suffering.

Any settlement arising out of an injury or illness covered by this Plan will be deemed first to compensate you for your medical expenses, regardless of any allocation of proceeds in any settlement document that the Plan has not approved in advance. In no event shall the amount reimbursed to the Plan be less than the maximum permitted by law.

7. PROBLEM RESOLUTION

7.1 INFORMAL PROBLEM RESOLUTION

All employees of Providence Health Plan share responsibility for assuring Member satisfaction.

If you have a problem or concern about your coverage, including benefits or Services by Network Providers or payment for Services by Out-of-Network Providers, please ask for Providence Health Plan's help. Customer Service is available to provide information and assistance. You may call or meet with Providence Health Plan at the phone number and address listed on your Member ID Card. If you have special needs, such as a hearing impairment, Providence Health Plan will make efforts to accommodate your requirements. Please contact Customer Service for help with whatever special needs you may have.

7.2 MEMBER GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL

Definitions:

Adverse Benefit Determination

An Adverse Benefit Determination means a:

- Denial of eligibility for or termination of enrollment in this Plan;
- Rescission or cancellation of coverage under this Plan;
- Source-of injury exclusion, network exclusion, Annual benefit limit or other limitation on otherwise Covered Services;
- Determination that a health care item or service is Experimental/Investigational or not Medically Necessary; or
- Determination that a course or plan of treatment that a Member is undergoing is an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care.

Appeal

A type of Grievance that is a written request from a Member or an Authorized Representative of the Member requesting further consideration of an Adverse Benefit Determination.

Authorized Representative

An individual who by law or by the consent of a Member may act on behalf of the Member.

Concurrent Care

An approved ongoing course of treatment to be provided over a period of time or for a specified number of treatments.

Grievance

A communication from a Member or an Authorized Representative of a Member expressing dissatisfaction with an Adverse Benefit Determination, without specifically declining any right to Appeal or review, that is:

- In writing, for an internal Appeal or an external review; or in writing or orally, for an expedited response or an expedited external review; or
- A written complaint submitted by a Member or an Authorized Representative of a Member regarding the:
 - Availability, delivery or quality of a health care service;
 - Claims payment, handling or reimbursement for health care services and, unless the Member has not submitted a request for an internal Appeal, the complaint is not disputing an Adverse Benefit Determination; or
 - Matters pertaining to the contractual relationship between a Member and Providence Health Plan.

7.2.1 Your Grievance and Appeal Rights

If you disagree with Providence Health Plan's decision about your medical bills or health care services you have the right to an internal review. You may request review if you have received an Adverse Benefit Determination. You may also file a quality of care or general complaint or grievance with Providence Health Plan. You may appoint an Authorized Representative to act on your behalf during your Grievance or Appeal. Please include as much information as possible including the date of the incident, the names of individuals involved, and the specific circumstances. In filing a Grievance or Appeal:

- You can submit written comments, documents, records and other information relating to your Grievance or Appeal and Providence Health Plan will consider that information in the review process.
- You can, upon request and free of charge, have reasonable access to and copies of the documents, records, and other information relevant to Providence Health Plan's decision, including the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion relied upon to make an Adverse Benefit Determination.
- You can be represented by anyone of your choice at all levels of Appeal.

Filing a Grievance or Appeal does not affect your right to receive benefits for Covered Services as otherwise provided under this Plan.

If you receive the services that were denied in the Adverse Benefit Determination, and if the Adverse Benefit Determination is upheld by internal or external review, you will be financially responsible for any benefits paid by the Plan for such services.

To the extent possible, Customer Service will resolve complaints filed by telephone at the point of service. Providence Health plan will acknowledge all non-urgent pre-service and post-service Grievances and Appeals within seven days of receipt and resolve within 30 days or sooner depending on the clinical urgency. Urgent medical conditions and concurrent care have different resolution timelines as noted below.

Urgent Medical Conditions: If you believe your health would be seriously harmed by waiting for Providence Health Plan's decision on your Grievance or Appeal of a denied Prior Authorization or Concurrent Care request, you may request an expedited review by calling Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445 outside of the Portland area. If your Appeal is urgent and qualifies for external review, you may request to have both your internal and external Appeal expedited at the same time. Providence Health Plan will let you know by phone and letter if your case qualifies for an expedited review. If it does, you will be notified of the decision within 72 hours of receiving your request.

Grievances and Appeals Involving Concurrent Care Decisions: If Providence Health Plan has approved an ongoing course of treatment for you and determines through medical management procedures to reduce or terminate that course of treatment, Providence Health Plan will provide advance notice to you of that decision. You may request reconsideration of the decision by submitting an oral or written request at least 24 hours before the course of treatment is scheduled to end. Providence Health Plan will then notify you of the reconsideration decision within 24 hours of receiving your request.

7.2.2 Internal Grievance or Appeal

You must file your internal Grievance or Appeal within 180 days of the date on the notice of the initial Adverse Benefit Determination, or that initial determination will become final. Please advise Providence Health Plan of any additional information that you want considered in the review process. If you are seeing an Out-of-Network Provider, you should contact that provider's office and arrange for the necessary records to be forwarded to Providence Health Plan for the review process. Your Grievance or Appeal will be reviewed by Providence Health Plan staff not involved in the initial determination. You

may present your case in writing. Once a final determination is made you will be sent a written explanation of the decision.

7.2.3 Voluntary Second Level Internal Appeal

If you are not satisfied with the decision of the internal Appeal and your Appeal is of an Adverse Benefit Determination that involves (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, or (e) whether an exception to the Plan's prescription drug formulary should be granted, you may request a voluntary second level internal Appeal. If your case is eligible, it will be reviewed by Providence Health Plan's Grievance Committee. The members of the Grievance Committee are individuals not involved in the initial decision to uphold an Appeal. You must submit your written request for the voluntary second level internal Appeal within 60 days of the date on the internal Grievance or Appeal decision notice or that initial decision will become final. The Grievance Committee will review all documentation presented by you and send a written explanation of its decision within 30 days of receiving your request for the voluntary second level internal Appeal.

7.2.4 External Review

If you are not satisfied with the internal Grievance or Appeal decision or the decision of the voluntary second level internal Appeal and your Appeal is of an Adverse Benefit Determination that involves (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, or (e) whether an exception to the Plan's prescription drug formulary should be granted, you may request an external review by an IRO. Your request must be made in writing within 180 days of receipt of the internal Grievance or Appeal decision or voluntary second level internal Appeal decision, or that internal decision will become final. If you agree, Providence Health Plan may waive the requirement that you exhaust the internal review process before beginning the External Review process. Providence Health Plan will notify the Oregon Insurance Division within two business days of receiving your request for external review, at which point an IRO will be assigned to the case by the Oregon Insurance Division and Providence Health Plan will forward complete documentation regarding the case to the IRO.

If you request an external review you must agree to authorize release of medical records needed by the IRO and submit any additional information to the IRO no later than five days after the appointment of the IRO, or 24 hours in cases of expedited review. The IRO is entirely independent of the Plan and Providence Health Plan and performs its review under a contract with the Oregon Insurance Division. The IRO will notify you and Providence Health Plan of its decision within three days for expedited reviews and within 30 days when not expedited. **The Plan and Providence Health Plan agree to be bound by and to comply with the IRO decision when the decision involves, (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, or (e) whether an exception to the Plan's prescription drug formulary should be granted.**

The Plan pays all costs for the handling of external review cases and Providence Health Plan administers these provisions in accordance with the insurance laws and regulations of the State of Oregon. **If we do not comply with the IRO decision, you have the right to sue us under applicable Oregon law.**

7.2.5 How to Submit Grievances or Appeals and Request Appeal Documents

To submit your Grievance or Appeal, you may contact Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445. If you are hearing impaired and use a Teletype (TTY) Device, please call the TTY line at 711. Written Grievances or Appeals should be sent to:

Providence Health Plan
Appeals and Grievance Department
P.O. Box 4158
Portland, OR 97208-4158

You may fax your Grievance or Appeal to 503-574-8757 or 800-396-4778, or you may hand deliver it (*if mailing, use only the post office box address listed above*) to the following address:

Providence Health Plan
3601 SW Murray Blvd., Ste. 10
Beaverton, OR 97005

If your plan is governed by ERISA, you may contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272). If your plan is not governed by ERISA, you may contact the Department of Health and Human Services Health Insurance Assistance Team at 1-888-393-2789.

8. ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

This section outlines who is eligible for coverage, and how and when to enroll yourself and your Eligible Family Dependents. No benefits shall be available to anyone not enrolled on this Plan. You and your Employer must provide us with evidence of eligibility as requested.

8.1 EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

8.1.1 Employee Eligibility Date

An employee is eligible for coverage as specified in the Eligible Employee definition.

8.1.2 Employee Effective Date

Coverage begins for an Eligible Employee as specified in the Effective Date of Coverage definition.

8.1.3 Employee Enrollment

The Eligible Employee must enroll on forms (paper or electronic) provided and/or accepted by Clackamas County. To obtain coverage, an Eligible Employee must enroll within 30 days to enroll after becoming eligible. An enrolled Eligible Employee is referred to as the Subscriber.

If you decline coverage or fail to enroll when you first become eligible, the next earliest time you may enroll is the next occurring Open Enrollment Period.

In certain situations, you and/or your Eligible Family Dependents may qualify to enroll during a special enrollment period. See section 8.3 for additional information.

8.2 DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

8.2.1 Eligibility Date

Coverage begins for each Eligible Family Dependent on:

1. The Effective Date of Coverage for the Subscriber if the individual is an Eligible Family Dependent on that date;
2. For any Eligible Family Dependents acquired on the date of the Subscriber's marriage, on the first day of the calendar month following receipt of the enrollment request, within 60 days of the Subscriber's marriage;
3. The date of birth of the biological child of the Subscriber or Spouse;
4. The date a child is placed with the Subscriber or Spouse for the purpose of adoption by the Subscriber or Spouse;
5. The date the Subscriber or Spouse is required to provide health coverage to a child under a qualified medical child support court or administrative order; or
6. The date on which legal guardianship status begins.

8.2.2 Additional Requirements for Eligible Family Dependent Coverage

An Eligible Employee may cover Eligible Family Dependents ONLY if the Eligible Employee is also covered, and Clackamas County receives the completed enrollment form requesting Dependent coverage.

8.2.3 Eligible Family Dependent Enrollment

You must enroll Eligible Family Dependents on forms provided and/or accepted by Clackamas County. No Eligible Family Dependent will become a Member until Clackamas County approves that Eligible Family Dependent for coverage. To obtain coverage, the Eligible Family Dependent must enroll within 30 after becoming eligible as indicated in section 8.2.1 (see section 8.2.4 regarding newborn and adopted children). The next earliest time your Eligible Family Dependent may enroll is the next occurring Open Enrollment Period. In addition, an Eligible Employee and/or Eligible Family Dependent may qualify to enroll during a special enrollment period as described in section 8.3.

8.2.4 Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment

A newborn or adopted child of a Member who meets the definition of an Eligible Family Dependent is eligible for coverage from the date of birth or placement for the purpose of adoption as long as enrollment occurs within 60 days from birth or placement and additional Premium, if any, is paid to Clackamas County. If the enrollment and payment of additional Premium, if any, are not accomplished within this time period, no Services will be covered for the child. Enrollment after this time period may be accomplished as outlined in sections 8.2.3 and 8.3.

8.2.5 Open Enrollment Period

Clackamas County will provide an Open Enrollment Period each Plan Year. The Effective Date of Coverage for new Members who enroll during the Open Enrollment Period is the first day of the Plan Year for which they enroll.

8.2.6 Changes in Eligibility

When an eligibility change occurs, you need to make sure Clackamas County is notified of the change. Address changes can be made by contacting Clackamas County Employee Services.

For the following changes, you, as the Subscriber, must obtain an enrollment form from Clackamas County's benefit office. You need to submit this form to your Employer for you and all your Eligible Family Dependents when:

- You marry and wish to enroll your new Spouse;
- A Dependent's limiting age occurs; or
- You or one of your Dependents has a legal name change.

If you have questions regarding eligibility changes, please contact Clackamas County Employee Services

8.2.7 Members No Longer Eligible for Coverage

If you divorce or are legally separated, your Spouse is no longer eligible for coverage as a Dependent. You must disenroll your Spouse as a Dependent from your Plan at the time the divorce or legal separation is final. Your Spouse's children will be able to continue coverage under the Plan so long as the children continue to qualify as your Eligible Family Dependents.

You must inform Clackamas County of these changes by completing a new enrollment form. Check with Clackamas County's benefits office or contact Customer Service to determine the effective date of any enrollment or disenrollment.

Those who no longer qualify as your Eligible Family Dependents may be eligible to continue coverage as described under section 10. Ask Clackamas County or call Customer Service for continuation coverage eligibility information.

8.3 SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS

If you declined enrollment for yourself as a Subscriber or for an Eligible Family Dependent (including your Spouse) during a previous enrollment period (as stated in sections 8.1 and 8.2), you may be eligible to enroll yourself or the Eligible Family Dependent during a “special enrollment period” provided that you request enrollment within 60 days of the qualifying event and meet the applicable requirements stated in this section.

In instances where an Eligible Family Dependent of a Subscriber qualifies for a “special enrollment period,” the Subscriber and the Eligible Family Dependent may:

- Enroll in the coverage currently elected by the Subscriber; or
- Enroll in any benefit option offered by the Employer for which the Subscriber and Eligible Family Dependent is eligible.

8.3.1 Loss of Other Coverage

If you declined enrollment for yourself as a Subscriber or for an Eligible Family Dependent (including your Spouse) because of other health coverage and you lose that other coverage, the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” for you and/or your Eligible Family Dependent if:

- a) The person was covered under a group health plan or had other health coverage (includes benefits consisting of medical care under any hospital or medical services policy or certificate, or HMO) at the time coverage under this policy was first offered to the person; and
- b) The person stated in writing that coverage under such group health plan or health coverage was the reason for declining enrollment; but only if the Plan required such a statement and provided the person with notice of such requirement (and the consequences of such requirement) at such time; and
- c) Such coverage:
 - was under a COBRA Continuation provision and the coverage under such a provision was exhausted, except when the person failed to pay timely premium, or if coverage terminated for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact); or
 - was not under a COBRA Continuation provision and the coverage was terminated as a result of:
 1. The individual’s loss of eligibility for the coverage; including as a result of legal separation, divorce, death, termination of employment, or a reduction in the number of hours of employment; except when the person failed to pay timely premium or if coverage terminated for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of material fact); or
 2. The individual’s loss of eligibility for coverage under the Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP), Medicaid, Medicare, TRICARE, Indian Health Service or domestic or foreign publicly sponsored or subsidized health plan; including but not limited to the Oregon Health Plan (OHP); and the individual applies for coverage under this Plan within 63 days of the termination of such coverage; or
 3. The termination of contributions toward such coverage by the current or former Employer; or
 4. The individual incurring a claim that exceeds the lifetime limit on benefits; and the individual applies for coverage under this Plan within 60 days after the claim is denied.

Effective Date: Coverage under this Plan will take effect on the first day after the other coverage ended.

8.3.2 New Dependents

If you were eligible to enroll as a Subscriber under this Plan, but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and a person becomes your Eligible Family Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption; the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” during which you and your Eligible Family Dependent(s) may enroll under this Plan.

The “special enrollment period” shall be a period of 60 days and begins on the later of:

- the date Dependent coverage is made available under this Plan; or
- the date of the marriage, birth, or adoption or placement for adoption.

Effective Date:

- in the case of marriage, on the first day of the calendar month following Clackamas County’s receipt of the enrollment request, or on an earlier date as agreed to by Clackamas County; or
- in the case of a Dependent’s birth, on the date of such birth; or
- in the case of a Dependent’s adoption or placement for adoption, the date of such adoption or placement for adoption; or
- in the case of legal guardianship of a Dependent, the date such legal guardianship status begins.

8.3.3 Court Orders

If you were eligible to enroll as a Subscriber under this Plan, but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and a court orders you to provide coverage for a Spouse or minor child under your Health Benefit Plan, the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” for you and the Spouse or minor child you are ordered to provide coverage for if you request enrollment within 60 days after the issuance of the court order.

Effective Date: The date specified in the court order.

8.3.4 Premium Assistance

If you or your Eligible Family Dependent were eligible to enroll under this Plan but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and you or your Eligible Family Dependent becomes entitled to group health plan premium assistance under a Medicaid-sponsored or Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP)-sponsored arrangement, the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” for you and your Family Member(s) if you request enrollment within 60 days after the date of entitlement.

8.4 LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND LAYOFFS

A Subscriber on leave of absence or layoff status may continue to be covered under this Plan as though actively at work for a period of time, if any, as stated in the Eligible Employee definition. An Employee who returns to work as an Eligible Employee after coverage has lapsed must re-enroll for coverage as specified in section 8.1.3.

For the Subscriber, a leave of absence granted under the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), is administered in accordance with those Acts and this Summary Plan Description.

9. TERMINATION OF MEMBER COVERAGE

9.1 TERMINATION DATES

Termination of Member coverage under this Plan will occur on the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date this Plan terminates;
2. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber terminates employment with Clackamas County;
3. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber no longer qualifies as a Subscriber, as stated in the Summary Plan Description;
4. The date a Member enters full-time military, naval or air service, except as provided under federal USERRA requirements;
5. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber retires;
6. The last day of the month in which the Subscriber makes a written request for termination of coverage to be effective for the Subscriber or Member;
7. For a Family Member, the date the Subscriber's coverage terminates;
8. For a Family Member, the last day of the month in which the individual no longer qualifies as an Eligible Family Dependent;
9. For any benefit, the date the benefit is deleted from this Plan;
10. For a Member, the date of disenrollment from this Plan as described in section 9.4;
11. For a Member, the date any fraudulent information is provided; or
12. For a Member, the date we discover any breach of contractual duties, conditions or warranties, as determined by us.
13. For a Subscriber that is a Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree, the last day of the month in which the Retiree becomes eligible for Medicare.

You and the Employer are responsible for advising Clackamas County of any changes in eligibility including the lack of eligibility of a Family Member. Coverage will not continue beyond the last date of eligibility, regardless of the lack of notice to Clackamas County.

See section 7, Problem Resolution, for your Grievance and Appeal rights.

9.2 TERMINATION AND RESCISSION OF COVERAGE DUE TO FRAUD OR ABUSE

Coverage under this Plan, either for you or for your covered Dependent(s), may be rescinded (meaning your coverage is retroactively canceled) or terminated in case of a fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact by you or by your covered Dependent in obtaining, or attempting to obtain, benefits under this Plan.

If coverage is rescinded, the Plan will retain any money you paid for coverage as liquidated damages and will have the right to recover from you or from your covered Dependents the benefits paid as a result of such wrongful activity. Providence Health Plan will provide all affected Plan participants with 30 days' notice before rescinding coverage.

9.3 NON-LIABILITY AFTER TERMINATION

Upon termination of this Plan, Clackamas County shall have no further liability beyond the effective date of the termination unless the Member continues, without lapse of membership, under another Clackamas County plan.

9.4 DISENROLLMENT FROM THIS PLAN

“Disenrollment” means that your coverage under this Plan is terminated because you have engaged in fraudulent, dishonest or threatening behavior, such as:

1. You have filed a false claim with the Plan;
2. You willfully fail to provide information or documentation required to be provided under this Plan or knowingly provide incorrect or incomplete information;
3. You have committed an act of physical or verbal abuse that poses a threat to providers, to other Members, or to Clackamas County or Providence Health Plan employees; or
4. You have allowed a non-Member to use your Member ID Card to obtain Services.

9.5 NOTICE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE

Providence Health Plan will provide upon request written certification of the Member’s period of Creditable Coverage when:

- A Member ceases to be covered under this Plan;
- A Member on COBRA coverage ceases that coverage; and
- A Member requests a Notice of Creditable Coverage within 24 months of the termination of coverage.

9.6 CLACKAMAS COUNTY’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE OR AMEND PLAN

Clackamas County reserves the right at any time to terminate or amend in whole or part any of the provisions of the Plan or any of the benefits provided under the Plan. Any such termination or amendment may take effect retroactively or otherwise. In the event of a termination or reduction of benefits under the Plan, the Plan will be liable only for benefit payments due and owing as of the effective date of such termination or reduction and no payments scheduled to be made on or after such effective date will result in any liability to the Plan or Clackamas County.

10. CONTINUATION OF GROUP MEDICAL BENEFITS

If you become ineligible for coverage under this Plan you may, under certain circumstances, continue group coverage. There are specific requirements, time frames and conditions that must be followed in order to be eligible for continuation of group coverage and which are generally outlined below. Please contact Clackamas County as soon as possible for details if you think you may qualify for group COBRA or state continuation coverage.

10.1 COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE

The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) is a federal law that applies to most Employers with 20 or more employees. Some Employers, such as church groups and state agencies, may be exempt from COBRA. The law requires that Employers subject to COBRA offer Employees and/or their Dependents continuation of medical and dental coverage in certain instances where there is a loss of group coverage.

10.1.1 Subscriber's Continuation Coverage

A Subscriber who is covered under this Plan may elect continuation coverage under COBRA if coverage is lost due to termination of employment (other than for gross misconduct) or a reduction in work hours.

10.1.2 Spouse's or Domestic Partner's Continuation Coverage

A Spouse or Domestic Partner who is covered under this Plan has the right to elect continuation coverage under COBRA if coverage is lost for any of the following qualifying events:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- The termination of the Subscriber's employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or reduction in hours;
- The divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber and the Spouse;
- Termination of the domestic partnership; or
- The Subscriber becomes covered under Medicare.

10.1.3 Dependent's Continuation Coverage

A Dependent child who is covered under this Plan has the right to continuation under COBRA if coverage is lost for any of the following qualifying events:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- The termination of the Subscriber's employment (other than for gross misconduct) or reduction in a Subscriber's hours;
- The Subscriber's divorce or legal separation;
- Termination of the domestic partnership;
- The Subscriber becomes covered under Medicare; or
- The child ceases to qualify as an Eligible Family Member under this Plan.

A newborn child or a child placed for adoption who is properly enrolled under the terms of this Plan during the COBRA continuation period will be a qualified beneficiary.

10.1.4 Notice Requirements

A Family Member's coverage ends on the last day of the month in which a divorce, legal separation or termination of domestic partnership occurs or a child loses Dependent status under this Plan. **Under COBRA, you or your Family Member has the responsibility to notify Clackamas County if one of these events occurs.** Written notice must be given no later than 60 days after the loss of coverage has occurred, or the qualifying event, whichever is later. Oral notice is not binding until confirmed in writing. If notice is not timely given, continuation coverage will not be available.

When Clackamas County receives notification of one of the above “qualifying” events, you will be notified that you or your Family Member, as applicable, have 60 days from the date coverage is lost or the date you receive the notice, whichever is later, to elect continuation coverage. If this election is not made within this 60-day period, your right to elect continuation coverage under this Plan will be lost.

10.1.5 Type of COBRA Continuation Coverage

A qualified beneficiary will be provided the same coverage that was in effect immediately prior to the qualifying event.

10.1.6 COBRA Election Rights

A Subscriber or his or her Spouse or Domestic Partner may elect continuation coverage for all covered Family Members. In addition, each Family Member has an independent right to elect COBRA. Thus, a Family Member may elect continuation coverage even if the Subscriber does not.

10.1.7 COBRA Premiums

If you are eligible for COBRA continuation coverage, you do not have to show that you are insurable (that you do not have any serious health conditions). However, you must pay the full premium for your continuation coverage, including the portion of the premium Clackamas County was previously paying. After you elect COBRA, you will have 45 days from the date of election to pay the first premium. You must pay premium back to the point you would otherwise have lost coverage under this Plan. After that, you must pay the premium for each month as of the first of the month, and in all events within 30 days. If you fail to pay your monthly premium, you will be notified that your coverage is being terminated.

10.1.8 Length of COBRA Continuation Coverage

18-Month Continuation Period

When coverage ends due to a Subscriber’s termination of employment (other than for gross misconduct) or a reduction in hours, the continuation period for the Subscriber and all covered Family Members will be 18 months from the date of the qualifying event, or the date coverage is lost, whichever is later.

29-Month Continuation Period

If a qualified beneficiary is disabled, continuation coverage for that qualified beneficiary and his or her covered Family Members may continue for up to 29 months from the date of the original qualifying event, or loss of coverage, whichever is later. The 29-month period applies only if the following conditions are met:

- The Social Security Administration (SSA) determines that the qualified beneficiary is disabled at any time prior to the qualifying event or during the first 60 days of COBRA continuation coverage; and
- The qualified beneficiary provides Clackamas County with a copy of the SSA determination within the initial 18-month continuation period and not later than 60 days after the SSA determination was issued.

The premium for COBRA continuation coverage may increase after the 18th month to 150% of the otherwise applicable amount.

If the SSA makes a final determination of non-disability, the qualified beneficiary must notify the COBRA Administrator within 30 days.

36-Month Continuation Period

If a Spouse, Domestic Partner or Dependent child loses coverage because of any of the following reasons, COBRA provides for up to 36 months of continuation of coverage:

- The Subscriber’s death;
- The Subscriber’s eligibility for Medicare;
- Divorce or legal separation;

- Termination of the domestic partnership; or
- A child becomes ineligible for Dependent coverage.

10.1.9 Extension of Continuation Period

If a second qualifying event occurs during the initial 18- or 29-month continuation period (for example, the death of the employee, divorce, or child loses status as an Eligible Family Member under the Plan), coverage for a qualified beneficiary may be extended up to 36 months. However, in no case will the continuation coverage exceed 36 months from the date of the original qualifying event.

If a Spouse or Dependent child has continuation coverage due to the employee's termination or reduction in hours and if the qualifying event occurred within 18 months after the employee became entitled to Medicare, the coverage period is extended to 36 months from the employee's Medicare entitlement date.

10.1.10 Trade Act of 2002

The Trade Act of 2002 created a new tax credit for certain individuals who become eligible for trade adjustment assistance (TAA). TAA allows workers displaced by the impact of foreign trade, and individuals age 55 or older who are receiving pension benefits paid by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC), to elect COBRA coverage during the 60-day period that begins on the first day of the month in which the individual first becomes eligible for TAA benefits. Eligible individuals can either take a tax credit or get advance payment of sixty-five percent of premiums paid for qualified health insurance, including continuation coverage. If you have questions about these tax provisions, you may call the Health Care Tax Credit Customer contact Center toll-free at 866-628-4282. TTD/TTY caller may call toll-free at 866-626-4282. More information about the Trade Act is also available at <http://www.doleta.gov/tradeact/>.

10.1.11 When COBRA Continuation Coverage Ends

COBRA Continuation coverage will end automatically for you and your Family Members when any of the following events occurs:

- Clackamas County no longer provides health coverage to any employees;
- The premium for the continuation coverage is not paid on time;
- The qualified beneficiary employee, spouse or dependent child) later becomes covered under another health plan that has no exclusions or limitations with respect to any pre-existing conditions. If the other plan has applicable exclusions or limitations, the COBRA continuation coverage will terminate after the exclusion or limitation no longer applies'
- The qualified beneficiary (employee, spouse, or dependent child) later becomes entitled to Medicare;
- The earliest date that the qualified beneficiary no longer qualifies for such coverage in accordance with the federal COBRA regulations; or
- The applicable maximum period of continuation coverage occurs.

11. MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

11.1 GENERAL MEMBER (PARTICIPANT) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

As a Member of Providence Health Plan, you should know what to expect from Providence Health Plan, as well as what Providence Health Plan asks from you. Nobody knows more about your health than you and your doctor. Providence Health Plan takes responsibility for providing the very best health care services and benefits possible; your responsibility is to know how to use them well. Please take time to read and understand your benefits. Providence Health Plan wants you to have a positive experience, and are ready to help in any way.

Members have the right to:

- Be cared for by people who respect your privacy and dignity.
- Be informed about Providence Health Plan, the providers, and the benefits and Services you have available to you as a Member.
- Receive information that helps you select a Qualified Practitioner whom you trust and with whom you feel comfortable.
- A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Receive information and clinical guidelines from your health care provider or your health plan that will enable you to make thoughtful decisions about your health care.
- Actively participate in decisions that relate to your health and your medical care through discussions with your health care provider or through written advance directives.
- Have access to medical Services that are appropriate for your needs.
- Express a concern or an Appeal and receive a timely response from Providence Health Plan.
- Have your claims paid accurately and promptly.
- Request a review of any service not approved, and to receive prompt information regarding the outcome.
- Be informed about and make recommendations regarding Providence Health Plan's member rights and responsibilities policy.
- Refuse care from specific providers.

Members have the responsibility to:

- Read and understand the information in and the terms of your Plan. Neither the Plan nor Providence Health Plan will have liability whatsoever for your misunderstanding, misinterpretation or ignorance of the terms, provisions and benefits of this Plan. If you have any questions or are unclear about any provision concerning this Plan, please contact Customer Service. Providence Health Plan will assist you in understanding and complying with the terms of the Plan.
- Talk openly with your physician or provider, understand your health problem and work toward a relationship built on mutual trust and cooperation.
- Develop mutually agreed upon treatment goals with your Qualified Practitioner, to the degree possible, and follow treatment plans and instructions.
- Supply to the extent possible information Providence Health Plan your physicians or providers need to provide care.
- Do your part to prevent disease and injury. Try to make positive, healthful choices. If you do become ill or injured, seek appropriate medical care promptly.
- Treat your physicians or providers courteously.
- Make your required Copayment at the time of Service.
- Show your Member identification card whenever you receive medical Services.
- Let Customer Service know if you have concerns or if you feel that any of your rights are being compromised, so that Providence Health Plan can act on your behalf.
- Call or write within 180 days of Service if you wish to request a review of Services provided or Appeal a Providence Health Plan decision.
- Notify Customer Service if your address changes.

Providence Health Plan has the responsibility to:

- Respect and honor your rights.
- Ensure timely access to appropriate health care Services.
- Enable you to see physicians or providers who meet your needs.
- Develop a variety of benefits to serve you well.
- Assure the ongoing quality of our providers and Services.
- Contract with providers who are capable, competent, and committed to excellence.
- Make it easy and convenient for you to Appeal any policy or decision that you believe prevents you from receiving appropriate care.
- Provide you with accurate up-to-date information about Providence Health Plan and Network Providers.
- Provide you with information and services designed to help you maintain good health and receive the greatest benefit from the services we offer.
- Ensure privacy and confidentiality of your medical records with access according to law.
- Ensure that your interests are well represented in decisions about Providence Health Plan policy and governance.
- Encourage physicians and providers to make medical decisions that are always in your best interest.

11.2 INFORMATION FOR NON-ERISA MEMBERS (PARTICIPANTS)

The following information applies to Members (participants) who are covered by a plan that is not subject to ERISA.

As a participant in Clackamas County's Group Plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under Oregon law, which provides that all Plan participants are entitled to:

1. Receive from Providence Health Plan information maintained about you by your Employer's group plan

- You are entitled within 30 days to access to recorded personal information, provided you request it in writing and reasonably describe the information.
- You may obtain copies, subject to paying a reasonable copying charge.
- You are entitled to know to whom we may have disclosed any such information.
- You are entitled to correct any errors in the information.

2. Continue group health coverage

- Continue health care coverage for yourself, Spouse or Dependents under the circumstances described in section 10.1.

3. Enforce your rights

If your claim for a plan benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to Appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

As more fully described in section 7, the Plan offers a Grievance process that attempts to resolve the concerns Members may have about claims decisions. No civil action may be brought to recover benefits from this Plan until receipt of a final decision under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2 of this Summary Plan Description. If the Member elects to seek external review under section 7.2.4, both the Plan and the Member will be bound by the Independent Review Organization (IRO) decision. No civil action may be brought later than three

years after the date of the last decision rendered under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2.

Member's sole right of Appeal from a final Grievance determination, other than a determination referred for binding determination by an independent review organization, shall be to an Oregon state court, either in the Member's county of residence or such other county as mutually agreed upon between the Member and the Plan. In the alternative, Member may request that the Plan agree to submit the dispute to binding arbitration before a single arbitrator appointed by the United States Arbitration & Mediation Service (USA&M) under Oregon law in the Member's county (unless otherwise mutually agreed) in accordance with USA&M's Rules for Arbitration. If arbitration is mutually agreed upon the arbitrator's decision shall be final and legally binding and judgment may be entered thereon. Irrespective of whether the Grievance is appealed to a court or an arbitrator, neither party shall under any circumstance be liable to the other for any special, incidental, or consequential damages, or for any tort liability (including any punitive or exemplary damages), in any way related to this Plan.

12. QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS (QMCSO)

A child of an Eligible Employee will be enrolled in the Plan as required by a qualified medical child support order. The procedures and rules regarding this enrollment are described in this section.

12.1 DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

“Alternate Recipient” means any child of an employee who is recognized under an Order as having a right to enrollment under the Plan with respect to such employee.

An “Order” means any judgment, decree, or order (including approval of a settlement agreement) issued by a court of competent jurisdiction (or through an administrative process established under a state law which has the effect of a court order) which:

- Provides for child support with respect to a child of an employee under the Plan or provides for health benefit coverage to such a child, is made pursuant to a state domestic relations law (including a community property law), and relates to benefits under the Plan; or
- Enforces a state law relating to medical child support with respect to the Plan.

A “Qualified Medical Child Support Order” or “QMCSO” means an Order:

- Which creates or recognizes the existence of an Alternate Recipient’s right to receive, or assigns to an Alternate Recipient the right to receive, benefits for which an employee or beneficiary is eligible under the Plan; and
- With respect to which Clackamas County has determined satisfies the QMCSO standards set forth below.

“Procedures” means the Qualified Medical Child Support Order procedures as prescribed in this section. “Designated Representative” means a representative designated by an Alternate Recipient to receive copies of notices that are sent to the Alternate Recipient with respect to an Order.

12.2 NOTICE UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER

Upon the receipt of any Order, Clackamas County will promptly notify the employee and each Alternate Recipient identified in such Order of the receipt of such Order, and will further furnish them each with a copy of these Procedures. If the Order or any accompanying correspondence identifies a Designated Representative, then copies of the acknowledgment of receipt notice and these Procedures will also then be provided to such Designated Representative.

12.3 NOTICE OF DETERMINATION

Within a reasonable period after its receipt of the Order, Clackamas County will determine whether the Order satisfies the QMCSO standards described below so as to constitute a QMCSO, and shall thereupon notify the employee, each Alternate Recipient, and any Designated Representative of such determination.

An Order will not be deemed to be a QMCSO unless the Order:

(a) Clearly specifies:

1. The name and last known mailing address (if any) of the employee and of each Alternate Recipient covered by the Order (or the name and mailing address of a State or agency official acting on behalf of the Alternate Recipient);

2. Either a reasonable description of the type of coverage to be provided under the Plan to each Alternate Recipient, or the manner in which such type of coverage is to be determined; and
 3. The period to which the Order applies.
- (b) Does not require the Plan to provide any type or form of benefit, or any option, not otherwise provided under the Plan, except to the extent that the Order pertains to the enforcement of a state law relating to a medical child support.

If an Order contains inconsistencies or ambiguities that might pose a risk of future controversy or liability to the Plan, the Order will not be considered to be a QMCSO.

12.4 ENROLLMENT OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT

An Alternate Recipient with respect to an Order determined to be a QMCSO who properly submits the applicable enrollment forms to Clackamas County will become covered under the Plan to which such Order applies as soon as practicable after the applicable enrollment forms are received. An Alternate Recipient will be eligible to become covered under the Plan as of a particular date without regard to any open enrollment period restrictions otherwise applicable under the Plan.

12.5 COST OF COVERAGE

An Alternate Recipient will be treated as having been voluntarily enrolled in the Plan by the employee as a dependent of such employee, including in regard to the payment by the employee for dependent coverage under the Plan. The amount of any required contributions to be made by the Employee for coverage under the Plan will be determined on the basis of the Alternate Recipient being treated as the employee's covered dependent. Any additional required contribution attributable to the coverage of the Alternate Recipient will not be separately charged. Rather, the full amount of the required contribution shall be paid by the employee in accordance with the payroll deduction or other procedures of the Plan as pertaining to the employee.

12.6 REIMBURSEMENT OF PLAN EXPENSES

Unless the terms of the Order provide otherwise, any payments to be from the Plan as reimbursement for group health expenses paid either by the Alternate Recipient, or by the custodial parent or legal guardian of the Alternate Recipient, will not be paid to the employee. Rather, such reimbursement will be paid either to the Alternate Recipient, or to the custodial parent or legal guardian of such Alternate Recipient. However, if the name and address of a State or agency official has been substituted in the Order for that of the Alternate Recipient, then the reimbursement will be paid to such named official.

12.7 STATUS OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT

An Alternate Recipient under a QMCSO generally will be considered a beneficiary of the Employee under the Plan to which the Order pertains.

12.8 TREATMENT OF NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE

If Clackamas County receives an appropriately completed National Medical Support Notice (a "National Notice") issued pursuant to the Child Support Performance and Incentive Act of 1998 in regard to an employee who is a non-custodial parent of a child, and if the National Notice is determined by Clackamas County to satisfy the QMCSO standards prescribed above, then the National Notice shall be deemed to be a QMCSO respect to such child.

Clackamas County, upon determining that the National Notice is a QMSCO, shall within forty (40) business days after the date of the National Notice notify the State agency issuing the National Notice of the following:

- (a) Whether coverage of the child at issue is available under the terms of the Plan, and if so, as to whether such child is covered under the Plan; and
- (b) Either the effective date of the coverage or, if necessary, any steps to be taken by the custodial parent (or by the State or agency official acting on behalf of the child) to effectuate the coverage under the Plan.

Clackamas County shall within such time period also provide to the custodial parent (or such substituted official) a description of the coverage available and any forms or documents necessary to effectuate such coverage.

Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring the Plan, upon receipt of a National Notice, to provide benefits under the Plan (or eligibility for such benefits) in addition to benefits (or eligibility for benefits) provided under the terms of the Plan as in effect immediately before receipt of such National Notice.

13. GENERAL PROVISIONS

13.1 CONFLICTS OF PROVISIONS

In the event that one or more provisions of this document conflict with one or more provisions of any other plan document, the provisions of this document, as from time to time amended, shall control.

13.2 CONTROLLING STATE LAW

To the extent not preempted by federal laws, the laws of the State of Oregon shall apply and shall be the controlling state law in all matters relating to the Plan.

13.3 DUPLICATING PROVISIONS

If any charge is described as covered under two or more benefit provisions, the Plan will pay only under the provision allowing the greater benefit. This may require a recalculation based upon both the amounts already paid and the amounts due to be paid. The Plan has NO liability for benefits other than those this Plan provides.

13.4 FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR PROVIDING INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION

Members warrant that all information contained in applications, questionnaires, forms, or statements submitted to Clackamas County and to Providence Health Plan to be true, correct, and complete. If a Member willfully fails to provide information required to be provided under this Plan or knowingly provides incorrect or incomplete information, then the Member's rights may be terminated. See section 9.4.

13.5 GENDER AND NUMBER

Masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, the singular shall include the plural, and the plural shall include the singular, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

13.6 HEADINGS

All article and section headings in the Plan are intended merely for convenience and shall in no way be deemed to modify or supplement the actual terms and provisions set forth there under.

13.7 LEGAL ACTION

No civil action may be brought under state or federal law to recover benefits from the Plan until receipt of a final decision under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2 of the Summary Plan Description, unless the Member's benefits under the Plan are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), in which case the Member is permitted either to bring a civil action under ERISA in federal court after receiving a decision from the First Level of Appeal or to bring such an action after receipt of a final grievance decision. An appeal from a final Grievance decision may lie with an Independent Review Organization (IRO). In the event a right to IRO review exists and the Member elects to seek such review, the IRO decision will be binding and final, as indicated in section 7.2.4. No civil action under ERISA or otherwise may be brought later than three years after the date of the last decision rendered under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2. If ERISA does not apply (see section 11.2) the action must be brought in Oregon state court, either in the Member's county of residence or such other county as mutually agreed upon between Member and the Plan. In general, ERISA applies if this is an employer-sponsored plan, other than a government plan or church plan.

13.8 LIMITATIONS AND PROVISIONS

The provisions of the Plan and any benefits provided by the Plan shall be limited as described herein. Any benefit payable under any other employee benefits plan maintained by Clackamas County shall be paid solely in accordance with the terms and provisions of such plan, and nothing in this Plan shall

operate or be construed in any way to modify, amend, or affect the terms and provisions of such other plan.

13.9 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY

It is your responsibility to read and to understand the terms of this Plan. Neither Clackamas County nor Providence Health Plan will have any liability whatsoever for your misunderstanding, misinterpretation or ignorance of the terms, provisions and benefits of this Plan. If you have any questions or are unclear about any provision concerning this Plan, please contact Providence Health Plan. They will assist you in understanding and complying with the terms of the Plan.

13.10 MEMBERSHIP ID CARD

The membership ID card is issued by Providence Health Plan for Member identification purposes only. It does not confer any right to Services or other benefits under this Plan.

13.11 NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF BENEFITS

No person other than a Member is entitled to receive benefits under this Plan. Such right to benefits is nontransferable.

13.12 NO GUARANTEE OF EMPLOYMENT

Neither the maintenance of the Plan nor any part thereof shall be construed as giving any employee covered hereunder any right to remain in the employ of Clackamas County. No shareholder, director, officer, or employee of Clackamas County in any way guarantees to any Member or beneficiary the payment of any benefit or amount which may become due in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

13.13 NO RECOURSE FOR ACTS OF PROVIDERS

The Hospitals, Skilled Nursing Facilities, physicians and other persons or organizations providing Services to you do so as independent contractors. Neither Clackamas County nor Providence Health Plan is liable for any claim or demand due to damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries suffered by you while receiving such Services.

13.14 NONWAIVER

No delay or failure when exercising or enforcing any right under this Plan shall constitute a waiver or relinquishment of that right, and no waiver or any default under this Plan shall constitute or operate as a waiver of any subsequent default. No waiver of any provision of this Plan shall be deemed to have been made unless and until such waiver has been reduced to writing and signed by the party waiving the provision.

13.15 NOTICE

Any notice required of Clackamas County or Providence Health Plan under this Plan shall be deemed to be sufficient if mailed to the Subscriber at the address appearing in the records of Providence Health Plan. Any notice required of you shall be deemed sufficient if mailed to the principal office of Providence Health Plan, P.O. Box 3125, Portland, OR 97208.

13.16 NOTICE REQUIRED FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT OF CLAIM

Plan payments for most Services are made directly to the providers of Services. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, if you are billed directly by an Out-of-Network Provider and you pay for benefits which are covered by this Plan, reimbursement from the Plan will be made only upon your written notice to Providence Health Plan of the payment. Payment will be made to the Member, subject to written notice of claim, or, if deceased, to the Member's estate, unless payment to other parties is authorized in writing by you. (See section 6.1.1 regarding timely submission of claims.)

13.17 PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITY

Whenever any person entitled to payments under the Plan is determined to be a minor or under other legal disability or otherwise incapacitated in any way so as to be unable to manage such person's financial affairs, or otherwise incapable of giving a valid receipt and discharge for any payment, the following provision shall apply. Providence Health Plan, in their discretion, may direct that all or any portion of such payments be made (i) to such person, (ii) to such person's legal guardian or conservator, or (iii) to such person's spouse or to any other person, in any manner considered advisable, to be expended for the person's benefit. PHP's decision will, in each case, be final and binding upon all persons. Any payment made pursuant to the power herein conferred shall operate as a complete discharge of the obligations under the Plan in respect thereof by Clackamas County and Providence Health Plan.

13.18 PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND AUTOPSY

When reasonably required for purposes of claim determination, the Plan Sponsor shall have the right to make arrangements for the following examinations, at Plan expense, and to suspend the related claim determination until Providence Health Plan has received and evaluated the results of the examination:

- A physical examination of a Member; or
- An autopsy of a deceased Member, if not forbidden by law.

13.19 PROFESSIONAL REVIEW AND RIGHT TO EXAMINE RECORDS

All Members, by acceptance of the benefits of this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the examination of medical records for purposes of utilization review, quality assurance and peer review by Providence Health Plan or their designee.

All Members, for purposes other than utilization review, quality assurance and peer review, may be required to authorize any provider to give and discuss with Providence Health Plan any information relating to any condition for which benefits are claimed under this Plan. Providence Health Plan may transfer this information between providers or other organizations who are treating you or performing a Service on our behalf. If you do not consent to the release of records or to discussions with providers, Providence Health Plan will be unable to determine the proper payment of any benefits and will deny the claims accordingly. Consent to the release of records and discussion with providers is a condition of payment of any benefits. Neither the consent to, nor the actual examination of the records or discussion with providers will constitute a guarantee of payment.

13.20 REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED

Each Member must furnish to Providence Health Plan such information as they consider necessary or desirable for purposes of administering the Plan, and the provisions of the Plan respecting any payments hereunder are conditional upon the prompt submission by the Member of such true, full and complete information as may be requested.

13.21 RIGHT OF RECOVERY

Providence Health Plan, on behalf of the Plan, has the right, upon demand, to recover payments in excess of the maximum benefits specified in this Plan or payments obtained through fraud, error, or duplicate coverage. If reimbursement is not made to the Plan, Providence Health Plan is authorized by Clackamas County to deduct the overpayment from future benefit payments under this Plan.

13.22 SEVERABILITY

Invalidation of any term or provision herein by judgment or court order shall not affect any other provisions, which shall remain in full force and effect.

13.23 STATE MEDICAID BENEFITS RIGHTS

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary:

- Payment for benefits with respect to a Member under the Plan shall be made in accordance with any assignment of rights made by or on behalf of such Member, as required by a State Medicaid Plan;
- The fact that an individual is eligible for or is provided medical assistance under a State Medicaid Plan shall not be taken into account in regard to the individual's enrollment as a Member or beneficiary in the Plan, or in determining or making any payments for benefits of the individual as a Member in the Plan; and
- Payment for benefits under the Plan shall be made to a state in accordance with any state law which provides that the state has acquired the rights with respect to a Member for items or services constituting medical assistance under a State Medicaid Plan.

For purposes of the above, a "State Medicaid Plan" means a state plan for medical assistance approved under Title XIX of the Social Security Act pursuant to Section 1912(a)(1)(A) of such Act.

13.24 SUGGESTIONS

You are encouraged to make suggestions to us. Suggestions may be oral or written and should be directed to the Customer Service Team at our administrative office.

13.25 VETERANS' RIGHTS

The Plan will provide benefits to employees entering into or returning from service in the armed forces as may be required under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA). In general, USERRA provides that:

- (a) An employee who takes unpaid military leave, or who separates from the employment of Clackamas County to perform services in the armed forces or another uniformed service, can elect continued coverage under the Plan (including coverage for the Eligible Family Dependents) on a self-pay basis. The applicable Contribution for such coverage, and the Contribution payment procedures, shall be as generally prescribed for COBRA continuation coverage in section 10. Effective for elections made on or after December 10, 2004, the period for such continuation coverage shall extend until the earlier of:
1. The end of the 24 month period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins; or
 2. The date the employee fails to timely return to employment or reapply for a position with Clackamas County upon the completion of such military service.

13.26 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

This Plan is not in lieu of, and does not affect, any requirement for coverage under any workers' compensation act or similar law.

14. PLAN ADMINISTRATION

14.1 TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION

The Plan is a self-funded group health plan sponsored by the Employer with administrative services provided by Providence Health Plan. The funding for the benefits is derived from the funds of the Employer and contributions made by Participants. The Plan is not insured.

This Summary Plan Description constitutes the written instrument under which the Plan is maintained and this document replaces all previous Summary Plan Descriptions. The rights of any person whose employment has terminated, and the rights of such person's covered dependents, will be determined pursuant to the terms of the Plan as in effect on the date such employment terminated, except as may otherwise be specifically provided under the Plan.

14.2 PLAN INFORMATION

Plan Name: Clackamas County Peace Officers Association Personal Option Grandfathered Plan
Plan No. 100112
Employer ID No. 936002286

14.3 PLAN DATES

The Plan Year begins on January 1st and ends on December 31st

14.4 PLAN SPONSOR INFORMATION

Clackamas County
Risk & Benefit Division
Public Services Building
2051 Kaen Road, Suite 310
Oregon City, OR 97045
503-655-8459

14.5 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY

Providence Health Plan
P.O. Box 4447
Portland, OR 97208-4447
800-878-4445

14.6 AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS

Clackamas County
Office of the County Counsel
2051 Kaen Rd.
Oregon City, OR 97045

14.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

The Employer shall be responsible for all fiduciary functions under the Plan except insofar as any such authority or responsibility is assigned by or pursuant to the Plan to another named fiduciary, or is delegated to another fiduciary by the Employer. The Employer has the discretionary authority to determine eligibility for benefits under the Plan and to interpret the terms of the Plan, unless it has delegated that authority as permitted by the Plan. In the event of such delegation, Providence Health Plan's determinations on the meaning of Plan terms may not be overturned unless found by a court to have been arbitrary and capricious. The allocation of administrative duties and the delegation of

discretionary authority for the Plan is specified in the Administrative Services Agreement that has been executed by the Employer and Providence Health Plan.

14.7.1 Complete Allocation of Fiduciary Responsibilities

This section is intended to allocate to each named fiduciary the individual responsibility for the prudent execution of the functions assigned to each. The performance of such responsibilities will be deemed a several and not a joint assignment. None of such responsibilities nor any other responsibility is intended to be shared by two or more of them unless such sharing will be provided by a specific provision of the Plan. Whenever one named fiduciary is required by the Plan to follow the directions of another, the two will not be deemed to have been assigned a shared responsibility, but the responsibility of the one giving the direction will be deemed to be its sole responsibility, and the responsibility of the one receiving such direction will be to follow it insofar as such direction is on its face proper under the Plan and applicable law.

14.8 ENGAGEMENT OF ADVISORS

The Employer may employ on behalf of the Plan one or more persons to render advice with regard to any responsibility it may have under the Plan. Toward that end, the Employer may appoint, employ and consult with legal counsel, actuaries, accountants, investment consultants, physicians or other advisors (who may be counsel, actuaries, accountants, consultants, physicians or other advisors for the Employer) and may also from time to time utilize the services of employees and agents of the Employer in the discharge of their respective responsibilities.

14.9 INDEMNIFICATION

The Employer will indemnify its employees for any liability or expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in the defense of any threatened or pending action, suit or proceeding by reason of their status as a fiduciary with respect to the Plan, to the full extent permitted by law.

14.10 AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN

14.10.1 Right to Amend or Terminate

The Employer reserves the right at any time and from time to time to amend or terminate in whole or in part any of the provisions of the Plan, or any document forming part of the Plan.

14.10.2 Manner of Action

Any amendment or termination of the Plan or any part of the Plan shall be made by an instrument in writing reflecting that such change has been authorized by the Employer. Any such amendment or termination shall be effective as of the date specified in said instrument, or, if no date is so specified, as of the date of execution or adoption of said instrument. An amendment may be effected by establishment, modification, or termination of the Plan by appropriate action of the Employer. Any such amendment or termination may take effect retroactively or otherwise. An instrument regarding the establishment, modification or termination of the Plan which is executed by the Chair of the Board of County Commissioners or his/her designee shall be conclusive evidence of the adoption and effectiveness of the instrument.

14.10.3 Effect on Benefits

Claims incurred before the effective date of a Plan change or termination will not be affected. Claims incurred after Plan changes will be covered according to the provisions in effect at the time the claim is incurred. Claims incurred after the Plan is terminated will not be covered. You will not be vested in any Plan benefits or have any further rights, subject to applicable law.

14.11 PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION

14.11.1 Disclosure

In accordance with the privacy regulations of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Providence Health Plan may disclose de-identified summary health information to the Employer for purposes of modifying, amending or terminating this Plan. In addition, Providence Health Plan may disclose protected health information (PHI) to the Employer in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan as established by the Employer:

- (a) The Employer may use and disclose the PHI it receives only for the following purposes:
 1. Administration of the Plan; and
 2. Any use or disclosure as required by law.
- (b) The Employer shall ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom it discloses such PHI shall agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Employer with respect to such information.
- (c) The Employer shall not use or disclose the PHI obtained from Providence Health Plan for employment-related actions and decisions or in connection with any other benefit or employee benefit plan of the Employer.
- (d) The Employer shall report to Providence Health Plan any use or disclosure of PHI that is inconsistent with the provisions of this section of which the Employer becomes aware.
- (e) The Employer shall make PHI available to Participants in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (f) The Employer shall allow Participants to amend their PHI in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (g) The Employer shall provide Participants with an accounting of its disclosure of their PHI in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (h) The Employer shall make its internal practices, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from Providence Health Plan available to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (i) The Employer shall, if feasible, return or destroy all PHI received from Providence Health Plan and retain no copies of such information when no longer needed for the purpose for which such information was received except that, if such return or destruction is not feasible, the Employer shall limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the information infeasible.
- (j) The Employer shall provide for adequate separation between the Employer and Providence Health Plan with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI. For that purpose, access to PHI shall be limited to the following employees or classes of employees of the Employer:
 1. Directors of Human Resources;
 2. Benefit Managers;
 3. Benefit Analysts;
 4. Benefit Specialists; and
 5. Internal Auditors, when performing Health Plan Audits.

Further, the Employer shall restrict the access to and use of PHI by the employees designated above to the administrative functions that those employees perform for the Employer with regard to this Plan. In addition, the Employer shall establish an effective mechanism for resolving any issues of non-compliance by the employees designated above with regard to their use of PHI.

14.11.2 Security

In accordance with the security standards of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), the Employer shall:

- (a) Implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the electronic PHI that it creates, receives, maintains or transmits on behalf of the Plan;
- (b) Ensure that the separation of access to PHI that is specified in section 14.11.1(j) above is supported by appropriate security measures;
- (c) Ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom the Employer provides PHI agrees to implement appropriate security measures to protect such information; and
- (d) Report to the Plan any security incident regarding PHI of which the Employer becomes aware.

15. DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions of important capitalized terms used in this Summary Plan Description.

Adverse Benefit Determination

See section 7.

Ambulatory Surgery Center

Ambulatory Surgery Center means an independent medical facility that specializes in elective same-day or outpatient surgical procedures.

Annual

Annual means once per Calendar Year.

Appeal

See section 7.

Approved Clinical Trial

Approved Clinical Trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other disease or condition and is one of the following:

- A federally funded or approved trial;
- A clinical trial conducted under an FDA investigational new drug application; or
- A drug trial that is exempt from the requirement of an FDA investigational new drug application.

Authorized Representative

See section 7.

Benefit Summary

Benefit Summary means the documents with that title that are part of your Plan and summarize the benefit provisions under your Plan.

Calendar Year

Calendar Year means a 12-month time period beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Chemical Dependency

Chemical Dependency means an addictive relationship with any drug or alcohol characterized by a physical or psychological relationship, or both, that interferes on a recurring basis with an individual's social, psychological or physical adjustment to common problems. Chemical Dependency does not mean an addiction to, or dependency on tobacco, tobacco products, or foods.

Clackamas County

Clackamas County means the entity that is the Sponsor of this Plan.

Clackamas County Peace Officers Association Personal Option Grandfathered Plan

Clackamas County Peace Officers Association Personal Option Grandfathered Plan means this Summary Plan Description and includes the provisions of the Benefit Summaries and any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance means the dollar amount that you are responsible to pay to a health care provider, after your claim has been processed by Providence Health Plan. Your Coinsurance for a Covered Service is shown in the Benefit Summary and is a percentage of the charges for the Covered Service. Your Coinsurance will usually be less when you receive Covered Services from a Network Provider.

Confinement

Confinement means being a resident patient in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Qualified Treatment Facility for at least 15 consecutive hours. Successive Confinements are considered to be one Confinement if:

1. Due to the same injury or illness; and
2. Separated by fewer than 30 consecutive days when you are not confined.

Contribution

Contribution means the monetary amount that an Employee is required to contribute as a condition to coverage under the Plan. Specific Contribution amounts are available from your Human Resources office.

Copayment

Copayment means the dollar amount that you are responsible to pay to a health care provider when you receive certain Covered Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary.

Cosmetic Services

Cosmetic Services means Services or surgery performed to reshape structures of the body in order to improve your appearance or self-esteem.

Covered Service

Covered Service means a Service that is:

1. Listed as a benefit in the Benefit Summary and in section 4;
2. Medically Necessary;
3. Not listed as an Exclusion in the Benefit Summary or in sections 4 and 5; and
4. Provided to you while you are a Member and eligible for the Service under this Plan.

Creditable Coverage

Creditable Coverage means prior health care coverage as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 300gg and includes any coverage remaining in force at the time a Member obtains new coverage. Creditable Coverage includes any group health care coverage (including the Federal Employees Health Benefits Plan and the Peace Corps), individual health care coverage, Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE, SCHIP, Indian Health Service or tribal organization coverage, state high-risk pool coverage, or a domestic or foreign public health plan.

Custodial Care

Custodial Care means Services that:

1. Do not require the technical skills of a licensed nurse at all times;
2. Include, but are not limited to, assistance with dressing, bathing, eating, ambulation, taking medication and incontinence care; and
3. Are not likely to improve your medical condition.

Such Services will still be considered Custodial Care even if:

1. You are under the care of a physician;
2. The Services are prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner;
3. The Services function to support or maintain your condition; or
4. The Services are being provided by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.

Dependent

Dependent means a person who is supported by the Subscriber, or supported by the Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner. See also Eligible Family Dependent.

Director

Director means the director of the Oregon Department of Consumer and Business Services.

Domestic Partner

A Domestic Partner means either of the following:

1. An Oregon Registered Domestic Partner is a person who:
 - Is at least 18 years of age;
 - Has entered into a Domestic Partnership with a member of the same sex; and
 - Has legally registered a Declaration of Domestic Partnership and obtained a Certificate of Registered Domestic Partnership in accordance with Oregon state law.

2. A domestic partner who is not an Oregon Registered Domestic Partner is a person at least 18 years of age who:
 - Shares a close personal relationship with a subscriber such that each is responsible for each other's welfare;
 - Is the subscriber's sole domestic partner;
 - Is not married to any person and has not had another domestic partner within the prior six months;
 - Is not related by blood to the subscriber as a first cousin or nearer;
 - Shares with the subscriber the same regular and permanent residence, with the current intention of doing so indefinitely;
 - Is jointly financially responsible with the subscriber for basic living expenses such as food and shelter;
 - Was mentally competent to consent to contract when the domestic partnership began; and
 - Has provided the required employer documentation establishing that a domestic partnership exists.

Note: All provisions of the Plan that apply to a spouse shall apply to a Domestic Partner.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Durable Medical Equipment means equipment that must:

1. Be able to withstand repeated use;
2. Be primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose; and
3. Not be generally useful to a person except for the treatment of an injury or illness.

Effective Date of Coverage

Effective Date of Coverage means the date upon which coverage under this Plan commences for a Member.

Eligibility Waiting Period

Eligibility Waiting Period means the period of employment, as specified in the Eligible Employee definition, that an otherwise Eligible Employee must complete before coverage will begin under this Plan. The Eligibility Waiting Period will not exceed 90 days. Coverage is effective on the earlier of the first day of the next month following the completion of the Eligibility Waiting Period. When the Eligibility

Waiting Period is 90 days, coverage is effective on the 91st day. If an employee enrolls on a special enrollment date, any period before such special enrollment is not an Eligibility Waiting Period.

Eligible Employee

Eligible Employee means an employee of the Employer who meets all of the following eligibility criteria and the enrollment requirements specified in section 8.1.

1. **Employment Status:** Permanent. (On-call, temporary, substitute, and seasonal employees are not eligible.)
2. **Employment Category/Class:** Personal Option Peace Officer Association Employees, COBRA participants and Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retirees.
3. **Work Hours:** Peace Officers regularly scheduled for at least 20 hours per week. (Not applicable to COBRA and Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree.)
4. **Eligibility Waiting Period:** Two months. A new Eligibility Waiting Period does not apply if an employee returns to work in eligible status from a period of layoff or leave of absence, provided that such period did not exceed 180 days. The Eligibility Waiting Period is also waived if an employee has continuously participated in COBRA continuation coverage during the layoff period and is rehired within 18 months from the date of layoff.
5. **Effective Date of Coverage:** First of the month following completion of the Eligibility Waiting Period. COBRA – first day following loss of Active coverage. Early Retiree – first of the month following retirement.
6. **Location:** Employees who work or reside in Oregon.
7. **Leave of Absence Status:** An otherwise Eligible Employee on an Employer-approved Leave of Absence shall remain eligible during the first six months of leave of absence. Absences extending beyond this period are subject to the COBRA provisions of this Summary Plan Description.
8. **Layoff/Rehire:** If the Eligible Employee is rehired within six months, the Eligibility Waiting Period is waived.
9. **Retirement Status:** Non-Medicare eligible retired employees are eligible.

Eligible Family Dependent

Eligible Family Dependent means:

1. The legally recognized Spouse or Domestic Partner of a Subscriber;
2. In relation to a Subscriber, the following individuals:
 - a) A biological child, step-child, or legally adopted child;
 - b) An unmarried grandchild for whom the Subscriber or Spouse provides at least 50% support;
 - c) A child placed for adoption with the Subscriber or Spouse;
 - d) An unmarried individual for whom the Subscriber or Spouse is a legal guardian and for whom the Subscriber or Spouse provides at least 50% support; and
 - e) A child for whom the Subscriber or Spouse is required to provide medical care under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, as defined by federal law.

Placement for adoption means the assumption and retention by a Subscriber or Spouse, of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of the adoption of the child (an individual who has not attained 18 years of age as of the date of the adoption or placement for adoption). Upon any termination of such legal obligations the placement for adoption shall be deemed to have terminated.

The limiting age for each Dependent child is 26 and such children shall become ineligible for coverage on the last day of the month in which their 26th birthday occurs.

3. A covered Dependent child who attains the limiting age remains eligible if the child is:
 - a) Developmentally or physically disabled;
 - b) Incapable of self-sustaining employment prior to the limiting age; and
 - c) Unmarried.

Proof of incapacity must be provided to us upon enrollment. For Eligible Family Dependents who become incapacitated while covered under this Plan, proof of incapacity must be provided within 60 days of reaching the Dependent child limiting age. Thereafter, Providence Health Plan may not request such proof more often than annually after two years from the date the first proof was furnished. If satisfactory proof is not submitted to Providence Health Plan, the individual's coverage will not continue beyond the last date of eligibility.

Emergency Medical Condition

See section 4.5.1.

Emergency Medical Screening Exams

See section 4.5.1.

Emergency Services

See section 4.5.1.

Employer

Employer means Clackamas County, an Oregon employer, and the Plan Sponsor.

Endorsement

Endorsement means a document that amends and is part of this Plan.

Essential Health Benefits

Essential Health Benefits means the general categories of services established under section 1302(b) of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) and applicable regulations:

- Ambulatory patient services;
- Emergency services;
- Hospitalization;
- Maternity and newborn care;
- Mental Health and substance use disorder (Substance Abuse) services, including behavioral health treatment;
- Prescription drugs;
- Rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices;
- Laboratory services;
- Preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management; and
- Pediatric services, including dental and vision care.

E-visit

E-visit (electronic provider communications) means a consultation through email with a Network Provider that is, in the judgment of the Network Provider, Medically Necessary and appropriate and involves a significant amount of the Network Provider's time. An E-visit must relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury (see also section 4.3.3).

Exclusion

Exclusion means an item or service that is not a Covered Service under the Plan.

Experimental/Investigational

Experimental/Investigational means those Services that are determined by Providence Health Plan not to be Medically Necessary or accepted medical practice in the Service Area, including Services performed for research purposes. In determining whether Services are Experimental/Investigational, Providence Health Plan will consider whether the Services are in general use in the medical community in the U.S.; whether the Services are under continued scientific testing and research; whether the Services show a demonstrable benefit for a particular illness or disease; whether they are proven to be safe and efficacious; and whether they are approved for use by appropriate governmental agencies. Providence Health Plan determines on a case-by-case basis whether the requested Services will result in greater benefits than other generally available Services, and will not approve such a request if the Service poses a significant risk to the health and safety of the Member. Providence Health Plan will retain documentation of the criteria used to define a Service deemed to be Experimental/Investigational and will make this available for review upon request.

Family Member

Family Member means a Dependent who is properly enrolled in and entitled to Covered Services under this Plan.

Fiduciary

Fiduciary means a person entrusted to act on behalf of the Plan, consistent with the duties and obligations of plan administration as set forth under applicable law.

Grievance

See section 7.

Health Benefit Plan

Health Benefit Plan means any Hospital or medical expense policy or certificate issued by a health care service contractor or health maintenance organization and any plan provided by a multiple Employer welfare arrangement or other benefit arrangement defined in the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA).

HIPAA

HIPAA means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

Home Health Provider

Home Health Provider means a public or private agency that specializes in providing skilled nursing Services and other therapeutic Services in the home and which has been licensed by the proper authority as a Home Health Agency, or is Medicare approved as a Home Health Agency.

Hospital

Hospital means an institution which:

1. Maintains permanent full-time facilities for bed care of resident patients;
2. Has a physician or surgeon in regular attendance;
3. Provides continuous 24-hour-a-day nursing Services;
4. Is primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and therapeutic facilities for medical or surgical care of sick or injured persons;
5. Is legally operated in the jurisdiction where located; and
6. Has surgical facilities on its premises or has a contractual agreement for surgical Services with an institution having a valid license to provide such surgical Services.

Hospital does NOT include an institution that is principally a rest home, nursing home, Skilled Nursing Facility, convalescent home or home for the aged. Hospital does NOT include a place principally for the treatment of alcohol or Substance Abuse or Mental Health disorders.

Ineligible Person

Ineligible Person means any person who does not qualify as a Member under this Plan.

In-Plan

In-Plan means the level of benefits specified in the Benefit Summary and this Summary Plan Description for Covered Services that are provided by a Network Provider.

Late Enrollee

Late Enrollee means a person eligible to enroll under a Special Enrollment Period, as described in section 8.3.

Medically Necessary

Medically Necessary means Services that are in the reasonable opinion of Providence Health Plan, consistent with the written criteria regarding medically indicated Services that are maintained by Providence Health Plan.

The criteria are based on the following principles:

1. The Service is medically indicated according to the following factors:
 - a. The Service is necessary to diagnose or to meet the reasonable health needs of the Member;
 - b. The expected health benefits from the Service are clinically significant and exceed the expected health risks by a significant margin;
 - c. The Service is of demonstrable value and that value is superior to other Services and to the provision of no Services; and
 - d. Expected health benefits can include:
 - o Increased life expectancy;
 - o Improved functional capacity;
 - o Prevention of complications; or
 - o Relief of pain.
2. The Qualified Practitioner recommends the Service.
3. The Service is rendered in the most cost-efficient manner and type of setting consistent with nationally recognized standards of care, with consideration for potential benefits and harms to the patient.
4. The Service is consistent in type, frequency and duration with scientifically based guidelines of national medical, research, or health care coverage organizations or governmental agencies that are accepted by Providence Health Plan.

In the case of a life-threatening illness, a Service that would not meet the criteria above may be considered Medically Necessary for purposes of reimbursement, if:

- It is considered to be safe and effective as demonstrated by accepted clinical evidence reported by generally-recognized medical professionals or publications; and
- The treatment is provided in a clinically controlled research setting using a specific research protocol that meets standards equivalent to those defined by the National Institutes of Health for a life-threatening condition.

For the purpose of this exception, the term “life-threatening” means more likely than not to cause death within one year of the date of the request for diagnosis or treatment.

Member

Member means a Subscriber or Eligible Family Dependent, who is properly enrolled in and entitled to Services under this Plan.

Mental Health

Mental Health means any mental disorder covered by diagnostic categories listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) or the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5).

Network Pharmacy

Network Pharmacy means pharmacy that has a signed contract with Providence health Plan to provide medications and other Services at special rates. There are four types of Network Pharmacies:

1. Retail: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 30-day supply of short-term and maintenance prescriptions.
2. Preferred Retail: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 90-day supply of maintenance prescriptions and access to up to a 30-day supply of short-term prescriptions.
3. Specialty: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 30-day supply of specialty and self-administered chemotherapy prescriptions. These prescriptions require special delivery, handling, administration and monitoring by your pharmacist.
4. Mail Order: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 90-day supply of maintenance prescriptions and specializes in direct delivery to your home.

Network Provider

Network Provider means an Outpatient Surgical Facility, Home Health Provider, Hospital, Qualified Practitioner, Qualified Treatment Facility, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Pharmacy that has a written agreement with Providence Health Plan to participate as a health care provider for this Plan. For Native American Indian and Alaskan Native Members, Covered Services obtained through Indian Health Services are considered to be Covered Services obtained from a Network Provider.

Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree

Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree means a Subscriber who retires from employment with Clackamas County and is eligible to enroll in this Plan.

Open Enrollment Period

Open Enrollment Period means a period during each Plan Year, as established by Clackamas County, during which Eligible Employees are given the opportunity to enroll themselves and their Dependents under the Plan for the upcoming Plan Year, subject to the terms and provisions as found in this Summary Plan Description.

Out-of-Network Provider

Out-of-Network Provider means an Outpatient Surgical Facility, Home Health Provider, Qualified Practitioner, Qualified Treatment Facility, Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Pharmacy that does not have a written agreement with Providence Health Plan to participate as a health care provider for this Plan.

Out-of-Plan

Out-of-Plan means the level of benefits specified in the Benefit Summary and this Summary Plan Description for Covered Services provided by Out-of-Network Providers.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum

See section 3.13.1.

Outpatient Surgical Facility

Outpatient surgical facility means any licensed public or private establishment that has permanent facilities that are equipped and operated primarily for the purpose of performing outpatient surgery. It does NOT provide Services or accommodations for patients to stay overnight.

Primary Care Provider

Primary Care Provider means a Qualified Practitioner specializing in family practice, general practice, internal medicine or pediatrics; a nurse practitioner; or a physician assistant, when providing services under the supervision of a physician who agrees to be responsible for the Member's continuing medical care by serving as case manager. Members may also choose a Qualified Practitioner specializing in obstetrics or gynecology; a nurse practitioner; a certified nurse midwife; or a physician assistant specializing in women's health care as their Primary Care Provider.

(Note: Not all Qualified Practitioners are Primary Care Providers. To obtain a listing of Network Primary Care Providers, please see the Provider Directory online or call Customer Service.)

Plan

Plan means the Clackamas County group health plan, as set forth in this document, the Summary Plan Description, and includes the provisions of any Benefit Summary and any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document.

Plan Administrator

Plan Administrator means the "Administrator" or "Plan Administrator" as those terms are defined under ERISA and shall refer to the current or succeeding person, committee, partnership, or other entity designated as such by the terms of the instrument under which the Plan is operated, or by law. Regardless of the terms of the instrument under which the Plan is operated, Providence Health Plan is not the Plan Administrator.

Plan Year

Plan Year means a 12-month time period beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Prior Authorization

Prior Authorization or Prior Authorized means a request to Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent by you or by a Qualified Practitioner regarding a proposed Service, for which Providence Health Plan's prior approval is required. Prior Authorization review will determine if the proposed Service is eligible as a Covered Service or if an individual is a Member at the time of the proposed Service. To facilitate review of the Prior Authorization request, additional information may be required about the Member's condition and/or the Services requested. Providence Health Plan may also require that a Member receive further evaluation from a Qualified Practitioner of our choosing. Prior Authorization is subject to the terms and provisions of this Plan. Services that require Prior Authorization are shown in section 3.7.

Prior Authorized determinations are not a guarantee of benefit payment unless:

- A determination that relates to benefit coverage and medical necessity is obtained no more than 30 days prior to the date of the Service; or
- A determination that relates to eligibility is obtained no more than five business days prior to the date of the Service.

Providence Health Plan

Providence Health Plan means the nonprofit corporation authorized as a health care service contractor in the states of Oregon and Washington that serves as the claims administrator with respect to this Plan.

Qualified Practitioner

Qualified Practitioner means a physician, Women's Health Care Provider, nurse practitioner, clinical social worker, physician assistant, psychologist, dentist, or other practitioner who is professionally licensed by the appropriate governmental agency to diagnose or treat an injury or illness and who provides Covered Services within the scope of that license.

Qualified Treatment Facility

Qualified Treatment Facility means a facility, institution or clinic duly licensed by the appropriate governmental agency, which is primarily established and operating within the lawful scope of its license.

Reconstructive Surgery

Reconstructive Surgery means surgery that restores features damaged as a result of injury or illness or corrects a congenital deformity or anomaly that results in a functional impairment.

Retail Health Clinic

Retail Health Clinic means a walk-in clinic located in a retail setting such as a store, supermarket, or pharmacy that treats uncomplicated minor illnesses and injuries.

Service

Service means a health care related procedure, surgery, consultation, advice, diagnosis, referral, treatment, supply, medication, prescription drug, device or technology that is provided to a Member by a Qualified Practitioner.

Skilled Nursing Facility

Skilled Nursing Facility means a convalescent or chronic disease facility which is accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) or certified as a "Skilled Nursing Facility" by the Secretary of Health and Human Services pursuant to Title XVIII of the Social Security Act as amended.

Spouse

Spouse means an individual who is legally married to the Subscriber in accordance with the laws of the country or state of celebration.

Subscriber

Subscriber means an employee or non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree]of Clackamas County who is eligible for benefits and is properly enrolled in accordance with the provisions of this Summary Plan Description.

Summary Plan Description (SPD)

Summary Plan Description (SPD) means the description of the Plan as contained in this document, and includes the provisions of any Benefit Summary, any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document, and those policies maintained by Providence Health Plan which clarify any of these documents.

Termination Date of Coverage

Termination Date of Coverage means the date upon which coverage under this Plan ends for a Member. No coverage under the Plan will be provided beyond the Termination Date of Coverage.

Urgent Care

Urgent Care means Services that are provided for unforeseen, non-life threatening, minor illnesses and injuries which require immediate attention, such as ear, nose and throat infections and minor sprains and lacerations.

Urgent Care Covered Services are provided when your medical condition meets the guidelines for Urgent Care that have been established by Providence Health Plan. Covered Services do **NOT** include Services for the inappropriate use of an Urgent Care facility, such as: services that do not require immediate attention, routine check-ups, follow-up care, and prescription drug requests.

Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR)

When a Service is provided by a Network Provider, UCR means charges based on the fee that Providence Health Plan has negotiated with Network Providers for that Service. UCR charges will never be less than Providence Health Plan's negotiated fees.

When a Service is provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, UCR charges will be determined, in Providence Health Plan's reasonable discretion, based on the lesser of:

1. The fee a professional provider usually charges for a given Service;
2. A fee which falls within the range of usual charges for a given Service billed by most professional providers in the same locality or region who have similar training and experience;
3. A fee which is prevalent or which would not be considered excessive in a particular case because of unusual circumstances; or
4. The fee determined by comparing charges for similar Services to a regional or national database adjusted to the geographical area where the Service was performed.

UCR charges do not include sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges, and such taxes, fees and surcharges are not covered expenses.

Virtual Visit

Virtual Visit means a visit with a Network Provider using secure internet technology:

- **Phone and Video Visit:**
Phone and Video Visit means a Medically Necessary and appropriate consultation through phone and video with a Network Provider using Providence Health Plan approved secure technology. A Phone and Video Visit must relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury (see also section 4.3.2).

Women's Health Care Provider

Women's Health Care Provider means an obstetrician or gynecologist, some Primary Care Providers (if they are licensed to provide obstetrical services), physician assistant specializing in women's health, advanced registered nurse practitioner specialist in women's health, certified nurse midwife, or licensed direct entry midwife practicing within the applicable lawful scope of practice.

16. NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you are a Medicare member who needs these services, call 503-574-8000 or 1-800-603-2340. All other members can call 503-574-7500 or 1-800-878-4445. Hearing impaired members may call our TTY line at 711.

If you believe that Providence Health Plan or Providence Health Assurance has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance with our Non-discrimination Coordinator by mail:

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance
Attn: Non-discrimination Coordinator
PO Box 4158
Portland, OR 97208-4158

If you need help filing a grievance, and you are a Medicare member call 503-574-8000 or 1-800-603-2340. All other members can call 503-574-7500 or 1-800-878-4445. (TTY line at 711) for assistance. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW - Room 509F HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TTY)

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

Language Access Information

ATTENTION: If you speak English, language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Call 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)。

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-800-878-4445 (телетайп: 711).

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) 번으로 전화해 주십시오.

УВАГА! Якщо ви розмовляєте українською мовою, ви можете звернутися до безкоштовної служби мовної підтримки. Телефонуйте за номером 1-800-878-4445 (телетайп: 711).

注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اذكر اللغة، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم 1-800-878-4445 (رقم هاتف الصم والبكم: (TTY: 711).

ATENȚIE: Dacă vorbiți limba română, vă stau la dispoziție servicii de asistență lingvistică, gratuit. Sunați la 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ប្រយ័ត្ន: បើសិនជាអ្នកនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរ, សេវាជំនួយផ្នែកភាសា ដោយមិនគិតថ្លៃ គឺអាចមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ ចូរ ទូរស័ព្ទ 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)។

XIYYEEFFANNAA: Afaan dubbattu Oroomiffa, tajaajila gargaarsa afaanii, kanfaltiidhaan ala, ni argama. Bilbilaa 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

بگ پرید۔ شما برای رایگان به صورت زبانی توسط یالاتنید، کم می گفتم گو فراسی زبان به اگر: توجه
فمی باشد یا (1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) تماس

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-800-878-4445 (ATS : 711).

เรียน: ถ้าคุณพูดภาษาไทยคุณสามารถใช้บริการช่วยเหลือทางภาษาได้ฟรี โทร 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)

**ADOPTION OF THE SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION
AS THE PLAN DOCUMENT**

Adoption

On the date shown, below, the Plan Sponsor hereby adopts this Summary Plan Description and the Benefit Summaries, Endorsements and amendments which are incorporated by reference, as the Plan Document of the Clackamas County self-funded Employee Health Benefit Plan, Clackamas County Peace Officers Association Personal Option Grandfathered Plan. This document replaces any and all prior statements of the Plan benefits which are described herein.

Purpose of the Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to provide certain benefits for Clackamas County's Eligible Employees and Eligible Family Dependents. Those benefits are described in this Summary Plan Description.

Conformity with Law

If any provision of this Plan is contrary to any law to which it is subject, such provision is hereby amended to conform to such law.

Acceptance of the Plan Document

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Plan Sponsor has caused this Plan Document and Summary Plan Description to be executed, effective as of January 1, 2018.

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

MISSION

As people of Providence,
we reveal God's love for all,
especially the poor and vulnerable,
through our compassionate service.

OUR CORE VALUES

Respect, Compassion, Justice,
Excellence, Stewardship

Administered by:



Customer Service: 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445

Sales: 503-574-6300 or 877-245-4077

www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com

Providence Health & Services, a not-for-profit health system, is an equal opportunity organization in the provision of health care services and employment opportunities.

© 2013 Providence Health Plan. All rights reserved.



CLACKAMAS COUNTY PEACE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION
OPEN OPTION GRANDFATHERED PLAN

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	7
1.1 KEY FEATURES OF YOUR CLACKAMAS COUNTY PEACE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OPEN OPTION GRANDFATHERED PLAN	8
1.2 GRANDFATHERED PLAN NOTICE	9
2. WELCOME TO PROVIDENCE HEALTH PLAN	10
2.1 CLACKAMAS COUNTY POA OPEN OPTION GRANDFATHERED PLAN	10
2.2 SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION	10
2.3 CUSTOMER SERVICE	11
2.4 REGISTERING FOR A MyPROVIDENCE ACCOUNT	11
2.5 YOUR MEMBER ID CARD	11
2.6 PROVIDENCE NURSE ADVICE LINE.....	12
2.7 WELLNESS BENEFITS.....	12
2.8 PRIVACY OF MEMBER INFORMATION.....	13
3. HOW TO USE YOUR PLAN.....	16
3.1 PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS	16
3.1.1 Nationwide Network of Network Providers	16
3.1.2 Choosing a Network Provider	16
3.1.3 Indian Health Services Providers	16
3.2 THE ROLE OF A PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER.....	17
3.2.1 Primary Care Providers	17
3.2.2 Established Patients with Primary Care Providers.....	17
3.2.3 Selecting a New Primary Care Provider	17
3.2.4 Changing Your Primary Care Provider.....	17
3.2.5 Office Visits	18
3.3 SERVICES PROVIDED BY OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDERS.....	18
3.4 NOTICE OF PROVIDER TERMINATION	20
3.5 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION.....	20
3.6 TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	21
3.7 MEDICAL COST MANAGEMENT.....	21
3.7.1 Coverage of New Technology and New Application of Existing Technology	22
3.8 MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES.....	23
3.9 APPROVED CLINICAL TRIALS.....	23
3.10 HOW BENEFITS ARE APPLIED	23
3.11 DEDUCTIBLES AND OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUMS.....	24
3.11.1 Understanding Deductibles	24
3.11.2 Understanding Out-of-Pocket Maximums.....	24
4. COVERED SERVICES	26
4.1 PREVENTIVE SERVICES.....	26
4.1.1 Physical Examinations and Well-Baby Care	26
4.1.2 Immunizations and Vaccinations	27
4.1.3 Prostate Cancer Screening Exams.....	27
4.1.4 Colorectal Cancer Screening Exams	27
4.1.5 Preventive Services for Members with Diabetes.....	28

4.1.6	Diabetes Self-Management Education Program.....	28
4.1.7	Nutritional Counseling	28
4.1.8	Tobacco Use Cessation Services	28
4.2	WOMEN’S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES.....	28
4.2.1	Gynecological Examinations	28
4.2.2	Mammograms.....	28
4.2.3	Breastfeeding Counseling and Support.....	29
4.2.4	Family Planning Services	29
4.2.5	Women’s Elective Sterilization	29
4.3	PROVIDER SERVICES	29
4.3.1	Office Visits, Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Visits, and Home Visits.....	29
4.3.2	Virtual Visits	30
4.3.3	E-visits	30
4.3.4	Telemedical Services	31
4.3.5	Allergy Shots, Allergy Serums and Injectable Medications	31
4.3.6	Administration of Anesthesia and Surgical Procedures	31
4.3.7	Immediate Care	31
4.3.8	Retail Health Clinic	32
4.4	DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	32
4.4.1	Diagnostic Pathology, Radiology Tests, High Tech Imaging and Diagnostic Procedures	32
4.4.2	Sleep Study Services	32
4.5	EMERGENCY CARE AND URGENT CARE SERVICES.....	32
4.5.1	Emergency Care	32
4.5.2	Emergency Medical Transportation.....	33
4.5.3	Emergency Eye Care Services.....	33
4.5.4	Emergency Detoxification Services	34
4.5.5	Urgent Care.....	34
4.6	INPATIENT HOSPITAL AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITY SERVICES	34
4.6.1	Inpatient Hospital Services	34
4.6.2	Skilled Nursing Facility	35
4.6.3	Inpatient Rehabilitative Care	35
4.6.4	Inpatient Habilitative Care	35
4.6.5	Observation Care	35
4.7	OUTPATIENT SERVICES	36
4.7.1	Outpatient Services: Surgery, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Dialysis, Infusion, Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy	36
4.7.2	Outpatient Rehabilitative Services.....	36
4.7.3	Outpatient Habilitative Services	36
4.8	MATERNITY SERVICES.....	36
4.9	MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES, DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND STATE MANDATED HEARING AID BENEFIT.....	37
4.9.1	Medical Supplies (including Diabetes Supplies).....	38
4.9.2	Medical Appliances	38
4.9.3	Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices	38
4.9.4	Durable Medical Equipment (DME)	39
4.9.5	State Mandated Hearing Aid Benefit	39

4.9.6	Wigs	39
4.10	MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES	39
4.10.1	Mental Health Services	39
4.10.2	Applied Behavior Analysis.....	39
4.10.3	Substance Abuse Services.....	40
4.11	HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE	40
4.11.1	Home Health Care.....	40
4.11.2	Hospice Care	41
4.12	OTHER COVERED SERVICES	42
4.12.1	Genetic Testing and Counseling Services.....	42
4.12.2	Inborn Errors of Metabolism	42
4.12.3	Podiatry/Foot Services.....	42
4.12.4	Reconstructive Surgery	42
4.12.5	Reconstructive Breast Surgery.....	42
4.12.6	Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services	42
4.12.7	Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services.....	43
4.12.8	Self-Administered Chemotherapy	43
4.12.9	Men’s Elective Sterilization Services.....	43
4.12.10	Gender Dysphoria	44
4.13	HUMAN ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANTS.....	44
4.13.1	Covered Services.....	44
4.13.2	Benefits for Transplant Facility Services Provided to the Organ Recipient.....	45
4.13.3	Benefits for Outpatient Medications	45
4.13.4	Benefits for Physician/Provider Services Provided to the Organ Recipient.....	45
4.13.5	Transplant Prior Authorization	45
4.13.6	Transplant Exclusions.....	45
4.14	PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT	46
4.14.1	Using Your Prescription Drug Benefit	46
4.14.2	Use of Out-of-Network Pharmacies.....	47
4.14.3	Prescription Drug Formulary.....	47
4.14.4	Generic and Brand-Name Prescription Drugs.....	48
4.14.5	Prescription Drug Quantity	48
4.14.6	Network Mail-Order and Preferred Retail Pharmacies.....	48
4.14.7	Prescription Drug Limitations	48
4.14.8	Prescription Drug Exclusions.....	49
4.14.9	Prescription Drug Disclaimer	50
4.15	CHIROPRACTIC CARE BENEFIT	50
4.15.1	Chiropractic Care Providers	50
4.15.2	Chiropractic Care Services	50
5.	EXCLUSIONS.....	52
6.	CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION	57
6.1	CLAIMS PAYMENT	57
6.1.1	Timely Submission of Claims.....	58
6.1.2	Right of Recovery	58

6.2	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS	58
6.2.1	Definitions Relating to Coordination of Benefits	58
6.2.2	Order of Benefit Determination Rules	60
6.2.3	Effect on the Benefits of This Plan	61
6.2.4	Right to Receive and Release Needed Information	62
6.2.5	Facility of Payment.....	62
6.2.6	Right of Recovery	62
6.2.7	Coordination with Medicare	62
6.3	THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY/SUBROGATION.....	63
6.3.1	Third-Party Liability/Subrogation and How it Affects You	63
6.3.2	Proceeds of Settlement or Recovery	63
6.3.3	Suspension of Benefits and Reimbursement	64
7.	PROBLEM RESOLUTION.....	65
7.1	INFORMAL PROBLEM RESOLUTION	65
7.2	MEMBER GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL.....	65
7.2.1	Your Grievance and Appeal Rights.....	66
7.2.2	Internal Grievance or Appeal	66
7.2.3	Voluntary Second Level Internal Appeal.....	67
7.2.4	External Review	67
7.2.5	How to Submit Grievances or Appeals and Request Appeal Documents	68
8.	ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	69
8.1	EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	69
8.1.1	Employee Eligibility Date	69
8.1.2	Employee Effective Date	69
8.1.3	Employee Enrollment.....	69
8.2	DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	69
8.2.1	Eligibility Date	69
8.2.2	Additional Requirements for Eligible Family Dependent Coverage.....	69
8.2.3	Eligible Family Dependent Enrollment.....	69
8.2.4	Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment	70
8.2.5	Open Enrollment Period	70
8.2.6	Changes in Eligibility	70
8.2.7	Members No Longer Eligible for Coverage	70
8.3	SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS	70
8.3.1	Loss of Other Coverage.....	71
8.3.2	New Dependents	71
8.3.3	Court Orders	72
8.3.4	Premium Assistance.....	72
8.4	LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND LAYOFFS	72
9.	TERMINATION OF MEMBER COVERAGE.....	73
9.1	TERMINATION DATES.....	73
9.2	TERMINATION AND RESCISSION OF COVERAGE DUE TO FRAUD OR ABUSE	73
9.3	NON-LIABILITY AFTER TERMINATION.....	73
9.4	DISENROLLMENT FROM THIS PLAN	74
9.5	NOTICE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....	74

9.6	CLACKAMAS COUNTY’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE OR AMEND PLAN.....	74
10.	CONTINUATION OF GROUP MEDICAL BENEFITS.....	75
10.1	COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE.....	75
10.1.1	Subscriber’s Continuation Coverage.....	75
10.1.2	Spouse’s or Domestic Partner’s Continuation Coverage.....	75
10.1.3	Dependent’s Continuation Coverage.....	75
10.1.4	Notice Requirements.....	75
10.1.5	Type of COBRA Continuation Coverage.....	76
10.1.6	COBRA Election Rights.....	76
10.1.7	COBRA Premiums.....	76
10.1.8	Length of COBRA Continuation Coverage.....	76
10.1.9	Extension of Continuation Period.....	77
10.1.10	Trade Act of 2002.....	77
10.1.11	When COBRA Continuation Coverage Ends.....	77
11.	MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	78
11.1	GENERAL MEMBER (PARTICIPANT) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	78
11.2	INFORMATION FOR NON-ERISA MEMBERS (PARTICIPANTS).....	79
12.	QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS (QMCSO).....	81
12.1	DEFINITIONS.....	81
12.2	NOTICE UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER.....	81
12.3	NOTICE OF DETERMINATION.....	81
12.4	ENROLLMENT OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT.....	82
12.5	COST OF COVERAGE.....	82
12.6	REIMBURSEMENT OF PLAN EXPENSES.....	82
12.7	STATUS OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT.....	82
12.8	TREATMENT OF NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE.....	82
13.	GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	84
13.1	CONFLICTS OF PROVISIONS.....	84
13.2	CONTROLLING STATE LAW.....	84
13.3	DUPLICATING PROVISIONS.....	84
13.4	FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR PROVIDING INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION.....	84
13.5	GENDER AND NUMBER.....	84
13.6	HEADINGS.....	84
13.7	LEGAL ACTION.....	84
13.8	LIMITATIONS AND PROVISIONS.....	84
13.9	MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY.....	85
13.10	MEMBERSHIP ID CARD.....	85
13.11	NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF BENEFITS.....	85
13.12	NO GUARANTEE OF EMPLOYMENT.....	85
13.13	NO RECOURSE FOR ACTS OF PROVIDERS.....	85
13.14	NONWAIVER.....	85
13.15	NOTICE.....	85
13.16	NOTICE REQUIRED FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT OF CLAIM.....	85
13.17	PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITY.....	86

13.18	PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND AUTOPSY	86
13.19	PROFESSIONAL REVIEW AND RIGHT TO EXAMINE RECORDS.....	86
13.20	REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED.....	86
13.21	RIGHT OF RECOVERY	86
13.22	SEVERABILITY.....	86
13.23	STATE MEDICAID BENEFITS RIGHTS	87
13.24	SUGGESTIONS.....	87
13.25	VETERANS' RIGHTS	87
13.26	WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.....	87
14.	PLAN ADMINISTRATION.....	88
14.1	TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION.....	88
14.2	PLAN INFORMATION	88
14.3	PLAN DATES.....	88
14.4	PLAN SPONSOR INFORMATION.....	88
14.5	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY.....	88
14.6	AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS.....	88
14.7	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.....	88
14.7.1	Complete Allocation of Fiduciary Responsibilities	89
14.8	ENGAGEMENT OF ADVISORS	89
14.9	INDEMNIFICATION	89
14.10	AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN.....	89
14.10.1	Right to Amend or Terminate	89
14.10.2	Manner of Action	89
14.10.3	Effect on Benefits	89
14.11	PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION	90
14.11.1	Disclosure	90
14.11.2	Security	91
15.	DEFINITIONS	92
16.	NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT	103

1. INTRODUCTION

Statement from Plan Sponsor

Clackamas County has designed this Plan in cooperation with Providence Health Plan. The benefits under the Plan are provided by Clackamas County on a self-insured basis. Clackamas County has contracted with Providence Health Plan to process claims and provide customer service to Plan Members. However, Providence Health Plan does not insure or otherwise guarantee any benefits under the Plan.

Clackamas County Employee Services: 503-655-8459

Customer Service Quick Reference Guide:

Medical and prescription drug claims and benefits, and General assistance with your Plan	503-574-7500 (local / Portland area) 800-878-4445 (toll-free) 711 (TTY) www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com
Mail order prescription drug services	www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com
Medical Prior Authorization requests	800-638-0449 (toll-free)
Mental Health / Substance Abuse Prior Authorization	800-711-4577 (toll-free)
Providence Nurse Advice Line	503-574-6520 (local / Portland area) 800-700-0481 (toll-free) 711(TTY)
Providence Resource Line To find a care provider or to register for Providence classes	503-574-6595
myProvidence Help Desk	503-216-6463 877-569-7768 (toll-free)
LifeBalance	503-234-1375 888-754-LIFE (toll-free) www.LifeBalanceProgram.com

1.1 KEY FEATURES OF YOUR CLACKAMAS COUNTY PEACE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OPEN OPTION GRANDFATHERED PLAN

- Some capitalized terms have special meanings. Please see section 15, Definitions.
- In this Summary Plan Description, Providence Health Plan and Clackamas County are referred to as “we,” “us” or “our.” Members enrolled under this Plan are referred to as “you” or “your.”
- Coverage under this Plan is provided through:
 - Our Providence Signature Network of Network Providers;
 - Providence Health Plan’s national network of Network Providers; and
 - Out-of-Network Providers.
- With this Plan, Members will generally have lower out-of-pocket expenses when obtaining Covered Services from Network Providers. Members may, however, obtain most Covered Services from Non-Participating Providers, but that option will result in higher out-of-pocket expenses. Please see section 3 and your Plan Benefit Summary for additional information.
- Some Services are covered only under your In-Network benefits:
 - Virtual Visits, as specified in section 4.3.2;
 - E-visit Services, as specified in section 4.3.3;
 - Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services, as specified in section 4.12.7;
 - Tobacco Use Cessation Services, as specified in section 4.1.8;
 - Human Organ/Tissue Transplant Services, as specified in section 4.13; and
 - Any item listed in your Benefit Summary as “Not Covered” Out-of-Plan.
- Coverage is provided in full for most preventive Services when those Services are received from specified Network Providers. See your Benefit Summary for additional information.
- All Members are encouraged to choose a Primary Care Provider who will provide preventive and primary care Services and coordinate other care in a convenient and cost-effective manner.
- A printable directory of Network Providers is available at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. Members without Internet access or who would like a hard copy of our Provider Directory may contact Customer Service for assistance.
- **Certain Covered Services require an approved Prior Authorization, as specified in section 3.5.**
- Coverage limitations and exclusions apply to certain Services, as stated in sections 3, 4, and 5 and the Benefit Summary.
- Coverage under this Plan is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week and during periods of domestic or foreign travel.
- All Covered Services are subject to the provisions, limitations and exclusions that are specified in Plan documents. You should read the provisions, limitation and exclusions before seeking Covered Services because not all health care services are covered by this Plan.
- This Plan consists of this Summary Plan Description plus the Benefit Summary(ies), any Endorsements or amendments that accompany these documents, the agreement between Providence Health Plan and the Plan Sponsor (if any), and those policies maintained by Providence Health Plan which clarify any of these documents. In the event of any conflict between these documents, they are to be interpreted in the following order of priority: (1) Endorsements and amendments, (2) Providence Health Plan/ Plan Sponsor agreement, (3) Summary Plan Description, (4) Benefit Summary(ies), and (5) applicable Providence Health Plan’s policies.

1.2 GRANDFATHERED PLAN NOTICE

This Employer Group believes this Plan is a “grandfathered health plan” under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA). As permitted by PPACA, a grandfathered health plan can preserve certain basic health coverage that was already in effect when that law was enacted. Being a grandfathered health plan means that this Plan may not include certain consumer protections of PPACA that apply to other Plans, for example, the requirement for the coverage of certain preventive health care services without any cost sharing. However, grandfathered health plans must comply with certain other consumer protections in PPACA, for example, the elimination of the lifetime maximum benefit.

Questions regarding which protections apply and which protections do not apply to a grandfathered health plan and what might cause a plan to change from grandfathered health plan status can be directed to the employer or human resources department.

Non-ERISA Plans: You may also contact the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services at www.healthreform.gov.

2. WELCOME TO PROVIDENCE HEALTH PLAN

Thank you for choosing Providence Health Plan. We look forward to meeting your health care needs. Our goal is to help improve the health status of individuals in the communities in which we serve. This booklet contains important information about the health plan coverage offered to Clackamas County Peace Officer Association Employees and their Dependents.

2.1 CLACKAMAS COUNTY PEACE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OPEN OPTION GRANDFATHERED PLAN

Your Plan allows you to receive Covered Services from Network Providers through what is called your In-Plan benefit. You also have the option to receive most Covered Services from Out-of-Network Providers through what is called your Out-of-Plan benefit. Generally, your out-of-pocket costs will be less when you receive Covered Services from Network Providers. Also, Network Providers will work with us to Prior Authorize treatment. If you receive Covered Services from Out-of-Network Providers, it is your responsibility to make sure the Services listed in section 3.5 are Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan before treatment is received.

It is your responsibility to verify whether or not a physician/provider, Hospital or other facility is participating with Providence Health Plan, and whether or not the health care is a Covered Service even if you have been directed or referred for care by a Network Provider.

If you are unsure about a physician/provider's, Hospital's or other facility's participation with Providence Health Plan, visit the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>, before you make an appointment. You also can call Customer Service to get information about a provider's participation with Providence Health Plan and your benefits.

Whenever you visit a Provider:

- Bring your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card with you.
- Be prepared to make a Copayment at the time of visit if the office visit is subject to a Copayment.
- If your office visit is subject to a Coinsurance (a percentage of the amount billed for Services), you will most likely not be able to pay for what you owe at the time of your visit. Your provider's office will send you a bill for what you owe later. Some providers, however, may ask you to pay an estimate of what you may owe at the time you receive services, and bill or credit you for the balance later.

2.2 SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

This Summary Plan Description contains important information about the health plan coverage offered to employees of Clackamas County. It is important to read this Summary Plan Description carefully as it explains your Plan benefits and Member responsibilities. If you do not understand a term that is used, you may find it in Definitions, section 15. If you need additional help understanding anything in this Summary Plan Description, please call Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445. *See section 2.3 for additional information on how to reach Customer Service.*

This Summary Plan Description is not complete without your:

- **Clackamas County Peace officers Association Open Option Grandfathered Plan Medical Benefit Summary** and any other Benefit Summary documents issued with this Plan. These documents are available at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com when you register for a myProvidence account as explained in section 2.4. Benefit Summaries detail your Deductible, Copayments and Coinsurance for Covered Services and also provide other important information.

- **Provider Directory** which lists Network Providers, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. If you do not have Internet access, please call Customer Service or check with your Employer's human resource department to obtain a hard copy of the directory.

If you need detailed information for a specific problem or situation, contact your Employer or Customer Service.

2.3 CUSTOMER SERVICE

We want you to understand how to use your Providence Health Plan benefits and to be satisfied with your health plan coverage. Customer Service is available to assist you in understanding your benefits and resolving any problems you may have, including:

- Specific benefit or claim questions.
- Questions or concerns about your health care or service.

Contacting Providence Customer Service

Customer Service representatives are available by phone from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, (excluding holidays). **Please have your Member ID Card available when you call:**

- **Members in the Portland-metro area, please call 503-574-7500.**
- **Members in all other areas, please call toll-free 800-878-4445.**
- **Members with hearing impairment, please call the TTY line 711**

You may **access claims and benefit information 24 hours a day, seven days a week** through our automated voice-recognition phone as well as online through your myProvidence account.

2.4 REGISTERING FOR A MyPROVIDENCE ACCOUNT

Members can create a myProvidence account online. A myProvidence account enables you to view your personal health plan information (including your Summary Plan Description and Benefit Summary), view claims history and benefit payment information, order a replacement Member ID Card, and access other health and wellness tools and services. If you have questions or need assistance registering for or accessing an existing account, contact myProvidence customer service at 877.569.7768

2.5 YOUR MEMBER ID CARD

Each Member of Providence Health Plan receives a Member ID Card. Your Member ID Card lists information about your health plan coverage, including:

- Your Member number and group number
- Important phone numbers

The Member ID Card is issued by Providence Health Plan for Member identification purposes only. It does not confer any right to Services or other benefits under this Plan.

When scheduling an appointment or receiving health services, identify yourself as a Providence Health Plan Member, present your Member ID Card, and pay your Copayment or Coinsurance.

Please keep your Member ID Card with you and use it when you:

- Visit your health care provider or facility.
- Register online for your myProvidence account.
- Call for Mental Health/Substance Abuse Customer Service.
- Call or correspond with Customer Service.
- Call Providence nurse advice line.
- Visit your pharmacy for prescriptions.
- Receive Immediate, Urgent or Emergency Care Services.

2.6 PROVIDENCE NURSE ADVICE LINE

503-574-6520; toll-free 800-700-0481; TTY 711

The Providence nurse advice line is a free medical advice line for Providence Health Plan Members. Available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, a registered nurse can answer your health-related questions.

Members often call the Providence nurse advice line when they have sick children, or when they have questions about how to treat flus, colds or backaches. After a brief recorded message, a registered nurse will come on line to assist you.

Please have your Member ID Card available when you call.

2.7 WELLNESS BENEFITS

Providence Resource Line — 503-574-6595; 800-562-8964

Providence Resource Line is your connection to information and services on classes, self-help materials, tobacco-use cessation services, and for referrals to Providence Health Plan Network Providers and to Providence Health & Services programs and services. Services and health-education vary by geographic service area.

Health Education

Providence Health Plan offers a wide variety of classes to help you achieve healthy lifestyle and wellness goals. We can assist you in learning to eat right and manage your weight, prepare for childbirth and much more. If you have diabetes, health education classes also are available (see section 4.1.6, for further information).

Providence Health Plan Members receive discounts on health education classes. Your costs, services and the health education classes available may vary by geographic-service area. For more information on classes available in your area, call the Providence Resource Line at 503-574-6595 or 800-562-8964 or visit www.providence.org/classes.

Tobacco Use Cessation

Your Wellness Benefits include access to tobacco-use cessation programs provided through our Providence Health & Services Hospitals as well as through Quit for Life. These programs address tobacco dependence through a clinically proven, comprehensive approach to tobacco-use cessation that treats all three aspects of tobacco use – physical addiction, psychological dependence and behavioral patterns. (See section 4.1.8 regarding coverage for tobacco-use cessation Services).

More information about our Tobacco-Use Cessation programs can be found online at <http://www.providence.org/healthplans/members/healthbalance/smokingcessation.aspx>, or by calling 503-574-6595 or 800-562-8964.

Quit for Life can be reached at 866-QUIT-4-LIFE (784-8454), 5 a.m. through 9 p.m. (Pacific Time), seven days a week.

Wellness information on our website — www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com

Visit Providence Health Plan online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com for medical information, class information, information on extra values and discounts and a wide array of other information described with your good health in mind. You also may set up your own myProvidence account to gain access to your specific personal health plan information. See *Registering for a myProvidence account*, section 2.4, for more details.

LifeBalance — 503-234-1375 or 888-754-LIFE www.LifeBalanceProgram.com

This program offers exclusive discounts to Providence Health Plan Members on a wide variety of health and wellness programs, as well as recreational, cultural and wellness activities. You can save on professional instruction, fitness club memberships, yoga classes, and much more. You also have access to discounted events, such as white-water rafting, ski trips, theater nights, and sporting events.

Learn more by visiting the LifeBalance website at www.LifeBalanceProgram.com or calling LifeBalance at 503-234-1375 or 888-754-LIFE. Please have your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card ready when you request LifeBalance discounts.

2.8 PRIVACY OF MEMBER INFORMATION

At Providence Health Plan, we respect the privacy and confidentiality of your protected health information (PHI). Providence Health Plan takes great care to determine when it is appropriate to share your PHI, in accordance with federal and state privacy laws. Providence Health Plan may use protected health information and may share it with others as part of your treatment, payment for your treatment, and our business operations.

The following are ways Providence Health Plan may use or share information about you, consistent with law:

- We will use the information to administer your benefits and help pay your medical bills that have been submitted to us for payment.
- We may share your information with your doctors or Hospitals to help them provide medical care to you (e.g., if you are in the Hospital, we may give them access to any medical records sent to us by your doctor).
- We may use or share your information with others to help manage your health care (e.g., we might talk to your doctor to suggest a disease management or wellness program that could help improve your health).
- We may share your information with individuals who perform business functions for us. We will only share your information if there is a business need to do so and if our business partner agrees to protect the information.
- We may use your information to provide you with information about alternative medical treatments and programs or about health related products and services that you may be interested in (e.g., we sometimes send out newsletters that let you know about “healthy living” alternatives such as smoking cessation or weight loss programs).

Providence Health Plan makes every effort to release only the minimum amount of information necessary to meet any release requirement and only release information on a need to know basis. Also, wherever feasible, identifiable information is removed from any information shared.

To secure the confidentiality of medical information, Providence Health Plans has procedures in place which you can review at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com/privacy.

When Member information is used in health studies, identifiable information is not released. All Member-specific information has identifying information removed, and aggregated data are used as early in the measurement process as possible. The privacy of our Members is completely protected.

Our agreements with Network Providers contain confidentiality provisions that require providers treat your personal health information with the same care.

You have the right to ask us to restrict how we use or disclose your information for treatment, payment or health care operations. You also have the right to ask us to restrict information we may give to persons involved in your care. While we may honor your request for restrictions, we are not required to agree to these restrictions. You have the right to ask us to redirect and send your own personal protected health information to you only and directly as permitted by current privacy laws. You also have the right to register a complaint if you believe your privacy is compromised in any manner.

Members may request to see their medical records. Call your physician's or provider's office to ask how to schedule a visit for this purpose.

For more information about uses and disclosures of Member information, including uses and disclosures required by law, please refer to our Notice of Privacy Practices. A copy is available at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com/privacy or by calling Customer Service.

Appointment of Authorized Representative

You are entitled to appoint an individual to act as your authorized representative to pursue any claim you have for benefits. To ensure privacy and to address other issues, Providence's policy on Appointment of Authorized Member Representatives, and the form for doing so, may be accessed through our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/understanding-plans-benefits/benefit-basics/forms/>. The policy does not apply to an attorney at law retained by you directly to represent your interests with respect to your benefits, but does apply to attorneys who represent a medical service provider whose services are a part of the claim in issue.

Confidentiality and your Employer

In accordance with the federal privacy requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Providence Health Plan will not disclose a Member's protected health information (PHI) to the Employer or any agent of the Employer unless requested for the HIPAA allowed purpose of the Employer's obtaining bids from other health plans for further health coverage or for the Employer's modifying, amending, or terminating any benefit under the health plan. Although allowable by HIPAA, Providence Health Plan's practice is to deidentify, or masks personal identifiers, on claims data released for these purposes.

In all other circumstances, Providence Health Plan does not disclose a Member's PHI to an employer or any agent of the Employer, Should Providence Health Plan change this practice, a Member's PHI would not be released to an Employer or any agent of the Employer unless Providence Health Plan determines that such disclosure is:

1. In compliance with the applicable provisions of HIPAA; and
2. Consistent with the HIPAA privacy protections that are contained in the Employer's group health plan documents, as certified in writing to Providence Health Plan by the Employer, under which the Employer agrees to limit further disclosures to those permitted by law and plan documents, to ensure that any person or subcontractor with whom the PHI is disclosed makes similar agreements, not to use PHI for employment-related actions or decisions, not to use PHI for purposes related to any other benefits, to provide access to individuals to their PHI except as limited by law, to amend PHI as provided by law, to account for access to and disclosures of PHI as provided by law, to provide Providence Health Plan information Providence Health Plan may need to provide individuals with accountings of disclosures, to be audited by the US Department of Health & Human Services as to its handling of PHI, to return all PHI to Providence Health Plan when no longer required, to identify employees or classes of employees that need access to PHI and to prevent access to PHI for employees or classes of employees who are not identified as needing access to PHI, and to report to Providence Health Plan any violations of these principles. An Employer who receives PHI from Providence Health Plan must maintain policies and procedures that demonstrate compliance with the foregoing expectations, including procedures for the return, destruction and restriction of further use of PHI, and procedures for taking action if employees or subcontractor's inappropriately use or disclose PHI.

Providence Health Plan will disclose a Member's PHI with whom and in ways permitted by HIPAA. These uses are covered in detail in Providence Health Plan's Notice of Privacy Practices available online, or by mail if you request it. Providence Health Plan will only use or disclose a Member's PHI for treatment purposes, operational purposes, payment purposes, or for any reasonable purposes to which the Member has consented.

3. HOW TO USE YOUR PLAN

Our goal is maintaining your health by promoting wellness and preventive care. We encourage you to work closely with one provider, your Primary Care Provider, who can provide most of your care, suggest specialist care and arrange for Hospital care or diagnostic testing.

This section describes how to use this Plan and how benefits are applied. The level of benefits for Covered Services is shown in the Benefit Summary and described in section 4 of this Summary Plan Description.

3.1 PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS

Providence Health Plan has contractual arrangements with certain physicians/providers, hospitals and facilities located in Oregon and southwest Washington, as well as Nationwide. Our agreements with these "Participating Providers" enable you to receive quality health care for a reasonable cost.

For Services to be covered using your In-Plan benefit, you must receive Services from Network Providers. It is your responsibility to verify whether or not a physician/provider, hospital or other facility is participating with us even if you have been directed or referred for care by a Network Provider.

3.1.1 Nationwide Network of Network Providers

Providence Health Plan also has contractual arrangements with certain Qualified Practitioners, Hospitals and facilities nationwide. These arrangements allow you to receive Services when using Network Providers, even when you are outside of Oregon and southwest Washington.

3.1.2 Choosing a Network Provider

To choose a Network Provider, or to verify if a provider is a Network Provider, please refer to the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. If you do not have access to our website, please call Customer Service to request Network Provider Information.

Advantages of Using a Network Provider

- Your Network Provider will work with Providence Health Plan to arrange for any Prior Authorization requirements that may be necessary for certain Covered Services. For more information on Prior Authorization, see section 3.5.
- In most cases when you use Network Providers, higher benefit levels will apply and your out-of-pocket expenses will be reduced.
- You will have a wide variety of high quality Network Providers to help you with your health care needs.

So remember, it is to your advantage to meet your health care needs by using a Network Provider, including a Network Primary Care Provider, whenever possible.

3.1.3 Indian Health Services Providers

Native American Indian and Alaskan Native Members may also access Covered Services from Indian Health Services (IHS) facilities at no greater cost than if the Services were accessed from a Network Provider. For a list of IHS facilities, please visit the IHS website at www.ihs.gov, or contact the regional IHS office at:

Portland Area Indian Health Service
1414 NW Northrup St., Ste. 800
Portland, OR 97209
Telephone: 503-414-5555

3.2 THE ROLE OF A PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER

To encourage optimum health, we promote wellness and preventive care. We also believe wellness and overall health is enhanced by working closely with one physician or provider – your Primary Care Provider. Your Primary Care Provider can provide most of your care and, when necessary, coordinate care with other providers in a convenient and cost-effective manner. We recommend that upon joining Providence Health Plan you and each of your Family Members choose a Network Primary Care Provider as soon as possible.

3.2.1 Primary Care Providers

A Primary Care Provider is a Qualified Practitioner who specializes in family practice, general practice, internal medicine or pediatrics; a nurse practitioner; or a physician assistant, when providing services under the supervision of a physician, who agrees to be responsible for the continuing medical care by serving as case manager. Members may also choose a physician specializing in obstetrics or gynecology; a nurse practitioner; a certified nurse midwife; or a physician assistant specializing in women's health care as their Primary Care Provider. Child Members may choose a physician specializing in pediatrics as their Primary Care Provider.

Primary Care Providers provide preventive care and health screenings, medical management of many chronic conditions, allergy shots, treatment of some breaks and sprains, and care for many major illnesses and nearly all minor illnesses and conditions. Many Primary Care Providers offer maternity care and minor outpatient surgery as well.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Network Primary Care Providers have a special agreement with us to serve as a case manager for your care. This means not all of our Network Providers with the specialties listed above are Network Primary Care Providers. Please refer to the Provider Directory, available online, for a listing of designated Network Primary Care Providers or call your Customer Service team to request a hard copy.

3.2.2 Established Patients with Primary Care Providers

If you and your family already see a provider, you may want to check the provider directory to see if your provider is a Network Primary Care Provider for Providence Health Plan. If your provider is participating with us, let his or her office know you are now a Providence Health Plan Member.

3.2.3 Selecting a New Primary Care Provider

We recommend that you choose a Primary Care Provider from our Provider Directory, available online, for each covered Family Member. Call the provider's office to make sure he or she is accepting new patients. It is a good idea to have your previous physician or provider transfer your medical records to your new Primary Care Provider as soon as possible. The first time you make an appointment with your Primary Care Provider, let him or her know you are now a Providence Health Plan Member. On your first visit, make a list of questions or information you would like to discuss with your new Primary Care Provider, including the following:

- What are the office hours?
- How can I get medical advice after hours?
- What do I do in an emergency?

Let your Primary Care Provider know if you are under a specialist's care as well as if you are currently taking any ongoing prescription medications.

3.2.4 Changing Your Primary Care Provider

You are encouraged to establish an ongoing relationship with your Primary Care Provider. If you decide to change your Primary Care Provider, please remember to have your medical records transferred to your new Primary Care Provider.

3.2.5 Office Visits

Primary Care Providers

We recommend you see your Primary Care Provider for all routine care and call your Primary Care Provider first for urgent or specialty care. If you need medical care when your Primary Care Provider is not available, the physician/provider on call may treat you and/or recommend that you see another provider who specializes in treatment for your condition.

Other Providers (Specialists)

Your Primary Care Provider will discuss with you the need for diagnostic tests or other specialist services; and may also recommend you see a specialist for your condition.

You also may decide to see a specialist without consulting your Primary Care Provider. Visit the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>, or call Customer Service to choose a specialist who is a Network Provider with Providence Health Plan.

If you decide to see a specialist on your own, we recommend you let your Primary Care Provider know about your decision. Your Primary Care Provider will then be able to coordinate your care and share important medical information with your specialist. In addition, we recommend you let your specialist know the name and contact information of your Primary Care Provider.

Whenever you visit a specialist:

- Bring your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card.
- Understand that in most cases, your out-of-pocket costs will be a percent of the charges for services. Your provider's office will send you a bill for the amount you owe. Some providers, however, may ask you to pay an estimate of what you may owe at the time you receive services, and will bill or credit you the balance later. (For certain Plans, there is a Member Copayment for specialist visits instead of a Coinsurance. If you are on one of these Plans, you will need to pay your Member Copayment at the time of your visit. Please check your Benefit Summary for your specific coverage information.)

Chiropractic Care Providers

This Plan includes coverage for specified chiropractic services. See section 4.15 and your Benefit Summary.

3.3 SERVICES PROVIDED BY OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDERS

As a Member of this Plan, you may choose to receive Covered Services from Out-of-Network Qualified Practitioners and facilities using your Out-of-Plan benefit.

Benefits for Covered Services by an Out-of-Network Provider will be provided as shown in the Benefit Summary. See section 3.5 Prior Authorization requirements.

Generally, when you receive Services from Out-of-Network Providers, your Copayments and Coinsurance will be higher than when you see Network Providers.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Your Plan only pays for Covered Services received from Out-of-Network Providers at Usual, Customary, and Reasonable rates (UCR) (see Section 15, Definitions). If an Out-of-Network Provider charges more than the UCR rates allowed under your Plan, that provider may bill you directly for the additional amount that is not covered by your Plan. That amount is in addition to any Deductible, Copayment, or Coinsurance for which you may be responsible, and does not accrue to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you choose to receive Covered Services from an Out-of-Network Provider, those Services are still subject to the terms of this Summary Plan Description. Your Plan will only pay for Medically Necessary Covered Services. No matter what type of provider you see, the treatments, supplies, and medications excluded by this Plan are not covered.

If the provider you choose is Out-of-Network, it is important for you to understand that Providence Health Plan has not assessed the provider’s credentials or quality; nor has Providence Health Plan reviewed and verified the Out-of-Network Provider’s qualifications and history for information such as: relevant training, licensure, certification, and/or registration to practice in a health care field, and academic background. Additionally, the Out-of-Network Provider will not have been assessed by Providence Health Plan to verify that the provider meets certain criteria relating to professional competence and conduct and as such is not guaranteed to follow your benefit plan, rules, regulations, or guidelines with regard to standards of care nor standards of documentation and billing.

Some Services are only covered under your In-Plan benefit:

- Virtual Visits (see section 4.3.2).
- E-visits (see section 4.3.3).
- Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services (see section 4.12.7).
- Tobacco Use Cessation Services (see section 4.1.8).
- Human Organ/Tissue Transplants (see section 4.13).
- Any item listed in your Benefit Summary as “Not Covered” Out-of-Plan.

Payment for Out-of-Network Physician/Provider Services (UCR)

After you meet your Deductible, if applicable, and if the Services provided are Medically Necessary Covered Services, we will provide payment to Out-of-Network Providers according to Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges. UCR charges do not include sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges; such taxes, fees and surcharges are not covered expenses. Charges which exceed UCR are the Member’s responsibility and are not applied to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. See section 15 for the definition of UCR.

You will be responsible for costs that are not covered or allowed by your Out-of-Plan benefits as shown in the following example (amounts shown are only estimates of what may apply).

<u>Item</u>	<u>Provider’s Status</u>	
	<u>Participating</u>	<u>Out-of-Network</u>
Provider’s standard charges	\$100	\$100
Allowable charges under this Plan	\$80 (contracted)	\$80 (if that is UCR)
Plan benefits (for this example only)	\$64 (if 80% benefit)	\$56 (if 70% benefit)
Balance you owe	\$16	\$24
Additional amount that the provider may bill to you	\$-0-	\$20 (\$100 minus \$80)
Total amount you would pay	\$16	\$44 (\$24 plus \$20)

Thus, you may incur significantly larger out-of-pocket costs, perhaps a multiple of what would have applied, if you use Out-of-Network Physicians or Providers.

Payment for Covered Services Provided Before Disposition of Criminal Charges

If you are in the custody of an Oregon state or local corrections agency pending the disposition of criminal charges brought by an Oregon county, we will reimburse the custodial county for the costs of Covered Services or supplies rendered before the disposition of charges, in an amount that is no less than 115 percent of the Medicare rate for the service or supply, except for renal dialysis which will be reimbursed in accordance with the terms of the Plan for Out-of-Plan dialysis providers.

The following Services and Supplies are excluded from coverage under this section:

- Diagnostic tests or health evaluations required by the corrections agency, as a matter of course, for all individuals who are in the custody of the county pending the disposition of charges;
- Hospital and ambulatory surgical center services, except as rendered by an In-Plan provider.

3.4 NOTICE OF PROVIDER TERMINATION

When a Network Provider whose contract of participation with us terminates, we will notify those Members who we know are under the care of the terminated provider within 10 days of the termination date or of our knowledge of the termination date.

3.5 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION

While Prior Authorization is a requirement for coverage of certain Services under this Plan, Prior Authorization is not a treatment directive. The actual course of medical treatment that a Member chooses remains strictly a matter between the Member and the provider and is separate from the Prior Authorization requirements of this Plan. Prior Authorization is not a guarantee of benefit payment under this Plan and Prior Authorization does not supersede other specific provisions of this Plan regarding coverage, limitations, exclusions and Medical Necessity.

Services received from Network Providers:

When Services are received from a Network Provider, the Network Provider is responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization.

Services received from Out-of-Network Providers:

When Services are received from an Out-of-Network Provider, the Member is responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization. You or your Out-of-Network provider must contact us to obtain Prior Authorization. See section 3.3 for additional information about Out-of-Network Providers.

Services requiring Prior Authorization:

- All inpatient admissions to a Hospital (not including emergency room care), Skilled Nursing Facility or a rehabilitation facility, all emergency hospitalizations (we need to be notified within 48 hours, or as soon as reasonably possible), and all Hospital and birthing center admissions for maternity/delivery Services.
- All outpatient surgical procedures.
- All Travel Expense Reimbursement, as provided in section 3.6;
- All inpatient, residential and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services for Mental Health and Substance Abuse, as provided in sections 4.10.1 and 4.10.2.
- All Applied Behavior Analysis, as provided in section 4.10.3.
- All Human Organ/Tissue Transplant Services, as provided in section 4.13.
- All Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services, as provided in section 4.12.6.
- All Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services, as provided in section 4.12.7.
- All High Tech Imaging, including PET, CT, CTA, MRI and MRA, Nuclear Cardiac Study Services, and echocardiography Services, as provided in section 4.4.1.
- All Sleep Study Services, as provided in section 4.4.2.
- Certain Home Health Care Services, as provided in section 4.11.1.
- Certain Hospice Care Services, as provided in section 4.11.2.
- Certain Medical Supplies, Medical Appliances, Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices, and Durable Medical Equipment, as provided in section 4.9.
- All outpatient hospitalization and anesthesia for dental Services, as provided in section 4.12.6.
- All Genetic Testing Services, as provided in section 4.12.1.
- Certain medications, including certain immunizations, received in your Provider's office as provided in sections 4.3.5 and 4.1.2.
- Certain prescription drugs specified in our Formulary, as provided in section 4.14.1.

Providence Health Plan will provide a Prior Authorization form upon oral or written request. If you need information on how to obtain Prior Authorization, please call Customer Service at the number listed on your Member ID Card.

If an Emergency Medical Condition exists which prevents you from obtaining Prior Authorization, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, to continue coverage of these Services.

Prior Authorization Requests for Out-of-Plan Services:

The Member or the Out-of-Network Provider must call us at 1-800-638-0449 to obtain Prior Authorization. Please have the following information ready when calling to request a Prior Authorization:

- The Member's name and date of birth.
- The Member's Providence Health Plan Member number and Group number (these are listed on your Member ID card).
- The Provider's name, address and telephone number.
- The name of the Hospital or treatment facility.
- The scheduled date of admission or date Services are to begin.
- The Service(s) to be performed.

Failure to Obtain Prior Authorization:

If you do not obtain Prior Authorization for Services received from an Out-of-Network Provider, as specified in section 3.3, a 50% **penalty**, not to exceed \$2,500 for each Covered Service, will be applied to the claim.

Should Providence Health Plan determine that we would have covered the Service had Prior Authorization been obtained, benefits will be applied to the remaining claim balance after the Prior Authorization Penalty is assessed. The **penalty** does **NOT** apply to the Deductible, if any, or to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in the Benefit Summary.

3.6 TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

Subject to Prior Authorization, if you are unable to locate a Network Provider to provide Medically Necessary Covered Services for your specific condition within 50 miles of your home, the Plan will reimburse your travel expense to the nearest Network Provider within 300 miles of your home. Reimbursement will be based on the federal medical mileage reimbursement rate in effect on the date of service. Travel expense reimbursement is limited to \$1,500 per calendar year. If an overnight stay is required, food and lodging are reimbursable up to \$150 per diem (per day). Per diem expenses apply to the \$1,500 travel expenses reimbursement maximum. (Note: Transplant Covered Services include a separate travel expense benefit; see section 4.13.1).

3.7 MEDICAL COST MANAGEMENT

Coverage under this Plan is subject to the medical cost management protocols established by us to ensure the quality and cost effectiveness of Covered Services. Such protocols may include Prior Authorization, concurrent review, case management and disease management.

The Plan reserves the right to deny payment for Services that are not Medically Necessary in accordance with the criteria maintained by Providence Health Plan. When more than one medically appropriate alternative is available, Providence Health Plan will approve the least costly alternative.

In accordance with Providence Health Plan's medical cost management protocols and criteria specified in this paragraph, Providence Health Plan may approve substitutions for Covered Services under this Plan.

A Substituted Service must:

1. Be Medically Necessary;
2. Have your knowledge and agreement while receiving the Service;
3. Be prescribed and approved by your Qualified Practitioner; and
4. Offer a medically therapeutic value at least equal to the Covered Service that would otherwise be performed or given.

The Plan's coverage of a Substituted Service for any Member does not obligate the Plan to:

- Cover a Substituted Service for any other Member;
- Continue to cover a Substituted Service beyond the term of the agreement between the Plan and the Member; or
- Cover any Substituted Service for the Member, other than as specified in the agreement between the Plan and the member.

Substituted Services that satisfy the requirements of this section are Covered Services for all purposes under this Plan.

A Substituted Service may be disallowed at any time by sending a 30-day advance written notice to you and your Qualified Practitioner.

3.7.1 Coverage of New Technology and New Application of Existing Technology

New technologies and new applications of existing technologies are evaluated and approved for coverage when they provide a demonstrable benefit for a particular illness or disease, are scientifically proven to be safe and most effective, and there is no equally effective or less costly alternative.

Emerging and innovative technologies are monitored by Providence Health Plan through review of trend reports from technology assessment bodies, government publications, medical journals, and information provided by providers and professional societies.

A systematic process for evaluating a new technology or new application of an existing technology is proactively initiated when sufficient scientific information is available.

Providence Health Plan has developed standards to guide the evaluation process and to ensure appropriate coverage determinations. New technology must minimally meet the following guidelines to be approved for coverage:

- Technology must improve health outcomes. The beneficial effects must outweigh any harmful effects on health outcomes. It must improve the length of life, ability to function or quality of life.
- Technology must be as beneficial as any established alternative. It should improve the net health outcome as much, or more, than established alternatives.
- Application of technology must be appropriate, in keeping with good medical standards, and useful outside of investigational settings.
- Technology must meet government approval to market by appropriate regulatory agency as applicable.
- Criteria must be supported with information provided by well-conducted investigations published in peer-reviewed journals. The scientific evidence must document conclusions that are based on established medical facts.
- Opinions and evaluations of professional organizations, panels, or technology assessment bodies are evaluated based on the scientific quality of the supporting evidence.

Technology Evaluation Process

A committee of medical directors with physician specialist advisors evaluates all new technology and determines coverage based on evidence for safety and efficacy. The committee relies upon a thorough review of pertinent medical literature and utilizes national technology review services that provide independent analysis of a new technology.

Expedited Review

Requests for coverage of new technology may occur before formal policy has been developed. In these cases, an expedited review is implemented and a decision made on a case-by-case basis. This is separate and distinct from the problem resolution procedure set forth in section 7.

3.8 MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES

We believe our Members are entitled to comprehensive medical care within the standards of good medical practice. Providence Health Plan's medical directors and special committees of Network Providers determine which Services are Medically Necessary, as defined in section 15. Services that do not meet Medically Necessary criteria will not be covered.

- **Example:** *Your provider suggests a treatment using a machine that has not been approved for use in the United States. We probably would not pay for that treatment.*
- **Example:** *You go to a hospital emergency room to have stitches removed, rather than wait for an appointment in your doctor's office. The Plan would not pay for that visit.*
- **Example:** *You stay an extra day in the hospital only because the relative who will help you during recovery cannot pick you up until the next morning. We may not pay for the extra day.*

Although a treatment was prescribed or performed by a Qualified Practitioner, it does not necessarily mean that it is Medically Necessary under our guidelines. Obtaining confirmation of coverage from Providence Health Plan beforehand is always recommended.

3.9 APPROVED CLINICAL TRIALS

Benefits are provided for Covered Services directly related to a Member's participation in an Approved Clinical Trial. If your Approved Clinical Trial is available through both Network and Out-of-Network providers, the Plan will require you to participate through a Network Provider.

Covered Services include the routine patient costs for items and services received in connection with the Approved Clinical Trial, to the extent that the items and services are otherwise Covered Services under the Plan.

The following costs are excluded:

- The cost of the investigational item, device or service;
- The cost of items and services provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in direct clinical management; and
- The cost for a service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

The Plan does not discriminate against a Member who participates in a clinical trial, whether or not the trial is an Approved Clinical Trial. The Plan provides benefits for services unrelated to a clinical trial to the extent that the services are otherwise Covered Services under the Plan.

3.10 HOW BENEFITS ARE APPLIED

Benefits are subject to the following provisions, if applicable, as specified in the Benefit Summary:

1. The Deductible;
2. The Copayment or Coinsurance amount; and
3. The benefit limits and/or maximums.

3.11 DEDUCTIBLES AND OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUMS

Your Plan has a Deductible and an Out-of-Pocket Maximum, as stated in your Benefit Summary.

3.11.1 Understanding Deductibles

Your Deductible is the dollar amount shown in the Benefit Summary that you are responsible to pay every Calendar Year when receiving most Covered Services before benefits are provided by us. Deductible amounts are payable to your Qualified Practitioner after we have processed your claim.

Certain Covered Services, such as most In-Plan preventive care, are covered without a Deductible. Please see your Benefit Summary for information about these Services.

Common In-Plan and Out-of-Plan Deductible: Your Plan has a **Common Deductible**, as listed in your Benefit Summary. **A Common Deductible applies to both In-Plan and Out-of-Plan benefits.** The Common Deductible can be met by using In-Plan or Out-of-Plan benefits, or a combination of both.

Individual Deductible: An Individual Deductible is the amount shown in the Benefit Summary that must be paid by a Member before the Plan provides benefits for Covered Services for that Member.

Family Deductible: The Family Deductible is the amount shown in the Benefit Summary that applies when three or more Family Members are enrolled in this Plan, and is the maximum Deductible that enrolled Family Members must pay. All amounts paid by Family Members toward their Individual Deductibles apply toward the Family Deductible. When the Family Deductible is met, no further Individual Deductibles will need to be met by any enrolled Family Members.

Note: No Member will ever pay more than an Individual Deductible before the Plan begins paying for Covered Services for that Member.

Your Costs that Do Not Apply to Deductibles: The following out-of-pocket costs do not apply towards Your Individual and Family Deductibles:

- Services not covered by this Plan.
- Services in excess of any maximum benefit limit.
- Fees in excess of the Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges.
- Any penalties you must pay if you do not follow Providence Health Plan's Prior Authorization requirements.
- Copayments or Coinsurance specified as not applicable toward the Deductible in any Benefit Summary issued with this Plan.

Deductible Carry Over: Applicable charges for Covered Services used to meet any portion of the Deductible during the fourth quarter of a Calendar Year will be applied toward the next year's Deductible.

3.11.2 Understanding Out-of-Pocket Maximums

Out-of-Pocket Maximums are the total amount you will pay out-of-pocket in any Calendar Year, in addition to your deductible, for Covered Services received under this Plan. See your Benefit Summary.

Common In-Plan and Out-of-Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Your Plan has a Common In-Plan and Out-of-Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum, as listed in your Benefit Summary. The Common Out-of-Pocket Maximum can be met by payments you make for Covered Services using In-Plan and Out-of-Plan benefits.

Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum means the total amount of Copayments and Coinsurance that a Member must pay in a Calendar Year, as shown in the Benefit Summary, before the Plan begins to pay 100% for Covered Services for that Member within that Calendar Year.

Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum means the total amount of Copayments and Coinsurance that a family of three or more must pay in a Calendar Year, as shown in the Benefit Summary, before the Plan begins to pay 100% for Covered Services for enrolled Family Members. When the combined Copayment and Coinsurance expenses of enrolled Family Members meet the family Out-of-Pocket Maximum, all remaining individual Out-of-Pocket Maximums will be waived for the family for that Calendar Year.

Note: Once any Member meets the Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum, the Plan will begin to pay 100% for Covered Services for that Member.

Your Costs that Do Not Apply to Out-of-Pocket Maximums: The following out-of-pocket costs do not apply toward your Individual and Family Out-of-Pocket Maximums:

- Services not covered by this Plan;
- Services not covered because Prior Authorization was not obtained, as required in section 3.5;
- Services in excess of any maximum benefit limit;
- Fees in excess of the Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges;
- Deductibles, Copayments or Coinsurance for a Covered Service if indicated in any Benefit Summary as not applicable to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum; and
- Any penalties you must pay if you do not follow Providence Health Plan's Prior Authorization requirements.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Some Benefits are NOT eligible for 100% benefit coverage. The Copayment or Coinsurance for these Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary, remains in effect throughout the Calendar Year.

4. COVERED SERVICES

This section describes Services that, when Medically Necessary and not otherwise excluded or limited, are covered under this Plan.

Please refer to your Benefit Summary for details of your specific coverage. You can view your Member materials by registering for a myProvidence account on our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com (see section 2.4). If Clackamas County modifies your benefits, you will be notified in writing of the changes.

Benefits are provided for preventive care and for the treatment of illness or injury when such treatment is Medically Necessary and provided by a Qualified Practitioner as described in this section and shown in the Benefit Summary.

4.1 PREVENTIVE SERVICES

Preventive Services are covered as shown in the Benefit Summary. For Women's Preventive Health Care Services, see section 4.2.

In accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and related legislation, your Plan covers the following Services in full when received from Network Providers:

- Services rated "A" or "B" by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, <http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/uspsabrecs.htm>;
- Immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- Preventive care and screenings for infants, children and adolescents as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration; and
- Preventive care and screenings for women as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, <http://www.hrsa.gov/womensguidelines>.

Note: Additional Plan provisions apply to some Services (e.g., routine physical examinations and well-baby care must be received from a Network Primary Care Provider, see section 4.1.1). If you need assistance understanding coverage for preventive Services under your Plan, please contact Customer Service at 503-574-7500.

4.1.1 Physical Examinations and Well-Baby Care

Periodic health exams and well-baby care Services are covered only when received from a Network Primary Care Provider. These services are covered as stated in your Benefit Summary. Your provider will determine which tests are necessary for your physical exam according to your medical history and your current health status. More frequent exams will be covered if your provider determines that they are necessary. Vision and hearing screening services are covered when performed during a periodic health examination or well-baby care examination. In order for a child to be eligible for benefits for routine newborn baby care, the child must be properly enrolled as outlined in section 8. Ancillary Services, such as immunizations, are covered at the specified benefit level when billed by the provider.

Recommended Guidelines:

Infants up to 30 months: Up to 12 well-baby visits.

Children and Adolescents:
3 years through 21 years: One exam every year.

Adults:

22 years through 29 years:	One exam every five years.
30 years through 49 years:	One exam every two years.
50 years and older:	One exam every year.

If, at the time of your routine physical examination or well-child care, you need paperwork completed for a third party, such as school, camp, team sports, etc., your provider may charge you a fee to complete the paperwork. The Plan will not cover this additional fee.

Covered Services do **NOT** include the following:

1. Services for laser surgery, radial keratotomy and any other surgery to correct myopia, hyperopia or stigmatic error, vision therapy, orthoptic treatment (eye exercises);
2. Services for routine eye and vision care, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses; and
3. Hearing aids, including all Services related to the examination and fitting of hearing aids; except as specified in section 4.9.5.

4.1.2 Immunizations and Vaccinations

Benefits for immunizations and vaccinations are provided in accordance with accepted medical practice. Visits to your Qualified Practitioner's office or Network Pharmacy for immunizations or injections are subject to the Copayment or Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary. Some immunizations may require Prior Authorization, as listed in the Medical benefit drug prior authorization list available on our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/Pages/default.aspx> or by calling Customer Service.

Covered Services do not include immunizations or vaccinations for insurance, employment, licensing purposes, or solely for the purpose of participating in camps, sports activities, recreation programs, college entrance or for the purpose of traveling or obtaining a passport for foreign travel.

4.1.3 Prostate Cancer Screening Exams

Benefits for prostate cancer screening examinations include a digital rectal examination and a prostate-specific antigen test, biennially for men 50 and older, or as recommended by a Qualified Practitioner for men designated high risk.

4.1.4 Colorectal Cancer Screening Exams

Benefits for colorectal cancer screening examinations for Members age 50 and older include:

- One fecal occult blood test per year, plus one sigmoidoscopy every five years; or
- One colonoscopy every 10 years; or
- One double contrast barium enema every five years.

Screening examinations and lab tests for Members designated high risk are covered as recommended by the Qualified Practitioner.

For Members age 50 and older:

- In-Plan: All Services for colorectal cancer screenings and exams are covered in full.
- Out-of-Plan: All colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy Services are covered under the Outpatient Surgery Benefit. Fecal occult blood test and double contrast barium enemas are covered under the Lab Services benefit.

For Members under age 50:

- In-Plan and Out-of-Plan: All colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy Services are covered under the Outpatient Surgery Benefit. Fecal occult blood tests and double contrast barium enemas are covered under the Lab Services benefit.

4.1.5 Preventive Services for Members with Diabetes

Preventive Services benefits for Members diagnosed with either insulin dependent or non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus include:

- A dilated retinal exam by a qualified eye care specialist every Calendar Year;
- A glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1c) test; urine test to test kidney function; blood test for lipid levels as appropriate; visual exam of mouth and teeth (dental visits are not covered); foot inspection; and influenza vaccine by a Qualified Practitioner every Calendar Year; and
- A pneumococcal vaccine every five years.

4.1.6 Diabetes Self-Management Education Program

Benefits are paid in-full for diabetes self-management education programs associated with the treatment of insulin-dependent diabetes, insulin-using diabetes, gestational diabetes and noninsulin-using diabetes as prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner. "Diabetes self-management program" means one program of assessment and training after diagnosis as well as assessment and training upon a material change of condition, medication or treatment. All services must be received from licensed providers and facilities, practicing within scope of license.

4.1.7 Nutritional Counseling

A maximum of two visits per Calendar Year are covered for nutritional counseling when Medically Necessary, as determined by the Qualified Practitioner. Fasting and rapid weight loss programs are not covered.

4.1.8 Tobacco Use Cessation Services

Coverage is provided for participation in a Providence Health Plan-approved, physician-recommended tobacco use cessation program that follows the United States Public Health Service guidelines. "Tobacco use cessation program" includes educational and medical treatment components such as, but not limited to, counseling, classes, nicotine replacement therapy and prescription drugs designed to assist Members in ceasing the use of tobacco products. A list of Providence Health Plan-approved programs is available online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com (select "search" and enter "tobacco cessation") or by calling Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445.

4.2 WOMEN'S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Women may choose to receive Women's Preventive Health Care Services from a Primary Care Provider or a Women's Health Care Provider. Women's Health Care Providers include physicians specializing in obstetrics, some Primary Care Providers (if they are licensed to provide the services), physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners specializing in women's health care, certified nurse midwives, and licensed direct entry midwives.

4.2.1 Gynecological Examinations

Benefits for gynecological examinations include breast, pelvic and Pap examinations once every Calendar Year or more frequently for women who are designated high risk. Family planning Services are separate (see section 4.2.4). Benefits also include follow-up exams for any medical conditions discovered during an Annual gynecological exam that require additional treatment.

4.2.2 Mammograms

Mammograms are covered for women over 40 years of age once every Calendar Year. If the Member is designated high risk, mammograms are covered as recommended by the Qualified Practitioner or Women's Health Care Provider.

4.2.3 Breastfeeding Counseling and Support

Coverage for lactation counseling is provided when Medically Necessary as determined by the Qualified Practitioner. Lactation Counseling Services must be received from licensed providers. Benefits include coverage in full for breast pump equipment and supplies when rented or purchased through Network Medical Equipment Providers. Out-of-Plan, coverage is subject to your Durable Medical Equipment (DME) benefits.

4.2.4 Family Planning Services

Benefits include counseling, exams, and services for voluntary family planning.

Services and supplies are covered as required by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and related legislation; and include, but are not limited to:

- Intrauterine device (IUD) insertion and removal;
- Medical exams and consultation for family planning;
- Depo-Provera to prevent pregnancy;
- Diaphragm devices;
- Removal of implantable contraceptives; and
- Oral contraceptives (birth control pills) listed in our Formulary. FDA-approved women's prescription contraceptives: up to 3 months initial dispensing, then up to 12 months subsequent dispensing at any Network Pharmacy.

All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Practitioners and Facilities or purchased from Network Pharmacies.

- In-Plan: Services are covered in full.
- Out-of-Plan: Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable In-Plan or Out-of-Plan benefit, e.g. IUDs and diaphragms are covered under your medical supply benefit.

4.2.5 Women's Elective Sterilization

Coverage is provided, as stated below, for women's voluntary sterilization (tubal ligation).

All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Providers and Facilities.

- In-Plan: Services are covered in full.
- Out-of-Plan: Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable Out-of-Plan benefit, e.g., your Inpatient or Outpatient Surgery benefit.

Please note: Providence Health Plan is a Catholic-sponsored health plan, and, as a matter of conscience, Providence Health & Services facilities do not offer these Services. Services are available at other Network facilities.

4.3 PROVIDER SERVICES

4.3.1 Office Visits, Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Visits, and Home Visits

Office visits, inpatient and outpatient Hospital visits and home visits with a Qualified Practitioner are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. Copayments and Coinsurances, as shown in your Benefit Summary, apply to all provider visits except those that: (a) are part of a course of maternity care; (b) are for conditions for which this Plan contains a separate and specific Copayment or Coinsurance amount; or (c) are ancillary to the visit and are billed by the Qualified Practitioner. Some services provided by your Qualified Practitioner during your visit may result in additional Member financial responsibility.

For example – You see your Primary Care Provider for an office visit and during your visit your provider swabs your throat for a throat culture. You would pay your office visit Copayment or Coinsurance and would also need to pay the Laboratory Services Copayment or Coinsurance for the throat culture. See your Benefit Summary for details.

Your Benefit Summary also lists different Copayments or Coinsurance that may apply for other specific services, such as allergy shots, maternity care, and diagnostic services. See your Benefit Summary for details.

If you are unable to keep a scheduled office appointment with your provider, please try to notify that office in advance. If not, you may be charged for the missed appointment. Providence Health Plan will not cover this expense.

4.3.2 Virtual Visits

The Plan provides coverage for the following types of Virtual Visits with Network Providers using secure internet technology:

- Phone and Video Visits: Phone and Video Visits are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. All Phone and Video Visits must be Medically Necessary and received from Network Providers. Not all Network Providers are contracted with us to provide Phone and Video Visits. Network Providers who are authorized to provide Phone and Video Visits have agreed to use secure internet technology approved by us to protect your information from unauthorized access or release.

4.3.3 E-visits

E-visits are covered in full and must be received from Network Providers. Not all Network Providers offer E-visits. Medical doctors (M.D.), doctors of osteopathy (D.O.), nurse practitioners (N.P.) and physician assistants (P.A.) are the only categories of providers who may be approved for E-visits. Network Providers who are authorized to provide E-visits have agreed to use Internet security technology approved by us to protect your information from unauthorized access or release. To be eligible for the E-visit benefit, you must have had at least one prior office visit with your Network Provider within the last 12 months.

Covered E-visits include, but are not limited to:

- Communications of a new or existing diagnosis or treatment when the equivalent service received through an office visit would have led to a claims submission to be covered by the Plan;
- Communications by the Network Provider about the management of complex chronic conditions that require extensive education and ongoing monitoring;
- Communications of treatment for relapses of a previous condition that involve extended dialogue and significant physician time and judgment;
- Discussion of lab results that require significant changes in medication or further testing; and
- Extended counseling when person-to-person contact would involve an unwise delay.

Examples of email communications that do not qualify as E-visits include, but are not limited to:

- Renewing prescriptions;
- Scheduling tests;
- Scheduling appointments;
- Reporting normal test results;
- Recommending a referral to another physician;
- A consultative message exchange from a patient who is seen in-person immediately afterward as a result of the consultative message;
- A brief follow-up of an office visit, medical procedure or other treatment to confirm stable condition;
- A brief discussion to confirm stability of a chronic problem and continuity of present management of the problem; and
- All communications in connection with Mental Health or Substance Abuse Covered Services (as provided in section 4.10).

4.3.4 Telemedical Services

Telemedical Services are covered at the applicable benefit level for the Covered Service, as shown in the Benefit Summary, had the Service been received in person provided that the Service:

- Is Medically Necessary;
- Is provided by a Qualified Practitioner;
- Is determined to be safely and effectively provided using synchronous two-way interactive video conferencing according to generally accepted health care practices and standards; and
- The application and technology used to provide the Telemedical Service meet all standards required by state and federal laws governing the privacy and security of protected health information.

For Members utilizing Telemedical Services for the treatment of diabetes where one of the participants is a representative of an academic health center, coverage is provided when Services are delivered through a two-way electronic communication. This includes, but is not limited to, video, audio, Voice over Internet Protocol, or transmission of telemetry, that allows a health professional to interact with the Member, a parent or guardian of a Member, or another health professional on a Member's behalf, who is at an originating site.

4.3.5 Allergy Shots, Allergy Serums and Injectable Medications

Allergy shots, allergy serum, injectable medications, and total parenteral nutrition (TPN) received in your Provider's office are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. Therapy and testing for treatment of allergies including, but not limited to, Services related to clinical ecology, environmental allergy and allergic immune system dysregulation and sublingual antigen(s), extracts, neutralization tests and/or treatment are covered only when such therapy or testing is approved by the American Academy of Allergy and Immunology, or the Department of Health and Human Services or any of its offices or agencies. Some injectable medications may require Prior Authorization, as listed in the Medical benefit drug prior authorization list available on our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/Pages/default.aspx> or by calling Customer Service. See section 4.7.1 for coverage of infusion at Outpatient Facilities.

4.3.6 Administration of Anesthesia and Surgical Procedures

Benefits include the administration of anesthesia and surgical procedures, including assistant surgeon and post-operative care.

4.3.7 Immediate Care

Immediate Care is an extension of your Primary Care Provider's office, and provides additional access to treatment you need right away for an illness or injury that is not life threatening. This includes, but is not limited to, minor sprains, minor cuts and burns, and ear, nose, and throat infections. Routine care, like periodic health exams and well-baby care, should be delayed until you can be seen by your Primary Care Provider.

Whenever you need immediate care or Urgent Care, call your Primary Care Provider first. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call is always available, day or night. He or she may either suggest that you be seen at your Primary Care Provider's office, or direct you to an immediate care center, Urgent Care, or emergency care facility. See section 4.5 for coverage of Emergency Care and Urgent Care Services.

Please be prepared to pay the Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are also responsible for the applicable Copayment/Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary for any ancillary Services received, such as lab tests and X-rays, billed by the Immediate Care Provider.

4.3.8 Retail Health Clinic

Coverage is provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for Covered Services obtained at Retail Health Clinics. Retail Health Clinics can provide diagnosis and treatment services for uncomplicated minor illnesses and injuries, like sore throats, ear aches, and sprains. Routine care, like periodic health exams and well-baby care, should be delayed until you can be seen by your Primary Care Provider. All Covered Services must be Medically Necessary and appropriate and received from Qualified Practitioners. Not all services are available at Retail Health Clinics.

4.4 DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Coverage is provided as shown in your Benefit Summary for Diagnostic Services.

4.4.1 Diagnostic Pathology, Radiology Tests, High Tech Imaging and Diagnostic Procedures

Benefits are as shown in the Benefit Summary and include inpatient and outpatient diagnostic pathology (lab), high tech imaging (such as PET, CT, MRI and MRA), radiology (X-ray) tests, echocardiography, and other Medically Necessary diagnostic procedures. Covered Services include contrast materials (dyes) that may be required for a diagnostic procedure.

4.4.2 Sleep Study Services

Benefits include coverage of Medically Necessary polysomnography (PSG). PSG is an overnight sleep test performed at home or in a sleep laboratory. The test is used to confirm a sleep disorder and to determine the appropriate treatment. Services must be Prior Authorized.

The following diagnostics are excluded: actigraphy, daytime nap polysomnography, cephalographic or tomographic X-rays for diagnosis or evaluation of an oral device, and acoustic pharyngometry.

4.5 EMERGENCY CARE AND URGENT CARE SERVICES

Benefits for Emergency Services and Urgent Care Services are provided as described below and shown in your Benefit Summary. Emergency Care Services are provided both in and out of the Service Area. If an emergency situation should occur, you should take immediate action and seek prompt medical care. You should call 911, or the emergency number listed in the local telephone directory or go to the nearest Hospital emergency department.

4.5.1 Emergency Care

A medical emergency is a sudden unexpected illness or injury that you believe would place your life in danger or cause serious damage to your health if you do not seek immediate medical treatment. Medical emergencies include, but are not limited to:

- Heart attack
- Stroke
- Poisoning
- Loss of consciousness
- Unexpected premature childbirth
- Acute abdominal pain
- Severe chest pain
- Serious burn
- Bleeding that does not stop
- Medically Necessary detoxification

Coverage is provided without Prior Authorization for Emergency Medical Screening Exams and stabilization of an Emergency Medical Condition. Hospitalization for an Emergency Medical Condition requires notification to Providence Health Plan within 48 hours, or as soon as reasonably possible following the onset of treatment, in order for coverage to continue.

Definitions:

“Emergency Medical Condition” is a medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine, would reasonably expect that failure to receive immediate medical attention would:

- Result in serious impairment to bodily functions;
- Result in serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or
- With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, for which there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another hospital before delivery or for which transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or the unborn child.

“Emergency Services” means, with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition:

- An Emergency Medical Screening Exam that is within the capability of the emergency department of a hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency Medical Condition; and
- Such further medical examination and treatment as are required under the Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd) to stabilize a patient, to the extent the examination and treatment are within the capability of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital.

“Emergency Medical Screening Exams” include medical history, examination, ancillary tests and medical determinations required to ascertain the nature and extent of an Emergency Medical Condition.

Your Plan covers Emergency Services in the emergency room of any Hospital. **Emergency room Services are covered when your medical condition meets the guidelines for emergency care as stated above. Coverage includes Services to stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition and Emergency Medical Screening Exams.**

If you or a Family Member believes that immediate assistance is needed for an Emergency Medical Condition, **call 911 or go to the nearest emergency room.** Tell the emergency personnel the name of your Primary Care Provider and show them your Member ID Card.

Call your Primary Care Provider any time, any day of the week. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call will tell you what to do and where to go for the most appropriate care.

Please be prepared to pay your Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are responsible for the Copayment/Coinsurance for each Hospital emergency room visit. If you are admitted to the Hospital from the emergency room, your emergency Services Copayment/Coinsurance does not apply and all Services are subject to the Inpatient Services benefit shown in your Benefit Summary.

The Plan does not pay for emergency room treatment for medical conditions that are not medical emergencies. Do not go to the emergency room for care that should take place in your provider’s office. Routine care for sore throats, common colds, follow-up care, and prescription drug requests are not considered to be emergencies.

4.5.2 Emergency Medical Transportation

Benefits include Services for emergency medical transportation by state certified ambulance and certified air ambulance transportation. Ambulance Services are provided for transportation to the nearest facility capable of providing the necessary care or to a facility specified by Providence Health Plan.

4.5.3 Emergency Eye Care Services

Covered Services include the initial care for Emergency Medical Conditions resulting from an injury to or illness of the eye(s). Members may receive Services directly from an optometrist or ophthalmologist or from a Hospital emergency room.

4.5.4 Emergency Detoxification Services

Medically Necessary detoxification will be treated as an Emergency Medical Condition when the Member is not enrolled in a Substance Abuse treatment program, as stated in section 4.10.3, at the time Services are received. Prior Authorization is not required for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan or our authorizing agent must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue. If a Member is to be transferred to a Network Provider for continued inpatient care, the cost of Medically Necessary transportation will be covered. Continuing or follow-up care is not a Covered Service unless Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent.

4.5.5 Urgent Care

Urgent Care is treatment you need right away for an illness or injury that is not life threatening. This includes, but is not limited to, minor sprains, minor cuts and burns, and ear, nose, and throat infections. Routine care that can be delayed until you can be seen by a physician or provider in his or her office is not Urgent Care.

Whenever you need urgent care, call your Primary Care Provider first. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call is always available, day or night. He or she may either suggest that you come to the office or go to an emergency room or Urgent Care center. If you can be treated in your provider's office or at a Network Urgent Care center your out-of-pocket expense will usually be lower.

Please be prepared to pay the Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are also responsible for the applicable Copayment/Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary for any ancillary Services received, such as lab tests and X-rays, billed by the Qualified Provider.

If you are admitted to an Out-of-Network Hospital, you, or a relative, should call Providence Health Plan within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible.

Not all Out-of-Network facilities will file a claim on a Member's behalf. If you receive urgent care Services from an Out-of-Network facility, you must submit a claim if the facility or provider does not submit it for you. See section 6.1.1.

4.6 INPATIENT HOSPITAL AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITY SERVICES

Coverage is provided as shown in your Benefit Summary for Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility Services.

Covered Services do NOT include care received that consists primarily of:

- Room and board and supervisory or custodial Services.
- Personal hygiene and other forms of self-care.
- Non-skilled care for senile deterioration, mental deficiency, or developmental disability.

In all cases, the following are specifically excluded from the Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility benefit:

- Private duty nursing or a private room unless prescribed as Medically Necessary or otherwise Prior Authorized.
- Take-home medications, supplies and equipment.
- Personal items such as telephone, radio, television and guest meals.

4.6.1 Inpatient Hospital Services

Benefits are provided as shown in your Benefit Summary.

In-Plan Benefit: When your Network Provider and Providence Health Plan determine you need hospitalization, arrangements will be made for you to be admitted to a Network Hospital.

Out-of-Plan Benefit: You are responsible for making sure inpatient hospitalization services are Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan before receiving this care from an Out-of-Network Hospital.

Only Medically Necessary hospital services are covered. Covered inpatient Services received in a Hospital are:

- Acute (inpatient) care;
- A semi-private room (unless a private room is Medically Necessary);
- Coronary care and intensive care;
- Isolation care; and
- Hospital services and supplies necessary for treatment and furnished by the Hospital, such as operating and recovery rooms, anesthesia, dressings, medications, whole blood and blood products, oxygen, X-ray, and laboratory Services during the period of inpatient hospitalization. (Personal items such as guest meals, slippers, etc., are not covered.)

Providence Health Plan employs professional clinical staff who may review services you receive in the Hospital. They may review your care to determine Medical Necessity, to make sure that you had quality care, and to ensure that you will have proper follow-up care.

Your provider will determine your medically appropriate length of stay. If you choose to stay in the Hospital longer than your physician advises, you will be responsible for the cost of additional days in the Hospital.

4.6.2 Skilled Nursing Facility

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for Covered Services from a Skilled Nursing Facility. Services must be Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan and prescribed by your Qualified Practitioner in order to limit Hospital Confinement by providing convalescent skilled medical and nursing Services which cannot be adequately provided through a home health program. Benefits are subject to the durational limits stated in your Benefit Summary.

4.6.3 Inpatient Rehabilitative Care

Benefits are provided for physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services as shown in the Benefit Summary for inpatient rehabilitative care to restore or improve lost function following illness or injury. If a Member is hospitalized when rehabilitative Services begin, rehabilitation benefits will begin on the day treatment becomes primarily rehabilitative. Benefits are limited to Covered Services that can be expected to result in the measurable improvement of a Member's condition. Benefits are subject to the durational limits stated in the Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.7.2 for coverage of Outpatient Rehabilitative Services.)

4.6.4 Inpatient Habilitative Care

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary inpatient habilitative care. If a Member is hospitalized when habilitative Services begin, habilitative benefits will begin on the day treatment becomes primarily habilitative. All Services must be received at Qualified Facilities and from Qualified Practitioners practicing within their scope of license. Services are limited to those that result in measurable development. Coverage is provided at the same benefit level as Inpatient Rehabilitative Care listed in your Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.7.3 for coverage of Outpatient Habilitative Services.)

4.6.5 Observation Care

Benefits are provided, as shown in the Benefit Summary, for Covered Services provided by the Hospital or the Qualified Practitioner while you are held in the Hospital for observation. Observation care includes the use of a bed and periodic monitoring which are reasonable and necessary to evaluate your condition as an outpatient or determine the need for possible admission to the hospital as an inpatient. In general, the duration of observation care does not exceed 24 - 48 hours. Observation care for greater

than 48 hours without inpatient admission is generally considered not Medically Necessary and may be subject to medical review.

4.7 OUTPATIENT SERVICES

4.7.1 Outpatient Services: Surgery, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Dialysis, Infusion, Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary and include Services at a Hospital-based Outpatient Surgical Facility or an Ambulatory Surgery Center. See section 4.3.5 regarding injectable or infused medications received in a Provider's office. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, Services for a surgical procedure, outpatient cardiac rehabilitation, and regularly scheduled therapy such as dialysis, infusion (including infused medications), chemotherapy, inhalation therapy, radiation therapy, and therapeutic procedures as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner. The Plan may require that you obtain a second opinion for some procedures. If you do not obtain a second opinion when requested, Providence Health Plan will not Prior Authorize the Services. For additional information about Prior Authorization, see section 3.5.

Covered Services under these benefits do not include Services for Outpatient Rehabilitative Services. See section 4.7.2 for those Services.

4.7.2 Outpatient Rehabilitative Services

Benefits are included for outpatient physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services provided by a physician or licensed/registered therapist, as shown in the Benefit Summary, to restore or improve lost function following illness or injury.

Benefits are limited to Covered Services that can be expected to result in the measurable improvement of a Member's condition and are subject to the visit benefit maximum stated in the Benefit Summary. A visit is considered treatment with one provider (e.g., if you see a physical therapist and a speech therapist the same day at the same facility, it counts as two visits as you have received treatment from two providers). Limits Covered Services. (See section 4.6.3 for coverage of Inpatient Rehabilitative Services.)

Covered Services under this benefit do **NOT** include:

- Chiropractic adjustments and manipulations of any spinal or bodily area;
- Exercise programs;
- Rolfing, polarity therapy and similar therapies; and
- Rehabilitation services provided under an authorized home health care plan as specified in section 4.11.

4.7.3 Outpatient Habilitative Services

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary outpatient habilitative Services for maintenance, learning or improving skills and function for daily living. All Services must be received at Qualified Facilities and from Qualified Practitioners practicing within their scope of license. Services are limited to those that result in measurable development. Coverage is provided at the same benefit level as Outpatient Rehabilitative Care listed in your Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.6.4 for coverage of Inpatient Habilitative Services.)

4.8 MATERNITY SERVICES

Your benefits include coverage for comprehensive maternity care.

Your Benefit Summary lists your Member costs (Deductible, Copayment and/or Coinsurance) per pregnancy for prenatal office visits, postnatal office visits, and delivery Provider Services. These Member costs do not apply to other Covered Services, such as lab and imaging, which you may receive for your maternity care. The specific Coinsurance or Copayment for each of these services will apply instead. Please refer to your Benefit Summary for details.

Women may choose to receive Maternity Services from a Primary Care Provider or a Women's Health Care Provider. Women's Health Care Providers include physicians specializing in obstetrics, some Primary Care Providers (if they are licensed to provide obstetrical services), physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and licensed direct entry midwives.

Covered Services include:

- Prenatal care.
- Delivery at an approved facility or birthing center.
- Postnatal care, including complications of pregnancy and delivery.
- Emergency treatment for complications of pregnancy and unexpected pre-term birth.
- Newborn nursery care* and any other Services provided to your newborn are covered only when the newborn child is properly enrolled within time frames outlined in Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment, section 8.2.4.

*Newborn nursery care is a facility Service covered under the Hospital Services benefit. All other Services provided to a newborn, including Physician/Provider Services, are covered under the applicable benefit level shown in the Benefit Summary. For instance, visits made to a hospitalized newborn by a Qualified Practitioner are covered under the Provider Inpatient visit benefit. See section 8.2.4 regarding newborn eligibility and enrollment.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Maternity Services for a Member who is serving as a surrogate parent are covered, except to the extent that such services are payable under the surrogate parenting contract or agreement.

The services of a lay, unlicensed direct entry, certified professional, or any other unlicensed midwife are not covered.

Length of maternity hospital stay: Your services include a hospital stay of a minimum of 48 hours for a normal vaginal delivery, and a minimum of 96 hours for a Caesarean delivery. You will not be discharged from the hospital sooner than these guidelines, unless you choose to be. You and your physician/provider will determine the length of your hospital stay and follow-up care based on accepted medical practice.

Maternity support services: Members may attend a class to prepare for childbirth. The classes are held at Network Hospitals. Call the Providence Resource Line at 503-574-6595 or visit www.providence.org/classes for information on classes, specific dates, locations, registration and prices. Classes vary by geographic area. In addition, Members with high-risk pregnancies may receive support services through care or case management. A care manager may be a social worker or a registered nurse.

Diabetes coverage during pregnancy: During pregnancy through six weeks postpartum, the Plan provides coverage in full for diabetes services, medications, and supplies when received In-Plan.

4.9 MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES, DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND STATE MANDATED HEARING AID BENEFIT

Benefits for medical supplies, medical appliances, prosthetic and orthotic devices, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary when required for the standard treatment of illness or injury. Providence Health Plan may authorize the purchase of an item if they determine the cost of purchasing an item would be less than the overall rental of the item. Services must be prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner.

The reasonable cost of repairing an item is covered as long as this cost does not exceed the purchase of a new piece of equipment or device. Items that are replaced due to loss or negligence are not covered. Items that are replaced due to the availability of a newer or more efficient model are not covered unless Medically Necessary. Repair or replacement is covered if due to normal growth processes or to a change in your physical condition due to illness or injury.

4.9.1 Medical Supplies (including Diabetes Supplies)

Benefits are shown in the Benefit Summary for the following medical supplies and diabetes supplies:

1. Medically Necessary supplies as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner, including, but not limited to, ostomy supplies, prescribed needles, syringes and chem strips. Non-sterile examination gloves used by you or your caregiver are NOT a covered medical supply.
2. Diabetes supplies, such as needles, syringes, lancets and test strips, may be purchased through Providence Health Plan Network medical supply providers at Network Pharmacies. Unless there is a medical exception on file, diabetes test strips are limited to products listed on the pharmacy formulary and are restricted to 100 test strips per month for insulin dependent Members and 100 test strips every three months for non-insulin dependent Members. See section 4.9.4 for coverage of diabetic equipment such as glucometers and insulin pump devices.
3. Medically Necessary medical foods for supplementation or dietary replacement including non-prescription elemental enteral formula for home use, when determined to be Medically Necessary for the treatment of severe intestinal malabsorption and a physician has issued a written order for the formula and the formula comprises the sole source, or an essential source, of nutrition. Medical foods are also covered for the treatment of Inborn Errors of Metabolism, as described in section 4.12.2. Medical foods do not include total parenteral nutrition (TPN), which is covered under section 4.3.5.

4.9.2 Medical Appliances

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for the following medical appliances:

1. Casts, braces and supportive devices when used in the treatment of medical or surgical conditions in acute or convalescent stages or as immediate post-surgical care.
2. Initial and replacement contact lenses, intraocular lenses, prescription lenses or standard frame glasses, when required as a result of injury, illness or surgery, such as, but not limited to, cataract, corneal transplant surgery or for the treatment of keratoconus.
3. Rental of an oxygen unit used in the home for Members with significant hypoxemia who are unresponsive to other forms of treatment. The benefit is limited to three months from the initial date of Service unless there is clinical evidence of the need to continue.
4. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts when required as a result of surgery, congenital defect or diabetes. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts are subject to the benefit maximum stated in the Benefit Summary, and do not apply to your Deductible.
5. Medical devices that are surgically implanted into the body to replace or aid function (including bilateral cochlear implants). If you receive a procedure to implant a medical device, you will be responsible for any Copayment or Coinsurance for the medical device in addition to any Copayment or Coinsurance for the procedure.
6. Other Medically Necessary appliances as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner.

4.9.3 Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

Benefits are provided for prosthetic and orthotic devices as shown in the Benefit Summary. Coverage is limited to those prosthetic and orthotic devices that are Medically Necessary and included in the Medicare fee schedule for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics and Supplies. Covered Services include rigid or semi-rigid devices used for supporting a weak or deformed leg, foot, arm, hand, back or neck, or restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured leg, foot, arm, hand, back or neck; or an artificial limb device or appliance designed to replace in whole or in part an arm or a leg; breast implants following mastectomy; artificial eyes; and maxillofacial prosthetic devices for the restoration and management of head and facial structures. (For coverage of removable custom shoe orthotics, see section 4.9.2).

4.9.4 Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Benefits are provided for DME as shown in the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include Medically Necessary equipment such as a hospital bed, non-motorized wheelchair, ventilator, and similar equipment as approved by Providence Health Plan.

Covered Services for DME do not include items that are primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose or which are used for environmental control or enhancement (whether or not prescribed by a physician).

4.9.5 State Mandated Hearing Aid Benefit

Medically Necessary external hearing aids and devices, one per ear, as prescribed, fitted, and dispensed by a licensed audiologist or a hearing aid/instrument specialist, are covered under this Plan for Members 18 years of age or younger, and Members 19 through 25 years of age if enrolled in secondary school or an accredited educational institution. "Hearing aids and devices" are defined as any non-disposable, wearable instrument or device designed to aid or compensate for impaired human hearing and any necessary ear mold, part, attachments or accessory for the instrument or device, except batteries and cords.

4.9.6 Wigs

The Plan will provide coverage for one synthetic wig every calendar year for Members who have undergone chemotherapy or radiation therapy at the Medical Equipment, Supplies and Devices benefit level listed in your Benefit Summary. Wigs may be purchased from any wig supplier. Wig suppliers may require Members to pay for items and submit the paid receipt to Providence Health Plan for reimbursement. For information about submitting claims, see section 6.1.1.

4.10 MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES

This Plan complies with Oregon and Federal Mental Health Parity.

4.10.1 Mental Health Services

Benefits are provided for Mental Health Services at the same level as, and subject to limitations no more restrictive than, those imposed on coverage or reimbursement for Medically Necessary treatment for other medical conditions.

Covered Services include diagnostic evaluation, individual and group therapy, inpatient hospitalization as stated in section 4.6.1, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization Services. All inpatient, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services must be Prior Authorized as specified in section 3.5.

In an emergency situation, go directly to a Hospital emergency room. You do not need Prior Authorization for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue.

4.10.2 Applied Behavior Analysis

Benefits are provided for Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) for the treatment of autism spectrum disorders, subject to the following limitations:

- Services must be Medically Necessary;
- The initial screening and an individualized treatment plan must be provided by a licensed neurologist, pediatric neurologist, developmental pediatrician, psychiatrist or psychologist, who has experience or training the diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder;
- Prior authorization is received by us or our authorizing agent;

- Benefits include coverage of any other non-excluded mental health or medical services identified in the individualized treatment plan;
- Treatment must be provided by a health care professional licensed to provide ABA Services; and
- Treatment may be provided in the Member's home or in a licensed health care facility.

Exclusions to ABA Services:

- Services provided by a family or household member;
- Services that are custodial in nature, or that constitute marital, family, or training services;
- Services that are educational or correctional that are provided by a school or halfway house or received as part of an education or training program;
- Custodial or respite care, equine assisted therapy, creative arts therapy, wilderness or adventure camps, social counseling, telemedicine, music therapy, neurofeedback, chelation or hyperbaric chambers;
- Services provided under an individual education plan in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act;
- Services provided through community or social programs; and
- Services provided by the Department of Human Services or the Oregon Health authority, other than employee benefit plans offered by the department and the authority.

An approved ABA treatment plan is subject to review by us or our authorizing agent, and may be modified or discontinued if review shows that the Member receiving treatment is not making measurable clinical progress toward the goals identified in the treatment plan.

4.10.3 Substance Abuse Services

Benefits are provided for Substance Abuse Services at the same level as, and subject to limitations no more restrictive than, those imposed on coverage or reimbursement for Medically Necessary treatment for other medical conditions.

Covered Services include diagnostic evaluation, detoxification, individual and group therapy, inpatient hospitalization as stated in section 4.6.1, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization Services when they are Medically Necessary as determined by Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent.

Prior Authorization is required for all inpatient, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services, as specified in section 3.5.

Treatments involving the use of methadone are a Covered Service only when such treatment is part of a medically-supervised treatment program that has been Prior Authorized.

In an emergency situation, go directly to a Hospital emergency room. You do not need Prior Authorization for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue.

4.11 HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE

4.11.1 Home Health Care

Benefits for home health care Covered Services are shown in the Benefit Summary and are described below. The Plan will provide benefits for home health care as an alternative to hospitalization with consent of the Member. A Home Health Provider must provide Services at your home under a home health care plan. Nothing in this provision will increase benefits to cover home health care Services that are not otherwise covered under this Plan.

Any visit by a person providing Services under a home health care plan, or evaluating the need for or developing a plan is considered one home health care visit. Up to four consecutive hours in a 24-hour period of home health care Service is considered one home health care visit. A home health care visit of more than four hours is considered one visit for every four hours or part thereof.

Home health care will not be reimbursed unless your Qualified Practitioner certifies that the home health care Services will be provided or coordinated by a state-licensed or Medicare-certified Home Health Agency or certified rehabilitation agency. If you were hospitalized immediately prior to the commencement of home health care, the home health care plan must be initially approved by the Qualified Practitioner who was the primary provider of Services during the hospitalization.

If the above criteria are not met, **NO** benefits will be provided under this Plan for home health care. Rehabilitation services provided under an authorized home health care plan will be covered as home health care Services.

Home health care benefits do **NOT** include:

1. Charges for mileage or travel time to and from your home;
2. Wage or shift differentials for Home Health Providers;
3. Charges for supervision of Home Health Providers; or
4. Services that consist principally of Custodial Care including, but not limited to, care for senile deterioration, mental deficiency, mental illness, developmental disability or care of a chronic or congenital condition on a long-term basis.

4.11.2 Hospice Care

Benefits are included for hospice care as shown in the Benefit Summary and as stated in this section. In addition, the following criteria must be met:

1. Your Qualified Practitioner certifies that you have a terminal illness with a life expectancy not exceeding six months; and
2. The Covered Services provided are reasonable and necessary for the condition and symptoms being treated.

When the above criteria are met, the Plan will provide benefits for a full range of Covered Services which a certified hospice care program is required to include. Covered Services include the following:

- Nursing care provided by or under the supervision of a registered nurse;
- Medical social services provided by a medical social worker who is working under the direction of a physician, including counseling for the purpose of helping you and your caregivers adjust to the approaching death;
- Services provided by your Qualified Practitioner or a physician associated with the hospice program;
- Durable Medical Equipment, medical supplies and devices, including medications used primarily for the relief of pain and control of symptoms related to the terminal illness;
- Home health aide Services for personal care, maintenance of a safe and healthy environment and general support to the goals of the plan of care;
- Rehabilitation therapies provided for purposes of symptom control or to enable you to maintain activities of daily living and basic functional skills; and
- Continuous home care during a period of crisis in which you require skilled intervention to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms.

Respite care is not covered.

4.12 OTHER COVERED SERVICES

4.12.1 Genetic Testing and Counseling Services

Genetic testing and counseling are covered under the applicable benefit level when there is a medical condition that requires genetic testing to make a certain diagnosis or to aid in planning a treatment course. Identification of a genetic disorder should result in medical interventions and solutions that are corrective or therapeutic in nature. Genetic testing requires Prior Authorization as shown in section 3.5.

4.12.2 Inborn Errors of Metabolism

The Plan will provide benefits for Covered Services as shown in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received for diagnosing, monitoring and controlling inborn errors of metabolism, including, but not limited to: phenylketonuria (PKU); homocystinuria; citrullinemia; maple syrup disease; and pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency; that involve amino acid, carbohydrate and fat metabolism for which medically standard methods exist, including quantification of metabolites in blood, urine or spinal fluid, or enzyme or DNA confirmation in tissues. Covered Services include clinical visits, biochemical analysis and medical foods used in the treatment of such disorders. For coverage of medical foods, see section 4.9.1.

4.12.3 Podiatry/Foot Services

Benefits include Covered Services of a podiatrist or other Qualified Practitioner and are provided as shown in the Physician/Provider Services section of the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, the fitting and follow up exam for removable custom orthotic shoe inserts when required as a result of surgery, congenital defect or diabetes. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts are covered as stated in section 4.9.2 (Medical Appliances). Covered Services do not include routine foot care and the removal of corns or calluses, unless you have diabetes.

4.12.4 Reconstructive Surgery

Reconstructive Surgery is covered for conditions resulting from trauma, infection or other diseases and for congenital deformities and anomalies if there is a resultant functional impairment. Benefits are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received. For Restoration of Head or Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services, see section 4.12.6.

4.12.5 Reconstructive Breast Surgery

Members who have undergone mastectomy are entitled to certain benefits under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA). "Mastectomy" means the surgical removal of breast tissue and breast lumps due to malignancy or suspected malignancy.

Benefits for Reconstructive Surgery of the breast are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received. Reconstructive Surgery of the breast is covered for:

- Reconstruction of the involved breast following a mastectomy;
- Surgery and construction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
- Prostheses; and
- Treatment of physical complications of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

If you have additional questions about your WHCRA benefits, please contact Customer Service.

4.12.6 Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services

Covered Services are limited to those Services that are Medically Necessary for the purpose of controlling or eliminating pain, or restoring facial configuration or functions such as speech, swallowing or chewing. Medically Necessary Covered Services include restoration and management of head and facial structures, including teeth, dental implants and bridges, that cannot be replaced with living tissue and that are defective because of trauma, disease or birth or developmental deformities, not including malocclusion of the jaw.

Benefits are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received.

Exclusions that apply to Covered Services include:

- Cosmetic Services;
- Services rendered to improve a condition that falls within the normal range of such conditions;
- Routine Orthodontia;
- Services to treat tooth decay, periodontal conditions and deficiencies in dental hygiene;
- Removal of impacted teeth;
- The making or repairing of dentures;
- Orthognathic surgery to shorten or lengthen the upper or lower jaw, unless related to a traumatic injury or to a neoplastic or degenerative disease; and
- Services to treat temporomandibular joint syndrome, except as provided in 4.12.7.

Outpatient Hospitalization and Anesthesia for Limited Dental Services

Benefits for outpatient hospitalization and anesthesia for dental Services are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received and will only be provided for Members with complicating medical conditions. Examples of these conditions include, but are not limited to:

- Developmental disabilities;
- Physical disabilities; or
- A combination of medical conditions or disabilities which cannot be managed safely and efficiently in a dental office.

Dental Services are excluded.

4.12.7 Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services

Benefits are provided for TMJ Services from a Network Provider as shown in the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include:

1. A diagnostic examination including a history, physical examination and range of motion measurements, as necessary;
2. Diagnostic X-rays;
3. Physical therapy of necessary frequency and duration;
4. Therapeutic injections;
5. Therapy utilizing an appliance/splint which does not permanently alter tooth position, jaw position or bite. Benefits for this therapy will be based on the use of a single appliance/splint, regardless of the number of appliances/splints used in treatment. Coverage of the appliance/splint is under the provisions of this section and coverage is not applicable under section 4.9.2(Medical Appliances). The benefit for the appliance splint therapy will include an allowance for diagnostic Services, office visits and adjustments; and
6. Surgical Services.

TMJ Services are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary; limits may apply.

Out-of-Plan benefits do not apply to TMJ Services.

Covered Services for TMJ conditions do not include dental or orthodontia Services.

4.12.8 Self-Administered Chemotherapy

Self-administered chemotherapy agents, including oral medications and injectable medications, are covered under your Prescription Drug benefit when received from a Network retail or specialty Pharmacy as shown in the Benefit Summary (See section 4.14).

4.12.9 Men's Elective Sterilization Services

Covered Services include men's voluntary sterilization (vasectomy). All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Providers and Facilities. Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable benefit, e.g., your Outpatient Surgery benefit. Services to reverse a prior sterilization procedure are not covered.

Please note: Providence Health Plan is a Catholic-sponsored health plan, and, as a matter of conscience, Providence Health & Services facilities do not offer these Services. Services are available at other Network facilities.

4.12.10 Gender Dysphoria

Benefits are provided for the treatment of Gender Dysphoria. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, Mental Health, Prescription Drug, and surgical procedures. Coverage is provided at the applicable benefit level for the type of Covered Services received, as shown in your Benefit Summary. For example, surgical procedures are subject to your provider surgical benefit and applicable inpatient or outpatient facility benefit. Treatment of Gender Dysphoria is subject to Medical Necessity, as set forth in our medical policy, and must be received from licensed providers and facilities. Prior Authorization may apply. Please see section 3.5 for a list of services requiring Prior Authorization.

4.13 HUMAN ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANTS

A transplant is defined as a procedure or series of procedures by which an organ or tissue is either:

- Removed from the body of one person (the donor) and implanted in the body of another person (the recipient who is a Member); or
- Removed from and replaced in the same person's body (a self-donor who is a Member).

The term transplant does not include Services related to the transfusion of blood or blood derivatives (except hematopoietic stem cells) or replacement of a cornea. Corneal replacement is covered under the applicable provider and facility surgical benefits.

4.13.1 Covered Services

Covered Services for transplants are limited to Services that:

1. Are determined by Providence Health Plan to be Medically Necessary and medically appropriate according to national standards of care;
2. Are provided at a facility approved by us or under contract with Providence Health Plan (**the Out-of-Plan benefit does NOT apply to transplant Services**);
3. Involve one or more of the following organs or tissues:
 - Heart
 - Lung
 - Liver
 - Kidney
 - Pancreas
 - Small bowel
 - Autologous hematopoietic stem cell/bone marrow
 - Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell/bone marrow; and
4. Are directly related to the transplant procedure, including Services that occur before, during and after the transplant procedure.

Covered Services for transplant recipients include medical Services, Hospital Services, medical supplies, medications and prescription drugs while hospitalized, diagnostic modalities, prosthesis, high dosage chemotherapy for stem cell/bone marrow transplants, and travel expenses. Travel expenses are subject to a \$5,000 lifetime benefit maximum for transportation, food and lodging. Food and lodging is subject to a \$150 per diem. Per diem expenses apply to the \$5,000 travel expenses benefit maximum. (Note: Travel expenses are not covered for donors.)

Services for donors are covered when the donor is not eligible for coverage of donation Services under any other Health Benefit Plan or government funding program. Covered Services for donors include:

1. Initial evaluation of the donor and related program administration costs;
2. Preserving the organ or tissue;
3. Transporting the organ or tissue to the transplant site;

4. Acquisition charges for cadaver or live donor;
5. Services required to remove the organ or tissue from the donor; and
6. Treatment of medical complications directly resulting from the surgery performed to obtain the organ or tissue for a period of time not to exceed 30 consecutive days following that surgery.

4.13.2 Benefits for Transplant Facility Services Provided to the Organ Recipient

The Deductible, Coinsurance, and Copayment provisions of this Plan are waived, except as follows:

The Member/recipient is responsible for the Deductible, Coinsurance or Copayment amounts, as shown in the Benefit Summary, for inpatient Hospital Services and for outpatient facility Services that are not billed as a global fee and those amounts will apply to the Member's Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

4.13.3 Benefits for Outpatient Medications

Outpatient prescription medications for transplant-related Services, including anti-rejection (immunosuppressive) drugs, are not eligible for reimbursement under the medical benefits of this Plan. Benefits for outpatient prescription drugs are provided under this Plan's Prescription Drug Benefit and those benefits are subject to the terms and limitations of that Benefit.

4.13.4 Benefits for Physician/Provider Services Provided to the Organ Recipient

Benefits for physician/provider Services are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary. The Member/recipient is responsible for the Deductible, Coinsurance or Copayment amounts for those Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary, unless those Services are billed as a global fee with the facility Services, and those amounts will apply to the Member's Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

4.13.5 Transplant Prior Authorization

(See also section 3.5.)

To qualify for coverage under this Plan, all transplant-related Services, procedures, treatment protocols and facilities must be Prior Authorized, including:

- Initial consultation;
- Evaluation;
- Transplant facilities;
- Donor evaluation;
- Donor Services;
- High-dose chemotherapy administered prior to the transplant;
- HLA typing;
- Travel expenses;
- Pre-transplant care;
- Self-donation Services;
- Transplant Services; and
- Follow-up treatment.

4.13.6 Transplant Exclusions

In addition to the exclusions listed in section 5, the following exclusions apply to human organ/tissue transplants:

- Any transplant procedure performed at a transplant facility that has not been approved by us;
- Any transplant that is Experimental/Investigational, as determined by Providence Health Plan;
- Services or supplies for any transplant that are not specified as Covered Services in section 4.13, such as transplantation of animal organs or artificial organs;
- Services related to organ/tissue donation by a Member if the recipient is not a Member or the Member/recipient is not eligible for transplant benefits under this Plan; and
- Transplant-related travel expenses for the donor and the donor's and recipient's family members.

4.14 PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT

The Prescription Drug Benefit provides coverage for prescription drugs which are Medically Necessary for the treatment of a covered illness or injury and which are dispensed by a Network Pharmacy pursuant to a prescription ordered by a Qualified Practitioner for use on an outpatient basis, subject to your Plan's benefits, limitations and exclusions.

Prescription Drug Definition

The following are considered "Prescription Drugs":

1. Any medicinal substance which bears the legend, "RX ONLY" or "Caution: federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription";
2. Insulin;
3. Any medicinal substance of which at least one ingredient is a federal or state legend drug in a therapeutic amount; and
4. Any medicinal substance which has been approved by the Oregon Health Evidence Review as effective for the treatment of a particular indication.

4.14.1 Using Your Prescription Drug Benefit

Your Prescription Drug Benefit requires that you fill your prescriptions at a Network Pharmacy.

You have broad access to over 26,000 Network Pharmacies and their services at discounted rates.

Providence Health Plan Network Pharmacies are those pharmacies that maintain all applicable certifications and licenses necessary under state and federal law of the United States and have a contractual agreement with us to provide Prescription Drug Benefits.

Network Pharmacies are designated as retail, preferred retail, specialty and mail-order Pharmacies. To view a list of Network Pharmacies, visit our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. You also may contact Customer Service at the telephone number listed on your Member ID Card.

- Please present your Member ID Card to the Network Pharmacy at the time you request Services. If you have misplaced or do not have your Member ID Card with you, please ask your pharmacist to call us.
- All covered Services are subject to the Copayments or Coinsurance listed in the Benefit Summary.
- If you choose a brand-name drug when a generic-equivalent is available, any difference in cost for Prescription Drug Covered Services will not apply to your Calendar Year Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums.
- Participating Pharmacies may not charge you more than your Copayment or Coinsurance. Please contact Customer Service if you are asked to pay more or if you, or the pharmacy, have questions about your Prescription Drug Benefit or need assistance processing your prescription.
- Copayments or Coinsurance are due at the time of purchase. If the cost of your Prescription Drug is less than your Copayment, you will only be charged the cost of the Prescription Drug.
- You may be assessed multiple Copayments for multi-use or unit-of-use container or package depending on the medication and the number of days supplied.
- You may purchase up to a 90-day supply of each maintenance drugs at one time using a Network mail service or preferred retail Pharmacy. Not all drugs are covered for more than a 30 day supply, including compounded medications, drugs obtained from specialty pharmacies, and limited distribution pharmaceuticals. To purchase prescriptions by mail, your physician or provider can call in the prescription or you can mail your prescription along with your Providence Health Plan Member ID number to one of our Network mail-order Pharmacies. To find our Network mail-order Pharmacies, please visit our website at

www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. (Not all prescription drugs are available through our mail-order pharmacies.)

- Diabetes supplies and inhalation extender devices may be obtained at a Network Pharmacy. However, these items are considered medical supplies and devices and are subject to your Medical Supplies benefits, limitations and Copayments and/or Coinsurances. See section 4.9.1 and your Benefit Summary. Diabetes supplies do not include glucometers and insulin pump devices, which are covered under your Durable Medical Equipment benefit, section 4.9.4.
- Self-administered chemotherapy drugs are covered under section 4.12.8 unless the benefits under this Prescription Drug Benefit allow for a lower out-of-pocket cost to you.
- Injectable medications received in your Provider's office are covered under section 4.3.5.
- Infusions, including infused medications, received at Outpatient Facilities are covered under section 4.7.1.
- Some prescription drugs require Prior Authorization or an exception to the Formulary in order to be covered. These may include select formulary agents, non-formulary agents, step therapy, and/or quantity limits as listed in the Providence Health Plan Prescription Drug Formulary available on our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com or by contacting Customer Service.

4.14.2 Use of Out-of-Network Pharmacies

On rare occasions, such as urgent or emergency situations, you may need to use an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. If this happens, you will need to pay full price for your prescription at the time of purchase.

To request reimbursement, you will need to fill out and submit to us a Prescription Drug Reimbursement form. This form is available on our website or by contacting Customer Service. When you submit the completed Prescription Drug Reimbursement form, include any itemized pharmacy receipts, along with an explanation as to why you used an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. Submission of a claim does not guarantee payment.

If your claim is approved, the Plan will reimburse you the cost of your prescription up to our Network Pharmacy contracted rates, less your Copayment or Coinsurance if applicable. Reimbursement is subject to your Plan's limitations and exclusions. You are responsible for any amounts above our contracted rates.

4.14.3 Prescription Drug Formulary

The Providence Health Plan Formulary is a list of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved prescription generic, brand and specialty drugs. It is designed to offer drug treatment choices for covered medical conditions. Formulary status is given to drugs which meet evidence-based assessment of therapeutic effectiveness, safety, pharmacoeconomic value and offer an important advantage to existing Formulary alternatives.

The Formulary can help you and your Qualified Practitioner choose effective medications that are less costly and minimize your out-of-pocket expense. There are effective generic drug choices to treat most medical conditions.

Not all FDA-approved drugs are added to the formulary. Non-formulary drug requests require a formulary exception, must be FDA-approved, Medically Necessary, and require by law a prescription to dispense. See Section 6.1 under Claims Involving Prior Authorization and Formulary Exception.

Newly approved FDA drugs will be reviewed by the Oregon Region Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee for safety and Medical Necessity within 12 months after the drug becomes available on the market. In the case of an urgent situation, Providence Health Plan will authorize the use of a newly approved FDA drug during our review period so a Member does not go without Medically Necessary treatment.

To access the Formulary for your Plan, visit <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/>.

4.14.4 Generic and Brand-Name Prescription Drugs

Both generic and brand-name drugs are covered benefits subject to the terms of your Benefit Summary. In general, generic drugs are subject to lower Copayments or Coinsurances than brand-name drugs. Please refer to your Benefit Summary for your Copayment or Coinsurance information.

If your brand-name benefit includes a Copayment or Coinsurance, regardless of the reason or Medical Necessity, and you request a brand-name drug, you will be responsible for the difference in cost between the brand-name and generic drug, in addition to the brand-name drug Copayment or Coinsurance indicated in the Benefit Summary. Your total cost, however, will never exceed the actual cost of the drug. The difference in cost between the brand-name and generic drug will not be applied toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and you will continue to be responsible for the difference in cost after your Out-of-Pocket Maximum is met.

4.14.5 Prescription Drug Quantity

Prescription dispensing limits, including refills, are as follows:

1. topicals, up to 60 grams;
2. liquids, up to eight ounces;
3. tablets or capsules, up to 100 dosage units; and
4. multi-use or unit-of-use, up to one container or package; as prescribed, not to exceed a 30-consecutive-day supply, whichever is less; and
5. FDA-approved women's prescription contraceptives: up to 3-months initial dispensing, then up to 12-months subsequent dispensing at any of our Network Pharmacies.

Other dispensing limits may apply to certain medications requiring limited use, as determined by our medical policy. Prior Authorization is required for amounts exceeding any applicable medication dispensing limits.

4.14.6 Network Mail-Order and Preferred Retail Pharmacies

Up to a 90-day supply of prescribed maintenance drugs (drugs are those you have been on for at least 30 days and that you anticipate continuing on in the future) purchased from a Network mail-order or preferred retail Pharmacy will be covered subject to the following specific provisions:

1. Qualified drugs under this program will be determined by us. Not all prescription drugs are available through mail-order pharmacy.
2. Not all maintenance prescription drugs are available in 90-day allotments.
3. Copayment(s) will be applied to the quantity stated on your Benefit Summary. (Some quantity limitations and Copayments for unit of use packaging may apply).

When using a mail-order pharmacy, payment is required prior to processing your order. If there is a negative change in our Network mail-service or preferred retail Pharmacies, you will be notified of the change at least 30 days in advance.

4.14.7 Prescription Drug Limitations

Prescription drug limitations are as follows:

1. All drugs must be Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved, Medically Necessary and require by law a prescription to dispense. Not all FDA-approved drugs are covered by Providence Health Plan. Newly approved drugs will be reviewed for safety and Medical Necessity within 12 months after the drug becomes available on the market for Formulary consideration.

2. Certain drugs require Prior Authorization for Medical Necessity, place of therapy, length of therapy, step therapy, number of doses or dispensing limits. Step therapy uses our pharmacy claims history to confirm if certain drugs have been tried first by a Member. If a drug has not been tried first, cannot be tried first, or if the drug history is not available, Prior Authorization is required. For some drugs, Providence Health Plan limit the amount of the drug the Plan will cover. You or your Qualified Practitioner can contact Providence Health Plan directly to request Prior Authorization. If you have questions regarding a specific drug, please call Customer Service.
3. Specialty drugs are injectable, infused, oral, topical, or inhaled therapies that often require specialized delivery, handling, monitoring and administration and are generally high cost. These drugs must be purchased through a Providence Health Plan designated specialty pharmacy. Due to the nature of these medications, specialty drugs are limited to a 30-day supply. Specialty drugs are listed in the Formulary. In rare circumstances, specialty medications may be filled for greater than a 30-day supply; in these cases, additional specialty cost share(s) may apply.
4. Self-injectable medications are only covered when they are being self-administered and labeled by the FDA for self-administration; in some cases, a Prior Authorization may be required for the drug. Documentation of self-administration may also be required. Drugs labeled for self-administration that are being administered by a provider will fall to the Member's medical benefit.
5. Medications, drugs or hormones prescribed to stimulate growth are not covered, except when there is a laboratory-confirmed diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency for children through 18 years of age and when prescribed for the treatment of documented pituitary destruction in adults.
6. Compound prescription drugs must contain at least one ingredient that is an FDA-approved prescription drug in therapeutic amount and must be purchased at a Network Pharmacy. Compounded drugs from bulk powders that are not a component of an FDA-approved drug are not covered. Claims are subject to clinical review for Medical Necessity and are not guaranteed for payment.

4.14.8 Prescription Drug Exclusions

In addition to the Exclusions listed in section 5, Prescription Drug Exclusions are as follows:

1. Drugs or medicines delivered, injected or administered for you by a physician, other provider or another trained person;
2. Amphetamines and amphetamine derivatives except when used in the treatment of narcolepsy or hyperactivity in children and adults;
3. Drugs or medications prescribed that do not relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury;
4. Drugs used for the treatment of fertility/infertility;
5. Fluoride, for Members over the age of 10 years old;
6. Drugs that are not provided in accordance with our formulary management program or are not provided according to our medical policy;
7. Drugs used in the treatment of fungal nail conditions;
8. Drugs prescribed by naturopathic physicians (N.D.);
9. Over-the-counter (OTC) drugs, medications or vitamins, that may be purchased without a provider's written prescription, except as required by federal or Oregon state law;
10. Prescription drugs, including prescription combination drugs, that contain OTC products or are available in an OTC therapeutically similar form;
11. Drugs dispensed from pharmacies outside the United States, except when prescribed for Urgent Care and Emergency Medical Conditions;
12. Drugs placed on a prescription-only status as required by state or local law;
13. Replacement of lost or stolen medication;
14. Drugs or medicines used to treat sexual dysfunction (this exclusion does not apply to Mental Health Covered Services);
15. Drugs used in the treatment of drug-induced fatigue, general fatigue and idiopathic hypersomnia;
16. Drugs dispensed or compounded by a pharmacist that do not have at least one FDA-approved medication in therapeutic amount;
17. Drug kits, unless the product is available solely as a kit. Kits typically contain a pre-packaged drug along with items associated with the administration of the drug (e.g., gloves, shampoo);

18. Prenatal vitamins that contain docosahexaenoic acid (DHA);
19. Drugs used for weight loss or for cosmetic purposes;
20. Drugs that are not FDA-approved or are designated as “less than effective” by the FDA (also known as “DESI” drugs); and
21. Vaccines, immunizations and preventive medications solely for the purpose of travel.

4.14.9 Prescription Drug Disclaimer

Providence Health Plan is not liable for any claim, injury, demand, or judgment based on tort or other grounds (including, but not limited to, warranty or merchantability) arising out of or in any connection with the sale, compounding, dispensing, manufacturing, or use of any prescription drug covered under this Plan.

4.15 CHIROPRACTIC CARE BENEFIT

The Chiropractic Care Supplemental Benefit provides coverage for Services received from Chiropractic Care Providers provided that the Services are Medically Necessary and are within the scope of practice of the provider involved in your care.

All Chiropractic Care benefits are subject to any conditions and benefit limits stated in your Chiropractic Care Benefit Summary and in this section.

All chiropractors must be licensed in the state in which they practice and must practice within the scope of their license.

4.15.1 Chiropractic Care Providers

All Members must receive Covered Services from our nationwide network of Network chiropractors. To find a chiropractic care Network Provider in your area, visit our website at <http://phppd.providence.org/> or call Customer Service.

You do not need a physician’s referral to see a chiropractor.

In rare circumstances, our national network may not include a Network chiropractor in your area. If this happens, please contact Customer Service before making an appointment. If Customer Service is unable to locate a Network Provider within a reasonable distance, authorization for use of an Out-of-Network Provider will be provided.

In some cases, you will need to pay the Out-of-Network Provider directly for the care you receive, and then submit your itemized billing statement to:

Providence Health Plan
Attn: Claims Dept.
P.O. Box 3125
Portland, OR 97208-3125

Reimbursement for services from Out-of-Network Providers is subject to Plan approval. The Plan will reimburse you the cost of your services at a Usual, Customary and Reasonable rate, less your applicable Copayment or Coinsurance. You will be responsible for all amounts over the UCR.

4.15.2 Chiropractic Care Services

Covered Services from chiropractors:

- Office visits.
- Manipulation of the spine, joints and/or musculoskeletal soft tissue, a re-evaluation, and/or other Services in various combinations.
- Adjunctive physiotherapy which may include ultrasound, hot packs, cold packs, electrical muscle stimulation or other therapies and procedures which are Medically Necessary for the treatment of neuromusculoskeletal disorders.
- Related diagnostic X-rays and laboratory Services.

The following services are NOT covered from chiropractors:

- Preventive care services.
- Services, exams and/or treatments for conditions other than neuromusculoskeletal disorders.
- All chiropractic appliances or Durable Medical Equipment.
- Adjunctive physiotherapy not associated with chiropractic manipulation of the spine, joints, and/or musculoskeletal soft tissues.
- Clinical laboratory studies performed in a chiropractor's office.
- Venipuncture.
- Services received from a chiropractor that are not listed as a Covered Service.
- Hypnotherapy, behavior training, sleep therapy and weight programs.
- Education programs, self-care or self-help programs or any self-help physical exercise training or any related diagnostic testing.
- Transportation costs including local ambulance charges.
- Massage therapy.
- Thermography.
- Therapeutic modalities and procedures that are considered by us or our authorizing agent to be invasive.
- Emergency care and Urgent/Immediate care services.
- All Women's health care services.
- Any service or supply that is not permitted by state law with respect to the chiropractor's scope of practice.
- Services in excess of the benefit limits listed in the Chiropractic Care Supplemental Benefit Summary.
- Services received from Out-of-Network Providers, except as discussed in this section.

5. EXCLUSIONS

In addition to those Services listed as not covered in section 4, the following are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan.

General Exclusions:

The Plan does not cover Services and supplies which:

- Are not provided;
- Are provided without charge or for which you would not be required to pay if you did not have this coverage;
- Are received before the Effective Date of Coverage;
- Are not a Covered Service or relate to complications resulting from a Non-Covered Service, except for Services provided as Emergency Care as described in section 4.5;
- Are not furnished by a Qualified Practitioner or Qualified Treatment Facility;
- Are provided by or payable under any plan or program established by a domestic or foreign government or political subdivision, unless such exclusion is prohibited by law;
- Are provided while you are confined in a Hospital or institution owned or operated by the United States Government or any of its agencies, except to the extent provided by 38 U.S.C. § 1729 as it relates to non-military Services provided at a Veterans Administration Hospital or facility;
- Are provided while you are in the custody of any law enforcement authorities or while incarcerated, except as provided in section 3.3;
- Are self-administered (except as provided in 4.12.8), are prescribed by you for your own benefit, or are provided or prescribed by a person who resides in your home or is a member of your family. "Member of your family" for this purpose means any person who could possibly inherit from you under the intestate succession law of any state, plus any in-law, step relative, foster parent, or domestic partner of you or of any such person;
- Are provided for convenience, educational or vocational purposes including, but not limited to, videos and books, educational programs to which drivers are referred by the judicial system, and volunteer mutual support groups;
- Are provided to yield primarily educational outcomes. An outcome is "primarily educational" if the outcome's fundamental, first, or principal character is to provide you with enduring knowledge, skill, or competence through a process of repetitive positive reinforcement over an extended length of time. An outcome is "enduring" if long-lasting or permanent;
- Are performed in association with a Service that is not covered under this Plan;
- Are provided for any injury or illness that is sustained by any Member that arises out of, or as the result of, any work for wage or profit when coverage under any Workers' Compensation Act or similar law is required for the Member. This exclusion also applies to injuries and illnesses that are the subject of a disputed claim settlement or claim disposition agreement under a Workers' Compensation Act or similar law. This exclusion does not apply to Members who are exempt under any Workers' Compensation Act or similar law;
- Are payable under any automobile medical, personal injury protection, automobile no-fault, homeowner, commercial premises coverage, or similar contract or insurance, when such contract or insurance makes benefits or Services available to you, whether or not you make application for such benefits or Services and whether or not you are refused payment for failure to satisfy any term of such coverage. If such coverage is required by law and you unlawfully fail to obtain it, benefits will be deemed to have been payable to the extent of that requirement. This exclusion also applies to charges applied to the deductible of such contract or insurance. Any benefits or Services provided under this Plan that are subject to this exclusion are provided solely to assist you and such assistance does not waive our right to reimbursement or subrogation as specified in section 6.3. This exclusion also applies to Services and supplies after you have received proceeds from a settlement as specified in section 6.3.3;
- Are provided in an institution that specializes in treatment of developmental disabilities, except as provided in section 4.10.2;

- Are provided for treatment or testing required by a third party or court of law which is not Medically Necessary;
- Are Experimental/Investigational;
- Are determined by us not to be Medically Necessary for diagnosis and treatment of an injury or illness;
- Are received by a Member under the Oregon Death with Dignity Act;
- Have not been Prior Authorized as required by this Plan;
- Relate to any condition sustained by a Member as a result of engagement in an illegal occupation or the commission or attempted commission of an assault or other illegal act by the Member, if such Member is convicted of a crime on account of such illegal engagement or act. For purposes of this exclusion, "illegal" means any engagement or act that would constitute a felony or misdemeanor punishable by up to a year's imprisonment under applicable law if such Member is convicted for the conduct. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to exclude Covered Services for a Member for injuries resulting from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition (i.e., a physical or mental health condition); and
- Relate to participation in a civil revolution or riot, duty as a member of the armed forces of any state or country, or a war or act of war which is declared or undeclared.

The Plan does not cover:

- Charges that are in excess of Usual, Customary, and Reasonable (UCR) costs;
- Custodial Care;
- Transplants, except as provided in section 4.13;
- Services for Medical Supplies, Medical Appliances, Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Hearing Aids, except as described in section 4.9;
- Charges for Services that are primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose or used for environmental control or enhancement (whether or not prescribed by a physician) including, but not limited to, air conditioners, air purifiers, vacuum cleaners, motorized transportation equipment, escalators, elevators, tanning beds, ramps, waterbeds, hypoallergenic mattresses, cervical pillows, swimming pools, whirlpools, spas, exercise equipment, gravity lumbar reduction chairs, home blood pressure kits, personal computers and related equipment or other similar items or equipment;
- Physical therapy and rehabilitative Services, except as provided in sections 4.6.3 and 4.7.2;
- "Telephone visits" by a physician or "environment intervention" or "consultation" by telephone for which a charge is made to the patient except as covered in section 4.3.2.
- "Get acquainted" visits without physical assessment or diagnostic or therapeutic intervention provided and online treatment sessions;
- Missed appointments;
- Non-emergency medical transportation;
- Allergy shots and allergy serums, except as provided in section 4.3.5;
- All Services and supplies related to the treatment of obesity or morbid obesity, except as provided in section 4.1.6;
- Services for dietary therapy including medically supervised formula weight-loss programs, unsupervised self-managed programs and over-the-counter weight loss formulas, except as provided in section 4.1.6;
- Transportation or travel time, food, lodging accommodations and communication expenses except as provided in sections 3.6 and 4.13 and with our prior approval;
- Charges for health clubs or health spas, aerobic and strength conditioning, work-hardening programs, and all related material and products for these programs;
- Massage therapy;
- Light therapy for seasonal affective disorder, including equipment;
- Any vitamins, dietary supplements, and other non-prescription supplements, except as required by federal or Oregon state law;

- Services for genetic testing are excluded, except as provided in section 4.12.1. Genetic testing is not covered for screening, to diagnose carrier states, or for informational purposes in the absence of disease;
- Services to modify the use of tobacco and nicotine, except as provided in section 4.1.8 or when provided as Extra Values and Discounts (see our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com), where available;
- Cosmetic Services including supplies and drugs, except as approved by us and described in section 4;
- Services, including routine physical examination, immunizations and vaccinations for insurance, employment, licensing purposes, or solely for the purpose of participating in camps, sports activities, recreation programs, college entrance or for the purpose of traveling or obtaining a passport for foreign travel;
- Non-sterile examination gloves;
- Sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges, as explained in the definition of UCR; and
- Air ambulance transportation for non-emergency situations unless approved by us in advance.
- Conditions for mental and nervous conditions that are specified as excluded in section 15. Definitions, for Mental Health and Substance Abuse;
- Treatments that do not meet the national standards for Mental Health and Substance Abuse professional practice;
- Services provided under a court order or as a condition of parole or probation or instead of incarceration which are not Medically Necessary;
- Personal growth services such as assertiveness training or consciousness raising;
- School counseling and support services, peer support services, tutor and mentor services; independent living services, household management training, and wraparound services that are provided by a school or halfway house and received as part of an educational or training program;
- Recreation services, therapeutic foster care; emergency aid for household items and expenses; services to improve economic stability, and interpretation services;
- Evaluation or treatment for education, professional training, employment investigations, and fitness for duty evaluations;
- Community Care Facilities that provide 24-hour non-medical residential care;
- Speech therapy, physical therapy and occupational therapy services provided in connection with treatment of psychosocial speech delay, learning disorders, including mental retardation and motor skill disorders, and educational speech delay including delayed language development (except as provided in sections 4.6.3 and 4.7.2);
- Counseling related to family, marriage, sex and career including, but not limited to, counseling for adoption, custody, family planning or pregnancy, in the absence of a Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5) diagnosis;
- Neurological Services and tests including, but not limited to, EEGs, PET, CT, MRA and MRI imaging Services, and beam scans (except as provided in section 4.4.1);
- Vocational, pastoral or spiritual counseling; and
- Dance, poetry, music or art therapy, except as part of an approved treatment program.

Exclusions that apply to Provider Services:

- Services of licensed acupuncturists, a physician performing acupuncture Services, naturopathic physicians, chiropractic physicians and licensed massage therapists , except as provided in section 4.15;
- Services of homeopaths; faith healers; or lay, unlicensed direct entry and certified professional midwives; and
- Services of any unlicensed providers.

Exclusions that apply to Reproductive Services:

- All services related to sexual disorders or dysfunctions regardless of gender or cause (this exclusion does not apply to Mental Health Covered Services);
- All services for the treatment of infertility, including all services related to surrogate parenting. For the purpose of this exclusion, infertility is defined as the inability to become pregnant after a year of unprotected intercourse or the inability to carry a pregnancy to term as evidenced by three consecutive spontaneous abortions;
- Termination of pregnancy, unless there is a severe threat to the mother, or if the life of the fetus cannot be sustained;
- Reversal of voluntary sterilization;
- Condoms and other over-the-counter birth control products; and
- Services provided in a premenstrual syndrome clinic or holistic medicine clinic.

Exclusions that apply to Vision Services:

- Surgical procedures which alter the refractive character of the eye, including, but not limited to, laser eye surgery, radial keratotomy, myopic keratomileusis and other surgical procedures of the refractive keratoplasty type, the purpose of which is to cure or reduce myopia, hyperopia or astigmatism; and
- Services for routine eye care and vision care, vision exams/screenings, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses, except as provided in sections 4.1.1, 4.1.5, 4.5.3 and 4.9.2; and
- Orthoptics and vision training; and
- Services for routine eye care and vision care, vision exams/screenings, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses, except as provided in sections 4.1.1, 4.1.5, 4.5.3 and 4.9.2.

Exclusions that apply to Hearing Services:

- Replacement parts or batteries;
- Replacement of lost or broken hearing aids;
- Repair of hearing aids are not covered. Repair needs should be discussed with your provider via your warranty period;
- Hearing aids prescribed and ordered prior to coverage, or prescribed or ordered after termination of coverage, whichever occurs first;
- Bone anchored hearing aids;
- Hearing aids, hearing therapies and/or devices, including all services related to the examination and fitting of the hearing aids, except as provided in section 4.9.5; and
- Hearing screenings and exams, except as provided in section 4.1.1.

Exclusions that apply to Dental Services:

- Oral surgery (non-dental or dental) or other dental services (all procedures involving the teeth; wisdom teeth; areas surrounding the teeth; dental implants), except as approved by us and described in sections 4.12.6;
- Services for orthognathic surgery, except as approved by us and described in section 4.12.6;
- Services to treat temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ), except as provided in section 4.12.7; and
- Dentures and orthodontia, except as provided in sections 4.12.6.

Exclusions that apply to Foot Care Services:

- Routine foot care, such as removal of corns and calluses, except for Members with diabetes; and
- Services for orthotics, insoles, arch supports, heel wedges, lifts and orthopedic shoes, except as provided in section 4.9.2.

Exclusions that apply to Prescription Drugs, Medicines and Devices:

- In addition to the exclusions listed in section 4.14.8; any drug, medicine, or device that does not have the United States Food and Drug Administration formal market approval through a New Drug Application, Pre-market Approval, or 510K.

6. CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION

This section explains how the Plan treats various matters having to do with administering your benefits and/or claims, including situations that may arise in which your health care expenses are the responsibility of a source other than this Plan.

6.1 CLAIMS PAYMENT

The Plan's payments for most Services are made directly to the providers of Services. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, if you are billed directly and pay for benefits which are covered by this Plan, reimbursement from the Plan will be made only upon your written notice to the Plan of the payment. Payment will be made to the Subscriber, subject to written notice of claim, or, if deceased, to the Subscriber's estate, unless payment to other parties is authorized in writing by you.

Explanation of Benefits (EOB)

You will receive an EOB from Providence Health Plan after your claim has been processed. An EOB is not a bill. An EOB explains how Providence Health Plan processed your claim, and will assist you in paying the appropriate Member responsibility to your provider. Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, Deductible amounts, services or amounts not covered and general information about our processing of your claim are explained on an EOB.

Time Frames for Processing Claims

If your claim is denied under the Plan, Providence Health Plan will send an EOB to you with an explanation of the denial within 30 days after your claim is received. If additional time is needed to process your claim for reasons beyond Providence Health Plan's control, you will be sent a notice of delay explaining those reasons within 30 days after your claim is received. The processing will then be completed and you will be sent an EOB within 45 days after your claim is received. If additional information is needed from you to complete the processing of your claim, you will be sent a separate request for the information and you will have 45 days to submit the additional information. Once the additional information from you is received, Providence Health Plan will complete the processing of the claim within 30 days.

Claims Involving Prior Authorization and Formulary Exception (Pre-Service Claims)

- **For services that do not involve urgent medical conditions:** You and your provider will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision within two business days after the Prior Authorization request is received. If additional information is needed to process the request, Providence Health Plan will notify the provider and the provider will have 45 days to submit the additional information. Within two days of receipt of the additional information, Providence Health Plan will complete their review and notify your provider or you of their decision. If the information is not received within 45 days, the request will be denied.
- **For services that involve urgent medical conditions:** You and your provider will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision within 24 hours after the Prior Authorization request is received. If additional information is needed to complete the review, the requesting provider or you will be notified within 24 hours after the request is received. The requesting provider or you will then have 48 hours to submit the additional information. The review will then be completed and the requesting provider or you will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision by the earlier of, (a) 48 hours after the additional information is received or, (b) if no additional information is provided, 48 hours after the additional information was due.
- **For services that involve Formulary exceptions:** For standard requests, Providence Health Plan will notify your provider or you of its decision within 72 hours after receipt of the request. For expedited requests, Providence Health Plan will notify your provider or you of its decision within 24 hours after receipt of the request. To qualify for expedited review, the request must be based upon exigent circumstances.

Claims Involving Concurrent Care Decisions. If an ongoing course of treatment for you has been approved under the Plan and it is determined through Concurrent Review procedures to reduce or terminate that course of treatment, Providence Health Plan will provide advance notice to you of that decision. You may request a reconsideration of the decision by submitting an oral or written request at least 24 hours before the course of treatment is scheduled to end. You will then be notified of Providence Health Plan's reconsideration decision within 24 hours after your request is received.

6.1.1 Timely Submission of Claims

The Plan will make no payments for claims received more than 365 days after the date of Service. Exceptions may be made if Providence Health Plan receives documentation that you lacked legal capacity during that period. Payment of claims submitted by the Oregon state Medicaid agency or a prepaid managed care health services organization described in ORS 414.651 (i.e., a Coordinated Care Organization) will be made in accordance with ORS 743.847, which establishes payment requirements for claims submitted by the Oregon state Medicaid agency.

Payment of all claims will be made within the time limits required by OAR 836-080-0235, the Oregon insurance Division's administrative rule setting standards for prompt payment. Please send all claims to:

Providence Health Plan
Attn: Claims Dept.
P.O. Box 3125
Portland, OR 97208-3125

Mental Health and Substance Abuse claims should be submitted to:

PBH
PO Box 30602
Salt Lake City, UT 84130

6.1.2 Right of Recovery

The Plan has the right, upon demand, to recover from a recipient the value of any benefit or claim payment that exceeded the benefits available under this Plan. This right of recovery applies to any excess benefit, including (but not limited to) benefits obtained through fraud, error, or duplicate coverage relating to any Member. If timely repayment is not made, the Plan has the right, in addition to any other lawful means of recovery, to deduct the value of the excess benefit from any future benefit that otherwise would have been available to the affected Member(s) from the Plan under any contract.

6.2 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This Coordination of Benefits (COB) section applies when a Member has health care coverage under more than one Plan. The term "Plan" is defined below for the purposes of this COB section. The order of benefit determination rules govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits. The Plan that pays first is called the Primary plan. The Primary plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses. The Plan that pays after the Primary plan is the Secondary plan. The Secondary plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

6.2.1 Definitions Relating to Coordination of Benefits

Plan

Plan means any of the following that provides benefits or Services for medical or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for Members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same Plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

1. Plan includes: group and individual health insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of group long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law and group and individual insurance contracts and Subscriber contracts that pay or reimburse for the cost of dental care.

2. Plan does not include: hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of group long-term care policies; Medicare Supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Each contract for coverage listed under (1) or (2) above is a separate Plan. If a Plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate Plan.

This Plan

This Plan means, as used in this COB section, the part of this contract providing health care benefits to which this COB section applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of this contract providing health care benefits is separate from This Plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another COB provision to coordinate other benefits.

The order of benefit determination rules listed in section 6.2.2 determine whether This Plan is a Primary plan or Secondary plan when a Member has health care coverage under more than one Plan.

When This Plan is primary, Providence Health Plan determines payment for benefits first before those of any other Plan without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is secondary, Providence Health Plan determines benefits after those of another Plan and may reduce the benefits payable so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

Allowable expense

Allowable expense means a health care expense, including Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayments, that is covered at least in part by any Plan covering a Member. When a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an Allowable expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any Plan covering a Member is not an Allowable expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a Member is not an Allowable expense.

The following are examples of expenses that are NOT Allowable expenses:

1. The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private hospital room is not an Allowable expense, unless one of the Plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.
2. If the Member is covered by two or more Plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an Allowable expense.
3. If the Member is covered by two or more Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an Allowable expense.
4. If the Member is covered by one Plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another Plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary plan's payment arrangement shall be the Allowable expense for all Plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the Secondary plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the Primary plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the Allowable expense used by the Secondary plan to determine its benefits.
5. The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary plan because the Member has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.

Closed panel plan

A Closed panel plan is a Plan that provides health care benefits to Members primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that has contracted with or is employed by the Plan, and that excludes coverage for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

Custodial parent

A Custodial parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the Dependent child resides more than one half of the Calendar Year excluding any temporary visitation.

6.2.2 Order of Benefit Determination Rules

When a Member is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

- A. The Primary plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits of any other Plan.
- B.
 1. Except as provided in Paragraph (2) below, a Plan that does not contain a COB provision that is consistent with the State of Oregon's COB regulations is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying Plan is primary.
 2. Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be excess to any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a Closed panel plan to provide Out-of-Plan benefits.
- C. A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.
- D. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:
 1. Non-Dependent or Dependent. The Plan that covers a Member other than as a Dependent, for example, as an employee, Subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the Plan that covers the Member as a Dependent is the Secondary plan. However, if the Member is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the Member as a Dependent; and primary to the Plan covering the Member as other than a Dependent (e.g., a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the Member as an employee, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary plan and the other Plan is the Primary plan.
 2. Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Plan. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, when a Member is a Dependent child covered by more than one Plan the order of benefits is determined as follows:
 - a) For a Dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:
 - i. The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the Calendar Year is the Primary plan; or
 - ii. If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that has covered the parent the longest is the Primary plan.
 - b) For a Dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:
 - i. If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to plan years commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree;

- ii. If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits;
 - iii. If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the Dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits; or
 - iv. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the Dependent child are as follows:
 - The Plan covering the Custodial parent, first;
 - The Plan covering the spouse of the Custodial parent, second;
 - The Plan covering the non-custodial parent, third; and then
 - The Plan covering the Dependent spouse of the non-custodial parent, last.
- c) For a Dependent child covered under more than one Plan of individuals who are not the parents of the Dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) or (b) above shall determine the order of benefits as if those individuals were the parents of the Dependent child.
- d) For a Dependent child:
- i. Who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has coverage as a Dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in paragraph (5) applies.
 - ii. In the event the Dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the Dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in Subparagraph (a) to the Dependent child's parent(s) and the Dependent's spouse.
3. Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee. The Plan that covers a Member as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired, is the Primary plan. The Plan covering that same Member as a retired or laid-off employee is the Secondary plan. The same would hold true if a Member is a Dependent of an active employee and that same Member is a Dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.
 4. COBRA or State Continuation Coverage. If a Member whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the Member as an employee, subscriber or retiree or covering the Member as a Dependent of an employee, Subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.
 5. Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage. The Plan that covered the Member the longer period of time is the Primary plan and the Plan that covered the Member the shorter period of time is the Secondary plan.
 6. If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This Plan will not pay more than would have paid had This Plan been the Primary plan.

6.2.3 Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

When This Plan is secondary, benefits may be reduced so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans during a plan year are not more than the total Allowable expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary plan will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any Allowable expense under its Plan that is unpaid by the Primary plan. The Secondary plan may then reduce its payment by the amount so

that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans for the claim do not exceed the total Allowable expense for that claim. In addition, the Secondary plan shall credit to its plan Deductible any amounts it would have credited to its Deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

If a Member is enrolled in two or more Closed panel plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of services by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one Closed panel plan, COB shall not apply between that Plan and other Closed panel plans.

6.2.4 Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply this COB section and to determine benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans. Providence Health Plan may get the facts needed from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying this section and determining benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans covering a Member claiming benefits. Providence Health Plan need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each Member claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts Providence Health Plan needs to apply this section and determine benefits payable.

6.2.5 Facility of Payment

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount that should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, This Plan may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. This Plan will not have to pay that amount again. The term “payment made” includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case “payment made” means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

6.2.6 Right of Recovery

If the amount of the payments made by This Plan is more than what should have been paid under this COB section, This Plan may recover the excess from one or more of the persons This Plan paid or for whom This Plan have paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the Member. The “amount of the payments made” includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

6.2.7 Coordination with Medicare

In all cases, coordination of benefits with Medicare will conform with federal statutes and regulations. Medicare means Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as enacted or amended. Medicare eligibility and how This Plan determines benefit limits are affected by disability and employment status. Please contact Customer Service if you have questions.

In accordance with the “working aged” provisions of the Medicare Secondary Payer Manual, when the Employer Group’s size is less than 20 employees, for Members who are entitled to and enrolled in Medicare Part A, enrollment in Medicare Part B will be assumed to be the primary payer and This Plan will coordinate benefits as the secondary payer even if the Medicare-eligible Member has not elected Medicare Part B.

When the Employer Group’s size is 20 individuals or more, Medicare will be considered the secondary payer.

Counting individuals for the Employer size:

- Employees counted in the Employer size include the total number of nationwide full-time employees, part-time employees, seasonal employees, and partners who work or who are expected to report for work on a particular day.
- Those not counted in the Employer size include retirees, COBRA-qualified beneficiaries and individuals on other continuation options, and self-employed individuals who participate in the Employer’s group health plan.

6.3 THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY/SUBROGATION

The following provisions will apply when you or any other Member has received Services for a condition for which one or more third parties may be responsible. "Third party" means any person other than the Member (the first party to the provisions of this Plan), and Providence Health Plan (the second party), and includes any insurance carrier providing liability or other coverage potentially available to the Member. For example, uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage, no-fault medical payments (auto, homeowners or otherwise), or other group insurance (including student plans) whether under the Member's policy or not, are subject to recovery by us as a third-party recovery. Failure by the Member to comply with the terms of this section will be a basis for the Plan to deny any claims for benefits arising from the condition or to terminate the Member's coverage under this Plan as specified in section 9.4. In addition, you or the Member must execute and deliver to the Plan and to other parties any document requested by us which may be appropriate to confirm or secure the rights and obligations of the Member and the Plan under these provisions.

6.3.1 Third-Party Liability/Subrogation and How it Affects You

Third-party liability refers to claims that are in whole or part the responsibility of someone besides the Plan or the Member. Examples of third-party liability are motor vehicle accidents, workplace injury or illness, and any other situation involving injury or illness, including wrongful death, in which the Member or the Member's heirs, beneficiaries or relatives have a basis to bring a lawsuit or to make a claim for compensation against any person or for which the Member or the Member's heirs, beneficiaries or relatives may receive a settlement. Once it has been established that the third party is responsible to pay and is capable of paying for the expenses for the Services caused by that third party, the Plan will not provide benefits for the Services arising from the condition caused by that third party. Such benefits are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan.

If the Plan makes claim payments on any Member's behalf for any condition for which a third party is responsible, the Plan is entitled to be repaid promptly for those payments, directly out of any recovery from the third party, including any settlement, award, verdict, payment or other monetary recovery.

"Subrogation" means that the Plan may collect directly from the third party to the extent the Plan has paid for third-party liabilities. Because the Plan has paid for the Member's injuries, the Plan, rather than the Member, is entitled to recover those expenses. Prior to accepting any settlement of the Member's claim against a third party, the Member must notify the Plan in writing of any terms or conditions offered in settlement and must notify the third party of the Plan's interest in the settlement established by this provision.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, the Plan is subrogated to the Member's rights against any third party who is responsible for the condition, have the right to sue any such third party in the Member's name, and has a security interest in and lien upon any recovery to the extent of the amount of benefits paid by the Plan and for the Plan's expenses in obtaining a recovery. If the Member should either decline to pursue a claim against a third party that the Plan believes is warranted or refuse to cooperate with the Plan in any third party claim that the Member does pursue, the Plan has the right to pursue such claim directly, including commencing a legal action against such third party or intervening in any action that the Member may have commenced.

To accomplish this process, the Plan needs detailed information from you or from the Member. A questionnaire will be sent to the Member for this information. It should be completed and returned to Providence Health Plan as soon as possible to minimize any claim review delay. If you or the Member has any questions or concerns regarding the questionnaire, please contact Providence Health Plan office. A Providence Health Plan employee who specializes in third-party liability/subrogation can discuss these procedures and what you or the Member needs to do.

6.3.2 Proceeds of Settlement or Recovery

If for any reason the Plan is not paid directly by the third party, the Plan is entitled to reimbursement from the Member or the Member's heirs, legal representatives, beneficiaries or relatives, and the Plan may request refunds from the medical providers who treated the Member, in which case those providers will

bill the Member for their Services. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Plan is entitled to the proceeds of any settlement, award, verdict, or other payment that results in a monetary recovery from a third party, whether or not responsibility is accepted or denied by the third party for the condition, whether or not such monetary recovery is described by any person as something other than a recovery of medical expenses incurred by the Plan, and whether or not the Member is alleged to have any fault, under principles of comparative negligence or otherwise. With respect to any workers' compensation recovery, the Plan is entitled to the proceeds whether or not the loss is deemed to be compensable under the workers' compensation laws. The Plan is entitled to recover up to the full value of the benefits provided by the Plan for the condition, calculated using the Plan's UCR charges for such Services, less the Plan's pro-rata share of the Member's out-of-pocket expenses and attorney fees incurred in making the recovery. The Plan is entitled to such recovery regardless of whether the Member has been fully compensated or "made whole" for the loss caused by the third party, and regardless of whether the Member has been partially compensated for such loss. The Plan is entitled to first priority in repayment, over the Member and over any other person, for such charges.

By accepting benefits under this Plan, the Member acknowledges the Plan's first priority to this repayment and assigns to us any benefits the Member may have from other sources. The Member must cooperate fully with the Plan and Providence Health Plan in recovering amounts paid by the Plan. If any Member seeks damages against the third party for the condition and retains an attorney or other agent for representation in the matter, that Member agrees to require the Member's attorney or agent to reimburse the Plan directly from the settlement or recovery in the amount provided by this section.

The Member must complete the Plan's trust agreement, by which the Member and any Member's attorney (or other agent) must confirm the obligation to reimburse the Plan directly from any settlement or recovery. The Plan may withhold benefits for the Member's condition until a signed copy of this agreement is delivered to the Plan. The agreement must remain in effect and the Plan may withhold payment of benefits if, at any time, the Member's confirmation of the obligations under this section should be revoked. While this document is not necessary for the Plan to exercise the Plan's rights under this section, it serves as a reminder to the Member and directly obligates any Member's attorney to act in accord with the Plan's rights.

6.3.3 Suspension of Benefits and Reimbursement

After the Member has received proceeds of a settlement or recovery from the third party, the Member is responsible for payment of all medical expenses for the continuing treatment of the illness or injury that the Plan would otherwise be required to pay under this Plan until all proceeds from the settlement or recovery have been exhausted. If the Member has failed to reimburse the Plan as required by this section, the Plan is entitled to offset future benefits otherwise payable under this Plan, or under any future contract or plan with Clackamas County, to the extent of the value of the benefits advanced under this section.

If the Member continues to receive medical treatment for the condition after obtaining a settlement or recovery from one or more third parties, the Plan is not required to provide coverage for continuing treatment until the Member proves to the Plan's satisfaction that the total cost of the treatment is more than the amount received in settlement or recovered from the third party, after deducting the cost of obtaining the settlement or recovery. The Plan will only cover the amount by which the total cost of benefits that would otherwise be covered under this Plan, calculated using the Plan's UCR charges for such Services, exceeds the amount received in settlement or recovery from the third party. The Plan is entitled to suspend such benefits even if the total amount of such settlement or recovery does not fully compensate the Member for other damages, particularly including lost wages or pain and suffering.

Any settlement arising out of an injury or illness covered by this Plan will be deemed first to compensate you for your medical expenses, regardless of any allocation of proceeds in any settlement document that the Plan has not approved in advance. In no event shall the amount reimbursed to the Plan be less than the maximum permitted by law.

7. PROBLEM RESOLUTION

7.1 INFORMAL PROBLEM RESOLUTION

All employees of Providence Health Plan share responsibility for assuring Member satisfaction.

If you have a problem or concern about your coverage, including benefits or Services by Network Providers or payment for Services by Out-of-Network Providers, please ask for Providence Health Plan's help. Customer Service is available to provide information and assistance. You may call or meet with Providence Health Plan at the phone number and address listed on your Member ID Card. If you have special needs, such as a hearing impairment, Providence Health Plan will make efforts to accommodate your requirements. Please contact Customer Service for help with whatever special needs you may have.

7.2 MEMBER GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL

Definitions:

Adverse Benefit Determination

An Adverse Benefit Determination means a:

- Denial of eligibility for or termination of enrollment in this Plan;
- Rescission or cancellation of coverage under this Plan;
- Source-of injury exclusion, network exclusion, Annual benefit limit or other limitation on otherwise Covered Services;
- Determination that a health care item or service is Experimental/Investigational or not Medically Necessary; or
- Determination that a course or plan of treatment that a Member is undergoing is an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care.

Appeal

A type of Grievance that is a written request from a Member or an Authorized Representative of the Member requesting further consideration of an Adverse Benefit Determination.

Authorized Representative

An individual who by law or by the consent of a Member may act on behalf of the Member.

Concurrent Care

An approved ongoing course of treatment to be provided over a period of time or for a specified number of treatments.

Grievance

A communication from a Member or an Authorized Representative of a Member expressing dissatisfaction with an Adverse Benefit Determination, without specifically declining any right to Appeal or review, that is:

- In writing, for an internal Appeal or an external review; or in writing or orally, for an expedited response or an expedited external review; or
- A written complaint submitted by a Member or an Authorized Representative of a Member regarding the:
 - Availability, delivery or quality of a health care service;
 - Claims payment, handling or reimbursement for health care services and, unless the Member has not submitted a request for an internal Appeal, the complaint is not disputing an Adverse Benefit Determination; or
 - Matters pertaining to the contractual relationship between a Member and Providence Health Plan.

7.2.1 Your Grievance and Appeal Rights

If you disagree with Providence Health Plan's decision about your medical bills or health care services you have the right to an internal review. You may request review if you have received an Adverse Benefit Determination. You may also file a quality of care or general complaint or grievance with Providence Health Plan. You may appoint an Authorized Representative to act on your behalf during your Grievance or Appeal. Please include as much information as possible including the date of the incident, the names of individuals involved, and the specific circumstances. In filing a Grievance or Appeal:

- You can submit written comments, documents, records and other information relating to your Grievance or Appeal and Providence Health Plan will consider that information in the review process.
- You can, upon request and free of charge, have reasonable access to and copies of the documents, records, and other information relevant to Providence Health Plan's decision, including the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion relied upon to make an Adverse Benefit Determination.
- You can be represented by anyone of your choice at all levels of Appeal.

Filing a Grievance or Appeal does not affect your right to receive benefits for Covered Services as otherwise provided under this Plan.

If you receive the services that were denied in the Adverse Benefit Determination, and if the Adverse Benefit Determination is upheld by internal or external review, you will be financially responsible for any benefits paid by the Plan for such services.

To the extent possible, Customer Service will resolve complaints filed by telephone at the point of service. Providence Health Plan will acknowledge all non-urgent pre-service and post-service Grievances and Appeals within seven days of receipt and resolve within 30 days or sooner depending on the clinical urgency. Urgent medical conditions and concurrent care have different resolution timelines as noted below.

Urgent Medical Conditions: If you believe your health would be seriously harmed by waiting for Providence Health Plan's decision on your Grievance or Appeal of a denied Prior Authorization or Concurrent Care request, you may request an expedited review by calling Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445 outside of the Portland area. If your Appeal is urgent and qualifies for external review, you may request to have both your internal and external Appeal expedited at the same time. Providence Health Plan will let you know by phone and letter if your case qualifies for an expedited review. If it does, you will be notified of the decision within 72 hours of receiving your request.

Grievances and Appeals Involving Concurrent Care Decisions: If Providence Health Plan has approved an ongoing course of treatment for you and determines through medical management procedures to reduce or terminate that course of treatment, Providence Health Plan will provide advance notice to you of that decision. You may request reconsideration of the decision by submitting an oral or written request at least 24 hours before the course of treatment is scheduled to end. Providence Health Plan will then notify you of the reconsideration decision within 24 hours of receiving your request.

7.2.2 Internal Grievance or Appeal

You must file your internal Grievance or Appeal within 180 days of the date on the notice of the initial Adverse Benefit Determination, or that initial determination will become final. Please advise Providence Health Plan of any additional information that you want considered in the review process. If you are seeing an Out-of-Network Provider, you should contact that provider's office and arrange for the necessary records to be forwarded to Providence Health Plan for the review process. Your Grievance or Appeal will be reviewed by Providence Health Plan staff not involved in the initial determination. You

may present your case in writing. Once a final determination is made you will be sent a written explanation of the decision.

7.2.3 Voluntary Second Level Internal Appeal

If you are not satisfied with the decision of the internal Appeal and your Appeal is of an Adverse Benefit Determination that involves (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, or (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, you may request a voluntary second level internal Appeal. If your case is eligible, it will be reviewed by Providence Health Plan's Grievance Committee. The members of the Grievance Committee are individuals not involved in the initial decision to uphold an Appeal. You must submit your written request for the voluntary second level internal Appeal within 60 days of the date on the internal Grievance or Appeal decision notice or that initial decision will become final. The Grievance Committee will review all documentation presented by you and send a written explanation of its decision within 30 days of receiving your request for the voluntary second level internal Appeal.

7.2.4 External Review

If you are not satisfied with the internal Grievance or Appeal decision or the decision of the voluntary second level internal Appeal and your Appeal is of an Adverse Benefit Determination that involves (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, or (e) whether an exception to the Plan's prescription drug formulary should be granted, you may request an external review by an IRO. Your request must be made in writing within 180 days of receipt of the internal Grievance or Appeal decision or voluntary second level internal Appeal decision, or that internal decision will become final. If you agree, Providence Health Plan may waive the requirement that you exhaust the internal review process before beginning the External Review process. Providence Health Plan will notify the Oregon Insurance Division within two business days of receiving your request for external review, at which point an IRO will be assigned to the case by the Oregon Insurance Division and Providence Health Plan will forward complete documentation regarding the case to the IRO.

If you request an external review you must agree to authorize release of medical records needed by the IRO and submit any additional information to the IRO no later than five days after the appointment of the IRO, or 24 hours in cases of expedited review. The IRO is entirely independent of the Plan and Providence Health Plan and performs its review under a contract with the Oregon Insurance Division. The IRO will notify you and Providence Health Plan of its decision within three days for expedited reviews and within 30 days when not expedited. **The Plan and Providence Health Plan agree to be bound by and to comply with the IRO decision when the decision involves, (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, or (e) whether an exception to the Plan's prescription drug formulary should be granted.**

The Plan pays all costs for the handling of external review cases and Providence Health Plan administers these provisions in accordance with the insurance laws and regulations of the State of Oregon. **If we do not comply with the IRO decision, you have the right to sue us under applicable Oregon law.**

7.2.5 How to Submit Grievances or Appeals and Request Appeal Documents

To submit your Grievance or Appeal, you may contact Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445. If you are hearing impaired and use a Teletype (TTY) Device, please call the TTY line at 711. Written Grievances or Appeals should be sent to:

Providence Health Plan
Appeals and Grievance Department
P.O. Box 4158
Portland, OR 97208-4158

You may fax your Grievance or Appeal to 503-574-8757 or 800-396-4778, or you may hand deliver it (*if mailing, use only the post office box address listed above*) to the following address:

Providence Health Plan
3601 SW Murray Blvd., Ste. 10
Beaverton, OR 97005

If your plan is governed by ERISA, you may contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272). If your plan is not governed by ERISA, you may contact the Department of Health and Human Services Health Insurance Assistance Team at 1-888-393-2789.

8. ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

This section outlines who is eligible for coverage, and how and when to enroll yourself and your Eligible Family Dependents. No benefits shall be available to anyone not enrolled on this Plan. You and your Employer must provide us with evidence of eligibility as requested.

8.1 EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

8.1.1 Employee Eligibility Date

An employee is eligible for coverage as specified in the Eligible Employee definition.

8.1.2 Employee Effective Date

Coverage begins for an Eligible Employee as specified in the Effective Date of Coverage definition.

8.1.3 Employee Enrollment

The Eligible Employee must enroll on forms (paper or electronic) provided and/or accepted by Clackamas County. To obtain coverage, an Eligible Employee must enroll within 30 days to enroll after becoming eligible. An enrolled Eligible Employee is referred to as the Subscriber.

If you decline coverage or fail to enroll when you first become eligible, the next earliest time you may enroll is the next occurring Open Enrollment Period.

In certain situations, you and/or your Eligible Family Dependents may qualify to enroll during a special enrollment period. See section 8.3 for additional information.

8.2 DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

8.2.1 Eligibility Date

Coverage begins for each Eligible Family Dependent on:

1. The Effective Date of Coverage for the Subscriber if the individual is an Eligible Family Dependent on that date;
2. For any Eligible Family Dependents acquired on the date of the Subscriber's marriage, on the first day of the calendar month following receipt of the enrollment request, within 60 days of the subscriber's marriage;
3. The date of birth of the biological child of the Subscriber or Spouse;
4. The date a child is placed with the Subscriber or Spouse for the purpose of adoption by the Subscriber or Spouse;
5. The date the Subscriber or Spouse is required to provide health coverage to a child under a qualified medical child support court or administrative order; or
6. The date on which legal guardianship status begins.

8.2.2 Additional Requirements for Eligible Family Dependent Coverage

An Eligible Employee may cover Eligible Family Dependents ONLY if the Eligible Employee is also covered, and Clackamas County receives the completed enrollment form requesting Dependent coverage.

8.2.3 Eligible Family Dependent Enrollment

You must enroll Eligible Family Dependents on forms provided and/or accepted by Clackamas County. No Eligible Family Dependent will become a Member until Clackamas County approves that Eligible Family Dependent for coverage. To obtain coverage, the Eligible Family Dependent must enroll within 30 after becoming eligible as indicated in section 8.2.1 (see section 8.2.4 regarding newborn and adopted

children). The next earliest time your Eligible Family Dependent may enroll is the next occurring Open Enrollment Period. In addition, an Eligible Employee and/or Eligible Family Dependent may qualify to enroll during a special enrollment period as described in section 8.3.

8.2.4 Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment

A newborn or adopted child of a Member who meets the definition of an Eligible Family Dependent is eligible for coverage from the date of birth or placement for the purpose of adoption as long as enrollment occurs within 60 days from birth or placement and additional Premium, if any, is paid to Clackamas County. If the enrollment and payment of additional Premium, if any, are not accomplished within this time period, no Services will be covered for the child. Enrollment after this time period may be accomplished as outlined in sections 8.2.3 and 8.3.

8.2.5 Open Enrollment Period

Clackamas County will provide an Open Enrollment Period each Plan Year. The Effective Date of Coverage for new Members who enroll during the Open Enrollment Period is the first day of the Plan Year for which they enroll.

8.2.6 Changes in Eligibility

When an eligibility change occurs, you need to make sure Clackamas County is notified of the change. Address changes can be made by contacting Clackamas County Employee Services. For the following changes, you, as the Subscriber, must obtain an enrollment form from Clackamas County's benefit office. You need to submit this form to your Employer for you and all your Eligible Family Dependents when:

- You marry and wish to enroll your new Spouse;
- A Dependent's limiting age occurs; or
- You or one of your Dependents has a legal name change.

If you have questions regarding eligibility changes, please contact Clackamas County Employee Services .

8.2.7 Members No Longer Eligible for Coverage

If you divorce or are legally separated, your Spouse is no longer eligible for coverage as a Dependent. You must disenroll your Spouse as a Dependent from your Plan at the time the divorce or legal separation is final. Your Spouse's children will be able to continue coverage under the Plan so long as the children continue to qualify as your Eligible Family Dependents.

You must inform Clackamas County of these changes by completing a new enrollment form. Check with Clackamas County's benefits office or contact Customer Service to determine the effective date of any enrollment or disenrollment.

Those who no longer qualify as your Eligible Family Dependents may be eligible to continue coverage as described under section 10. Ask Clackamas County or call Customer Service for continuation coverage eligibility information.

8.3 SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS

If you declined enrollment for yourself as a Subscriber or for an Eligible Family Dependent (including your Spouse) during a previous enrollment period (as stated in sections 8.1 and 8.2), you may be eligible to enroll yourself or the Eligible Family Dependent during a "special enrollment period" provided that you request enrollment within 60 days of the qualifying event and meet the applicable requirements stated in this section.

In instances where an Eligible Family Dependent of a Subscriber qualifies for a “special enrollment period,” the Subscriber and the Eligible Family Dependent may:

- Enroll in the coverage currently elected by the Subscriber; or
- Enroll in any benefit option offered by the Employer for which the Subscriber and Eligible Family Dependent is eligible.

8.3.1 Loss of Other Coverage

If you declined enrollment for yourself as a Subscriber or for an Eligible Family Dependent (including your Spouse) because of other health coverage and you lose that other coverage, the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” for you and/or your Eligible Family Dependent if:

- a) The person was covered under a group health plan or had other health coverage (includes benefits consisting of medical care under any hospital or medical services policy or certificate, or HMO) at the time coverage under this policy was first offered to the person; and
- b) The person stated in writing that coverage under such group health plan or health coverage was the reason for declining enrollment; but only if the Plan required such a statement and provided the person with notice of such requirement (and the consequences of such requirement) at such time; and
- c) Such coverage:
 - was under a COBRA Continuation provision and the coverage under such a provision was exhausted, except when the person failed to pay timely premium, or if coverage terminated for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact); or
 - was not under a COBRA Continuation provision and the coverage was terminated as a result of:
 1. The individual’s loss of eligibility for the coverage; including as a result of legal separation, divorce, death, termination of employment, or a reduction in the number of hours of employment; except when the person failed to pay timely premium or if coverage terminated for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of material fact); or
 2. The individual’s loss of eligibility for coverage under the Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP), Medicaid, Medicare, TRICARE, Indian Health Service or domestic or foreign publicly sponsored or subsidized health plan; including but not limited to the Oregon Health Plan (OHP); and the individual applies for coverage under this Plan within 63 days of the termination of such coverage; or
 3. The termination of contributions toward such coverage by the current or former Employer; or
 4. The individual incurring a claim that exceeds the lifetime limit on benefits; and the individual applies for coverage under this Plan within 60 days after the claim is denied.

Effective Date: Coverage under this Plan will take effect on the first day after the other coverage ended.

8.3.2 New Dependents

If you were eligible to enroll as a Subscriber under this Plan, but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and a person becomes your Eligible Family Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption; the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” during which you and your Eligible Family Dependent(s) may enroll under this Plan.

The “special enrollment period” shall be a period of 60 days and begins on the later of:

- the date Dependent coverage is made available under this Plan; or
- the date of the marriage, birth, or adoption or placement for adoption.

Effective Date:

- in the case of marriage, on the first day of the calendar month following Clackamas County's receipt of the enrollment request, or on an earlier date as agreed to by Clackamas County; or
- in the case of a Dependent's birth, on the date of such birth; or
- in the case of a Dependent's adoption or placement for adoption, the date of such adoption or placement for adoption; or
- in the case of legal guardianship of a Dependent, the date such legal guardianship status begins.

8.3.3 Court Orders

If you were eligible to enroll as a Subscriber under this Plan, but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and a court orders you to provide coverage for a Spouse or minor child under your Health Benefit Plan, the Plan will provide a "special enrollment period" for you and the Spouse or minor child you are ordered to provide coverage for if you request enrollment within 60 days after the issuance of the court order.

Effective Date: The date specified in the court order.

8.3.4 Premium Assistance

If you or your Eligible Family Dependent were eligible to enroll under this Plan but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and you or your Eligible Family Dependent becomes entitled to group health plan premium assistance under a Medicaid-sponsored or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)-sponsored arrangement, the Plan will provide a "special enrollment period" for you and your Family Member(s) if you request enrollment within 60 days after the date of entitlement.

8.4 LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND LAYOFFS

A Subscriber on leave of absence or layoff status may continue to be covered under this Plan as though actively at work for a period of time, if any, as stated in the Eligible Employee definition. An Employee who returns to work as an Eligible Employee after coverage has lapsed must re-enroll for coverage as specified in section 8.1.3.

For the Subscriber, a leave of absence granted under the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), is administered in accordance with those Acts and this Summary Plan Description.

9. TERMINATION OF MEMBER COVERAGE

9.1 TERMINATION DATES

Termination of Member coverage under this Plan will occur on the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date this Plan terminates;
2. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber terminates employment with Clackamas County;
3. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber no longer qualifies as a Subscriber, as stated in the Summary Plan Description;
4. The date a Member enters full-time military, naval or air service, except as provided under federal USERRA requirements;
5. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber retires;
6. The last day of the month in which the Subscriber makes a written request for termination of coverage to be effective for the Subscriber or Member;
7. For a Family Member, the date the Subscriber's coverage terminates;
8. For a Family Member, the last day of the month in which the individual no longer qualifies as an Eligible Family Dependent;
9. For any benefit, the date the benefit is deleted from this Plan;
10. For a Member, the date of disenrollment from this Plan as described in section 9.4;
11. For a Member, the date any fraudulent information is provided; or
12. For a Member, the date we discover any breach of contractual duties, conditions or warranties, as determined by us.
13. For a Subscriber that is a Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree, the last day of the month in which the Retiree becomes eligible for Medicare.

You and the Employer are responsible for advising Clackamas County of any changes in eligibility including the lack of eligibility of a Family Member. Coverage will not continue beyond the last date of eligibility, regardless of the lack of notice to Clackamas County.

See section 7, Problem Resolution, for your Grievance and Appeal rights.

9.2 TERMINATION AND RESCISSION OF COVERAGE DUE TO FRAUD OR ABUSE

Coverage under this Plan, either for you or for your covered Dependent(s), may be rescinded (meaning your coverage is retroactively canceled) or terminated in case of a fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact by you or by your covered Dependent in obtaining, or attempting to obtain, benefits under this Plan.

If coverage is rescinded, the Plan will retain any money you paid for coverage as liquidated damages and will have the right to recover from you or from your covered Dependents the benefits paid as a result of such wrongful activity. Providence Health Plan will provide all affected Plan participants with 30 days' notice before rescinding coverage.

9.3 NON-LIABILITY AFTER TERMINATION

Upon termination of this Plan, Clackamas County shall have no further liability beyond the effective date of the termination unless the Member continues, without lapse of membership, under another Clackamas County plan.

9.4 DISENROLLMENT FROM THIS PLAN

“Disenrollment” means that your coverage under this Plan is terminated because you have engaged in fraudulent, dishonest or threatening behavior, such as:

1. You have filed a false claim with the Plan;
2. You willfully fail to provide information or documentation required to be provided under this Plan or knowingly provide incorrect or incomplete information;
3. You have committed an act of physical or verbal abuse that poses a threat to providers, to other Members, or to Clackamas County or Providence Health Plan employees; or
4. You have allowed a non-Member to use your Member ID Card to obtain Services.

9.5 NOTICE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE

Providence Health Plan will provide upon request written certification of the Member’s period of Creditable Coverage when:

- A Member ceases to be covered under this Plan;
- A Member on COBRA coverage ceases that coverage; and
- A Member requests a Notice of Creditable Coverage within 24 months of the termination of coverage.

9.6 CLACKAMAS COUNTY’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE OR AMEND PLAN

Clackamas County reserves the right at any time to terminate or amend in whole or part any of the provisions of the Plan or any of the benefits provided under the Plan. Any such termination or amendment may take effect retroactively or otherwise. In the event of a termination or reduction of benefits under the Plan, the Plan will be liable only for benefit payments due and owing as of the effective date of such termination or reduction and no payments scheduled to be made on or after such effective date will result in any liability to the Plan or Clackamas County.

10. CONTINUATION OF GROUP MEDICAL BENEFITS

If you become ineligible for coverage under this Plan you may, under certain circumstances, continue group coverage. There are specific requirements, time frames and conditions that must be followed in order to be eligible for continuation of group coverage and which are generally outlined below. Please contact Clackamas County as soon as possible for details if you think you may qualify for group COBRA or state continuation coverage.

10.1 COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE

The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) is a federal law that applies to most Employers with 20 or more employees. Some Employers, such as church groups and state agencies, may be exempt from COBRA. The law requires that Employers subject to COBRA offer Employees and/or their Dependents continuation of medical and dental coverage in certain instances where there is a loss of group coverage.

10.1.1 Subscriber's Continuation Coverage

A Subscriber who is covered under this Plan may elect continuation coverage under COBRA if coverage is lost due to termination of employment (other than for gross misconduct) or a reduction in work hours.

10.1.2 Spouse's or Domestic Partner's Continuation Coverage

A Spouse or Domestic Partner who is covered under this Plan has the right to elect continuation coverage under COBRA if coverage is lost for any of the following qualifying events:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- The termination of the Subscriber's employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or reduction in hours;
- The divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber and the Spouse;
- Termination of the domestic partnership; or
- The Subscriber becomes covered under Medicare.

10.1.3 Dependent's Continuation Coverage

A Dependent child who is covered under this Plan has the right to continuation under COBRA if coverage is lost for any of the following qualifying events:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- The termination of the Subscriber's employment (other than for gross misconduct) or reduction in a Subscriber's hours;
- The Subscriber's divorce or legal separation;
- Termination of the domestic partnership;
- The Subscriber becomes covered under Medicare; or
- The child ceases to qualify as an Eligible Family Member under this Plan.

A newborn child or a child placed for adoption who is properly enrolled under the terms of this Plan during the COBRA continuation period will be a qualified beneficiary.

10.1.4 Notice Requirements

A Family Member's coverage ends on the last day of the month in which a divorce, legal separation or termination of domestic partnership occurs or a child loses Dependent status under this Plan. **Under COBRA, you or your Family Member has the responsibility to notify Clackamas County if one of these events occurs.** Written notice must be given no later than 60 days after the loss of coverage has occurred, or the qualifying event, whichever is later. Oral notice is not binding until confirmed in writing. If notice is not timely given, continuation coverage will not be available.

When Clackamas County receives notification of one of the above “qualifying” events, you will be notified that you or your Family Member, as applicable, have 60 days from the date coverage is lost or the date you receive the notice, whichever is later, to elect continuation coverage. If this election is not made within this 60-day period, your right to elect continuation coverage under this Plan will be lost.

10.1.5 Type of COBRA Continuation Coverage

A qualified beneficiary will be provided the same coverage that was in effect immediately prior to the qualifying event.

10.1.6 COBRA Election Rights

A Subscriber or his or her Spouse or Domestic Partner]may elect continuation coverage for all covered Family Members. In addition, each Family Member has an independent right to elect COBRA. Thus, a Family Member may elect continuation coverage even if the Subscriber does not.

10.1.7 COBRA Premiums

If you are eligible for COBRA continuation coverage, you do not have to show that you are insurable (that you do not have any serious health conditions). However, you must pay the full premium for your continuation coverage, including the portion of the premium Clackamas County was previously paying. After you elect COBRA, you will have 45 days from the date of election to pay the first premium. You must pay premium back to the point you would otherwise have lost coverage under this Plan. After that, you must pay the premium for each month as of the first of the month, and in all events within 30 days. If you fail to pay your monthly premium, you will be notified that your coverage is being terminated.

10.1.8 Length of COBRA Continuation Coverage

18-Month Continuation Period

When coverage ends due to a Subscriber’s termination of employment (other than for gross misconduct) or a reduction in hours, the continuation period for the Subscriber and all covered Family Members will be 18 months from the date of the qualifying event, or the date coverage is lost, whichever is later.

29-Month Continuation Period

If a qualified beneficiary is disabled, continuation coverage for that qualified beneficiary and his or her covered Family Members may continue for up to 29 months from the date of the original qualifying event, or loss of coverage, whichever is later. The 29-month period applies only if the following conditions are met:

- The Social Security Administration (SSA) determines that the qualified beneficiary is disabled at any time prior to the qualifying event or during the first 60 days of COBRA continuation coverage; and
- The qualified beneficiary provides Clackamas County with a copy of the SSA determination within the initial 18-month continuation period and not later than 60 days after the SSA determination was issued.

The premium for COBRA continuation coverage may increase after the 18th month to 150% of the otherwise applicable amount.

If the SSA makes a final determination of non-disability, the qualified beneficiary must notify the COBRA Administrator within 30 days.

36-Month Continuation Period

If a Spouse, Domestic Partner or Dependent child loses coverage because of any of the following reasons, COBRA provides for up to 36 months of continuation of coverage:

- The Subscriber’s death;
- The Subscriber’s eligibility for Medicare;
- Divorce or legal separation;

- Termination of the domestic partnership; or
- A child becomes ineligible for Dependent coverage.

10.1.9 Extension of Continuation Period

If a second qualifying event occurs during the initial 18- or 29-month continuation period (for example, the death of the employee, divorce, or child loses status as an Eligible Family Member under the Plan), coverage for a qualified beneficiary may be extended up to 36 months. However, in no case will the continuation coverage exceed 36 months from the date of the original qualifying event.

If a Spouse or Dependent child has continuation coverage due to the employee's termination or reduction in hours and if the qualifying event occurred within 18 months after the employee became entitled to Medicare, the coverage period is extended to 36 months from the employee's Medicare entitlement date.

10.1.10 Trade Act of 2002

The Trade Act of 2002 created a new tax credit for certain individuals who become eligible for trade adjustment assistance (TAA). TAA allows workers displaced by the impact of foreign trade, and individuals age 55 or older who are receiving pension benefits paid by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC), to elect COBRA coverage during the 60-day period that begins on the first day of the month in which the individual first becomes eligible for TAA benefits. Eligible individuals can either take a tax credit or get advance payment of sixty-five percent of premiums paid for qualified health insurance, including continuation coverage. If you have questions about these tax provisions, you may call the Health Care Tax Credit Customer contact Center toll-free at 866-628-4282. TTD/TTY caller may call toll-free at 866-626-4282. More information about the Trade Act is also available at <http://www.doleta.gov/tradeact/>.

10.1.11 When COBRA Continuation Coverage Ends

COBRA Continuation coverage will end automatically for you and your Family Members when any of the following events occurs:

- Clackamas County no longer provides health coverage to any employees;
- The premium for the continuation coverage is not paid on time;
- The qualified beneficiary (employee, spouse or dependent child) later becomes covered under another health plan ;
- The qualified beneficiary (employee, spouse, or dependent child) later becomes entitled to Medicare;
- The earliest date that the qualified beneficiary no longer qualifies for such coverage in accordance with the federal COBRA regulations; or
- The applicable maximum period of continuation coverage occurs.

11. MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

11.1 GENERAL MEMBER (PARTICIPANT) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

As a Member of Providence Health Plan, you should know what to expect from Providence Health Plan, as well as what Providence Health Plan asks from you. Nobody knows more about your health than you and your doctor. Providence Health Plan takes responsibility for providing the very best health care services and benefits possible; your responsibility is to know how to use them well. Please take time to read and understand your benefits. Providence Health Plan wants you to have a positive experience, and are ready to help in any way.

Members have the right to:

- Be cared for by people who respect your privacy and dignity.
- Be informed about Providence Health Plan, the providers, and the benefits and Services you have available to you as a Member.
- Receive information that helps you select a Qualified Practitioner whom you trust and with whom you feel comfortable.
- A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Receive information and clinical guidelines from your health care provider or your health plan that will enable you to make thoughtful decisions about your health care.
- Actively participate in decisions that relate to your health and your medical care through discussions with your health care provider or through written advance directives.
- Have access to medical Services that are appropriate for your needs.
- Express a concern or an Appeal and receive a timely response from Providence Health Plan.
- Have your claims paid accurately and promptly.
- Request a review of any service not approved, and to receive prompt information regarding the outcome.
- Be informed about and make recommendations regarding Providence Health Plan's member rights and responsibilities policy.
- Refuse care from specific providers.

Members have the responsibility to:

- Read and understand the information in and the terms of your Plan. Neither the Plan nor Providence Health Plan will have liability whatsoever for your misunderstanding, misinterpretation or ignorance of the terms, provisions and benefits of this Plan. If you have any questions or are unclear about any provision concerning this Plan, please contact Customer Service. Providence Health Plan will assist you in understanding and complying with the terms of the Plan.
- Talk openly with your physician or provider, understand your health problem and work toward a relationship built on mutual trust and cooperation.
- Develop mutually agreed upon treatment goals with your Qualified Practitioner, to the degree possible, and follow treatment plans and instructions.
- Supply to the extent possible information Providence Health Plan your physicians or providers need to provide care.
- Do your part to prevent disease and injury. Try to make positive, healthful choices. If you do become ill or injured, seek appropriate medical care promptly.
- Treat your physicians or providers courteously.
- Make your required Copayment at the time of Service.
- Show your Member identification card whenever you receive medical Services.
- Let Customer Service know if you have concerns or if you feel that any of your rights are being compromised, so that Providence Health Plan can act on your behalf.
- Call or write within 180 days of Service if you wish to request a review of Services provided or Appeal a Providence Health Plan decision.
- Notify Customer Service if your address changes.

Providence Health Plan has the responsibility to:

- Respect and honor your rights.
- Ensure timely access to appropriate health care Services.
- Enable you to see physicians or providers who meet your needs.
- Develop a variety of benefits to serve you well.
- Assure the ongoing quality of our providers and Services.
- Contract with providers who are capable, competent, and committed to excellence.
- Make it easy and convenient for you to Appeal any policy or decision that you believe prevents you from receiving appropriate care.
- Provide you with accurate up-to-date information about Providence Health Plan and Network Providers.
- Provide you with information and services designed to help you maintain good health and receive the greatest benefit from the services we offer.
- Ensure privacy and confidentiality of your medical records with access according to law.
- Ensure that your interests are well represented in decisions about Providence Health Plan policy and governance.
- Encourage physicians and providers to make medical decisions that are always in your best interest.

11.2 INFORMATION FOR NON-ERISA MEMBERS (PARTICIPANTS)

The following information applies to Members (participants) who are covered by a plan that is not subject to ERISA.

As a participant in Clackamas County’s Group Plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under Oregon law, which provides that all Plan participants are entitled to:

1. Receive from Providence Health Plan information maintained about you by your Employer’s group plan

- You are entitled within 30 days to access to recorded personal information, provided you request it in writing and reasonably describe the information.
- You may obtain copies, subject to paying a reasonable copying charge.
- You are entitled to know to whom we may have disclosed any such information.
- You are entitled to correct any errors in the information.

2. Continue group health coverage

- Continue health care coverage for yourself, Spouse or Dependents under the circumstances described in section 10.1.

3. Enforce your rights

If your claim for a plan benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to Appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

As more fully described in section 7, the Plan offers a Grievance process that attempts to resolve the concerns Members may have about claims decisions. No civil action may be brought to recover benefits from this Plan until receipt of a final decision under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2 of this Summary Plan Description. If the Member elects to seek external review under section 7.2.4, both the Plan and the Member will be bound by the Independent Review Organization (IRO) decision. No civil action may be brought later than three

years after the date of the last decision rendered under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2.

Member's sole right of Appeal from a final Grievance determination, other than a determination referred for binding determination by an independent review organization, shall be to an Oregon state court, either in the Member's county of residence or such other county as mutually agreed upon between the Member and the Plan. In the alternative, Member may request that the Plan agree to submit the dispute to binding arbitration before a single arbitrator appointed by the United States Arbitration & Mediation Service (USA&M) under Oregon law in the Member's county (unless otherwise mutually agreed) in accordance with USA&M's Rules for Arbitration. If arbitration is mutually agreed upon the arbitrator's decision shall be final and legally binding and judgment may be entered thereon. Irrespective of whether the Grievance is appealed to a court or an arbitrator, neither party shall under any circumstance be liable to the other for any special, incidental, or consequential damages, or for any tort liability (including any punitive or exemplary damages), in any way related to this Plan.

12. QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS (QMCSO)

A child of an Eligible Employee will be enrolled in the Plan as required by a qualified medical child support order. The procedures and rules regarding this enrollment are described in this section.

12.1 DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

“Alternate Recipient” means any child of an employee who is recognized under an Order as having a right to enrollment under the Plan with respect to such employee.

An “Order” means any judgment, decree, or order (including approval of a settlement agreement) issued by a court of competent jurisdiction (or through an administrative process established under a state law which has the effect of a court order) which:

- Provides for child support with respect to a child of an employee under the Plan or provides for health benefit coverage to such a child, is made pursuant to a state domestic relations law (including a community property law), and relates to benefits under the Plan; or
- Enforces a state law relating to medical child support with respect to the Plan.

A “Qualified Medical Child Support Order” or “QMCSO” means an Order:

- Which creates or recognizes the existence of an Alternate Recipient’s right to receive, or assigns to an Alternate Recipient the right to receive, benefits for which an employee or beneficiary is eligible under the Plan; and
- With respect to which Clackamas County has determined satisfies the QMCSO standards set forth below.

“Procedures” means the Qualified Medical Child Support Order procedures as prescribed in this section. “Designated Representative” means a representative designated by an Alternate Recipient to receive copies of notices that are sent to the Alternate Recipient with respect to an Order.

12.2 NOTICE UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER

Upon the receipt of any Order, Clackamas County will promptly notify the employee and each Alternate Recipient identified in such Order of the receipt of such Order, and will further furnish them each with a copy of these Procedures. If the Order or any accompanying correspondence identifies a Designated Representative, then copies of the acknowledgment of receipt notice and these Procedures will also then be provided to such Designated Representative.

12.3 NOTICE OF DETERMINATION

Within a reasonable period after its receipt of the Order, Clackamas County will determine whether the Order satisfies the QMCSO standards described below so as to constitute a QMCSO, and shall thereupon notify the employee, each Alternate Recipient, and any Designated Representative of such determination.

An Order will not be deemed to be a QMCSO unless the Order:

(a) Clearly specifies:

1. The name and last known mailing address (if any) of the employee and of each Alternate Recipient covered by the Order (or the name and mailing address of a State or agency official acting on behalf of the Alternate Recipient);

2. Either a reasonable description of the type of coverage to be provided under the Plan to each Alternate Recipient, or the manner in which such type of coverage is to be determined; and
 3. The period to which the Order applies.
- (b) Does not require the Plan to provide any type or form of benefit, or any option, not otherwise provided under the Plan, except to the extent that the Order pertains to the enforcement of a state law relating to a medical child support.

If an Order contains inconsistencies or ambiguities that might pose a risk of future controversy or liability to the Plan, the Order will not be considered to be a QMCSO.

12.4 ENROLLMENT OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT

An Alternate Recipient with respect to an Order determined to be a QMCSO who properly submits the applicable enrollment forms to Clackamas County will become covered under the Plan to which such Order applies as soon as practicable after the applicable enrollment forms are received. An Alternate Recipient will be eligible to become covered under the Plan as of a particular date without regard to any open enrollment period restrictions otherwise applicable under the Plan.

12.5 COST OF COVERAGE

An Alternate Recipient will be treated as having been voluntarily enrolled in the Plan by the employee as a dependent of such employee, including in regard to the payment by the employee for dependent coverage under the Plan. The amount of any required contributions to be made by the Employee for coverage under the Plan will be determined on the basis of the Alternate Recipient being treated as the employee's covered dependent. Any additional required contribution attributable to the coverage of the Alternate Recipient will not be separately charged. Rather, the full amount of the required contribution shall be paid by the employee in accordance with the payroll deduction or other procedures of the Plan as pertaining to the employee.

12.6 REIMBURSEMENT OF PLAN EXPENSES

Unless the terms of the Order provide otherwise, any payments to be from the Plan as reimbursement for group health expenses paid either by the Alternate Recipient, or by the custodial parent or legal guardian of the Alternate Recipient, will not be paid to the employee. Rather, such reimbursement will be paid either to the Alternate Recipient, or to the custodial parent or legal guardian of such Alternate Recipient. However, if the name and address of a State or agency official has been substituted in the Order for that of the Alternate Recipient, then the reimbursement will be paid to such named official.

12.7 STATUS OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT

An Alternate Recipient under a QMCSO generally will be considered a beneficiary of the Employee under the Plan to which the Order pertains.

12.8 TREATMENT OF NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE

If Clackamas County receives an appropriately completed National Medical Support Notice (a "National Notice") issued pursuant to the Child Support Performance and Incentive Act of 1998 in regard to an employee who is a non-custodial parent of a child, and if the National Notice is determined by Clackamas County to satisfy the QMCSO standards prescribed above, then the National Notice shall be deemed to be a QMCSO respect to such child.

Clackamas County, upon determining that the National Notice is a QMSCO, shall within forty (40) business days after the date of the National Notice notify the State agency issuing the National Notice of the following:

- (a) Whether coverage of the child at issue is available under the terms of the Plan, and if so, as to whether such child is covered under the Plan; and
- (b) Either the effective date of the coverage or, if necessary, any steps to be taken by the custodial parent (or by the State or agency official acting on behalf of the child) to effectuate the coverage under the Plan.

Clackamas County shall within such time period also provide to the custodial parent (or such substituted official) a description of the coverage available and any forms or documents necessary to effectuate such coverage.

Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring the Plan, upon receipt of a National Notice, to provide benefits under the Plan (or eligibility for such benefits) in addition to benefits (or eligibility for benefits) provided under the terms of the Plan as in effect immediately before receipt of such National Notice.

13. GENERAL PROVISIONS

13.1 CONFLICTS OF PROVISIONS

In the event that one or more provisions of this document conflict with one or more provisions of any other plan document, the provisions of this document, as from time to time amended, shall control.

13.2 CONTROLLING STATE LAW

To the extent not preempted by federal laws, the laws of the State of Oregon shall apply and shall be the controlling state law in all matters relating to the Plan.

13.3 DUPLICATING PROVISIONS

If any charge is described as covered under two or more benefit provisions, the Plan will pay only under the provision allowing the greater benefit. This may require a recalculation based upon both the amounts already paid and the amounts due to be paid. The Plan has NO liability for benefits other than those this Plan provides.

13.4 FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR PROVIDING INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION

Members warrant that all information contained in applications, questionnaires, forms, or statements submitted to Clackamas County and to Providence Health Plan to be true, correct, and complete. If a Member willfully fails to provide information required to be provided under this Plan or knowingly provides incorrect or incomplete information, then the Member's rights may be terminated. See section 9.4.

13.5 GENDER AND NUMBER

Masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, the singular shall include the plural, and the plural shall include the singular, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

13.6 HEADINGS

All article and section headings in the Plan are intended merely for convenience and shall in no way be deemed to modify or supplement the actual terms and provisions set forth there under.

13.7 LEGAL ACTION

No civil action may be brought under state or federal law to recover benefits from the Plan until receipt of a final decision under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2 of the Summary Plan Description, unless the Member's benefits under the Plan are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), in which case the Member is permitted either to bring a civil action under ERISA in federal court after receiving a decision from the First Level of Appeal or to bring such an action after receipt of a final grievance decision. An appeal from a final Grievance decision may lie with an Independent Review Organization (IRO). In the event a right to IRO review exists and the Member elects to seek such review, the IRO decision will be binding and final, as indicated in section 7.2.4. No civil action under ERISA or otherwise may be brought later than three years after the date of the last decision rendered under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2. If ERISA does not apply (see section 11.2) the action must be brought in Oregon state court, either in the Member's county of residence or such other county as mutually agreed upon between Member and the Plan. In general, ERISA applies if this is an employer-sponsored plan, other than a government plan or church plan.

13.8 LIMITATIONS AND PROVISIONS

The provisions of the Plan and any benefits provided by the Plan shall be limited as described herein. Any benefit payable under any other employee benefits plan maintained by Clackamas County shall be paid solely in accordance with the terms and provisions of such plan, and nothing in this Plan shall

operate or be construed in any way to modify, amend, or affect the terms and provisions of such other plan.

13.9 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY

It is your responsibility to read and to understand the terms of this Plan. Neither Clackamas County nor Providence Health Plan will have any liability whatsoever for your misunderstanding, misinterpretation or ignorance of the terms, provisions and benefits of this Plan. If you have any questions or are unclear about any provision concerning this Plan, please contact Providence Health Plan. They will assist you in understanding and complying with the terms of the Plan.

13.10 MEMBERSHIP ID CARD

The membership ID card is issued by Providence Health Plan for Member identification purposes only. It does not confer any right to Services or other benefits under this Plan.

13.11 NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF BENEFITS

No person other than a Member is entitled to receive benefits under this Plan. Such right to benefits is nontransferable.

13.12 NO GUARANTEE OF EMPLOYMENT

Neither the maintenance of the Plan nor any part thereof shall be construed as giving any employee covered hereunder any right to remain in the employ of Clackamas County. No shareholder, director, officer, or employee of Clackamas County in any way guarantees to any Member or beneficiary the payment of any benefit or amount which may become due in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

13.13 NO RECOURSE FOR ACTS OF PROVIDERS

The Hospitals, Skilled Nursing Facilities, physicians and other persons or organizations providing Services to you do so as independent contractors. Neither Clackamas County nor Providence Health Plan is liable for any claim or demand due to damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries suffered by you while receiving such Services.

13.14 NONWAIVER

No delay or failure when exercising or enforcing any right under this Plan shall constitute a waiver or relinquishment of that right, and no waiver or any default under this Plan shall constitute or operate as a waiver of any subsequent default. No waiver of any provision of this Plan shall be deemed to have been made unless and until such waiver has been reduced to writing and signed by the party waiving the provision.

13.15 NOTICE

Any notice required of Clackamas County or Providence Health Plan under this Plan shall be deemed to be sufficient if mailed to the Subscriber at the address appearing in the records of Providence Health Plan. Any notice required of you shall be deemed sufficient if mailed to the principal office of Providence Health Plan, P.O. Box 3125, Portland, OR 97208.

13.16 NOTICE REQUIRED FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT OF CLAIM

Plan payments for most Services are made directly to the providers of Services. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, if you are billed directly by an Out-of-Network Provider and you pay for benefits which are covered by this Plan, reimbursement from the Plan will be made only upon your written notice to Providence Health Plan of the payment. Payment will be made to the Member, subject to written notice of claim, or, if deceased, to the Member's estate, unless payment to other parties is authorized in writing by you. See section 6.1.1 regarding timely submission of claims.

13.17 PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITY

Whenever any person entitled to payments under the Plan is determined to be a minor or under other legal disability or otherwise incapacitated in any way so as to be unable to manage such person's financial affairs, or otherwise incapable of giving a valid receipt and discharge for any payment, the following provision shall apply. Providence Health Plan, in their discretion, may direct that all or any portion of such payments be made (i) to such person, (ii) to such person's legal guardian or conservator, or (iii) to such person's spouse or to any other person, in any manner considered advisable, to be expended for the person's benefit. PHP's decision will, in each case, be final and binding upon all persons. Any payment made pursuant to the power herein conferred shall operate as a complete discharge of the obligations under the Plan in respect thereof by Clackamas County and Providence Health Plan.

13.18 PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND AUTOPSY

When reasonably required for purposes of claim determination, the Plan Sponsor shall have the right to make arrangements for the following examinations, at Plan expense, and to suspend the related claim determination until Providence Health Plan has received and evaluated the results of the examination:

- A physical examination of a Member; or
- An autopsy of a deceased Member, if not forbidden by law.

13.19 PROFESSIONAL REVIEW AND RIGHT TO EXAMINE RECORDS

All Members, by acceptance of the benefits of this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the examination of medical records for purposes of utilization review, quality assurance and peer review by Providence Health Plan or their designee.

All Members, for purposes other than utilization review, quality assurance and peer review, may be required to authorize any provider to give and discuss with Providence Health Plan any information relating to any condition for which benefits are claimed under this Plan. Providence Health Plan may transfer this information between providers or other organizations who are treating you or performing a Service on our behalf. If you do not consent to the release of records or to discussions with providers, Providence Health Plan will be unable to determine the proper payment of any benefits and will deny the claims accordingly. Consent to the release of records and discussion with providers is a condition of payment of any benefits. Neither the consent to, nor the actual examination of the records or discussion with providers will constitute a guarantee of payment.

13.20 REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED

Each Member must furnish to Providence Health Plan such information as they consider necessary or desirable for purposes of administering the Plan, and the provisions of the Plan respecting any payments hereunder are conditional upon the prompt submission by the Member of such true, full and complete information as may be requested.

13.21 RIGHT OF RECOVERY

Providence Health Plan, on behalf of the Plan, has the right, upon demand, to recover payments in excess of the maximum benefits specified in this Plan or payments obtained through fraud, error, or duplicate coverage. If reimbursement is not made to the Plan, Providence Health Plan is authorized by Clackamas County to deduct the overpayment from future benefit payments under this Plan.

13.22 SEVERABILITY

Invalidation of any term or provision herein by judgment or court order shall not affect any other provisions, which shall remain in full force and effect.

13.23 STATE MEDICAID BENEFITS RIGHTS

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary:

- Payment for benefits with respect to a Member under the Plan shall be made in accordance with any assignment of rights made by or on behalf of such Member, as required by a State Medicaid Plan;
- The fact that an individual is eligible for or is provided medical assistance under a State Medicaid Plan shall not be taken into account in regard to the individual's enrollment as a Member or beneficiary in the Plan, or in determining or making any payments for benefits of the individual as a Member in the Plan; and
- Payment for benefits under the Plan shall be made to a state in accordance with any state law which provides that the state has acquired the rights with respect to a Member for items or services constituting medical assistance under a State Medicaid Plan.

For purposes of the above, a "State Medicaid Plan" means a state plan for medical assistance approved under Title XIX of the Social Security Act pursuant to Section 1912(a)(1)(A) of such Act.

13.24 SUGGESTIONS

You are encouraged to make suggestions to us. Suggestions may be oral or written and should be directed to the Customer Service Team at our administrative office.

13.25 VETERANS' RIGHTS

The Plan will provide benefits to employees entering into or returning from service in the armed forces as may be required under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA). In general, USERRA provides that:

- (a) An employee who takes unpaid military leave, or who separates from the employment of Clackamas County to perform services in the armed forces or another uniformed service, can elect continued coverage under the Plan (including coverage for the Eligible Family Dependents) on a self-pay basis. The applicable Contribution for such coverage, and the Contribution payment procedures, shall be as generally prescribed for COBRA continuation coverage in section 10. Effective for elections made on or after December 10, 2004, the period for such continuation coverage shall extend until the earlier of:
 1. The end of the 24 month period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins; or
 2. The date the employee fails to timely return to employment or reapply for a position with Clackamas County upon the completion of such military service.

13.26 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

This Plan is not in lieu of, and does not affect, any requirement for coverage under any workers' compensation act or similar law.

14. PLAN ADMINISTRATION

14.1 TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION

The Plan is a self-funded group health plan sponsored by the Employer with administrative services provided by Providence Health Plan. The funding for the benefits is derived from the funds of the Employer and contributions made by Participants. The Plan is not insured.

This Summary Plan Description constitutes the written instrument under which the Plan is maintained and this document replaces all previous Summary Plan Descriptions. The rights of any person whose employment has terminated, and the rights of such person's covered dependents, will be determined pursuant to the terms of the Plan as in effect on the date such employment terminated, except as may otherwise be specifically provided under the Plan.

14.2 PLAN INFORMATION

Plan Name: Clackamas County Peace Officers Association Open Option Grandfathered Plan
Plan No. 100112
Employer ID No. 936002286

14.3 PLAN DATES

The Plan Year begins on January 1st and ends on December 31st.

14.4 PLAN SPONSOR INFORMATION

Clackamas County
Risk & Benefit Division
Public Services Building
2051 Kaen Road, Suite 310
Oregon City, OR 97045
503-655-8459

14.5 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY

Providence Health Plan
P.O. Box 4447
Portland, OR 97208-4447
800-878-4445

14.6 AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS

Clackamas County
Office of County Counsel
2051 Kaen Rd.
Oregon City, OR 97045

14.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

The Employer shall be responsible for all fiduciary functions under the Plan except insofar as any such authority or responsibility is assigned by or pursuant to the Plan to another named fiduciary, or is delegated to another fiduciary by the Employer. The Employer has the discretionary authority to determine eligibility for benefits under the Plan and to interpret the terms of the Plan, unless it has delegated that authority as permitted by the Plan. In the event of such delegation, Providence Health Plan's determinations on the meaning of Plan terms may not be overturned unless found by a court to have been arbitrary and capricious. The allocation of administrative duties and the delegation of

discretionary authority for the Plan are specified in the Administrative Services Agreement that has been executed by the Employer and Providence Health Plan.

14.7.1 Complete Allocation of Fiduciary Responsibilities

This section is intended to allocate to each named fiduciary the individual responsibility for the prudent execution of the functions assigned to each. The performance of such responsibilities will be deemed a several and not a joint assignment. None of such responsibilities nor any other responsibility is intended to be shared by two or more of them unless such sharing will be provided by a specific provision of the Plan. Whenever one named fiduciary is required by the Plan to follow the directions of another, the two will not be deemed to have been assigned a shared responsibility, but the responsibility of the one giving the direction will be deemed to be its sole responsibility, and the responsibility of the one receiving such direction will be to follow it insofar as such direction is on its face proper under the Plan and applicable law.

14.8 ENGAGEMENT OF ADVISORS

The Employer may employ on behalf of the Plan one or more persons to render advice with regard to any responsibility it may have under the Plan. Toward that end, the Employer may appoint, employ and consult with legal counsel, actuaries, accountants, investment consultants, physicians or other advisors (who may be counsel, actuaries, accountants, consultants, physicians or other advisors for the Employer) and may also from time to time utilize the services of employees and agents of the Employer in the discharge of their respective responsibilities.

14.9 INDEMNIFICATION

The Employer will indemnify its employees for any liability or expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in the defense of any threatened or pending action, suit or proceeding by reason of their status as a fiduciary with respect to the Plan, to the full extent permitted by law.

14.10 AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN

14.10.1 Right to Amend or Terminate

The Employer reserves the right at any time and from time to time to amend or terminate in whole or in part any of the provisions of the Plan, or any document forming part of the Plan.

14.10.2 Manner of Action

Any amendment or termination of the Plan or any part of the Plan shall be made by an instrument in writing reflecting that such change has been authorized by the Employer. Any such amendment or termination shall be effective as of the date specified in said instrument, or, if no date is so specified, as of the date of execution or adoption of said instrument. An amendment may be effected by establishment, modification, or termination of the Plan by appropriate action of the Employer. Any such amendment or termination may take effect retroactively or otherwise. An instrument regarding the establishment, modification or termination of the Plan which is executed by the Chair of the Board of County Commissioners or his/her designee shall be conclusive evidence of the adoption and effectiveness of the instrument.

14.10.3 Effect on Benefits

Claims incurred before the effective date of a Plan change or termination will not be affected. Claims incurred after Plan changes will be covered according to the provisions in effect at the time the claim is incurred. Claims incurred after the Plan is terminated will not be covered. You will not be vested in any Plan benefits or have any further rights, subject to applicable law.

14.11 PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION

14.11.1 Disclosure

In accordance with the privacy regulations of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Providence Health Plan may disclose de-identified summary health information to the Employer for purposes of modifying, amending or terminating this Plan. In addition, Providence Health Plan may disclose protected health information (PHI) to the Employer in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan as established by the Employer:

- (a) The Employer may use and disclose the PHI it receives only for the following purposes:
 1. Administration of the Plan; and
 2. Any use or disclosure as required by law.
- (b) The Employer shall ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom it discloses such PHI shall agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Employer with respect to such information.
- (c) The Employer shall not use or disclose the PHI obtained from Providence Health Plan for employment-related actions and decisions or in connection with any other benefit or employee benefit plan of the Employer.
- (d) The Employer shall report to Providence Health Plan any use or disclosure of PHI that is inconsistent with the provisions of this section of which the Employer becomes aware.
- (e) The Employer shall make PHI available to Participants in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (f) The Employer shall allow Participants to amend their PHI in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (g) The Employer shall provide Participants with an accounting of its disclosure of their PHI in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (h) The Employer shall make its internal practices, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from Providence Health Plan available to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (i) The Employer shall, if feasible, return or destroy all PHI received from Providence Health Plan and retain no copies of such information when no longer needed for the purpose for which such information was received except that, if such return or destruction is not feasible, the Employer shall limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the information infeasible.
- (j) The Employer shall provide for adequate separation between the Employer and Providence Health Plan with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI. For that purpose, access to PHI shall be limited to the following employees or classes of employees of the Employer:
 1. Directors of Human Resources;
 2. Benefit Managers;
 3. Benefit Analysts;
 4. Benefit Specialists; and
 5. Internal Auditors, when performing Health Plan Audits.

Further, the Employer shall restrict the access to and use of PHI by the employees designated above to the administrative functions that those employees perform for the Employer with regard to this Plan. In addition, the Employer shall establish an effective mechanism for resolving any issues of non-compliance by the employees designated above with regard to their use of PHI.

14.11.2 Security

In accordance with the security standards of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), the Employer shall:

- (a) Implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the electronic PHI that it creates, receives, maintains or transmits on behalf of the Plan;
- (b) Ensure that the separation of access to PHI that is specified in section 14.11.1(j) above is supported by appropriate security measures;
- (c) Ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom the Employer provides PHI agrees to implement appropriate security measures to protect such information; and
- (d) Report to the Plan any security incident regarding PHI of which the Employer becomes aware.

15. DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions of important capitalized terms used in this Summary Plan Description.

Adverse Benefit Determination

See section 7.

Ambulatory Surgery Center

Ambulatory Surgery Center means an independent medical facility that specializes in elective same-day or outpatient surgical procedures.

Annual

Annual means once per Calendar Year.

Appeal

See section 7.

Approved Clinical Trial

Approved Clinical Trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other disease or condition and is one of the following:

- A federally funded or approved trial;
- A clinical trial conducted under an FDA investigational new drug application; or
- A drug trial that is exempt from the requirement of an FDA investigational new drug application.

Authorized Representative

See section 7.

Benefit Summary

Benefit Summary means the documents with that title that are part of your Plan and summarize the benefit provisions under your Plan.

Calendar Year

Calendar Year means a 12-month time period beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Chemical Dependency

Chemical Dependency means an addictive relationship with any drug or alcohol characterized by a physical or psychological relationship, or both, that interferes on a recurring basis with an individual's social, psychological or physical adjustment to common problems. Chemical Dependency does not mean an addiction to, or dependency on tobacco, tobacco products, or foods.

Clackamas County

Clackamas County means the entity that is the Sponsor of this Plan.

Clackamas County Peace Officers Association Open Option Grandfathered Plan

Clackamas County Peace Officers Open Option Grandfathered Plan means this Summary Plan Description and includes the provisions of the Benefit Summaries and any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance means the dollar amount that you are responsible to pay to a health care provider, after your claim has been processed by Providence Health Plan. Your Coinsurance for a Covered Service is shown in the Benefit Summary and is a percentage of the charges for the Covered Service. Your Coinsurance will usually be less when you receive Covered Services from a Network Provider.

Confinement

Confinement means being a resident patient in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Qualified Treatment Facility for at least 15 consecutive hours. Successive Confinements are considered to be one Confinement if:

1. Due to the same injury or illness; and
2. Separated by fewer than 30 consecutive days when you are not confined.

Contribution

Contribution means the monetary amount that an Employee is required to contribute as a condition to coverage under the Plan. Specific Contribution amounts are available from your Human Resources office.

Copayment

Copayment means the dollar amount that you are responsible to pay to a health care provider when you receive certain Covered Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary.

Cosmetic Services

Cosmetic Services means Services or surgery performed to reshape structures of the body in order to improve your appearance or self-esteem.

Covered Service

Covered Service means a Service that is:

1. Listed as a benefit in the Benefit Summary and in section 4;
2. Medically Necessary;
3. Not listed as an Exclusion in the Benefit Summary or in sections 4 and 5; and
4. Provided to you while you are a Member and eligible for the Service under this Plan.

Creditable Coverage

Creditable Coverage means prior health care coverage as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 300gg and includes any coverage remaining in force at the time a Member obtains new coverage. Creditable Coverage includes any group health care coverage (including the Federal Employees Health Benefits Plan and the Peace Corps), individual health care coverage, Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE, SCHIP, Indian Health Service or tribal organization coverage, state high-risk pool coverage, or a domestic or foreign public health plan.

Custodial Care

Custodial Care means Services that:

1. Do not require the technical skills of a licensed nurse at all times;
2. Include, but are not limited to, assistance with dressing, bathing, eating, ambulation, taking medication and incontinence care; and
3. Are not likely to improve your medical condition.

Such Services will still be considered Custodial Care even if:

1. You are under the care of a physician;
2. The Services are prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner;
3. The Services function to support or maintain your condition; or
4. The Services are being provided by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.

Deductible

See section 3.11.1.

Dependent

Dependent means a person who is supported by the Subscriber, or supported by the Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner. See also Eligible Family Dependent.

Director

Director means the director of the Oregon Department of Consumer and Business Services.

Domestic Partner

A Domestic Partner means either of the following:

1. An Oregon Registered Domestic Partner is a person who:
 - Is at least 18 years of age;
 - Has entered into a Domestic Partnership with a member of the same sex; and
 - Has legally registered a Declaration of Domestic Partnership and obtained a Certificate of Registered Domestic Partnership in accordance with Oregon state law.

2. A domestic partner who is not an Oregon Registered Domestic Partner is a person at least 18 years of age who:
 - Shares a close personal relationship with a subscriber such that each is responsible for each other's welfare;
 - Is the subscriber's sole domestic partner;
 - Is not married to any person and has not had another domestic partner within the prior six months;
 - Is not related by blood to the subscriber as a first cousin or nearer;
 - Shares with the subscriber the same regular and permanent residence, with the current intention of doing so indefinitely;
 - Is jointly financially responsible with the subscriber for basic living expenses such as food and shelter;
 - Was mentally competent to consent to contract when the domestic partnership began; and
 - Has provided the required employer documentation establishing that a domestic partnership exists.

Note: All provisions of the Plan that apply to a spouse shall apply to a Domestic Partner.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Durable Medical Equipment means equipment that must:

1. Be able to withstand repeated use;
2. Be primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose; and
3. Not be generally useful to a person except for the treatment of an injury or illness.

Effective Date of Coverage

Effective Date of Coverage means the date upon which coverage under this Plan commences for a Member.

Eligibility Waiting Period

Eligibility Waiting Period means the period of employment, as specified in the Eligible Employee definition, that an otherwise Eligible Employee must complete before coverage will begin under this Plan. The Eligibility Waiting Period will not exceed 90 days. Coverage is effective on the earlier of the first day of the next month following the completion of the Eligibility Waiting Period. When the Eligibility Waiting Period is 90 days, coverage is effective on the 91st day. If an employee enrolls on a special enrollment date, any period before such special enrollment is not an Eligibility Waiting Period.

Eligible Employee

Eligible Employee means an employee of the Employer who meets all of the following eligibility criteria and the enrollment requirements specified in section 8.1.

1. **Employment Status:** Permanent. (On-call, temporary, substitute, and seasonal employees are not eligible.)
2. **Employment Category/Class:** Open Option Peace Officers Association Employees, COBRA-participants and non-Medicare eligible Early Retirees.
3. **Work Hours:** Peace Officers regularly scheduled for at least 20 hours per week. Not applicable to COBRA and Early Retiree.
4. **Eligibility Waiting Period:** Active -Two months. A new Eligibility Waiting Period does not apply if an employee returns to work in eligible status from a period of layoff or leave of absence, provided that such period did not exceed 180 days. The Eligibility Waiting Period is also waived if an employee has continuously participated in COBRA continuation coverage during the layoff period and is rehired within 18 months from the date of layoff.
5. **Effective Date of Coverage:** Active - First of the month following completion of the Eligibility Waiting Period. COBRA – first day following loss of Active coverage. Early Retiree – first of the month following retirement.
6. **Location:** Employees who work or reside in Oregon.
7. **Leave of Absence Status:** An otherwise Eligible Employee on an Employer-approved Leave of Absence shall remain eligible during the first six months of leave of absence. Absences extending beyond this period are subject to the COBRA provisions of this Summary Plan Description.
8. **Layoff/Rehire:** If the Eligible Employee is rehired within six months, the Eligibility Waiting Period is waived.
9. **Retirement Status:** Non-Medicare eligible retired employees are eligible.

Eligible Family Dependent

Eligible Family Dependent means:

1. The legally recognized Spouse or Domestic Partner of a Subscriber;
2. In relation to a Subscriber, the following individuals:
 - a) A biological child, step-child, or legally adopted child;
 - b) An unmarried grandchild for whom the Subscriber or Spouse provides at least 50% support;
 - c) A child placed for adoption with the Subscriber or Spouse;
 - d) An unmarried individual for whom the Subscriber or Spouse is a legal guardian and for whom the Subscriber or Spouse provides at least 50% support; and
 - e) A child for whom the Subscriber or Spouse is required to provide medical care under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, as defined by federal law.

Placement for adoption means the assumption and retention by a Subscriber or Spouse, of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of the adoption of the child (an individual who has not attained 18 years of age as of the date of the adoption or placement for adoption). Upon any termination of such legal obligations the placement for adoption shall be deemed to have terminated.

The limiting age for each Dependent child is 26 and such children shall become ineligible for coverage on the last day of the month in which their 26th birthday occurs.

3. A covered Dependent child who attains the limiting age remains eligible if the child is:
 - a) Developmentally or physically disabled;
 - b) Incapable of self-sustaining employment prior to the limiting age; and
 - c) Unmarried.

Proof of incapacity must be provided to us upon enrollment. For Eligible Family Dependents who become incapacitated while covered under this Plan, proof of incapacity must be provided within 60 days of reaching the Dependent child limiting age. Thereafter, Providence Health Plan may not request such proof more often than annually after two years from the date the first proof was furnished. If satisfactory proof is not submitted to Providence Health Plan, the individual's coverage will not continue beyond the last date of eligibility.

Emergency Medical Condition

See section 4.5.1.

Emergency Medical Screening Exams

See section 4.5.1.

Emergency Services

See section 4.5.1.

Employer

Employer means Clackamas County, an Oregon employer, and the Plan Sponsor.

Endorsement

Endorsement means a document that amends and is part of this Plan.

Essential Health Benefits

Essential Health Benefits means the general categories of services established under section 1302(b) of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) and applicable regulations:

- Ambulatory patient services;
- Emergency services;
- Hospitalization;
- Maternity and newborn care;
- Mental Health and substance use disorder (Substance Abuse) services, including behavioral health treatment;
- Prescription drugs;
- Rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices;
- Laboratory services;
- Preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management; and
- Pediatric services, including dental and vision care.

E-visit

E-visit (electronic provider communications) means a consultation through email with a Network Provider that is, in the judgment of the Network Provider, Medically Necessary and appropriate and involves a significant amount of the Network Provider's time. An E-visit must relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury (see also section 4.3.3).

Exclusion

Exclusion means an item or service that is not a Covered Service under the Plan.

Experimental/Investigational

Experimental/Investigational means those Services that are determined by Providence Health Plan not to be Medically Necessary or accepted medical practice in the Service Area, including Services performed for research purposes. In determining whether Services are Experimental/Investigational, Providence Health Plan will consider whether the Services are in general use in the medical community in the U.S.; whether the Services are under continued scientific testing and research; whether the Services show a demonstrable benefit for a particular illness or disease; whether they are proven to be safe and efficacious; and whether they are approved for use by appropriate governmental agencies. Providence Health Plan determines on a case-by-case basis whether the requested Services will result in greater benefits than other generally available Services, and will not approve such a request if the Service poses a significant risk to the health and safety of the Member. Providence Health Plan will retain documentation of the criteria used to define a Service deemed to be Experimental/Investigational and will make this available for review upon request.

Family Member

Family Member means a Dependent who is properly enrolled in and entitled to Covered Services under this Plan.

Fiduciary

Fiduciary means a person entrusted to act on behalf of the Plan, consistent with the duties and obligations of plan administration as set forth under applicable law.

Grievance

See section 7.

Health Benefit Plan

Health Benefit Plan means any Hospital or medical expense policy or certificate issued by a health care service contractor or health maintenance organization and any plan provided by a multiple Employer welfare arrangement or other benefit arrangement defined in the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA).

HIPAA

HIPAA means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

Home Health Provider

Home Health Provider means a public or private agency that specializes in providing skilled nursing Services and other therapeutic Services in the home and which has been licensed by the proper authority as a Home Health Agency, or is Medicare approved as a Home Health Agency.

Hospital

Hospital means an institution which:

1. Maintains permanent full-time facilities for bed care of resident patients;
2. Has a physician or surgeon in regular attendance;
3. Provides continuous 24-hour-a-day nursing Services;
4. Is primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and therapeutic facilities for medical or surgical care of sick or injured persons;
5. Is legally operated in the jurisdiction where located; and
6. Has surgical facilities on its premises or has a contractual agreement for surgical Services with an institution having a valid license to provide such surgical Services.

Hospital does NOT include an institution that is principally a rest home, nursing home, Skilled Nursing Facility, convalescent home or home for the aged. Hospital does NOT include a place principally for the treatment of alcohol or Substance Abuse or Mental Health disorders.

Ineligible Person

Ineligible Person means any person who does not qualify as a Member under this Plan.

In-Plan

In-Plan means the level of benefits specified in the Benefit Summary and this Summary Plan Description for Covered Services that are provided by a Network Provider.

Late Enrollee

Late Enrollee means a person eligible to enroll under a Special Enrollment Period, as described in section 8.3.

Medically Necessary

Medically Necessary means Services that are in the reasonable opinion of Providence Health Plan, consistent with the written criteria regarding medically indicated Services that are maintained by Providence Health Plan.

The criteria are based on the following principles:

1. The Service is medically indicated according to the following factors:
 - a. The Service is necessary to diagnose or to meet the reasonable health needs of the Member;
 - b. The expected health benefits from the Service are clinically significant and exceed the expected health risks by a significant margin;
 - c. The Service is of demonstrable value and that value is superior to other Services and to the provision of no Services; and
 - d. Expected health benefits can include:
 - Increased life expectancy;
 - Improved functional capacity;
 - Prevention of complications; or
 - Relief of pain.
2. The Qualified Practitioner recommends the Service.
3. The Service is rendered in the most cost-efficient manner and type of setting consistent with nationally recognized standards of care, with consideration for potential benefits and harms to the patient.
4. The Service is consistent in type, frequency and duration with scientifically based guidelines of national medical, research, or health care coverage organizations or governmental agencies that are accepted by Providence Health Plan.

In the case of a life-threatening illness, a Service that would not meet the criteria above may be considered Medically Necessary for purposes of reimbursement, if:

- It is considered to be safe and effective as demonstrated by accepted clinical evidence reported by generally-recognized medical professionals or publications; and
- The treatment is provided in a clinically controlled research setting using a specific research protocol that meets standards equivalent to those defined by the National Institutes of Health for a life-threatening condition.

For the purpose of this exception, the term “life-threatening” means more likely than not to cause death within one year of the date of the request for diagnosis or treatment.

Member

Member means a Subscriber or Eligible Family Dependent, who is properly enrolled in and entitled to Services under this Plan.

Mental Health

Mental Health means any mental disorder covered by diagnostic categories listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) or the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5).

Network Pharmacy

Participating Pharmacy means pharmacy that has a signed contract with Providence health Plan to provide medications and other Services at special rates. There are four types of Network Pharmacies:

1. Retail: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 30-day supply of short-term and maintenance prescriptions.
2. Preferred Retail: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 90-day supply of maintenance prescriptions and access to up to a 30-day supply of short-term prescriptions.
3. Specialty: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 30-day supply of specialty and self-administered chemotherapy prescriptions. These prescriptions require special delivery, handling, administration and monitoring by your pharmacist.
4. Mail Order: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 90-day supply of maintenance prescriptions and specializes in direct delivery to your home.

Network Provider

Participating Provider means an Outpatient Surgical Facility, Home Health Provider, Hospital, Qualified Practitioner, Qualified Treatment Facility, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Pharmacy that has a written agreement with Providence Health Plan to participate as a health care provider for this Plan. For Native American Indian and Alaskan Native Members, Covered Services obtained through Indian Health Services are considered to be Covered Services obtained from a Network Provider.

Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree

Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree means a Subscriber who retires from employment with Clackamas County and is eligible to enroll in this Plan.

Open Enrollment Period

Open Enrollment Period means a period during each Plan Year, as established by Clackamas County, during which Eligible Employees are given the opportunity to enroll themselves and their Dependents under the Plan for the upcoming Plan Year, subject to the terms and provisions as found in this Summary Plan Description.

Out-of-Network Provider

Out-of-Network Provider means an Outpatient Surgical Facility, Home Health Provider, Qualified Practitioner, Qualified Treatment Facility, Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Pharmacy that does not have a written agreement with Providence Health Plan to participate as a health care provider for this Plan.

Out-of-Plan

Out-of-Plan means the level of benefits specified in the Benefit Summary and this Summary Plan Description for Covered Services provided by Out-of-Network Providers.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum

See section 3.11.2.

Outpatient Surgical Facility

Outpatient surgical facility means any licensed public or private establishment that has permanent facilities that are equipped and operated primarily for the purpose of performing outpatient surgery. It does NOT provide Services or accommodations for patients to stay overnight.

Plan

Plan means the Clackamas County group health plan, as set forth in this document, the Summary Plan Description, and includes the provisions of any Benefit Summary and any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document.

Plan Administrator

Plan Administrator means the “Administrator” or “Plan Administrator” as those terms are defined under ERISA and shall refer to the current or succeeding person, committee, partnership, or other entity designated as such by the terms of the instrument under which the Plan is operated, or by law. Regardless of the terms of the instrument under which the Plan is operated, Providence Health Plan is not the Plan Administrator.

Plan Year

Plan Year means a 12-month time period beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Primary Care Provider

Primary Care Provider means a Qualified Practitioner specializing in family practice, general practice, internal medicine or pediatrics; a nurse practitioner; or a physician assistant, when providing services under the supervision of a physician who agrees to be responsible for the Member’s continuing medical care by serving as case manager. Members may also choose a Qualified Practitioner specializing in obstetrics or gynecology; a nurse practitioner; a certified nurse midwife; or a physician assistant specializing in women’s health care as their Primary Care Provider.

(Note: Not all Qualified Practitioners are Primary Care Providers. To obtain a listing of Network Primary Care Providers, please see the Provider Directory online or call Customer Service.)

Prior Authorization

Prior Authorization or Prior Authorized means a request to Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent by you or by a Qualified Practitioner regarding a proposed Service, for which Providence Health Plan’s prior approval is required. Prior Authorization review will determine if the proposed Service is eligible as a Covered Service or if an individual is a Member at the time of the proposed Service. To facilitate review of the Prior Authorization request, additional information may be required about the Member’s condition and/or the Services requested. Providence Health Plan may also require that a Member receive further evaluation from a Qualified Practitioner of our choosing. Prior Authorization is subject to the terms and provisions of this Plan. Services that require Prior Authorization are shown in section 3.5.

Prior Authorized determinations are not a guarantee of benefit payment unless:

- A determination that relates to benefit coverage and medical necessity is obtained no more than 30 days prior to the date of the Service; or
- A determination that relates to eligibility is obtained no more than five business days prior to the date of the Service.

Providence Health Plan

Providence Health Plan means the nonprofit corporation authorized as a health care service contractor in the states of Oregon and Washington that serves as the claims administrator with respect to this Plan.

Qualified Practitioner

Qualified Practitioner means a physician, Women’s Health Care Provider, nurse practitioner, clinical social worker, physician assistant, psychologist, dentist, or other practitioner who is professionally licensed by the appropriate governmental agency to diagnose or treat an injury or illness and who provides Covered Services within the scope of that license.

Qualified Treatment Facility

Qualified Treatment Facility means a facility, institution or clinic duly licensed by the appropriate governmental agency, which is primarily established and operating within the lawful scope of its license.

Reconstructive Surgery

Reconstructive Surgery means surgery that restores features damaged as a result of injury or illness or corrects a congenital deformity or anomaly that results in a functional impairment.

Retail Health Clinic

Retail Health Clinic means a walk-in clinic located in a retail setting such as a store, supermarket, or pharmacy that treats uncomplicated minor illnesses and injuries.

Service

Service means a health care related procedure, surgery, consultation, advice, diagnosis, referral, treatment, supply, medication, prescription drug, device or technology that is provided to a Member by a Qualified Practitioner.

Skilled Nursing Facility

Skilled Nursing Facility means a convalescent or chronic disease facility which is accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) or certified as a “Skilled Nursing Facility” by the Secretary of Health and Human Services pursuant to Title XVIII of the Social Security Act as amended.

Spouse

Spouse means an individual who is legally married to the Subscriber in accordance with the laws of the country or state of celebration.

Subscriber

Subscriber means an employee or non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree of Clackamas County who is eligible for benefits and is properly enrolled in accordance with the provisions of this Summary Plan Description.

Summary Plan Description (SPD)

Summary Plan Description (SPD) means the description of the Plan as contained in this document, and includes the provisions of any Benefit Summary, any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document, and those policies maintained by Providence Health Plan which clarify any of these documents.

Termination Date of Coverage

Termination Date of Coverage means the date upon which coverage under this Plan ends for a Member. No coverage under the Plan will be provided beyond the Termination Date of Coverage.

Urgent Care

Urgent Care means Services that are provided for unforeseen, non-life threatening, minor illnesses and injuries which require immediate attention, such as ear, nose and throat infections and minor sprains and lacerations.

Urgent Care Covered Services are provided when your medical condition meets the guidelines for Urgent Care that have been established by Providence Health Plan. Covered Services do **NOT** include Services for the inappropriate use of an Urgent Care facility, such as: services that do not require immediate attention, routine check-ups, follow-up care, and prescription drug requests.

Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR)

When a Service is provided by a Network Provider, UCR means charges based on the fee that Providence Health Plan has negotiated with Network Providers for that Service. UCR charges will never be less than Providence Health Plan's negotiated fees.

When a Service is provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, UCR charges will be determined, in Providence Health Plan's reasonable discretion, based on the lesser of:

1. The fee a professional provider usually charges for a given Service;
2. A fee which falls within the range of usual charges for a given Service billed by most professional providers in the same locality or region who have similar training and experience;
3. A fee which is prevalent or which would not be considered excessive in a particular case because of unusual circumstances; or
4. The fee determined by comparing charges for similar Services to a regional or national database adjusted to the geographical area where the Service was performed.

UCR charges do not include sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges, and such taxes, fees and surcharges are not covered expenses.

Virtual Visit

Virtual Visit means a visit with a Network Provider using secure internet technology:

- **Phone and Video Visit:**
Phone and Video Visit means a Medically Necessary and appropriate consultation through phone and video with a Network Provider using Providence Health Plan approved secure technology. A Phone and Video Visit must relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury (see also section 4.3.2).

Women's Health Care Provider

Women's Health Care Provider means an obstetrician or gynecologist, some Primary Care Providers (if they are licensed to provide obstetrical services), physician assistant specializing in women's health, advanced registered nurse practitioner specialist in women's health, certified nurse midwife, or licensed direct entry midwife practicing within the applicable lawful scope of practice.

16. NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you are a Medicare member who needs these services, call 503-574-8000 or 1-800-603-2340. All other members can call 503-574-7500 or 1-800-878-4445. Hearing impaired members may call our TTY line at 711.

If you believe that Providence Health Plan or Providence Health Assurance has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance with our Non-discrimination Coordinator by mail:

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance
Attn: Non-discrimination Coordinator
PO Box 4158
Portland, OR 97208-4158

If you need help filing a grievance, and you are a Medicare member call 503-574-8000 or 1-800-603-2340. All other members can call 503-574-7500 or 1-800-878-4445. (TTY line at 711) for assistance. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW - Room 509F HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TTY)

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

Language Access Information

ATTENTION: If you speak English, language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Call 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)。

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-800-878-4445 (телетайп: 711).

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) 번으로 전화해 주십시오.

УВАГА! Якщо ви розмовляєте українською мовою, ви можете звернутися до безкоштовної служби мовної підтримки. Телефонуйте за номером 1-800-878-4445 (телетайп: 711).

注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اذكر اللغة، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم 1-800-878-4445 (رقم هاتف الصم والبكم: (TTY: 711).

ATENȚIE: Dacă vorbiți limba română, vă stau la dispoziție servicii de asistență lingvistică, gratuit. Sunați la 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ប្រយ័ត្ន: បើសិនជាអ្នកនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរ, សេវាជំនួយផ្នែកភាសា ដោយមិនគិតថ្លៃ គឺអាចមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ ចូរ ទូរស័ព្ទ 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)។

XIYYEEFFANNAA: Afaan dubbattu Oroomiffa, tajaajila gargaarsa afaanii, kanfaltiidhaan ala, ni argama. Bilbilaa 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

بگ پرید۔ شما بر ای رایگان به صورت زبانی تسهیلات کنید، می گ فتگو فارسی زبان به اگر: توجه
فمی باشد یا (TTY: 711) 1-800-878-4445 تماس

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-800-878-4445 (ATS : 711).

เรียน: ถ้าคุณพูดภาษาไทยคุณสามารถใช้บริการช่วยเหลือทางภาษาได้ฟรี โทร 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)

**ADOPTION OF THE SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION
AS THE PLAN DOCUMENT**

Adoption

On the date shown, below, the Plan Sponsor hereby adopts this Summary Plan Description and the Benefit Summaries, Endorsements and amendments which are incorporated by reference, as the Plan Document of the Clackamas County self-funded Employee Health Benefit Plan, Clackamas County Peace Officers Association Open Option Grandfathered Plan. This document replaces any and all prior statements of the Plan benefits which are described herein.

Purpose of the Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to provide certain benefits for Clackamas County's Eligible Employees and Eligible Family Dependents. Those benefits are described in this Summary Plan Description.

Conformity with Law

If any provision of this Plan is contrary to any law to which it is subject, such provision is hereby amended to conform to such law.

Acceptance of the Plan Document

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Plan Sponsor has caused this Plan Document and Summary Plan Description to be executed, effective as of January 1, 2018.

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

MISSION

As people of Providence,
we reveal God's love for all,
especially the poor and vulnerable,
through our compassionate service.

OUR CORE VALUES

Respect, Compassion, Justice,
Excellence, Stewardship

Administered by:



Customer Service: 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445

Sales: 503-574-6300 or 877-245-4077

www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com

Providence Health & Services, a not-for-profit health system, is an equal opportunity organization in the provision of health care services and employment opportunities.

© 2013 Providence Health Plan. All rights reserved.



CLACKAMAS COUNTY
EARLY RETIREES ▪ COBRA PARTICIPANTS ▪ TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES
OPEN OPTION PLAN

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	7
1.1 KEY FEATURES OF YOUR CLACKAMAS COUNTY EARLY RETIREE-COBRA-TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES OPEN OPTION PLAN	8
2. WELCOME TO PROVIDENCE HEALTH PLAN	9
2.1 CLACKAMAS COUNTY EARLY RETIREE-COBRA-TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES OPEN OPTION PLAN	9
2.2 SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION	9
2.3 CUSTOMER SERVICE	10
2.4 REGISTERING FOR A MyPROVIDENCE ACCOUNT	10
2.5 YOUR MEMBER ID CARD	10
2.6 PROVIDENCE NURSE ADVICE LINE.....	11
2.7 WELLNESS BENEFITS.....	11
2.8 PRIVACY OF MEMBER INFORMATION.....	12
3. HOW TO USE YOUR PLAN.....	14
3.1 NETWORK PROVIDERS.....	14
3.1.1 Nationwide Network of Network Providers	14
3.1.2 Choosing a Network Provider	14
3.1.3 Indian Health Services Providers	14
3.2 THE ROLE OF A PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER.....	15
3.2.1 Primary Care Providers	15
3.2.2 Established Patients with Primary Care Providers.....	15
3.2.3 Selecting a New Primary Care Provider	15
3.2.4 Changing Your Primary Care Provider.....	15
3.2.5 Office Visits	16
3.3 SERVICES PROVIDED BY OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDERS.....	16
3.4 NOTICE OF PROVIDER TERMINATION	18
3.5 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION.....	18
3.6 TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	19
3.7 MEDICAL COST MANAGEMENT.....	20
3.7.1 Coverage of New Technology and New Application of Existing Technology	20
3.8 MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES.....	21
3.9 APPROVED CLINICAL TRIALS.....	21
3.10 HOW BENEFITS ARE APPLIED	22
3.11 DEDUCTIBLES AND OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUMS.....	22
3.11.1 Understanding Deductibles	22
3.11.2 Understanding Out-of-Pocket Maximums	23
4. COVERED SERVICES	24
4.1 PREVENTIVE SERVICES.....	24
4.1.1 Physical Examinations and Well-Baby Care	24
4.1.2 Immunizations and Vaccinations	25
4.1.3 Prostate Cancer Screening Exams.....	25
4.1.4 Colorectal Cancer Screening Exams	25
4.1.5 Preventive Services for Members with Diabetes.....	26

4.1.6	Diabetes Self-Management Education Program.....	26
4.1.7	Nutritional Counseling	26
4.1.8	Tobacco Use Cessation Services	26
4.2	WOMEN’S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES.....	26
4.2.1	Gynecological Examinations	26
4.2.2	Mammograms.....	26
4.2.3	Breastfeeding Counseling and Support.....	27
4.2.4	Family Planning Services	27
4.2.5	Women’s Elective Sterilization	27
4.3	PROVIDER SERVICES	27
4.3.1	Office Visits, Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Visits, and Home Visits.....	27
4.3.2	Virtual Visits	28
4.3.3	E-visits	28
4.3.4	Telemedical Services	29
4.3.5	Allergy Shots, Allergy Serums and Injectable Medications	29
4.3.6	Administration of Anesthesia and Surgical Procedures	29
4.3.7	Immediate Care	29
4.3.8	Retail Health Clinic	30
4.4	DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	30
4.4.1	Diagnostic Pathology, Radiology Tests, High Tech Imaging and Diagnostic Procedures	30
4.4.2	Sleep Study Services	30
4.5	EMERGENCY CARE AND URGENT CARE SERVICES.....	30
4.5.1	Emergency Care	30
4.5.2	Emergency Medical Transportation.....	31
4.5.3	Emergency Eye Care Services.....	32
4.5.4	Emergency Detoxification Services	32
4.5.5	Urgent Care.....	32
4.6	INPATIENT HOSPITAL AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITY SERVICES	32
4.6.1	Inpatient Hospital Services	33
4.6.2	Skilled Nursing Facility	33
4.6.3	Inpatient Rehabilitative Care	33
4.6.4	Inpatient Habilitative Care	33
4.6.5	Observation Care	34
4.7	OUTPATIENT SERVICES	34
4.7.1	Outpatient Services: Surgery, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Dialysis, Infusion, Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy	34
4.7.2	Outpatient Rehabilitative Services.....	34
4.7.3	Outpatient Habilitative Services	34
4.8	MATERNITY SERVICES.....	35
4.9	MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES, DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND STATE MANDATED HEARING AID BENEFIT.....	36
4.9.1	Medical Supplies (including Diabetes Supplies).....	36
4.9.2	Medical Appliances	36
4.9.3	Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices	37
4.9.4	Durable Medical Equipment (DME)	37

4.9.5	Hearing Aids and Hearing Exams	37
4.9.6	Wigs	37
4.10	MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES	37
4.10.1	Mental Health Services	37
4.10.2	Applied Behavior Analysis	38
4.10.3	Substance Abuse Services	38
4.11	HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE	39
4.11.1	Home Health Care	39
4.11.2	Hospice Care	39
4.12	OTHER COVERED SERVICES	40
4.12.1	Genetic Testing and Counseling Services	40
4.12.2	Inborn Errors of Metabolism	40
4.12.3	Podiatry/Foot Services	40
4.12.4	Reconstructive Surgery	40
4.12.5	Reconstructive Breast Surgery	40
4.12.6	Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services	41
4.12.7	Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services	41
4.12.8	Self-Administered Chemotherapy	42
4.12.9	Chiropractic Manipulation	42
4.12.10	Acupuncture	42
4.12.11	Men’s Elective Sterilization Services	42
4.12.12	Gender Dysphoria	42
4.13	HUMAN ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANTS	42
4.13.1	Covered Services	43
4.13.2	Benefits for Transplant Facility Services Provided to the Organ Recipient	43
4.13.3	Benefits for Outpatient Medications	43
4.13.4	Benefits for Physician/Provider Services Provided to the Organ Recipient	43
4.13.5	Transplant Prior Authorization	44
4.13.6	Transplant Exclusions	44
4.14	PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT	44
4.14.1	Using Your Prescription Drug Benefit	45
4.14.2	Use of Out-of-Network Pharmacies	46
4.14.3	Prescription Drug Formulary	46
4.14.4	Prescription Drugs	46
4.14.5	Prescription Drug Quantity	47
4.14.6	Network Mail-Order and Preferred Retail Pharmacies	47
4.14.7	Prescription Drug Limitations	47
4.14.8	Prescription Drug Exclusions	48
4.14.9	Prescription Drug Disclaimer	49
5.	EXCLUSIONS	50
6.	CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION	55
6.1	CLAIMS PAYMENT	55
6.1.1	Timely Submission of Claims	56
6.1.2	Right of Recovery	56

6.2	COORDINATION OF BENEFITS	56
6.2.1	Definitions Relating to Coordination of Benefits	56
6.2.2	Order of Benefit Determination Rules	58
6.2.3	Effect on the Benefits of This Plan	60
6.2.4	Right to Receive and Release Needed Information	60
6.2.5	Facility of Payment.....	60
6.2.6	Right of Recovery	60
6.2.7	Coordination with Medicare	60
6.3	THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY/SUBROGATION.....	61
6.3.1	Third-Party Liability/Subrogation and How it Affects You	61
6.3.2	Proceeds of Settlement or Recovery	62
6.3.3	Suspension of Benefits and Reimbursement	62
7.	PROBLEM RESOLUTION.....	64
7.1	INFORMAL PROBLEM RESOLUTION	64
7.2	MEMBER GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL.....	64
7.2.1	Your Grievance and Appeal Rights.....	65
7.2.2	Internal Grievance or Appeal	65
7.2.3	Voluntary Second Level Internal Appeal.....	66
7.2.5	External Review	66
7.2.5	How to Submit Grievances or Appeals and Request Appeal Documents.....	67
8.	ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	68
8.1	EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	68
8.1.1	Employee Eligibility Date	68
8.1.2	Employee Effective Date	68
8.1.3	Employee Enrollment.....	68
8.2	DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT.....	68
8.2.1	Eligibility Date	68
8.2.2	Additional Requirements for Eligible Family Dependent Coverage.....	68
8.2.3	Eligible Family Dependent Enrollment.....	68
8.2.4	Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment	69
8.2.5	Open Enrollment Period	69
8.2.6	Changes in Eligibility	69
8.2.7	Members No Longer Eligible for Coverage	69
8.3	SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS	69
8.3.1	Loss of Other Coverage.....	70
8.3.2	New Dependents	70
8.3.3	Court Orders	71
8.3.4	Premium Assistance.....	71
8.4	LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND LAYOFFS	71
9.	TERMINATION OF MEMBER COVERAGE.....	72
9.1	TERMINATION DATES.....	72
9.2	TERMINATION AND RESCISSION OF COVERAGE DUE TO FRAUD OR ABUSE	72
9.3	NON-LIABILITY AFTER TERMINATION.....	72
9.4	DISENROLLMENT FROM THIS PLAN	73
9.5	NOTICE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE.....	73

9.6	CLACKAMAS COUNTY’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE OR AMEND PLAN.....	73
10.	CONTINUATION OF GROUP MEDICAL BENEFITS.....	74
10.1	COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE.....	74
10.1.1	Subscriber’s Continuation Coverage.....	74
10.1.2	Spouse’s or Domestic Partner’s Continuation Coverage.....	74
10.1.3	Dependent’s Continuation Coverage.....	74
10.1.4	Notice Requirements.....	74
10.1.5	Type of COBRA Continuation Coverage.....	75
10.1.6	COBRA Election Rights.....	75
10.1.7	COBRA Premiums.....	75
10.1.8	Length of COBRA Continuation Coverage.....	75
10.1.9	Extension of Continuation Period.....	76
10.1.10	Trade Act of 2002.....	76
10.1.11	When COBRA Continuation Coverage Ends.....	76
11.	MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	77
11.1	GENERAL MEMBER (PARTICIPANT) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	77
11.2	INFORMATION FOR NON-ERISA MEMBERS (PARTICIPANTS).....	78
12.	QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS (QMCSSO).....	80
12.1	DEFINITIONS.....	80
12.2	NOTICE UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER.....	80
12.3	NOTICE OF DETERMINATION.....	80
12.4	ENROLLMENT OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT.....	81
12.5	COST OF COVERAGE.....	81
12.6	REIMBURSEMENT OF PLAN EXPENSES.....	81
12.7	STATUS OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT.....	81
12.8	TREATMENT OF NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE.....	81
13.	GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	83
13.1	CONFLICTS OF PROVISIONS.....	83
13.2	CONTROLLING STATE LAW.....	83
13.3	DUPLICATING PROVISIONS.....	83
13.4	FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR PROVIDING INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION.....	83
13.5	GENDER AND NUMBER.....	83
13.6	HEADINGS.....	83
13.7	LEGAL ACTION.....	83
13.8	LIMITATIONS AND PROVISIONS.....	84
13.9	MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY.....	84
13.10	MEMBERSHIP ID CARD.....	84
13.11	NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF BENEFITS.....	84
13.12	NO GUARANTEE OF EMPLOYMENT.....	84
13.13	NO RECOURSE FOR ACTS OF PROVIDERS.....	84
13.14	NONWAIVER.....	84
13.15	NOTICE.....	84
13.16	NOTICE REQUIRED FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT OF CLAIM.....	85
13.17	PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITY.....	85

13.18	PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND AUTOPSY	85
13.19	PROFESSIONAL REVIEW AND RIGHT TO EXAMINE RECORDS.....	85
13.20	REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED	85
13.21	RIGHT OF RECOVERY	85
13.22	SEVERABILITY.....	86
13.23	STATE MEDICAID BENEFITS RIGHTS	86
13.24	SUGGESTIONS.....	86
13.25	VETERANS' RIGHTS	86
13.26	WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.....	86
14.	PLAN ADMINISTRATION.....	87
14.1	TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION.....	87
14.2	PLAN INFORMATION	87
14.3	PLAN DATES.....	87
14.4	PLAN SPONSOR INFORMATION.....	87
14.5	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY.....	87
14.6	AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS.....	87
14.7	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.....	87
14.7.1	Complete Allocation of Fiduciary Responsibilities	88
14.8	ENGAGEMENT OF ADVISORS	88
14.9	INDEMNIFICATION	88
14.10	AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN.....	88
14.10.1	Right to Amend or Terminate	88
14.10.2	Manner of Action	88
14.10.3	Effect on Benefits	88
14.11	PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION	89
14.11.1	Disclosure	89
14.11.2	Security	90
15.	DEFINITIONS	91
16.	NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT	103

1. INTRODUCTION

Statement from Plan Sponsor

Clackamas County has designed this Plan in cooperation with Providence Health Plan. The benefits under the Plan are provided by Clackamas County on a self-insured basis. Clackamas County has contracted with Providence Health Plan to process claims and provide customer service to Plan Members. However, Providence Health Plan does not insure or otherwise guarantee any benefits under the Plan.

Clackamas County Employee Services: 503-655-8459

Customer Service Quick Reference Guide:

Medical and prescription drug claims and benefits, and General assistance with your Plan	503-574-7500 (local / Portland area) 800-878-4445 (toll-free) 711 (TTY) www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com
Mail order prescription drug services	www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com
Medical Prior Authorization requests	800-638-0449 (toll-free)
Mental Health / Substance Abuse Prior Authorization	800-711-4577 (toll-free)
Providence Nurse Advice Line	503-574-6520 (local / Portland area) 800-700-0481 (toll-free) 711(TTY)
Providence Resource Line To find a care provider or to register for Providence classes	503-574-6595
myProvidence Help Desk	503-216-6463 877-569-7768
LifeBalance	503-234-1375 888-754-LIFE (toll free) www.LifeBalanceProgram.com

1.1 KEY FEATURES OF YOUR CLACKAMAS COUNTY EARLY RETIREE-COBRA-TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES OPEN OPTION PLAN

- Some capitalized terms have special meanings. Please see section 15, Definitions.
- In this Summary Plan Description, Providence Health Plan and Clackamas County are referred to as “we,” “us” or “our.” Members enrolled under this Plan are referred to as “you” or “your.”
- Coverage under this Plan is provided through:
 - Our Providence Signature Network of Network Providers;
 - Providence Health Plan’s national network of Network Providers; and
 - Out-of-Network Providers.
- With this Plan, Members will generally have lower out-of-pocket expenses when obtaining Covered Services from Network Providers. Members may, however, obtain most Covered Services from Out-of-Network Providers, but that option will result in higher out-of-pocket expenses. Please see section 3 and your Plan Benefit Summary for additional information.
- Some Services are covered only under your In-Network benefits:
 - Virtual Visits, as specified in section 4.3.2;
 - E-visit Services, as specified in section 4.3.3;
 - Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services, as specified in section 4.12.7;
 - Tobacco Use Cessation Services, as specified in section 4.1.8;
 - Human Organ/Tissue Transplant Services, as specified in section 4.13; and
 - Any item listed in your Benefit Summary as “Not Covered” Out-of-Network.
- Coverage is provided in full for most preventive Services when those Services are received from specified Network Providers. See your Benefit Summary for additional information.
- All Members are encouraged to choose a Primary Care Provider who will provide preventive and primary care Services and coordinate other care in a convenient and cost-effective manner.
- A printable directory of Network Providers is available at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. Members without Internet access or who would like a hard copy of our Provider Directory may contact Customer Service for assistance.
- **Certain Covered Services require an approved Prior Authorization, as specified in section 3.5.**
- Coverage limitations and exclusions apply to certain Services, as stated in sections 3, 4, and 5 and the Benefit Summary.
- Coverage under this Plan is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week and during periods of domestic or foreign travel.
- All Covered Services are subject to the provisions, limitations and exclusions that are specified in Plan documents. You should read the provisions, limitation and exclusions before seeking Covered Services because not all health care services are covered by this Plan.
- This Plan consists of this Summary Plan Description plus the Benefit Summary(ies), any Endorsements or amendments that accompany these documents, the agreement between Providence Health Plan and the Plan Sponsor (if any), and those policies maintained by Providence Health Plan which clarify any of these documents. In the event of any conflict between these documents, they are to be interpreted in the following order of priority: (1) Endorsements and amendments, (2) Providence Health Plan/ Plan Sponsor agreement, (3) Summary Plan Description, (4) Benefit Summary(ies), and (5) applicable Providence Health Plan policies.

2. WELCOME TO PROVIDENCE HEALTH PLAN

Thank you for choosing Providence Health Plan. We look forward to meeting your health care needs. Providence Health Plan is an Oregon licensed Health Care Services Contractor whose parent company is Providence Health & Services. Our goal is to help improve the health status of individuals in the communities in which we serve. This booklet contains important information about the health plan coverage offered to Clackamas County Employees and their Dependents.

2.1 CLACKAMAS COUNTY EARLY RETIREE-COBRA-TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES OPEN OPTION PLAN

Your Clackamas County Early Retiree-COBRA-Temporary Employees Open Option Plan allows you to receive Covered Services from Network Providers through what is called your In-Network benefit. You also have the option to receive most Covered Services from Out-of-Network Providers through what is called your Out-of-Network benefit. Generally, your out-of-pocket costs will be less when you receive Covered Services from Network Providers. Also, Network Providers will work with us to Prior Authorize treatment. If you receive Covered Services from Out-of-Network Providers, it is your responsibility to make sure the Services listed in section 3.5 are Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan before treatment is received.

It is your responsibility to verify whether or not a physician/provider, Hospital or other facility is participating with Providence Health Plan, and whether or not the health care is a Covered Service even if you have been directed or referred for care by a Network Provider.

If you are unsure about a physician/provider's, Hospital's or other facility's participation with Providence Health Plan, visit the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>, before you make an appointment. You also can call Customer Service to get information about a provider's participation with Providence Health Plan and your benefits.

Whenever you visit a Provider:

- Bring your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card with you.
- Be prepared to make a Copayment at the time of visit if the office visit is subject to a Copayment.
- If your office visit is subject to a Coinsurance (a percentage of the amount billed for Services), you will most likely not be able to pay for what you owe at the time of your visit. Your provider's office will send you a bill for what you owe later. Some providers, however, may ask you to pay an estimate of what you may owe at the time you receive services, and bill or credit you for the balance later.

2.2 SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

This Summary Plan Description contains important information about the health plan coverage offered to employees of Clackamas County. It is important to read this Summary Plan Description carefully as it explains your Plan benefits and Member responsibilities. If you do not understand a term that is used, you may find it in Definitions, section 15. If you need additional help understanding anything in this Summary Plan Description, please call Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445. *See section 2.3 for additional information on how to reach Customer Service.*

This Summary Plan Description is not complete without your:

- **Clackamas County Early Retiree-COBRA-Temporary Employees Open Option Medical Benefit Summary** and any other Benefit Summary documents issued with this Plan. These documents are available at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com when you register for a myProvidence account as explained in section 2.4. Benefit Summaries detail your Deductible, Copayments and Coinsurance for Covered Services and also provide other important information.

- **Provider Directory** which lists Network Providers, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. If you do not have Internet access, please call Customer Service or check with your Employer's human resource department to obtain a hard copy of the directory.

If you need detailed information for a specific problem or situation, contact your Employer or Customer Service.

2.3 CUSTOMER SERVICE

We want you to understand how to use your Providence Health Plan benefits and to be satisfied with your health plan coverage. Customer Service is available to assist you in understanding your benefits and resolving any problems you may have, including:

- Specific benefit or claim questions.
- Questions or concerns about your health care or service.

Contacting Providence Customer Service

Customer Service representatives are available by phone from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, (excluding holidays). **Please have your Member ID Card available when you call:**

- **Members in the Portland-metro area, please call 503-574-7500.**
- **Members in all other areas, please call toll-free 800-878-4445.**
- **Members with hearing impairment, please call the TTY line 711**

You may **access claims and benefit information 24 hours a day, seven days a week** through our automated voice-recognition phone as well as online through your myProvidence account.

2.4 REGISTERING FOR A MyPROVIDENCE ACCOUNT

Members can create a myProvidence account online. A myProvidence account enables you to view your personal health plan information (including your Summary Plan Description and Benefit Summary), view claims history and benefit payment information, order a replacement Member ID Card, and access other health and wellness tools and services. If you have questions or need assistance registering for or accessing an existing account, contact myProvidence customer service at 877.569.7768

2.5 YOUR MEMBER ID CARD

Each Member of Providence Health Plan receives a Member ID Card. Your Member ID Card lists information about your health plan coverage, including:

- Your Member number and group number
- Important phone numbers

The Member ID Card is issued by Providence Health Plan for Member identification purposes only. It does not confer any right to Services or other benefits under this Plan.

When scheduling an appointment or receiving health services, identify yourself as a Providence Health Plan Member, present your Member ID Card, and pay your Copayment or Coinsurance.

Please keep your Member ID Card with you and use it when you:

- Visit your health care provider or facility.
- Register online for your myProvidence account.
- Call for Mental Health/Substance Abuse Customer Service.
- Call or correspond with Customer Service.
- Call Providence nurse advice line.
- Visit your pharmacy for prescriptions.
- Receive Immediate, Urgent or Emergency Care Services.

2.6 PROVIDENCE NURSE ADVICE LINE

503-574-6520; toll-free 800-700-0481; TTY 711

The Providence nurse advice line is a free medical advice line for Providence Health Plan Members. Available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, a registered nurse can answer your health-related questions.

Members often call the Providence nurse advice line when they have sick children, or when they have questions about how to treat flus, colds or backaches. After a brief recorded message, a registered nurse will come on line to assist you.

Please have your Member ID Card available when you call.

2.7 WELLNESS BENEFITS

Providence Resource Line — 503-574-6595; 800-562-8964

Providence Resource Line is your connection to information and services on classes, self-help materials, tobacco-use cessation services, and for referrals to Providence Health Plan Network Providers and to Providence Health & Services programs and services. Services and health-education vary by geographic service area.

Health Education

Providence Health Plan offers a wide variety of classes to help you achieve healthy lifestyle and wellness goals. We can assist you in learning to eat right and manage your weight, prepare for childbirth and much more. If you have diabetes, health education classes also are available (see section 4.1.6, for further information).

Providence Health Plan Members receive discounts on health education classes. Your costs, services and the health education classes available may vary by geographic-service area. For more information on classes available in your area, call the Providence Resource Line at 503-574-6595 or 800-562-8964 or visit www.providence.org/classes.

Tobacco Use Cessation

Your Wellness Benefits include access to tobacco-use cessation programs provided through our Providence Health & Services Hospitals as well as through Quit for Life. These programs address tobacco dependence through a clinically proven, comprehensive approach to tobacco-use cessation that treats all three aspects of tobacco use – physical addiction, psychological dependence and behavioral patterns. (See section 4.1.8 regarding coverage for tobacco-use cessation Services).

More information about our Tobacco-Use Cessation programs can be found online at <http://www.providence.org/healthplans/members/healthbalance/smokingcessation.aspx>, or by calling 503-574-6595 or 800-562-8964.

Quit for Life can be reached at 866-QUIT-4-LIFE (784-8454), 5 a.m. through 9 p.m. (Pacific Time), seven days a week.

Wellness information on our website — www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com

Visit Providence Health Plan online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com for medical information, class information, information on extra values and discounts and a wide array of other information described with your good health in mind. You also may set up your own myProvidence account to gain access to your specific personal health plan information. See *Registering for a myProvidence account*, section 2.4, for more details.

LifeBalance — 503-234-1375 or 888-754-LIFE www.LifeBalanceProgram.com

This program offers exclusive discounts to Providence Health Plan Members on a wide variety of health and wellness programs, as well as recreational, cultural and wellness activities. You can save on professional instruction, fitness club memberships, yoga classes, and much more. You also have access to discounted events, such as white-water rafting, ski trips, theater nights, and sporting events.

Learn more by visiting the LifeBalance website at www.LifeBalanceProgram.com or calling LifeBalance at 503-234-1375 or 888-754-LIFE. Please have your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card ready when you request LifeBalance discounts.

2.8 PRIVACY OF MEMBER INFORMATION

At Providence Health Plan, we respect the privacy and confidentiality of your protected health information (PHI). Providence Health Plan takes great care to determine when it is appropriate to share your PHI, in accordance with federal and state privacy laws. Providence Health Plan may use protected health information and may share it with others as part of your treatment, payment for your treatment, and our business operations.

The following are ways Providence Health Plan may use or share information about you, consistent with law:

- We will use the information to administer your benefits and help pay your medical bills that have been submitted to us for payment.
- We may share your information with your doctors or Hospitals to help them provide medical care to you (e.g., if you are in the Hospital, we may give them access to any medical records sent to us by your doctor).
- We may use or share your information with others to help manage your health care (e.g., we might talk to your doctor to suggest a disease management or wellness program that could help improve your health).
- We may share your information with individuals who perform business functions for us. We will only share your information if there is a business need to do so and if our business partner agrees to protect the information.
- We may use your information to provide you with information about alternative medical treatments and programs or about health related products and services that you may be interested in (e.g., we sometimes send out newsletters that let you know about “healthy living” alternatives such as smoking cessation or weight loss programs).

Providence Health Plan makes every effort to release only the minimum amount of information necessary to meet any release requirement and only release information on a need to know basis. Also, wherever feasible, identifiable information is removed from any information shared.

To secure the confidentiality of medical information, Providence Health Plans has procedures in place which you can review at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com/privacy.

When Member information is used in health studies, identifiable information is not released. All Member-specific information has identifying information removed, and aggregated data are used as early in the measurement process as possible. The privacy of our Members is completely protected.

Our agreements with Network Providers contain confidentiality provisions that require providers treat your personal health information with the same care.

You have the right to ask us to restrict how we use or disclose your information for treatment, payment or health care operations. You also have the right to ask us to restrict information we may give to persons involved in your care. While we may honor your request for restrictions, we are not required to agree to these restrictions. You have the right to ask us to redirect and send your own personal protected health information to you only and directly as permitted by current privacy laws. You also have the right to register a complaint if you believe your privacy is compromised in any manner.

Members may request to see their medical records. Call your physician's or provider's office to ask how to schedule a visit for this purpose.

For more information about uses and disclosures of Member information, including uses and disclosures required by law, please refer to our Notice of Privacy Practices. A copy is available at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com/privacy or by calling Customer Service.

Appointment of Authorized Representative

You are entitled to appoint an individual to act as your authorized representative to pursue any claim you have for benefits. To ensure privacy and to address other issues, Providence's policy on Appointment of Authorized Member Representatives, and the form for doing so, may be accessed through our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/understanding-plans-benefits/benefit-basics/forms/>. The policy does not apply to an attorney at law retained by you directly to represent your interests with respect to your benefits, but does apply to attorneys who represent a medical service provider whose services are a part of the claim in issue.

Confidentiality and your Employer

In accordance with the federal privacy requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Providence Health Plan will not disclose a Member's protected health information (PHI) to the Employer or any agent of the Employer unless requested for the HIPAA allowed purpose of the Employer's obtaining bids from other health plans for further health coverage or for the Employer's modifying, amending, or terminating any benefit under the health plan. Although allowable by HIPAA, Providence Health Plan's practice is to deidentify, or masks personal identifiers, on claims data released for these purposes.

In all other circumstances, Providence Health Plan does not disclose a Member's PHI to an employer or any agent of the Employer, Should Providence Health Plan change this practice, a Member's PHI would not be released to an Employer or any agent of the Employer unless Providence Health Plan determines that such disclosure is:

1. In compliance with the applicable provisions of HIPAA; and
2. Consistent with the HIPAA privacy protections that are contained in the Employer's group health plan documents, as certified in writing to Providence Health Plan by the Employer, under which the Employer agrees to limit further disclosures to those permitted by law and plan documents, to ensure that any person or subcontractor with whom the PHI is disclosed makes similar agreements, not to use PHI for employment-related actions or decisions, not to use PHI for purposes related to any other benefits, to provide access to individuals to their PHI except as limited by law, to amend PHI as provided by law, to account for access to and disclosures of PHI as provided by law, to provide Providence Health Plan information Providence Health Plan may need to provide individuals with accountings of disclosures, to be audited by the US Department of Health & Human Services as to its handling of PHI, to return all PHI to Providence Health Plan when no longer required, to identify employees or classes of employees that need access to PHI and to prevent access to PHI for employees or classes of employees who are not identified as needing access to PHI, and to report to Providence Health Plan any violations of these principles. An Employer who receives PHI from Providence Health Plan must maintain policies and procedures that demonstrate compliance with the foregoing expectations, including procedures for the return, destruction and restriction of further use of PHI, and procedures for taking action if employees or subcontractor's inappropriately use or disclose PHI.

Providence Health Plan will disclose a Member's PHI with whom and in ways permitted by HIPAA. These uses are covered in detail in Providence Health Plan's Notice of Privacy Practices available online, or by mail if you request it. Providence Health Plan will only use or disclose a Member's PHI for treatment purposes, operational purposes, payment purposes, or for any reasonable purposes to which the Member has consented.

3. HOW TO USE YOUR PLAN

Our goal is maintaining your health by promoting wellness and preventive care. We encourage you to work closely with one provider, your Primary Care Provider, who can provide most of your care, suggest specialist care and arrange for Hospital care or diagnostic testing.

This section describes how to use this Plan and how benefits are applied. The level of benefits for Covered Services is shown in the Benefit Summary and described in section 4 of this Summary Plan Description.

3.1 NETWORK PROVIDERS

Providence Health Plan has contractual arrangements with certain physicians/providers, hospitals and facilities located in Oregon and southwest Washington, as well as Nationwide. Our agreements with these "Network Providers" enable you to receive quality health care for a reasonable cost.

For Services to be covered using your In-Network benefit, you must receive Services from Network Providers. It is your responsibility to verify whether or not a physician/provider, hospital or other facility is participating with us even if you have been directed or referred for care by a Network Provider.

3.1.1 Nationwide Network of Network Providers

Providence Health Plan also has contractual arrangements with certain Qualified Practitioners, Hospitals and facilities nationwide. These arrangements allow you to receive Services when using Network Providers, even when you are outside of Oregon and southwest Washington.

3.1.2 Choosing a Network Provider

To choose a Network Provider, or to verify if a provider is a Network Provider, please refer to the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>. If you do not have access to our website, please call Customer Service to request Network Provider Information.

Advantages of Using a Network Provider

- Your Network Provider will work with Providence Health Plan to arrange for any Prior Authorization requirements that may be necessary for certain Covered Services. For more information on Prior Authorization, see section 3.5.
- In most cases when you use Network Providers, higher benefit levels will apply and your out-of-pocket expenses will be reduced.
- You will have a wide variety of high quality Network Providers to help you with your health care needs.

So remember, it is to your advantage to meet your health care needs by using a Network Provider, including a Network Primary Care Provider, whenever possible.

3.1.3 Indian Health Services Providers

Native American Indian and Alaskan Native Members may also access Covered Services from Indian Health Services (IHS) facilities at no greater cost than if the Services were accessed from a Network Provider. For a list of IHS facilities, please visit the IHS website at www.ihs.gov, or contact the regional IHS office at:

Portland Area Indian Health Service
1414 NW Northrup St., Ste. 800
Portland, OR 97209
Telephone: 503-414-5555

3.2 THE ROLE OF A PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER

To encourage optimum health, we promote wellness and preventive care. We also believe wellness and overall health is enhanced by working closely with one physician or provider – your Primary Care Provider. Your Primary Care Provider can provide most of your care and, when necessary, coordinate care with other providers in a convenient and cost-effective manner. We recommend that upon joining Providence Health Plan you and each of your Family Members choose a Network Primary Care Provider as soon as possible.

3.2.1 Primary Care Providers

A Primary Care Provider is a Qualified Practitioner who specializes in family practice, general practice, internal medicine or pediatrics; a nurse practitioner; or a physician assistant, when providing services under the supervision of a physician, who agrees to be responsible for the continuing medical care by serving as case manager. Members may also choose a physician specializing in obstetrics or gynecology; a nurse practitioner; a certified nurse midwife; or a physician assistant specializing in women's health care as their Primary Care Provider. Child Members may choose a physician specializing in pediatrics as their Primary Care Provider.

Primary Care Providers provide preventive care and health screenings, medical management of many chronic conditions, allergy shots, treatment of some breaks and sprains, and care for many major illnesses and nearly all minor illnesses and conditions. Many Primary Care Providers offer maternity care and minor outpatient surgery as well.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Network Primary Care Providers have a special agreement with us to serve as a case manager for your care. This means not all of our Network Providers with the specialties listed above are Network Primary Care Providers. Please refer to the Provider Directory, available online, for a listing of designated Network Primary Care Providers or call your Customer Service team to request a hard copy.

3.2.2 Established Patients with Primary Care Providers

If you and your family already see a provider, you may want to check the provider directory to see if your provider is a Network Primary Care Provider for Providence Health Plan. If your provider is participating with us, let his or her office know you are now a Providence Health Plan Member.

3.2.3 Selecting a New Primary Care Provider

We recommend that you choose a Primary Care Provider from our Provider Directory, available online, for each covered Family Member. Call the provider's office to make sure he or she is accepting new patients. It is a good idea to have your previous physician or provider transfer your medical records to your new Primary Care Provider as soon as possible. The first time you make an appointment with your Primary Care Provider, let him or her know you are now a Providence Health Plan Member. On your first visit, make a list of questions or information you would like to discuss with your new Primary Care Provider, including the following:

- What are the office hours?
- How can I get medical advice after hours?
- What do I do in an emergency?

Let your Primary Care Provider know if you are under a specialist's care as well as if you are currently taking any ongoing prescription medications.

3.2.4 Changing Your Primary Care Provider

You are encouraged to establish an ongoing relationship with your Primary Care Provider. If you decide to change your Primary Care Provider, please remember to have your medical records transferred to your new Primary Care Provider.

3.2.5 Office Visits

Primary Care Providers

We recommend you see your Primary Care Provider for all routine care and call your Primary Care Provider first for urgent or specialty care. If you need medical care when your Primary Care Provider is not available, the physician/provider on call may treat you and/or recommend that you see another provider who specializes in treatment for your condition.

Other Providers (Specialists)

Your Primary Care Provider will discuss with you the need for diagnostic tests or other specialist services; and may also recommend you see a specialist for your condition.

You also may decide to see a specialist without consulting your Primary Care Provider. Visit the Provider Directory, available online at <http://phppd.providence.org/>, or call Customer Service to choose a specialist who is a Network Provider with Providence Health Plan.

If you decide to see a specialist on your own, we recommend you let your Primary Care Provider know about your decision. Your Primary Care Provider will then be able to coordinate your care and share important medical information with your specialist. In addition, we recommend you let your specialist know the name and contact information of your Primary Care Provider.

Whenever you visit a specialist:

- Bring your Providence Health Plan Member ID Card.
- Understand that in most cases, your out-of-pocket costs will be a percent of the charges for services. Your provider's office will send you a bill for the amount you owe. Some providers, however, may ask you to pay an estimate of what you may owe at the time you receive services, and will bill or credit you the balance later. (For certain Plans, there is a Member Copayment for specialist visits instead of a Coinsurance. If you are on one of these Plans, you will need to pay your Member Copayment at the time of your visit. Please check your Benefit Summary for your specific coverage information.)

Alternative Care Providers

This Plan includes coverage for office visits to alternative care providers, as listed in your Benefit Summary. See section 15 for the definition of Alternative Care Provider. For coverage of chiropractic manipulation and acupuncture, see sections 4.12.9, 4.12.10 and your Benefit Summary.

3.3 SERVICES PROVIDED BY OUT-OF-NETWORK PROVIDERS

As a Member of this Plan, you may choose to receive Covered Services from Out-of-Network Qualified Practitioners and facilities using your Out-of-Network benefit.

Benefits for Covered Services by an Out-of-Network Provider will be provided as shown in the Benefit Summary. See section 3.5 Prior Authorization requirements.

Generally, when you receive Services from Out-of-Network Providers, your Copayments and Coinsurance will be higher than when you see Network Providers.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Your Plan only pays for Covered Services received from Out-of-Network Providers at Usual, Customary, and Reasonable rates (UCR) (see Section 15, Definitions). If an Out-of-Network Provider charges more than the UCR rates allowed under your Plan, that provider may bill you directly for the additional amount that is not covered by your Plan. That amount is in addition to any Deductible, Copayment, or Coinsurance for which you may be responsible, and does not accrue to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

If you choose to receive Covered Services from an Out-of-Network Provider, those Services are still subject to the terms of this Summary Plan Description. Your Plan will only pay for Medically Necessary Covered Services. No matter what type of provider you see, the treatments, supplies, and medications excluded by this Plan are not covered.

If the provider you choose is Out-of-Network, it is important for you to understand that Providence Health Plan has not assessed the provider’s credentials or quality; nor has Providence Health Plan reviewed and verified the Out-of-Network Provider’s qualifications and history for information such as: relevant training, licensure, certification, and/or registration to practice in a health care field, and academic background. Additionally, the Out-of-Network Provider will not have been assessed by Providence Health Plan to verify that the provider meets certain criteria relating to professional competence and conduct and as such is not guaranteed to follow your benefit plan, rules, regulations, or guidelines with regard to standards of care nor standards of documentation and billing.

Some Services are only covered under your In-Network benefit:

- Virtual Visits (see section 4.3.2).
- E-visits (see section 4.3.3).
- Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services (see section 4.12.7).
- Tobacco Use Cessation Services (see section 4.1.8).
- Human Organ/Tissue Transplants (see section 4.13).
- Any item listed in your Benefit Summary as “Not Covered” Out-of-Network.

Payment for Out-of-Network Physician/Provider Services (UCR)

After you meet your Deductible, if applicable, and if the Services provided are Medically Necessary Covered Services, we will provide payment to Out-of-Network Providers according to Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges. UCR charges do not include sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges; such taxes, fees and surcharges are not covered expenses. Charges which exceed UCR are the Member’s responsibility and are not applied to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. See section 15 for the definition of UCR.

You will be responsible for costs that are not covered or allowed by your Out-of-Network benefits as shown in the following example (amounts shown are only estimates of what may apply).

<u>Item</u>	<u>Provider’s Status</u>	
	<u>Network</u>	<u>Out-of-Network</u>
Provider’s standard charges	\$100	\$100
Allowable charges under this Plan	\$80 (contracted)	\$80 (if that is UCR)
Plan benefits (for this example only)	\$64 (if 80% benefit)	\$56 (if 70% benefit)
Balance you owe	\$16	\$24
Additional amount that the provider may bill to you	\$-0-	\$20 (\$100 minus \$80)
Total amount you would pay	\$16	\$44 (\$24 plus \$20)

Thus, you may incur significantly larger out-of-pocket costs, perhaps a multiple of what would have applied, if you use Out-of-Network Physicians or Providers.

Payment for Covered Services Provided Before Disposition of Criminal Charges

If you are in the custody of an Oregon state or local corrections agency pending the disposition of criminal charges brought by an Oregon county, we will reimburse the custodial county for the costs of Covered Services or supplies rendered before the disposition of charges, in an amount that is no less than 115 percent of the Medicare rate for the service or supply, except for renal dialysis which will be reimbursed in accordance with the terms of the Plan for Out-of-Network dialysis providers.

The following Services and Supplies are excluded from coverage under this section:

- Diagnostic tests or health evaluations required by the corrections agency, as a matter of course, for all individuals who are in the custody of the county pending the disposition of charges;
- Hospital and ambulatory surgical center services, except as rendered by an In-Network provider.

3.4 NOTICE OF PROVIDER TERMINATION

When a Network Provider whose contract of participation with us terminates, we will notify those Members who we know are under the care of the terminated provider within 10 days of the termination date or of our knowledge of the termination date.

3.5 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION

While Prior Authorization is a requirement for coverage of certain Services under this Plan, Prior Authorization is not a treatment directive. The actual course of medical treatment that a Member chooses remains strictly a matter between the Member and the provider and is separate from the Prior Authorization requirements of this Plan. Prior Authorization is not a guarantee of benefit payment under this Plan and Prior Authorization does not supersede other specific provisions of this Plan regarding coverage, limitations, exclusions and Medical Necessity.

Services received from Network Providers:

When Services are received from a Participating Provider, the Network Provider is responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization.

Services received from Out-of-Network Providers:

When Services are received from an Out-of-Network Provider, the Member is responsible for obtaining Prior Authorization. You or your Out-of-Network provider must contact us to obtain Prior Authorization. See section 3.3 for additional information about Out-of-Network Providers.

Services requiring Prior Authorization:

- All inpatient admissions to a Hospital (not including emergency room care), Skilled Nursing Facility or a rehabilitation facility, all emergency hospitalizations (we need to be notified within 48 hours, or as soon as reasonably possible), and all Hospital and birthing center admissions for maternity/delivery Services.
- All outpatient surgical procedures.
- All Travel Expense Reimbursement, as provided in section 3.6;
- All inpatient, residential and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services for Mental Health and Substance Abuse, as provided in sections 4.10.1 and 4.10.3.
- All Applied Behavior Analysis, as provided in section 4.10.2.
- All Human Organ/Tissue Transplant Services, as provided in section 4.13.
- All Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services, as provided in section 4.12.6.
- All Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services, as provided in section 4.12.7.
- All High Tech Imaging, including PET, CT, CTA, MRI and MRA, Nuclear Cardiac Study Services, and echocardiography Services, as provided in section 4.4.1.
- All Sleep Study Services, as provided in section 4.4.2.
- Certain Home Health Care Services, as provided in section 4.11.1.
- Certain Hospice Care Services, as provided in section 4.11.2.

- Certain Medical Supplies, Medical Appliances, Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices, and Durable Medical Equipment, as provided in section 4.9.
- All outpatient hospitalization and anesthesia for dental Services, as provided in section 4.12.6.
- All Genetic Testing Services, as provided in section 4.12.1.
- Certain medications, including certain immunizations, received in your Provider's office, as provided in sections 4.3.5 and 4.1.2.
- Certain prescription drugs specified in our Formulary, as provided in section 4.14.1.
- Certain infused Prescription Drugs administered in a hospital-based infusion center, as provided in section 4.7.1.

Providence Health Plan will provide a Prior Authorization form upon oral or written request. If you need information on how to obtain Prior Authorization, please call Customer Service at the number listed on your Member ID Card.

If an Emergency Medical Condition exists which prevents you from obtaining Prior Authorization, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, to continue coverage of these Services.

Prior Authorization Requests for Out-of-Network Services:

The Member or the Out-of-Network Provider must call us at 1-800-638-0449 to obtain Prior Authorization. Please have the following information ready when calling to request a Prior Authorization:

- The Member's name and date of birth.
- The Member's Providence Health Plan Member number and Group number (these are listed on your Member ID card).
- The Provider's name, address and telephone number.
- The name of the Hospital or treatment facility.
- The scheduled date of admission or date Services are to begin.
- The Service(s) to be performed.

Failure to Obtain Prior Authorization:

If you do not obtain Prior Authorization for Services received from an Out-of-Network Provider, as specified in section 3.3, a 50% **penalty**, not to exceed \$2,500 for each Covered Service, will be applied to the claim.

Should Providence Health Plan determine that we would have covered the Service had Prior Authorization been obtained, benefits will be applied to the remaining claim balance after the Prior Authorization Penalty is assessed. The **penalty** does **NOT** apply to the Deductible, if any, or to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in the Benefit Summary.

3.6 TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

Subject to Prior Authorization, if you are unable to locate a Network Provider to provide Medically Necessary Covered Services for your specific condition within 50 miles of your home, the Plan will reimburse your travel expense to the nearest Network Provider within 300 miles of your home. Reimbursement will be based on the federal medical mileage reimbursement rate in effect on the date of service. Travel expense reimbursement is limited to \$1,500 per calendar year. If an overnight stay is required, food and lodging are reimbursable up to \$150 per diem (per day). Per diem expenses apply to the \$1,500 travel expenses reimbursement maximum. (Note: Transplant Covered Services include a separate travel expense benefit; see section 4.13.1).

3.7 MEDICAL COST MANAGEMENT

Coverage under this Plan is subject to the medical cost management protocols established by us to ensure the quality and cost effectiveness of Covered Services. Such protocols may include Prior Authorization, concurrent review, case management and disease management.

The Plan reserves the right to deny payment for Services that are not Medically Necessary in accordance with the criteria maintained by Providence Health Plan. When more than one medically appropriate alternative is available, Providence Health Plan will approve the least costly alternative.

In accordance with Providence Health Plan's medical cost management protocols and criteria specified in this paragraph, Providence Health Plan may approve substitutions for Covered Services under this Plan.

A Substituted Services must:

1. Be Medically Necessary;
2. Have your knowledge and agreement while receiving the Service;
3. Be prescribed and approved by your Qualified Practitioner; and
4. Offer a medically therapeutic value at least equal to the Covered Service that would otherwise be performed or given.

The Plan's coverage of a Substituted Service for any Member does not obligate the Plan to:

- Cover a Substituted Service for any other Member;
- Continue to cover a Substituted Service beyond the term of the agreement between the Plan and the Member; or
- Cover any Substituted Service for the Member, other than as specified in the agreement between the Plan and the member.

Substituted Services that satisfy the requirements of this section are Covered Services for all purposes under this Plan.

A Substituted Service may be disallowed at any time by sending a 30-day advance written notice to you and your Qualified Practitioner.

3.7.1 Coverage of New Technology and New Application of Existing Technology

New technologies and new applications of existing technologies are evaluated and approved for coverage when they provide a demonstrable benefit for a particular illness or disease, are scientifically proven to be safe and most effective, and there is no equally effective or less costly alternative.

Emerging and innovative technologies are monitored by Providence Health Plan through review of trend reports from technology assessment bodies, government publications, medical journals, and information provided by providers and professional societies.

A systematic process for evaluating a new technology or new application of an existing technology is proactively initiated when sufficient scientific information is available.

Providence Health Plan has developed standards to guide the evaluation process and to ensure appropriate coverage determinations. New technology must minimally meet the following guidelines to be approved for coverage:

- Technology must improve health outcomes. The beneficial effects must outweigh any harmful effects on health outcomes. It must improve the length of life, ability to function or quality of life.
- Technology must be as beneficial as any established alternative. It should improve the net health outcome as much, or more, than established alternatives.
- Application of technology must be appropriate, in keeping with good medical standards, and useful outside of investigational settings.

- Technology must meet government approval to market by appropriate regulatory agency as applicable.
- Criteria must be supported with information provided by well-conducted investigations published in peer-reviewed journals. The scientific evidence must document conclusions that are based on established medical facts.
- Opinions and evaluations of professional organizations, panels, or technology assessment bodies are evaluated based on the scientific quality of the supporting evidence.

Technology Evaluation Process

A committee of medical directors with physician specialist advisors evaluates all new technology and determines coverage based on evidence for safety and efficacy. The committee relies upon a thorough review of pertinent medical literature and utilizes national technology review services that provide independent analysis of a new technology.

Expedited Review

Requests for coverage of new technology may occur before formal policy has been developed. In these cases, an expedited review is implemented and a decision made on a case-by-case basis. This is separate and distinct from the problem resolution procedure set forth in section 7.

3.8 MEDICALLY NECESSARY SERVICES

We believe our Members are entitled to comprehensive medical care within the standards of good medical practice. Providence Health Plan's medical directors and special committees of Network Providers determine which Services are Medically Necessary, as defined in section 15. Services that do not meet Medically Necessary criteria will not be covered.

- **Example:** *Your provider suggests a treatment using a machine that has not been approved for use in the United States. We probably would not pay for that treatment.*
- **Example:** *You go to a hospital emergency room to have stitches removed, rather than wait for an appointment in your doctor's office. The Plan would not pay for that visit.*
- **Example:** *You stay an extra day in the hospital only because the relative who will help you during recovery cannot pick you up until the next morning. We may not pay for the extra day.*

Although a treatment was prescribed or performed by a Qualified Practitioner, it does not necessarily mean that it is Medically Necessary under our guidelines. Obtaining confirmation of coverage from Providence Health Plan beforehand is always recommended.

3.9 APPROVED CLINICAL TRIALS

Benefits are provided for Covered Services directly related to a Member's participation in an Approved Clinical Trial. If your Approved Clinical Trial is available through both Network and Out-of-Network providers, the Plan will require you to participate through a Network Provider.

Covered Services include the routine patient costs for items and services received in connection with the Approved Clinical Trial, to the extent that the items and services are otherwise Covered Services under the Plan.

The following costs are excluded:

- The cost of the investigational item, device or service;
- The cost of items and services provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in direct clinical management; and
- The cost for a service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.

The Plan does not discriminate against a Member who participates in a clinical trial, whether or not the trial is an Approved Clinical Trial. The Plan provides benefits for services unrelated to a clinical trial to the extent that the services are otherwise Covered Services under the Plan.

3.10 HOW BENEFITS ARE APPLIED

Benefits are subject to the following provisions, if applicable, as specified in the Benefit Summary:

1. The Deductible;
2. The Copayment or Coinsurance amount; and
3. The benefit limits and/or maximums.

3.11 DEDUCTIBLES AND OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUMS

Your Plan has a Deductible and an Out-of-Pocket Maximum, as stated in your Benefit Summary.

Deductible amounts apply to Out-of-Pocket Maximums.

3.11.1 Understanding Deductibles

Your Deductible is the dollar amount shown in the Benefit Summary that you are responsible to pay every Calendar Year when receiving most Covered Services before benefits are provided by us. Deductible amounts are payable to your Qualified Practitioner after we have processed your claim.

Certain Covered Services, such as most In-Network preventive care, are covered without a Deductible. Please see your Benefit Summary for information about these Services.

Common In-Network and Out-of-Network Deductible: Your Plan has a **Common Deductible**, as listed in your Benefit Summary. **A Common Deductible applies to both In-Network and Out-of-Network benefits.** The Common Deductible can be met by using In-Network or Out-of-Network benefits, or a combination of both.

Individual Deductible: An Individual Deductible is the amount shown in the Benefit Summary that must be paid by a Member before the Plan provides benefits for Covered Services for that Member.

Family Deductible: The Family Deductible is the amount shown in the Benefit Summary that applies when two or more Members are enrolled in this Plan, and is the maximum Deductible that enrolled Family Members must pay. All amounts paid by Family Members toward their Individual Deductibles apply toward the Family Deductible. When the Family Deductible is met, no further Individual Deductibles will need to be met by any enrolled Family Members.

Note: No Member will ever pay more than an Individual Deductible before the Plan begins paying for Covered Services for that Member.

Your Costs that Do Not Apply to Deductibles: The following out-of-pocket costs do not apply towards Your Individual and Family Deductibles:

- Services not covered by this Plan.
- Services in excess of any maximum benefit limit.
- Fees in excess of the Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges.
- Any penalties you must pay if you do not follow Providence Health Plan's Prior Authorization requirements.
- Copayments or Coinsurance specified as not applicable toward the Deductible in any Benefit Summary issued with this Plan.

3.11.2 Understanding Out-of-Pocket Maximums

Out-of-Pocket Maximums are the total amount you will pay out-of-pocket in any Calendar Year for Covered Services received under this Plan. See your Benefit Summary.

Common In-Network and Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Your Plan has a Common In-Network and Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket Maximum, as listed in your Benefit Summary. The Common Out-of-Pocket Maximum can be met by payments you make for Covered Services using In-Network and Out-of-Network benefits.

Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum means the total amount of Copayments, Coinsurance and Deductible that a Member must pay in a Calendar Year, as shown in the Benefit Summary, before the Plan begins to pay 100%* for Covered Services for that Member within that Calendar Year.

Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum: Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum means the total amount of Copayments, Coinsurance and Deductible that a family of two or more must pay in a Calendar Year, as shown in the Benefit Summary, before the Plan begins to pay 100%* for Covered Services for enrolled Family Members. When the combined Copayment, Coinsurance and Deductible expenses of enrolled Family Members meet the family Out-of-Pocket Maximum, all remaining individual Out-of-Pocket Maximums will be waived for the family for that Calendar Year.

Note: Once any Member meets the Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum, the Plan will begin to pay 100%* for Covered Services for that Member.

Your Costs that Do Not Apply to Out-of-Pocket Maximums: The following out-of-pocket costs do not apply toward your Individual and Family Out-of-Pocket Maximums:

- Services not covered by this Plan;
- Services not covered because Prior Authorization was not obtained, as required in section 3.5;
- Services in excess of any maximum benefit limit;
- Fees in excess of the Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR) charges;
- Deductibles, Copayments or Coinsurance for a Covered Service if indicated in any Benefit Summary as not applicable to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum; and
- Any penalties you must pay if you do not follow Providence Health Plan's Prior Authorization requirements.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Some Benefits are NOT eligible for 100% benefit coverage. The Copayment or Coinsurance for these Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary, remains in effect throughout the Calendar Year.

4. COVERED SERVICES

This section describes Services that, when Medically Necessary and not otherwise excluded or limited, are covered under this Plan.

Please refer to your Benefit Summary for details of your specific coverage. You can view your Member materials by registering for a myProvidence account on our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com (see section 2.4). If Clackamas County modifies your benefits, you will be notified in writing of the changes.

Benefits are provided for preventive care and for the treatment of illness or injury when such treatment is Medically Necessary and provided by a Qualified Practitioner as described in this section and shown in the Benefit Summary.

4.1 PREVENTIVE SERVICES

Preventive Services are covered as shown in the Benefit Summary. For Women's Preventive Health Care Services, see section 4.2.

In accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and related legislation, your Plan covers the following Services in full when received from Network Providers:

- Services rated "A" or "B" by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, <http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/>;
- Immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- Preventive care and screenings for infants, children and adolescents as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration; and
- Preventive care and screenings for women as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, <http://www.hrsa.gov/womensguidelines>.

Note: Additional Plan provisions apply to some Services (e.g., to be covered in full, routine physical examinations and well-baby care must be received from an In-Network Provider, see section 4.1.1). If you need assistance understanding coverage for preventive Services under your Plan, please contact Customer Service at 503-574-7500.

4.1.1 Physical Examinations and Well-Baby Care

Periodic health exams and well-baby care Services are covered in full only when received In-Network. These services are covered as stated in your Benefit Summary. Your provider will determine which tests are necessary for your physical exam according to your medical history and your current health status. More frequent exams will be covered if your provider determines that they are necessary. Vision and hearing screening services are covered when performed during a periodic health examination or well-baby care examination. In order for a child to be eligible for benefits for routine newborn baby care, the child must be properly enrolled as outlined in section 8. Ancillary Services, such as immunizations, are covered at the specified benefit level when billed by the provider.

Recommended Guidelines:

Infants up to 30 months: Up to 12 well-baby visits.

Children and Adolescents:
3 years through 21 years: One exam every year.

Adults:

22 years through 29 years:	One exam every five years.
30 years through 49 years:	One exam every two years.
50 years and older:	One exam every year.

If, at the time of your routine physical examination or well-child care, you need paperwork completed for a third party, such as school, camp, team sports, etc., your provider may charge you a fee to complete the paperwork. The Plan will not cover this additional fee.

Covered Services do **NOT** include the following:

1. Services for laser surgery, radial keratotomy and any other surgery to correct myopia, hyperopia or stigmatic error, vision therapy, orthoptic treatment (eye exercises);
2. Services for routine eye and vision care, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses; and

Hearing aids, including all Services related to the examination and fitting of hearing aids; except as specified in section 4.9.5.

4.1.2 Immunizations and Vaccinations

Benefits for immunizations and vaccinations are provided in accordance with accepted medical practice. Visits to your Qualified Practitioner's office or Network Pharmacy for immunizations or injections are subject to the Copayment or Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary. Some immunizations may require Prior Authorization, as listed in the Medical benefit drug prior authorization list available on our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/Pages/default.aspx> or by calling Customer Service.

Covered Services do not include immunizations or vaccinations for insurance, employment, licensing purposes, or solely for the purpose of participating in camps, sports activities, recreation programs, college entrance or for the purpose of traveling or obtaining a passport for foreign travel.

4.1.3 Prostate Cancer Screening Exams

Benefits for prostate cancer screening examinations include a digital rectal examination and a prostate-specific antigen test, biennially for men 50 and older, or as recommended by a Qualified Practitioner for men designated high risk.

4.1.4 Colorectal Cancer Screening Exams

Benefits for colorectal cancer screening examinations for Members age 50 and older include:

- One fecal occult blood test per year, plus one sigmoidoscopy every five years; or
- One colonoscopy every 10 years; or
- One double contrast barium enema every five years.

Screening examinations and lab tests for Members designated high risk are covered as recommended by the Qualified Practitioner.

For Members age 50 and older:

- In-Network: All Services for colorectal cancer screenings and exams are covered in full, including prescription drug bowel prep kits as listed in our Formulary.
- Out-of-Network: All colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy Services are covered under the Outpatient Surgery Benefit. Fecal occult blood test and double contrast barium enemas are covered under the Lab Services benefit.

For Members under age 50:

- In-Network and Out-of-Network: All colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy Services are covered under the Outpatient Surgery Benefit. Fecal occult blood tests and double contrast barium enemas are covered under the Lab Services benefit.

4.1.5 Preventive Services for Members with Diabetes

Preventive Services benefits for Members diagnosed with either insulin dependent or non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus include:

- A dilated retinal exam by a qualified eye care specialist every Calendar Year;
- A glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1c) test; urine test to test kidney function; blood test for lipid levels as appropriate; visual exam of mouth and teeth (dental visits are not covered); foot inspection; and influenza vaccine by a Qualified Practitioner every Calendar Year; and
- A pneumococcal vaccine every five years.

4.1.6 Diabetes Self-Management Education Program

Benefits are paid in-full for diabetes self-management education programs associated with the treatment of insulin-dependent diabetes, insulin-using diabetes, gestational diabetes and noninsulin-using diabetes as prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner. "Diabetes self-management program" means one program of assessment and training after diagnosis as well as assessment and training upon a material change of condition, medication or treatment. All services must be received from licensed providers and facilities, practicing within scope of license.

4.1.7 Nutritional Counseling

Nutritional counseling is covered when Medically Necessary, as shown in your Benefit Summary. Fasting and rapid weight loss programs are not covered.

4.1.8 Tobacco Use Cessation Services

Coverage is provided for participation in a Providence Health Plan-approved, physician-recommended tobacco use cessation program that follows the United States Public Health Service guidelines. "Tobacco use cessation program" includes educational and medical treatment components such as, but not limited to, counseling, classes, nicotine replacement therapy and prescription drugs designed to assist Members in ceasing the use of tobacco products. A list of Providence Health Plan-approved programs is available online at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com (select "search" and enter "tobacco cessation" or by calling Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445.

4.2 WOMEN'S PREVENTIVE HEALTH CARE SERVICES

Women may choose to receive Women's Preventive Health Care Services from a Primary Care Provider or a Women's Health Care Provider. Women's Health Care Providers include physicians specializing in obstetrics, some Primary Care Provider and naturopaths (if they are licensed to provide the services), physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners specializing in women's health care, certified nurse midwives, and licensed direct entry midwives.

4.2.1 Gynecological Examinations

Benefits for gynecological examinations include breast, pelvic and Pap examinations once every Calendar Year or more frequently for women who are designated high risk. Family planning Services are separate (see section 4.2.4). Benefits also include follow-up exams for any medical conditions discovered during an Annual gynecological exam that require additional treatment.

4.2.2 Mammograms

Mammograms are covered for women over 40 years of age once every Calendar Year. If the Member is designated high risk, mammograms are covered as recommended by the Qualified Practitioner or Women's Health Care Provider.

4.2.3 Breastfeeding Counseling and Support

Coverage for lactation counseling is provided when Medically Necessary as determined by the Qualified Practitioner. Lactation Counseling Services must be received from licensed providers. Benefits include coverage in full for breast pump equipment and supplies when rented or purchased through Network Medical Equipment Providers. Out-of-Network, coverage is subject to your Durable Medical Equipment (DME) benefits.

4.2.4 Family Planning Services

Benefits include counseling, exams, and services for voluntary family planning.

Services and supplies are covered as required by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and related legislation; and include, but are not limited to:

- Intrauterine device (IUD) insertion and removal;
- Medical exams and consultation for family planning;
- Depo-Provera to prevent pregnancy;
- Diaphragm devices;
- Removal of implantable contraceptives; and
- Oral contraceptives (birth control pills) listed in our Formulary.

All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Practitioners and Facilities or purchased from Network Pharmacies.

- In-Network: Services are covered in full.
- Out-of-Network: Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable Out-of-Network benefit, e.g. IUDs and diaphragms are covered under your medical supply benefit.

4.2.5 Women's Elective Sterilization

Coverage is provided, as stated below, for women's voluntary sterilization (tubal ligation).

All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Providers and Facilities.

- In-Network: Services are covered in full.
- Out-of-Network: Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable Out-of-Network benefit, e.g., your Inpatient or Outpatient Surgery benefit.

Please note: Providence Health Plan is a Catholic-sponsored health plan, and, as a matter of conscience, Providence Health & Services facilities do not offer these Services. Services are available at other Network facilities.

4.3 PROVIDER SERVICES

4.3.1 Office Visits, Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Visits, and Home Visits

Office visits, inpatient and outpatient Hospital visits and home visits with a Qualified Practitioner are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. Copayments and Coinsurances, as shown in your Benefit Summary, apply to all provider visits except those that: (a) are part of a course of maternity care; (b) are for conditions for which this Plan contains a separate and specific Copayment or Coinsurance amount; or (c) are ancillary to the visit and are billed by the Qualified Practitioner. Some services provided by your Qualified Practitioner during your visit may result in additional Member financial responsibility.

For example – You see your Primary Care Provider for an office visit and during your visit your provider swabs your throat for a throat culture. You would pay your office visit Copayment or Coinsurance and would also need to pay the Laboratory Services Copayment or Coinsurance for the throat culture. See your Benefit Summary for details.

Your Benefit Summary also lists different Copayments or Coinsurance that may apply for other specific services, such as allergy shots, maternity care, and diagnostic services. See your Benefit Summary for details.

If you are unable to keep a scheduled office appointment with your provider, please try to notify that office in advance. If not, you may be charged for the missed appointment. Providence Health Plan will not cover this expense.

4.3.2 Virtual Visits

The Plan provides coverage for Virtual Visits with Network Providers using secure internet technology:

- **Phone and Video Visits:** Phone and Video Visits are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. All Phone and Video Visits must be Medically Necessary and received from Network Providers. Not all Network Providers are contracted with us to provide Phone and Video Visits. Network Providers who are authorized to provide Phone and Video Visits have agreed to use Internet security technology approved by us to protect your information from unauthorized access or release.
- **Web-direct Visits:** Web-direct Visits for common conditions such as cold, flu, sore throat, allergy, ear ache, sinus pain, or UTI are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. The Member completes a questionnaire to describe the common condition. The questionnaire is reviewed by a Network Provider who makes a diagnosis and sends a treatment plan back to the Member. If needed, a prescription is sent to the Member's pharmacy. All Web-direct Visits must be Medically Necessary and received from authorized Network Providers.

4.3.3 E-visits

E-visits are covered in full and must be received from Network Providers. Not all Network Providers offer E-visits. Medical doctors (M.D.), doctors of osteopathy (D.O.), nurse practitioners (N.P.) and physician assistants (P.A.) are the only categories of providers who may be approved for E-visits. Network Providers who are authorized to provide E-visits have agreed to use Internet security technology approved by us to protect your information from unauthorized access or release. To be eligible for the E-visit benefit, you must have had at least one prior office visit with your Network Provider within the last 12 months.

Covered E-visits include, but are not limited to:

- Communications of a new or existing diagnosis or treatment when the equivalent service received through an office visit would have led to a claims submission to be covered by the Plan;
- Communications by the Network Provider about the management of complex chronic conditions that require extensive education and ongoing monitoring;
- Communications of treatment for relapses of a previous condition that involve extended dialogue and significant physician time and judgment;
- Discussion of lab results that require significant changes in medication or further testing; and
- Extended counseling when person-to-person contact would involve an unwise delay.

Examples of email communications that do not qualify as E-visits include, but are not limited to:

- Renewing prescriptions;
- Scheduling tests;
- Scheduling appointments;
- Reporting normal test results;
- Recommending a referral to another physician;
- A consultative message exchange from a patient who is seen in-person immediately afterward as a result of the consultative message;
- A brief follow-up of an office visit, medical procedure or other treatment to confirm stable condition;

- A brief discussion to confirm stability of a chronic problem and continuity of present management of the problem; and
- All communications in connection with Mental Health or Substance Abuse Covered Services (as provided in section 4.10).

4.3.4 Telemedical Services

Telemedical Services are covered at the applicable benefit level for the Covered Service, as shown in the Benefit Summary, had the Service been received in person provided that the Service:

- Is Medically Necessary;
- Is provided by a Qualified Practitioner;
- Is determined to be safely and effectively provided using synchronous two-way interactive video conferencing according to generally accepted health care practices and standards; and
- The application and technology used to provide the Telemedical Service meet all standards required by state and federal laws governing the privacy and security of protected health information.

For Members utilizing Telemedical Services for the treatment of diabetes where one of the participants is a representative of an academic health center, coverage is provided when Services are delivered through a two-way electronic communication. This includes, but is not limited to, video, audio, Voice over Internet Protocol, or transmission of telemetry, that allows a health professional to interact with the Member, a parent or guardian of a Member, or another health professional on a Member's behalf, who is at an originating site.

4.3.5 Allergy Shots, Allergy Serums and Injectable Medications

Allergy shots, allergy serum, injectable medications, and total parenteral nutrition (TPN) received in your Provider's office are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary. Therapy and testing for treatment of allergies including, but not limited to, Services related to clinical ecology, environmental allergy and allergic immune system dysregulation and sublingual antigen(s), extracts, neutralization tests and/or treatment are covered only when such therapy or testing is approved by the American Academy of Allergy and Immunology, or the Department of Health and Human Services or any of its offices or agencies. Some injectable medications may require Prior Authorization, as listed in the Medical benefit drug prior authorization list available on our website at <https://healthplans.providence.org/members/pharmacy-resources/Pages/default.aspx> or by calling Customer Service. See section 4.7.1 for coverage of infusion at Outpatient Facilities.

4.3.6 Administration of Anesthesia and Surgical Procedures

Benefits include the administration of anesthesia and surgical procedures, including assistant surgeon and post-operative care.

4.3.7 Immediate Care

Immediate Care is an extension of your Primary Care Provider's office, and provides additional access to treatment you need right away for an illness or injury that is not life threatening. This includes, but is not limited to, minor sprains, minor cuts and burns, and ear, nose, and throat infections. Routine care, like periodic health exams and well-baby care, should be delayed until you can be seen by your Primary Care Provider.

Whenever you need immediate care or Urgent Care, call your Primary Care Provider first. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call is always available, day or night. He or she may either suggest that you be seen at your Primary Care Provider's office, or direct you to an immediate care center, Urgent Care, or emergency care facility. See section 4.5 for coverage of Emergency Care and Urgent Care Services.

Please be prepared to pay the Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are also responsible for the applicable Copayment/Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary for any ancillary Services received, such as lab tests and X-rays, billed by the Immediate Care Provider.

4.3.8 Retail Health Clinic

Coverage is provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for Covered Services obtained at Retail Health Clinics. Retail Health Clinics can provide diagnosis and treatment services for uncomplicated minor illnesses and injuries, like sore throats, ear aches, and sprains. Routine care, like periodic health exams and well-baby care, should be delayed until you can be seen by your Primary Care Provider. All Covered Services must be Medically Necessary and appropriate and received from Qualified Practitioners. Not all services are available at Retail Health Clinics.

4.4 DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Coverage is provided as shown in your Benefit Summary for Diagnostic Services.

4.4.1 Diagnostic Pathology, Radiology Tests, High Tech Imaging and Diagnostic Procedures

Benefits are as shown in the Benefit Summary and include inpatient and outpatient diagnostic pathology (lab), high tech imaging (such as PET, CT, MRI and MRA), radiology (X-ray) tests, echocardiography, and other Medically Necessary diagnostic procedures. Covered Services include contrast materials (dyes) that may be required for a diagnostic procedure.

4.4.2 Sleep Study Services

Benefits are as shown in the Benefit Summary and include coverage of Medically Necessary polysomnography (PSG). PSG is an overnight sleep test performed at home or in a sleep laboratory. The test is used to confirm a sleep disorder and to determine the appropriate treatment. Services must be Prior Authorized.

The following diagnostics are excluded: actigraphy, daytime nap polysomnography, cephalographic or tomographic X-rays for diagnosis or evaluation of an oral device, and acoustic pharyngometry.

4.5 EMERGENCY CARE AND URGENT CARE SERVICES

Benefits for Emergency Care and Urgent Care Services are provided as described below and shown in your Benefit Summary. Emergency Care Services are provided both in and out of the Service Area. If an emergency situation should occur, you should take immediate action and seek prompt medical care. You should call 911, or the emergency number listed in the local telephone directory or go to the nearest Hospital emergency department.

4.5.1 Emergency Care

A medical emergency is a sudden unexpected illness or injury that you believe would place your life in danger or cause serious damage to your health if you do not seek immediate medical treatment.

Medical emergencies include, but are not limited to:

- Heart attack
- Stroke
- Poisoning
- Loss of consciousness
- Unexpected premature childbirth
- Acute abdominal pain
- Severe chest pain
- Serious burn
- Bleeding that does not stop
- Medically Necessary detoxification

Coverage is provided without Prior Authorization for Emergency Medical Screening Exams and stabilization of an Emergency Medical Condition. Hospitalization for an Emergency Medical Condition requires notification to Providence Health Plan within 48 hours, or as soon as reasonably possible following the onset of treatment, in order for coverage to continue.

Definitions:

“Emergency Medical Condition” is a medical condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine, would reasonably expect that failure to receive immediate medical attention would:

- Result in serious impairment to bodily functions;
- Result in serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part;
- Place the health of a person, or an unborn child in the case of a pregnant woman, in serious jeopardy;
- With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, for which there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another hospital before delivery or for which transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or the unborn child; or
- That is a behavioral health crisis.

“Emergency Services” means, with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition:

- An Emergency Medical Screening Exam or a behavioral health assessment that is within the capability of the emergency department of a hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency Medical Condition; and
- Such further medical examination and treatment as are required under the Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd) to stabilize a patient, to the extent the examination and treatment are within the capability of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital.

“Emergency Medical Screening Exams” include medical history, examination, ancillary tests and medical determinations required to ascertain the nature and extent of an Emergency Medical Condition.

Your Plan covers Emergency Services in the emergency room of any Hospital. **Emergency room Services are covered when your medical condition meets the guidelines for emergency care as stated above. Coverage includes Services to stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition and Emergency Medical Screening Exams.**

If you or a Family Member believes that immediate assistance is needed for an Emergency Medical Condition, **call 911 or go to the nearest emergency room.** Tell the emergency personnel the name of your Primary Care Provider and show them your Member ID Card.

Call your Primary Care Provider any time, any day of the week. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call will tell you what to do and where to go for the most appropriate care.

Please be prepared to pay your Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are responsible for the Copayment/Coinsurance for each Hospital emergency room visit. If you are admitted to the Hospital from the emergency room, your emergency Services Copayment/Coinsurance does not apply and all Services are subject to the Inpatient Services benefit shown in your Benefit Summary.

The Plan does not pay for emergency room treatment for medical conditions that are not medical emergencies. Do not go to the emergency room for care that should take place in your provider’s office. Routine care for sore throats, common colds, follow-up care, and prescription drug requests are not considered to be emergencies.

4.5.2 Emergency Medical Transportation

Benefits include Services for emergency medical transportation by state certified ambulance and certified air ambulance transportation. Ambulance Services are provided for transportation to the nearest facility capable of providing the necessary care or to a facility specified by Providence Health Plan.

4.5.3 Emergency Eye Care Services

Covered Services include the initial care for Emergency Medical Conditions resulting from an injury to or illness of the eye(s). Members may receive Services directly from an optometrist or ophthalmologist or from a Hospital emergency room.

4.5.4 Emergency Detoxification Services

Medically Necessary detoxification will be treated as an Emergency Medical Condition when the Member is not enrolled in a Substance Abuse treatment program, as stated in section 4.10.3, at the time Services are received. Prior Authorization is not required for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan or our authorizing agent must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue. If a Member is to be transferred to a Network Provider for continued inpatient care, the cost of Medically Necessary transportation will be covered. Continuing or follow-up care is not a Covered Service unless Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent.

4.5.5 Urgent Care

Urgent Care is treatment you need right away for an illness or injury that is not life threatening. This includes, but is not limited to, minor sprains, minor cuts and burns, and ear, nose, and throat infections. Routine care that can be delayed until you can be seen by a physician or provider in his or her office is not Urgent Care.

Whenever you need urgent care, call your Primary Care Provider first. Your Primary Care Provider or the provider-on-call is always available, day or night. He or she may either suggest that you come to the office or go to an emergency room or Urgent Care center. If you can be treated in your provider's office or at a participating Urgent Care center your out-of-pocket expense will usually be lower.

Please be prepared to pay the Copayment/Coinsurance, as shown in your Benefit Summary, at the time you receive care. You are also responsible for the applicable Copayment/Coinsurance shown in the Benefit Summary for any ancillary Services received, such as lab tests and X-rays, billed by the Qualified Provider.

If you are admitted to an Out-of-Network Hospital, you, or a relative, should call Providence Health Plan within 48 hours or as soon as reasonably possible.

Not all Out-of-Network facilities will file a claim on a Member's behalf. If you receive urgent care Services from an Out-of-Network facility, you must submit a claim if the facility or provider does not submit it for you. See section 6.1.1.

4.6 INPATIENT HOSPITAL AND SKILLED NURSING FACILITY SERVICES

Coverage is provided as shown in your Benefit Summary for Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility Services.

Covered Services do NOT include care received that consists primarily of:

- Room and board and supervisory or custodial Services.
- Personal hygiene and other forms of self-care.
- Non-skilled care for senile deterioration, mental deficiency, or developmental disability.

In all cases, the following are specifically excluded from the Hospital and Skilled Nursing Facility benefit:

- Private duty nursing or a private room unless prescribed as Medically Necessary or otherwise Prior Authorized.
- Take-home medications, supplies and equipment.
- Personal items such as telephone, radio, television and guest meals.

4.6.1 Inpatient Hospital Services

Benefits are provided as shown in your Benefit Summary.

In-Network Benefit: When your Network Provider and Providence Health Plan determine you need hospitalization, arrangements will be made for you to be admitted to a Network Hospital.

Out-of-Network Benefit: You are responsible for making sure inpatient hospitalization services are Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan before receiving this care from an Out-of-Network Hospital.

Only Medically Necessary hospital services are covered. Covered inpatient Services received in a Hospital are:

- Acute (inpatient) care;
- A semi-private room (unless a private room is Medically Necessary);
- Coronary care and intensive care;
- Isolation care; and
- Hospital services and supplies necessary for treatment and furnished by the Hospital, such as operating and recovery rooms, anesthesia, dressings, medications, whole blood and blood products, oxygen, X-ray, and laboratory Services during the period of inpatient hospitalization. (Personal items such as guest meals, slippers, etc., are not covered.)

Providence Health Plan employs professional clinical staff who may review services you receive in the Hospital. They may review your care to determine Medical Necessity, to make sure that you had quality care, and to ensure that you will have proper follow-up care.

Your provider will determine your medically appropriate length of stay. If you choose to stay in the Hospital longer than your physician advises, you will be responsible for the cost of additional days in the Hospital.

4.6.2 Skilled Nursing Facility

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for Covered Services from a Skilled Nursing Facility. Services must be Prior Authorized by Providence Health Plan and prescribed by your Qualified Practitioner in order to limit Hospital Confinement by providing convalescent skilled medical and nursing Services which cannot be adequately provided through a home health program. Benefits are subject to the durational limits stated in your Benefit Summary.

4.6.3 Inpatient Rehabilitative Care

Benefits are provided for physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services as shown in the Benefit Summary for inpatient rehabilitative care to restore or improve lost function following illness or injury. If a Member is hospitalized when rehabilitative Services begin, rehabilitation benefits will begin on the day treatment becomes primarily rehabilitative. Benefits are limited to Covered Services that can be expected to result in the measurable improvement of a Member's condition. Benefits are subject to the durational limits stated in the Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.7.2 for coverage of Outpatient Rehabilitative Services.)

4.6.4 Inpatient Habilitative Care

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary inpatient habilitative care. If a Member is hospitalized when habilitative Services begin, habilitative benefits will begin on the day treatment becomes primarily habilitative. All Services must be received at Qualified Facilities and from Qualified Practitioners practicing within their scope of license. Services are limited to those that result in measurable development. Coverage is provided at the same benefit level as Inpatient Rehabilitative Care listed in

your Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.7.3 for coverage of Outpatient Habilitative Services.)

4.6.5 Observation Care

Benefits are provided, as shown in the Benefit Summary, for Covered Services provided by the Hospital or the Qualified Practitioner while you are held in the Hospital for observation. Observation care includes the use of a bed and periodic monitoring which are reasonable and necessary to evaluate your condition as an outpatient or determine the need for possible admission to the hospital as an inpatient. In general, the duration of observation care does not exceed 24 - 48 hours. Observation care for greater than 48 hours without inpatient admission is generally considered not Medically Necessary and may be subject to medical review.

4.7 OUTPATIENT SERVICES

4.7.1 Outpatient Services: Surgery, Cardiac Rehabilitation, Dialysis, Infusion, Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary and include Services at a Hospital-based Outpatient Surgical Facility or an Ambulatory Surgery Center. See section 4.3.5 regarding injectable or infused medications received in a Provider's office. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, Services for a surgical procedure, outpatient cardiac rehabilitation, and regularly scheduled therapy such as dialysis, infusion (including infused medications), chemotherapy, inhalation therapy, radiation therapy, and therapeutic procedures as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner. The Plan may require that you obtain a second opinion for some procedures. If you do not obtain a second opinion when requested, Providence Health Plan will not Prior Authorize the Services. For additional information about Prior Authorization, see section 3.5.

Covered Services under these benefits do not include Services for Outpatient Rehabilitative Services. See section 4.7.2 for those Services.

4.7.2 Outpatient Rehabilitative Services

Benefits are included for outpatient physical, occupational and speech therapy Covered Services provided by a physician or licensed/registered therapist, as shown in the Benefit Summary, to restore or improve lost function following illness or injury.

Benefits are limited to Covered Services that can be expected to result in the measurable improvement of a Member's condition and are subject to the visit benefit maximum stated in the Benefit Summary. A visit is considered treatment with one provider (e.g., if you see a physical therapist and a speech therapist the same day at the same facility, it counts as two visits as you have received treatment from two providers). Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.6.3 for coverage of Inpatient Rehabilitative Services.)

Covered Services under this benefit do **NOT** include:

- Chiropractic adjustments and manipulations of any spinal or bodily area;
- Exercise programs;
- Rolfing, polarity therapy and similar therapies; and
- Rehabilitation services provided under an authorized home health care plan as specified in section 4.11.

4.7.3 Outpatient Habilitative Services

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary outpatient habilitative Services for maintenance, learning or improving skills and function for daily living. All Services must be received at Qualified Facilities and from Qualified Practitioners practicing within their scope of license. Services are limited to those that result in measurable development. Coverage is provided at the same benefit level as Outpatient Rehabilitative Care listed in your Benefit Summary. Limits do not apply to Mental Health Covered Services. (See section 4.6.4 for coverage of Inpatient Habilitative Services.)

4.8 MATERNITY SERVICES

Your benefits include coverage for comprehensive maternity care.

Your Benefit Summary lists your Member costs (Deductible, Copayment and/or Coinsurance) per pregnancy for prenatal office visits, postnatal office visits, and delivery Provider Services. These Member costs do not apply to other Covered Services, such as lab and imaging, which you may receive for your maternity care. The specific Coinsurance or Copayment for each of these services will apply instead. Please refer to your Benefit Summary for details.

Women may choose to receive Maternity Services from a Primary Care Provider or a Women's Health Care Provider. Women's Health Care Providers include physicians specializing in obstetrics, some Primary Care Providers and naturopaths (if they are licensed to provide obstetrical services), physician assistants and advanced registered nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and licensed direct entry midwives.

Covered Services include:

- Prenatal care.
- Delivery at an approved facility or birthing center.
- Postnatal care, including complications of pregnancy and delivery.
- Emergency treatment for complications of pregnancy and unexpected pre-term birth.
- Newborn nursery care* and any other Services provided to your newborn are covered only when the newborn child is properly enrolled within time frames outlined in Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment, section 8.2.4.

*Newborn nursery care is a facility Service covered under the Hospital Services benefit. All other Services provided to a newborn, including Physician/Provider Services, are covered under the applicable benefit level shown in the Benefit Summary. For instance, visits made to a hospitalized newborn by a Qualified Practitioner are covered under the Provider Inpatient visit benefit. See section 8.2.4 regarding newborn eligibility and enrollment.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Maternity Services for a Member who is serving as a surrogate parent are covered, except to the extent that such services are payable under the surrogate parenting contract or agreement.

The services of a lay, unlicensed direct entry, certified professional, or any other unlicensed midwife are not covered.

Length of maternity hospital stay: Your services include a hospital stay of a minimum of 48 hours for a normal vaginal delivery, and a minimum of 96 hours for a Caesarean delivery. You will not be discharged from the hospital sooner than these guidelines, unless you choose to be. You and your physician/provider will determine the length of your hospital stay and follow-up care based on accepted medical practice.

Maternity support services: Members may attend a class to prepare for childbirth. The classes are held at Network Hospitals. Call the Providence Resource Line at 503-574-6595 or visit www.providence.org/classes for information on classes, specific dates, locations, registration and prices. Classes vary by geographic area. In addition, Members with high-risk pregnancies may receive support services through care or case management. A care manager may be a social worker or a registered nurse.

Diabetes coverage during pregnancy: During pregnancy through six weeks postpartum, the Plan provides coverage in full for diabetes services, medications, and supplies when received In-Network.

4.9 MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MEDICAL APPLIANCES, PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES, DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND STATE MANDATED HEARING AID BENEFIT

Benefits for medical supplies, medical appliances, prosthetic and orthotic devices and Durable Medical Equipment (DME) are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary when required for the standard treatment of illness or injury. Providence Health Plan may authorize the purchase of an item if they determine the cost of purchasing an item would be less than the overall rental of the item. Services must be prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner.

The reasonable cost of repairing an item is covered as long as this cost does not exceed the purchase of a new piece of equipment or device. Items that are replaced due to loss or negligence are not covered. Items that are replaced due to the availability of a newer or more efficient model are not covered unless Medically Necessary. Repair or replacement is covered if due to normal growth processes or to a change in your physical condition due to illness or injury.

4.9.1 Medical Supplies (including Diabetes Supplies)

Benefits are shown in the Benefit Summary for the following medical supplies and diabetes supplies:

1. Medically Necessary supplies as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner, including, but not limited to, ostomy supplies, prescribed needles, syringes and chem strips. Non-sterile examination gloves used by you or your caregiver are NOT a covered medical supply.
2. Diabetes supplies, such as needles, syringes, lancets and test strips, may be purchased through Providence Health Plan Network medical supply providers or under this benefit at Network Pharmacies. Unless there is a medical exception on file, diabetes test strips are limited to products listed on the pharmacy formulary and are restricted to 100 test strips per month for insulin dependent Members and 100 test strips every three months for non-insulin dependent Members. See section 4.9.4 for coverage of diabetic equipment such as glucometers and insulin pump devices.
3. Medically Necessary medical foods for supplementation or dietary replacement including non-prescription elemental enteral formula for home use, when determined to be Medically Necessary for the treatment of severe intestinal malabsorption and a physician has issued a written order for the formula and the formula comprises the sole source, or an essential source, of nutrition. Medical foods are also covered for the treatment of Inborn Errors of Metabolism, as described in section 4.12.2. Medical foods do not include total parenteral nutrition (TPN), which is covered under section 4.3.5.

4.9.2 Medical Appliances

Benefits are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary for the following medical appliances:

1. Casts, braces and supportive devices when used in the treatment of medical or surgical conditions in acute or convalescent stages or as immediate post-surgical care.
2. Initial and replacement contact lenses, intraocular lenses, prescription lenses or standard frame glasses, when required as a result of injury, illness or surgery, such as, but not limited to, cataract, corneal transplant surgery or for the treatment of keratoconus.
3. Rental of an oxygen unit used in the home for Members with significant hypoxemia who are unresponsive to other forms of treatment. The benefit is limited to three months from the initial date of Service unless there is clinical evidence of the need to continue.
4. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts when required as a result of surgery, congenital defect or diabetes. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts are subject to the benefit maximum stated in the Benefit Summary, and do not apply to your Deductible.
5. Medical devices that are surgically implanted into the body to replace or aid function (including bilateral cochlear implants). If you receive a procedure to implant a medical device, you will be responsible for any Copayment or Coinsurance for the medical device in addition to any Copayment or Coinsurance for the procedure.
6. Other Medically Necessary appliances as ordered by your Qualified Practitioner.

4.9.3 Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

Benefits are provided for prosthetic and orthotic devices as shown in the Benefit Summary. Coverage is limited to those prosthetic and orthotic devices that are Medically Necessary and included in the Medicare fee schedule for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics and Supplies. Covered Services include rigid or semi-rigid devices used for supporting a weak or deformed leg, foot, arm, hand, back or neck, or restricting or eliminating motion in a diseased or injured leg, foot, arm, hand, back or neck; or an artificial limb device or appliance designed to replace in whole or in part an arm or a leg; breast implants following mastectomy; artificial eyes; and maxillofacial prosthetic devices for the restoration and management of head and facial structures. (For coverage of removable custom shoe orthotics, see section 4.9.2).

4.9.4 Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Benefits are provided for DME as shown in the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include Medically Necessary equipment such as a hospital bed, non-motorized wheelchair, ventilator, and similar equipment as approved by Providence Health Plan.

Covered Services for DME do not include items that are primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose or which are used for environmental control or enhancement (whether or not prescribed by a physician).

4.9.5 Hearing Aids and Hearing Exams

Medically Necessary external hearing aids and devices, one per ear per every four calendar years, as prescribed, fitted, and dispensed by a licensed audiologist or a hearing aid/instruments specialist, are covered under this Plan. "Hearing aids and devices" are defined as any non-disposable, wearable instrument or device designed to aid or compensate for impaired human hearing and any necessary ear mold, part, attachments or accessory for the instrument or device, except batteries and cords.

Office visits for routine hearing exams and tests, including those related to the evaluation/fitting of a hearing aid, will be payable under this Plan at the office visit benefit level as shown in your Benefit Summary.

4.9.6 Wigs

The Plan will provide coverage for one synthetic wig every calendar year for Members who have undergone chemotherapy or radiation therapy at the Medical Equipment, Supplies and Devices benefit level listed in your Benefit Summary. Wigs may be purchased from any wig supplier. Wig suppliers may require Members to pay for items and submit the paid receipt to Providence Health Plan for reimbursement. For information about submitting claims, see section 6.1.1.

4.10 MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES

This Plan complies with Oregon and Federal Mental Health Parity.

4.10.1 Mental Health Services

Benefits are provided for Mental Health Services at the same level as, and subject to limitations no more restrictive than, those imposed on coverage or reimbursement for Medically Necessary treatment for other medical conditions.

Covered Services include diagnostic evaluation, individual and group therapy, inpatient hospitalization as stated in section 4.6.1, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization Services. All inpatient, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services must be Prior Authorized as specified in section 3.5.

In an emergency situation, go directly to a Hospital emergency room. You do not need Prior Authorization for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue.

4.10.2 Applied Behavior Analysis

Benefits are provided for Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) for the treatment of autism spectrum disorders, subject to the following limitations:

- Services must be Medically Necessary;
- The initial screening and an individualized treatment plan must be provided by a licensed neurologist, pediatric neurologist, developmental pediatrician, psychiatrist or psychologist, who has experience or training the diagnosis of autism spectrum disorder;
- Prior authorization is received by us or our authorizing agent;
- Benefits include coverage of any other non-excluded mental health or medical services identified in the individualize treatment plan;
- Treatment must be provided by a health care professional licensed to provide ABA Services; and
- Treatment may be provided in the Member's home or in a licensed health care facility.

Exclusions to ABA Services:

- Services provided by a family or household member;
- Services that are custodial in nature, or that constitute marital, family, or training services;
- Services that are educational or correctional that are provided by a school or halfway house or received as part of an education or training program;
- Custodial or respite care, creative arts therapy, wilderness or adventure camps, social counseling, music therapy, neurofeedback, chelation or hyperbaric chambers;
- Services provided under an individual education plan in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act;
- Services provided through community or social programs; and
- Services provided by the Department of Human Services or the Oregon Health authority, other than employee benefit plans offered by the department and the authority.

An approved ABA treatment plan is subject to review by us or our authorizing agent, and may be modified or discontinued if review shows that the Member receiving treatment is not making measurable clinical progress toward the goals identified in the treatment plan.

4.10.3 Substance Abuse Services

Benefits are provided for Substance Abuse Services at the same level as, and subject to limitations no more restrictive than, those imposed on coverage or reimbursement for Medically Necessary treatment for other medical conditions.

Covered Services include diagnostic evaluation, detoxification, individual and group therapy, inpatient hospitalization as stated in section 4.6.1, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization Services when they are Medically Necessary as determined by Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent.

Prior Authorization is required for all inpatient, residential, and day, intensive outpatient, or partial hospitalization treatment Services, as specified in section 3.5.

Treatments involving the use of methadone are a Covered Service only when such treatment is part of a medically-supervised treatment program that has been Prior Authorized.

In an emergency situation, go directly to a Hospital emergency room. You do not need Prior Authorization for emergency treatment; however, Providence Health Plan must be notified within 48 hours following the onset of treatment, or as soon as reasonably possible, in order for coverage to continue.

4.11 HOME HEALTH AND HOSPICE CARE

4.11.1 Home Health Care

Benefits for home health care Covered Services are shown in the Benefit Summary and are described below. The Plan will provide benefits for home health care as an alternative to hospitalization with consent of the Member. A Home Health Provider must provide Services at your home under a home health care plan. Nothing in this provision will increase benefits to cover home health care Services that are not otherwise covered under this Plan.

Any visit by a person providing Services under a home health care plan, or evaluating the need for or developing a plan is considered one home health care visit. Up to four consecutive hours in a 24-hour period of home health care Service is considered one home health care visit. A home health care visit of more than four hours is considered one visit for every four hours or part thereof.

Home health care will not be reimbursed unless your Qualified Practitioner certifies that the home health care Services will be provided or coordinated by a state-licensed or Medicare-certified Home Health Agency or certified rehabilitation agency. If you were hospitalized immediately prior to the commencement of home health care, the home health care plan must be initially approved by the Qualified Practitioner who was the primary provider of Services during the hospitalization.

If the above criteria are not met, **NO** benefits will be provided under this Plan for home health care. Rehabilitation services provided under an authorized home health care plan will be covered as home health care Services.

Home health care benefits do **NOT** include:

1. Charges for mileage or travel time to and from your home;
2. Wage or shift differentials for Home Health Providers;
3. Charges for supervision of Home Health Providers; or
4. Services that consist principally of Custodial Care including, but not limited to, care for senile deterioration, mental deficiency, mental illness, developmental disability or care of a chronic or congenital condition on a long-term basis.

4.11.2 Hospice Care

Benefits are included for hospice care as shown in the Benefit Summary and as stated in this section. In addition, the following criteria must be met:

1. Your Qualified Practitioner certifies that you have a terminal illness with a life expectancy not exceeding six months; and
2. The Covered Services provided are reasonable and necessary for the condition and symptoms being treated.

When the above criteria are met, the Plan will provide benefits for a full range of Covered Services which a certified hospice care program is required to include. Covered Services include the following:

- Nursing care provided by or under the supervision of a registered nurse;
- Medical social services provided by a medical social worker who is working under the direction of a physician, including counseling for the purpose of helping you and your caregivers adjust to the approaching death;

- Services provided by your Qualified Practitioner or a physician associated with the hospice program;
- Durable Medical Equipment, medical supplies and devices, including medications used primarily for the relief of pain and control of symptoms related to the terminal illness;
- Home health aide Services for personal care, maintenance of a safe and healthy environment and general support to the goals of the plan of care;
- Rehabilitation therapies provided for purposes of symptom control or to enable you to maintain activities of daily living and basic functional skills; and
- Continuous home care during a period of crisis in which you require skilled intervention to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms.

Respite care is not covered.

4.12 OTHER COVERED SERVICES

4.12.1 Genetic Testing and Counseling Services

Genetic testing and counseling are covered under the applicable benefit level when there is a medical condition that requires genetic testing to make a certain diagnosis or to aid in planning a treatment course. Identification of a genetic disorder should result in medical interventions and solutions that are corrective or therapeutic in nature. Genetic testing requires Prior Authorization as shown in section 3.5.

4.12.2 Inborn Errors of Metabolism

The Plan will provide benefits for Covered Services as shown in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received for diagnosing, monitoring and controlling inborn errors of metabolism, including, but not limited to: phenylketonuria (PKU); homocystinuria; citrullinemia; maple syrup disease; and pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency; that involve amino acid, carbohydrate and fat metabolism for which medically standard methods exist, including quantification of metabolites in blood, urine or spinal fluid, or enzyme or DNA confirmation in tissues. Covered Services include clinical visits, biochemical analysis and medical foods used in the treatment of such disorders. For coverage of medical foods, see section 4.9.1.

4.12.3 Podiatry/Foot Services

Benefits include Covered Services of a podiatrist or other Qualified Practitioner and are provided as shown in the Physician/Provider Services section of the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, the fitting and follow up exam for removable custom orthotic shoe inserts when required as a result of surgery, congenital defect or diabetes. Removable custom orthotic shoe inserts are covered as stated in section 4.9.2 (Medical Appliances). Covered Services do not include routine foot care and the removal of corns or calluses, unless you have diabetes.

4.12.4 Reconstructive Surgery

Reconstructive Surgery is covered for conditions resulting from trauma, infection or other diseases and for congenital deformities and anomalies if there is a resultant functional impairment. Benefits are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received. For Restoration of Head or Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services, see section 4.12.6.

4.12.5 Reconstructive Breast Surgery

Members who have undergone mastectomy are entitled to certain benefits under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA). "Mastectomy" means the surgical removal of breast tissue and breast lumps due to malignancy or suspected malignancy.

Benefits for Reconstructive Surgery of the breast are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received. Reconstructive Surgery of the breast is covered for:

- All stages of reconstruction of the involved breast following a mastectomy;

- Surgery and construction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
- Prostheses; and
- Treatment of physical complications of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

If you have additional questions about your WHCRA benefits, please contact Customer Service.

4.12.6 Restoration of Head/Facial Structures; Limited Dental Services

Covered Services are limited to those Services that are Medically Necessary for the purpose of controlling or eliminating pain, or restoring facial configuration or functions such as speech, swallowing or chewing. Medically Necessary Covered Services include restoration and management of head and facial structures, including teeth, dental implants and bridges, that cannot be replaced with living tissue and that are defective because of trauma, disease or birth or developmental deformities, not including malocclusion of the jaw.

Benefits are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received.

Exclusions that apply to Covered Services include:

- Cosmetic Services;
- Services rendered to improve a condition that falls within the normal range of such conditions;
- Routine Orthodontia;
- Services to treat tooth decay, periodontal conditions and deficiencies in dental hygiene;
- Removal of impacted teeth;
- The making or repairing of dentures;
- Orthognathic surgery to shorten or lengthen the upper or lower jaw, unless related to a traumatic injury or to a neoplastic or degenerative disease; and
- Services to treat temporomandibular joint syndrome, except as provided in 4.12.7.

Outpatient Hospitalization and Anesthesia for Limited Dental Services

Benefits for outpatient hospitalization and anesthesia for dental Services are covered as those Services listed in the Benefit Summary based upon the type of Services received and will only be provided for Members with complicating medical conditions. Examples of these conditions include, but are not limited to:

- Developmental disabilities;
- Physical disabilities; or
- A combination of medical conditions or disabilities which cannot be managed safely and efficiently in a dental office.

Dental Services are excluded.

4.12.7 Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) Services

Benefits are provided for TMJ Services from a Network Provider as shown in the Benefit Summary. Covered Services include:

1. A diagnostic examination including a history, physical examination and range of motion measurements, as necessary;
2. Diagnostic X-rays;
3. Physical therapy of necessary frequency and duration;
4. Therapeutic injections;
5. Therapy utilizing an appliance/splint which does not permanently alter tooth position, jaw position or bite. Benefits for this therapy will be based on the use of a single appliance/splint, regardless of the number of appliances/splints used in treatment. Coverage of the appliance/splint is under the provisions of this section and coverage is not applicable under section 4.9.2(Medical Appliances).

The benefit for the appliance splint therapy will include an allowance for diagnostic Services, office visits and adjustments; and

6. Surgical Services.

TMJ Services are covered as shown in your Benefit Summary; limits may apply.

Out-of-Network benefits do not apply to TMJ Services.

Covered Services for TMJ conditions do not include dental or orthodontia Services.

4.12.8 Self-Administered Chemotherapy

Self-administered chemotherapy agents, including oral medications and injectable medications, are covered when received from a Network retail or specialty Pharmacy.

Self-administered chemotherapy is covered under your Outpatient Chemotherapy benefit. Self-administered chemotherapy is covered under your Prescription Drug benefit when that coverage results in a lower out-of-pocket expense to the Member (See section 4.14).

4.12.9 Chiropractic Manipulation

Coverage is provided for chiropractic manipulation as stated in the Benefit Summary. To be eligible for coverage, all chiropractic manipulation Services must be Medically Necessary and within the Qualified Practitioner's scope of license.

4.12.10 Acupuncture

Coverage is provided for acupuncture as stated in the Benefit Summary. To be eligible for coverage, all acupuncture Services must be Medically Necessary and within the Qualified Practitioner's scope of license.

4.12.11 Men's Elective Sterilization Services

Covered Services include men's voluntary sterilization (vasectomy). All Covered Services must be received from Qualified Providers and Facilities. Services are covered subject to the provisions of the applicable benefit, e.g., your Outpatient Surgery benefit. Services to reverse a prior sterilization procedure are not covered.

Please note: Providence Health Plan is a Catholic-sponsored health plan, and, as a matter of conscience, Providence Health & Services facilities do not offer these Services. Services are available at other Network facilities.

4.12.12 Gender Dysphoria

Benefits are provided for the treatment of Gender Dysphoria. Covered Services include, but are not limited to, Mental Health, Prescription Drug, and surgical procedures. Coverage is provided at the applicable benefit level for the type of Covered Services received, as shown in your Benefit Summary. For example, surgical procedures are subject to your provider surgical benefit and applicable inpatient or outpatient facility benefit. Treatment of Gender Dysphoria is subject to Medical Necessity, as set forth in our medical policy, and must be received from licensed providers and facilities. Prior Authorization may apply. Please see section 3.5 for a list of services requiring Prior Authorization.

4.13 HUMAN ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANTS

A transplant is defined as a procedure or series of procedures by which an organ or tissue is either:

- Removed from the body of one person (the donor) and implanted in the body of another person (the recipient who is a Member); or
- Removed from and replaced in the same person's body (a self-donor who is a Member).

The term transplant does not include Services related to the transfusion of blood or blood derivatives (except hematopoietic stem cells) or replacement of a cornea. Corneal replacement is covered under the applicable provider and facility surgical benefits.

4.13.1 Covered Services

Covered Services for transplants are limited to Services that:

1. Are determined by Providence Health Plan to be Medically Necessary and medically appropriate according to national standards of care;
2. Are provided at a facility approved by us or under contract with Providence Health Plan (**the Out-of-Network benefit does NOT apply to transplant Services**);
3. Involve one or more of the following organs or tissues:
 - Heart
 - Lung
 - Liver
 - Kidney
 - Pancreas
 - Small bowel
 - Autologous hematopoietic stem cell/bone marrow
 - Allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell/bone marrow; and
4. Are directly related to the transplant procedure, including Services that occur before, during and after the transplant procedure.

Covered Services for transplant recipients include medical Services, Hospital Services, medical supplies, medications and prescription drugs while hospitalized, diagnostic modalities, prosthesis, high dosage chemotherapy for stem cell/bone marrow transplants, and travel expenses. Travel expenses are subject to a \$5,000 lifetime benefit maximum for transportation, food and lodging. Food and lodging is subject to a \$150 per diem. Per diem expenses apply to the \$5,000 travel expenses benefit maximum. (Note: Travel expenses are not covered for donors.)

Services for donors are covered when the donor is not eligible for coverage of donation Services under any other Health Benefit Plan or government funding program. Covered Services for donors include:

1. Initial evaluation of the donor and related program administration costs;
2. Preserving the organ or tissue;
3. Transporting the organ or tissue to the transplant site;
4. Acquisition charges for cadaver or live donor;
5. Services required to remove the organ or tissue from the donor; and
6. Treatment of medical complications directly resulting from the surgery performed to obtain the organ or tissue for a period of time not to exceed 30 consecutive days following that surgery.

4.13.2 Benefits for Transplant Facility Services Provided to the Organ Recipient

The Deductible, Coinsurance, and Copayment provisions of this Plan are waived, except as follows:

The Member/recipient is responsible for the Deductible, Coinsurance or Copayment amounts, as shown in the Benefit Summary, for inpatient Hospital Services and for outpatient facility Services that are not billed as a global fee and those amounts will apply to the Member's Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

4.13.3 Benefits for Outpatient Medications

Outpatient prescription medications for transplant-related Services, including anti-rejection (immunosuppressive) drugs, are not eligible for reimbursement under the medical benefits of this Plan. Benefits for outpatient prescription drugs are provided under this Plan's Prescription Drug Benefit and those benefits are subject to the terms and limitations of that Benefit.

4.13.4 Benefits for Physician/Provider Services Provided to the Organ Recipient

Benefits for physician/provider Services are provided as shown in the Benefit Summary. The Member/recipient is responsible for the Deductible, Coinsurance or Copayment amounts for those

Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary, unless those Services are billed as a global fee with the facility Services, and those amounts will apply to the Member's Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

4.13.5 Transplant Prior Authorization

(See also section 3.5.)

To qualify for coverage under this Plan, all transplant-related Services, procedures, treatment protocols and facilities must be Prior Authorized, including:

- Initial consultation;
- Evaluation;
- Transplant facilities;
- Donor evaluation;
- Donor Services;
- High-dose chemotherapy administered prior to the transplant;
- HLA typing;
- Travel expenses;
- Pre-transplant care;
- Self-donation Services;
- Transplant Services; and
- Follow-up treatment.

4.13.6 Transplant Exclusions

In addition to the exclusions listed in section 5, the following exclusions apply to human organ/tissue transplants:

- Any transplant procedure performed at a transplant facility that has not been approved by us;
- Any transplant that is Experimental/Investigational, as determined by Providence Health Plan;
- Services or supplies for any transplant that are not specified as Covered Services in section 4.13, such as transplantation of animal organs or artificial organs;
- Services related to organ/tissue donation by a Member if the recipient is not a Member or the Member/recipient is not eligible for transplant benefits under this Plan; and
- Transplant-related travel expenses for the donor and the donor's and recipient's family members.

4.14 PRESCRIPTION DRUG BENEFIT

The Prescription Drug Benefit provides coverage for prescription drugs which are Medically Necessary for the treatment of a covered illness or injury and which are dispensed by a Network Pharmacy pursuant to a prescription ordered by a Qualified Practitioner for use on an outpatient basis, subject to your Plan's benefits, limitations and exclusions.

Prescription Drug Definition

The following are considered "Prescription Drugs":

1. Any medicinal substance which bears the legend, "RX ONLY" and "Caution: federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription";
2. Insulin;
3. Any medicinal substance of which at least one ingredient is a federal legend drug in a therapeutic amount; and
4. Any medicinal substance which has been approved by the Oregon Health Evidence Review Commission effective for the treatment of a particular indication.

4.14.1 Using Your Prescription Drug Benefit

Your Prescription Drug Benefit requires that you fill your prescriptions at a Network Pharmacy.

You have broad access to over 26,000 Network Pharmacies and their services at discounted rates.

Providence Health Plan Network Pharmacies are those pharmacies that maintain all applicable certifications and licenses necessary under state and federal law of the United States and have a contractual agreement with us to provide Prescription Drug Benefits.

Network Pharmacies are designated as retail, preferred retail, specialty and mail-order Pharmacies. To view a list of Network Pharmacies, visit our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. You also may contact Customer Service at the telephone number listed on your Member ID Card.

- Please present your Member ID Card to the Network Pharmacy at the time you request Services. If you have misplaced or do not have your Member ID Card with you, please ask your pharmacist to call us.
- All covered Services are subject to the Copayments or Coinsurance listed in the Benefit Summary.
- If you choose a brand-name drug when a generic-equivalent is available, any difference in cost for Prescription Drug Covered Services will not apply to your Calendar Year Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums.
- Network Pharmacies may not charge you more than your Copayment or Coinsurance. Please contact Customer Service if you are asked to pay more or if you, or the pharmacy, have questions about your Prescription Drug Benefit or need assistance processing your prescription.
- Copayments or Coinsurance are due at the time of purchase. If the cost of your Prescription Drug is less than your Copayment, you will only be charged the cost of the Prescription Drug.
- You may be assessed multiple Copayments for multi-use or unit-of-use container or package depending on the medication and the number of days supplied.
- You may purchase up to a 90-day supply of each maintenance drugs at one time using a Network mail service or preferred retail Pharmacy. Not all drugs are covered for more than a 30 day supply, including compounded medications, drugs obtained from specialty pharmacies, and limited distribution pharmaceuticals. To purchase prescriptions by mail, your physician or provider can call in the prescription or you can mail your prescription along with your Providence Health Plan Member ID number to one of our Network mail-order Pharmacies. To find our Network mail-order Pharmacies, please visit our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com. (Not all prescription drugs are available through our mail-order pharmacies.)
- Diabetes supplies and inhalation extender devices may be obtained at a Network Pharmacy. However, these items are considered medical supplies and devices and are subject to your Medical Supplies benefits, limitations and Copayments and/or Coinsurances. See section 4.9.1 and your Benefit Summary. Diabetes supplies do not include glucometers and insulin pump devices, which are covered under your Durable Medical Equipment benefit, section 4.9.4.
- Self-administered chemotherapy drugs are covered under section 4.12.8 unless the benefits under this Prescription Drug Benefit allow for a lower out-of-pocket cost to you.
- Injectable medications received in your Provider's office are covered under section 4.3.5.
- Infusions, including infused medications, received at Outpatient Facilities are covered under section 4.7.1.
- Some prescription drugs require Prior Authorization or an exception to the Formulary in order to be covered. These may include select formulary agents, non-formulary agents, step therapy, and/or quantity limits as listed in the Providence Health Plan Prescription Drug Formulary available on our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com or by contacting Customer Service.

- Providence Health Plan will provide Members prescription synchronization services for maintenance medications. Upon Member or provider request, the Plan will coordinate with Members, providers, and the dispensing pharmacy to synchronize maintenance medication refills so Members can pick up maintenance medications on the same date. Members will be responsible for applicable Copayments, Coinsurances and Deductibles.

4.14.2 Use of Out-of-Network Pharmacies

On rare occasions, such as urgent or emergency situations, you may need to use an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. If this happens, you will need to pay full price for your prescription at the time of purchase.

To request reimbursement, you will need to fill out and submit to us a Prescription Drug Reimbursement form. This form is available on our website or by contacting Customer Service. When you submit the completed Prescription Drug Reimbursement form, include any itemized pharmacy receipts, along with an explanation as to why you used an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. Submission of a claim does not guarantee payment.

If your claim is approved, the Plan will reimburse you the cost of your prescription up to our Network Pharmacy contracted rates, less your Copayment or Coinsurance if applicable. Reimbursement is subject to your Plan's limitations and exclusions. You are responsible for any amounts above our contracted rates.

4.14.3 Prescription Drug Formulary

The Providence Health Plan Formulary is a list of Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved prescription generic, brand and specialty drugs. It is designed to offer drug treatment choices for covered medical conditions. Formulary status is given to drugs which meet evidence-based assessment of therapeutic effectiveness, safety, pharmacoeconomic value and offer an important advantage to existing Formulary alternatives.

The Formulary can help you and your Qualified Practitioner choose effective medications that are less costly and minimize your out-of-pocket expense. There are effective generic drug choices to treat most medical conditions.

Not all FDA-approved drugs are added to the formulary. Non-formulary drug requests require a formulary exception, and must be FDA-approved, Medically Necessary, and require by law a prescription to dispense. See Section 6.1 under Claims Involving Prior Authorization and Formulary Exception.

Newly approved FDA drugs will be reviewed by the Oregon Region Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee for safety and Medical Necessity within 12 months after the drug becomes available on the market. In the case of an urgent situation, Providence Health Plan will authorize the use of a newly approved FDA drug during our review period so a Member does not go without Medically Necessary treatment.

4.14.4 Prescription Drugs

Generic and Brand-Name Drugs

Both generic and brand-name drugs are covered benefits subject to the terms of your Benefit Summary. In general, generic drugs are subject to lower Copayments or Coinsurances than brand-name drugs. Please refer to your Benefit Summary for your Copayment or Coinsurance information.

If your brand-name benefit includes a Copayment or Coinsurance, regardless of the reason or Medical Necessity, and you request a brand-name drug, you will be responsible for the difference in cost between the brand-name and generic drug, in addition to the brand-name drug Copayment or Coinsurance indicated in the Benefit Summary. Your total cost, however, will never exceed the actual cost of the drug. The difference in cost between the brand-name and generic drug will not be applied

toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and you will continue to be responsible for the difference in cost after your Out-of-Pocket Maximum is met.

Affordable Care Act Preventive Drugs

Affordable Care Act (ACA) preventive drugs are medications, including contraceptives, which are listed in our Formulary and are covered at no cost when received from Network Pharmacies as required by the ACA. Over-the-counter ACA preventive drugs received from Network Pharmacies will not be covered in full under the ACA preventive benefit without a written prescription from your Qualified Practitioner.

4.14.5 Prescription Drug Quantity

Prescription dispensing limits, including refills, are as follows:

1. topicals, up to 60 grams;
2. liquids, up to eight ounces;
3. tablets or capsules, up to 100 dosage units;
4. multi-use or unit-of-use, up to one container or package; as prescribed, not to exceed a 30-consecutive-day supply, whichever is less; and
5. FDA-approved women's prescription contraceptives: up to 3-months initial dispensing, then up to 12-months subsequent dispensing at any of our Network Pharmacies.

Other dispensing limits may apply to certain medications requiring limited use, as determined by our medical policy. Prior Authorization is required for amounts exceeding any applicable medication dispensing limits.

4.14.6 Network Mail-Order and Preferred Retail Pharmacies

Up to a 90-day supply of prescribed maintenance drugs (drugs are those you have been on for at least 30 days and that you anticipate continuing on in the future) purchased from a Network mail-order or preferred retail Pharmacy will be covered subject to the following specific provisions:

1. Qualified drugs under this program will be determined by us. Not all prescription drugs are available through mail-order pharmacy.
2. Not all maintenance prescription drugs are available in 90-day allotments.
3. Copayment(s) will be applied to the quantity stated on your Benefit Summary. (Some quantity limitations and Copayments for unit of use packaging may apply).

When using a mail-order pharmacy, payment is required prior to processing your order. If there is a negative change in our Network mail-service or preferred retail Pharmacies, you will be notified of the change at least 30 days in advance.

4.14.7 Prescription Drug Limitations

Prescription drug limitations are as follows:

1. All drugs must be Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved, Medically Necessary and require by law a prescription to dispense. Not all FDA-approved drugs are covered by Providence Health Plan. Newly approved drugs will be reviewed for safety and Medical Necessity within 12 months after the drug becomes available on the market for Formulary consideration.
2. Certain drugs require Prior Authorization for Medical Necessity, place of therapy, length of therapy, step therapy, number of doses or dispensing limits. Step therapy uses our pharmacy claims history to confirm if certain drugs have been tried first by a Member. If a drug has not been tried first, cannot be tried first, or if the drug history is not available, Prior Authorization is required. For some drugs, Providence Health Plan limit the amount of the drug the Plan will cover. You or your Qualified Practitioner can contact Providence Health Plan directly to request Prior Authorization. If you have questions regarding a specific drug, please call Customer Service.

3. Specialty drugs are injectable, infused, oral, topical, or inhaled therapies that often require specialized delivery, handling, monitoring and administration and are generally high cost. These drugs must be purchased through a Providence Health Plan designated specialty pharmacy. Due to the nature of these medications, specialty drugs are limited to a 30-day supply. Specialty drugs are listed in the Formulary. In rare circumstances specialty medications may be filled for greater than a 30-day supply; in these cases, additional specialty cost share(s) may apply.
4. Self-injectable medications are only covered when they are being self-administered and labeled by the FDA for self-administration; in some cases, a Prior Authorization may be required for the drug. Documentation of self-administration may also be required. Drugs labeled for self-administration that are being administered by a provider will fall to the Member's medical benefit.
5. Medications, drugs or hormones prescribed to stimulate growth are not covered, except when there is a laboratory-confirmed diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency for children through 18 years of age and when prescribed for the treatment of documented pituitary destruction in adults.
6. Compound prescription drugs must contain at least one ingredient that is an FDA-approved prescription drug in therapeutic amount and must be purchased at a Network Pharmacy. Compounded drugs from bulk powders that are not a component of an FDA-approved drug are not covered. Claims are subject to clinical review for Medical Necessity and are not guaranteed for payment.
7. In accordance with the ACA, your Plan provides coverage in full of certain medications, including contraceptives, when these medications are purchased from Network Pharmacies. Not all preventive medications are required to be covered in full by the ACA. Medications in this category may be subject to medical management techniques to determine frequency, method, treatment, or setting. Brand medications for which a generic is available will not be covered in full unless the Member has received Prior Authorization from Providence Health Plan.

4.14.8 Prescription Drug Exclusions

In addition to the Exclusions listed in section 5, Prescription Drug Exclusions are as follows:

1. Drugs or medicines delivered, injected or administered for you by a physician, other provider or another trained person (see section 4.3.5);
2. Amphetamines and amphetamine derivatives except when used in the treatment of narcolepsy or hyperactivity in children and adults;
3. Drugs or medications prescribed that do not relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury;
4. Drugs used for the treatment of fertility/infertility;
5. Fluoride, for Members over the age of 16 years old;
6. Drugs that are not provided in accordance with our formulary management program or are not provided according to our medical policy;
7. Drugs used in the treatment of fungal nail conditions;
8. Over-the-counter (OTC) drugs, medications or vitamins that may be purchased without a provider's written prescription, except as required by federal or Oregon state law;
9. Prescription drugs, including prescription combination drugs, that contain OTC products or are available in an OTC therapeutically similar form;
10. Drugs dispensed from pharmacies outside the United States, except when prescribed for Urgent Care and Emergency Medical Conditions;
11. Drugs placed on a prescription-only status as required by state or local law;
12. Replacement of lost or stolen medication;
13. Drugs or medicines used to treat sexual dysfunction (this exclusion does not apply to Mental Health Covered Services);
14. Drugs used in the treatment of drug-induced fatigue, general fatigue and idiopathic hypersomnia;
15. Drugs dispensed or compounded by a pharmacist that do not have at least one FDA-approved medication in therapeutic amount;
16. Drugs used for weight loss or for cosmetic purposes;

17. Drug kits, unless the product is available solely as a kit. Kits typically contain a pre-packaged drug along with items associated with the administration of the drug (*e.g.*, gloves, shampoo);
18. Prenatal vitamins that contain docosahexaenoic acid (DHA);
19. Drugs that are not FDA-approved or are designated as “less than effective” by the FDA (also known as “DESI” drugs); and
20. Vaccines, immunizations and preventive medications solely for the purpose of travel, school, or work.

4.14.9 Prescription Drug Disclaimer

Providence Health Plan is not liable for any claim, injury, demand, or judgment based on tort or other grounds (including, but not limited to, warranty or merchantability) arising out of or in any connection with the sale, compounding, dispensing, manufacturing, or use of any prescription drug covered under this Plan.

5. EXCLUSIONS

In addition to those Services listed as not covered in section 4, the following are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan.

General Exclusions:

The Plan does not cover Services and supplies which:

- Are not provided;
- Are provided without charge or for which you would not be required to pay if you did not have this coverage;
- Are received before the Effective Date of Coverage;
- Are not a Covered Service or relate to complications resulting from a Non-Covered Service, except for Services provided as Emergency Care as described in section 4.5;
- Are not furnished by a Qualified Practitioner or Qualified Treatment Facility;
- Are provided by or payable under any plan or program established by a domestic or foreign government or political subdivision, unless such exclusion is prohibited by law;
- Are provided while you are confined in a Hospital or institution owned or operated by the United States Government or any of its agencies, except to the extent provided by 38 U.S.C. § 1729 as it relates to non-military Services provided at a Veterans Administration Hospital or facility;
- Are provided while you are in the custody of any law enforcement authorities or while incarcerated, except as provided in section 3.3;
- Are self-administered (except as provided in 4.12.8), are prescribed by you for your own benefit, or are provided or prescribed by a person who resides in your home or is a member of your family. "Member of your family" for this purpose means any person who could possibly inherit from you under the intestate succession law of any state, plus any in-law, step relative, foster parent, or domestic partner of you or of any such person;
- Are provided for convenience, educational or vocational purposes including, but not limited to, videos and books, educational programs to which drivers are referred by the judicial system, and volunteer mutual support groups;
- Are provided to yield primarily educational outcomes. An outcome is "primarily educational" if the outcome's fundamental, first, or principal character is to provide you with enduring knowledge, skill, or competence through a process of repetitive positive reinforcement over an extended length of time. An outcome is "enduring" if long-lasting or permanent;
- Are performed in association with a Service that is not covered under this Plan;
- Are provided for any injury or illness that is sustained by any Member that arises out of, or as the result of, any work for wage or profit when coverage under any Workers' Compensation Act or similar law is required for the Member. This exclusion also applies to injuries and illnesses that are the subject of a disputed claim settlement or claim disposition agreement under a Workers' Compensation Act or similar law. This exclusion does not apply to Members who are exempt under any Workers' Compensation Act or similar law;
- Are payable under any automobile medical, personal injury protection, automobile no-fault, homeowner, commercial premises coverage, or similar contract or insurance, when such contract or insurance makes benefits or Services available to you, whether or not you make application for such benefits or Services and whether or not you are refused payment for failure to satisfy any term of such coverage. If such coverage is required by law and you unlawfully fail to obtain it, benefits will be deemed to have been payable to the extent of that requirement. This exclusion also applies to charges applied to the deductible of such contract or insurance. Any benefits or Services provided under this Plan that are subject to this exclusion are provided solely to assist you and such assistance does not waive our right to reimbursement or subrogation as specified in section 6.3. This exclusion also applies to Services and supplies after you have received proceeds from a settlement as specified in section 6.3.3;
- Are provided in an institution that specializes in treatment of developmental disabilities, except as provided in section 4.10.2;

- Are provided for treatment or testing required by a third party or court of law which is not Medically Necessary;
- Are Experimental/Investigational;
- Are determined by us not to be Medically Necessary for diagnosis and treatment of an injury or illness;
- Are received by a Member under the Oregon Death with Dignity Act;
- Have not been Prior Authorized as required by this Plan;
- Relate to any condition sustained by a Member as a result of engagement in an illegal occupation or the commission or attempted commission of an assault or other illegal act by the Member, if such Member is convicted of a crime on account of such illegal engagement or act. For purposes of this exclusion, "illegal" means any engagement or act that would constitute a felony or misdemeanor punishable by up to a year's imprisonment under applicable law if such Member is convicted for the conduct. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to exclude Covered Services for a Member for injuries resulting from an act of domestic violence or a medical condition (i.e., a physical or mental health condition); and
- Relate to participation in a civil revolution or riot, duty as a member of the armed forces of any state or country, or a war or act of war which is declared or undeclared.

The Plan does not cover:

- Charges that are in excess of Usual, Customary, and Reasonable (UCR) costs;
- Custodial Care;
- Transplants, except as provided in section 4.13;
- Services for Medical Supplies, Medical Appliances, Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Hearing Aids, except as described in section 4.9;
- Charges for Services that are primarily and customarily used for a non-medical purpose or used for environmental control or enhancement (whether or not prescribed by a physician) including, but not limited to, air conditioners, air purifiers, vacuum cleaners, motorized transportation equipment, escalators, elevators, tanning beds, ramps, waterbeds, hypoallergenic mattresses, cervical pillows, swimming pools, whirlpools, spas, exercise equipment, gravity lumbar reduction chairs, home blood pressure kits, personal computers and related equipment or other similar items or equipment;
- Physical therapy and rehabilitative Services, except as provided in sections 4.6.3 and 4.7.2;
- "Telephone visits" by a physician or "environment intervention" or "consultation" by telephone for which a charge is made to the patient, except as provided in section 4.3.2
- "Get acquainted" visits without physical assessment or diagnostic or therapeutic intervention provided and online treatment sessions;
- Missed appointments;
- Non-emergency medical transportation;
- Allergy shots and allergy serums, except as provided in section 4.3.5;
- All Services and supplies related to the treatment of obesity or morbid obesity, except as provided in section 4.1.6;
- Services for dietary therapy including medically supervised formula weight-loss programs, unsupervised self-managed programs and over-the-counter weight loss formulas, except as provided in section 4.1.6;
- Transportation or travel time, food, lodging accommodations and communication expenses except as provided in sections 3.6 and 4.13 and with our prior approval;
- Charges for health clubs or health spas, aerobic and strength conditioning, work-hardening programs, and all related material and products for these programs;
- Massage therapy;
- Thermography;
- Homeopathic procedures;
- Comprehensive digestive stool analysis, cytotoxic food allergy test, dark-field examination for toxicity or parasites, EAV and electronic tests for diagnosis and allergy, fecal transient and retention

time, Henshaw test, intestinal permeability, Loomis 24-hour urine nutrient/enzyme analysis, melatonin biorhythm challenge, salivary caffeine clearance, sulfate/creatinine ratio, urinary sodium benzoate, urine/saliva pH, tryptophan load test, and zinc tolerance test;

- Chiropractic manipulation and acupuncture, except as provided in sections 4.12.9 and 4.12.10;
- Light therapy for seasonal affective disorder, including equipment;
- Any vitamins, dietary supplements, and other non-prescription supplements, except as required by federal or Oregon state law;
- Services for genetic testing are excluded, except as provided in section 4.12.1. Genetic testing is not covered for screening, to diagnose carrier states, or for informational purposes in the absence of disease;
- Services to modify the use of tobacco and nicotine, except as provided in section 4.1.8 or when provided as Extra Values and Discounts (see our website at www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com), where available;
- Cosmetic Services including supplies and drugs, except as approved by us and described in section 4;
- Services, including routine physical examination, immunizations and vaccinations for insurance, employment, licensing purposes, or solely for the purpose of participating in camps, sports activities, recreation programs, college entrance or for the purpose of traveling or obtaining a passport for foreign travel;
- Non-sterile examination gloves;
- Sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges, as explained in the definition of UCR; and
- Air ambulance transportation for non-emergency situations unless approved by us in advance.
- Conditions for mental and nervous conditions that are specified as excluded in section 15. Definitions, for Mental Health and Substance Abuse;
- Treatments that do not meet the national standards for Mental Health and Substance Abuse professional practice.
- Services provided under a court order or as a condition of parole or probation or instead of incarceration which are not Medically Necessary;
- Personal growth services such as assertiveness training or consciousness raising;
- School counseling and support services, peer support services, tutor and mentor services; independent living services, household management training, and wraparound services that are provided by a school or halfway house and received as part of an educational or training program;
- Recreation services, therapeutic foster care, emergency aid for household items and expenses; services to improve economic stability, and interpretation services;
- Evaluation or treatment for education, professional training, employment investigations, and fitness for duty evaluations;
- Community Care Facilities that provide 24-hour non-medical residential care;
- Speech therapy, physical therapy and occupational therapy services provided in connection with treatment of psychosocial speech delay, learning disorders, including mental retardation and motor skill disorders, and educational speech delay including delayed language development (except as provided in sections 4.6.3 and 4.7.2);
- Counseling related to family, marriage, sex and career including, but not limited to, counseling for adoption, custody, family planning or pregnancy, in the absence of a Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5) diagnosis;
- Neurological Services and tests including, but not limited to, EEGs, PET, CT, MRA and MRI imaging Services, and beam scans (except as provided in section 4.4.1);
- Vocational, pastoral or spiritual counseling; and
- Dance, poetry, music or art therapy, except as part of an approved treatment program.

Exclusions that apply to Provider Services:

- Services of homeopaths; faith healers; or lay, unlicensed direct entry, and certified professional midwives; and
- Services of any unlicensed providers.

Exclusions that apply to Reproductive Services:

- All services related to sexual disorders or dysfunctions regardless of gender or cause (this exclusion does not apply to Mental Health Covered Services);
- All services for the treatment of infertility, including all services related to surrogate parenting. For the purpose of this exclusion, infertility is defined as the inability to become pregnant after a year of unprotected intercourse or the inability to carry a pregnancy to term as evidenced by three consecutive spontaneous abortions;
- Termination of pregnancy, unless there is a severe threat to the mother, or if the life of the fetus cannot be sustained;
- Reversal of voluntary sterilization;
- Condoms and other over-the-counter birth control products; and
- Services provided in a premenstrual syndrome clinic or holistic medicine clinic.

Exclusions that apply to Vision Services:

- Surgical procedures which alter the refractive character of the eye, including, but not limited to, laser eye surgery, radial keratotomy, myopic keratomileusis and other surgical procedures of the refractive keratoplasty type, the purpose of which is to cure or reduce myopia, hyperopia or astigmatism;
- Services for routine eye care and vision care, vision exams/screenings, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses, except as provided in sections 4.1.1, 4.1.5, 4.1.9, 4.5.3 and 4.9.2;
- Orthoptics and vision training; and
- Services for routine eye care and vision care, vision exams/screenings, refractive disorders, eyeglass frames and lenses, contact lenses, except as provided in sections 4.1.1, 4.1.5, 4.5.3 and 4.9.2.

Exclusions that apply to Hearing Services:

- Replacement parts or batteries;
- Replacement of lost or broken hearing aids;
- Repair of hearing aids are not covered. Repair needs should be discussed with your provider via your warranty period;
- Hearing aids prescribed and ordered prior to coverage, or prescribed or ordered after termination of coverage, whichever occurs first;
- Bone anchored hearing aids; and
- Hearing aids, hearing therapies and/or devices, except as provided in section 4.9.5.

Exclusions that apply to Dental Services:

- Oral surgery (non-dental or dental) or other dental services (all procedures involving the teeth; wisdom teeth; areas surrounding the teeth; dental implants), except as approved by us and described in sections 4.12.6;
- Services for orthognathic surgery, except as approved by us and described in section 4.12.6;
- Services to treat temporomandibular joint syndrome (TMJ), except as provided in section 4.12.7; and
- Dentures and orthodontia, except as provided in sections 4.12.6.

Exclusions that apply to Foot Care Services:

- Routine foot care, such as removal of corns and calluses, except for Members with diabetes; and
- Services for orthotics, insoles, arch supports, heel wedges, lifts and orthopedic shoes, except as provided in section 4.9.2.

Exclusions that apply to Prescription Drugs, Medicines and Devices:

- In addition to the exclusions listed in section 4.14.8; any drug, medicine, or device that does not have the United States Food and Drug Administration formal market approval through a New Drug Application, Pre-market Approval, or 510K.

6. CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION

This section explains how the Plan treats various matters having to do with administering your benefits and/or claims, including situations that may arise in which your health care expenses are the responsibility of a source other than this Plan.

6.1 CLAIMS PAYMENT

The Plan's payments for most Services are made directly to the providers of Services. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, if you are billed directly and pay for benefits which are covered by this Plan, reimbursement from the Plan will be made only upon your written notice to the Plan of the payment. Payment will be made to the Subscriber, subject to written notice of claim, or, if deceased, to the Subscriber's estate, unless payment to other parties is authorized in writing by you.

Explanation of Benefits (EOB)

You will receive an EOB from Providence Health Plan after your claim has been processed. An EOB is not a bill. An EOB explains how Providence Health Plan processed your claim, and will assist you in paying the appropriate Member responsibility to your provider. Copayment or Coinsurance amounts, Deductible amounts, services or amounts not covered and general information about our processing of your claim are explained on an EOB.

Time Frames for Processing Claims

If your claim is denied under the Plan, Providence Health Plan will send an EOB to you with an explanation of the denial within 30 days after your claim is received. If additional time is needed to process your claim for reasons beyond Providence Health Plan's control, you will be sent a notice of delay explaining those reasons within 30 days after your claim is received. The processing will then be completed and you will be sent an EOB within 45 days after your claim is received. If additional information is needed from you to complete the processing of your claim, you will be sent a separate request for the information and you will have 45 days to submit the additional information. Once the additional information from you is received, Providence Health Plan will complete the processing of the claim within 30 days.

Claims Involving Prior Authorization and Formulary Exception (Pre-Service Claims)

- **For services that do not involve urgent medical conditions:** You and your provider will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision within two business days after the Prior Authorization request is received. If additional information is needed to process the request, Providence Health Plan will notify the provider and the provider will have 45 days to submit the additional information. Within two days of receipt of the additional information, Providence Health Plan will complete their review and notify your provider or you of their decision. If the information is not received within 45 days, the request will be denied.
- **For services that involve urgent medical conditions:** You and your provider will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision within 24 hours after the Prior Authorization request is received. If additional information is needed to complete the review, the requesting provider or you will be notified within 24 hours after the request is received. The requesting provider or you will then have 48 hours to submit the additional information. The review will then be completed and the requesting provider or you will be notified of Providence Health Plan's decision by the earlier of, (a) 48 hours after the additional information is received or, (b) if no additional information is provided, 48 hours after the additional information was due.
- **For services that involve Formulary exceptions:** For standard requests, Providence Health Plan will notify your provider or you of its decision within 72 hours after receipt of the request. For expedited requests, Providence Health Plan will notify your provider or you of its decision within 24 hours after receipt of the request. To qualify for expedited review, the request must be based upon exigent circumstances.

Claims Involving Concurrent Care Decisions. If an ongoing course of treatment for you has been approved under the Plan and it is determined through Concurrent Review procedures to reduce or terminate that course of treatment, Providence Health Plan will provide advance notice to you of that decision. You may request a reconsideration of the decision by submitting an oral or written request at least 24 hours before the course of treatment is scheduled to end. You will then be notified of Providence Health Plan's reconsideration decision within 24 hours after your request is received.

6.1.1 Timely Submission of Claims

The Plan will make no payments for claims received more than 365 days after the date of Service. Exceptions may be made if Providence Health Plan receives documentation that you lacked legal capacity during that period. Payment of claims submitted by the Oregon state Medicaid agency or a prepaid managed care health services organization described in ORS 414.651 (i.e., a Coordinated Care Organization) will be made in accordance with ORS 743.847, which establishes payment requirements for claims submitted by the Oregon state Medicaid agency.

Payment of all claims will be made within the time limits required by OAR 836-080-0235, the Oregon insurance Division's administrative rule setting standards for prompt payment. Please send all claims to:

Providence Health Plan
Attn: Claims Dept.
P.O. Box 3125
Portland, OR 97208-3125

Mental Health and Substance Abuse claims should be submitted to:

PBH
PO Box 30602
Salt Lake City, UT 84130

6.1.2 Right of Recovery

The Plan has the right, upon demand, to recover from a recipient the value of any benefit or claim payment that exceeded the benefits available under this Plan. This right of recovery applies to any excess benefit, including (but not limited to) benefits obtained through fraud, error, or duplicate coverage relating to any Member. If timely repayment is not made, the Plan has the right, in addition to any other lawful means of recovery, to deduct the value of the excess benefit from any future benefit that otherwise would have been available to the affected Member(s) from the Plan under any contract.

6.2 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

This Coordination of Benefits (COB) section applies when a Member has health care coverage under more than one Plan. The term "Plan" is defined below for the purposes of this COB section. The order of benefit determination rules govern the order in which each Plan will pay a claim for benefits. The Plan that pays first is called the Primary plan. The Primary plan must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another Plan may cover some expenses. The Plan that pays after the Primary plan is the Secondary plan. The Secondary plan may reduce the benefits it pays so that payments from all Plans do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

6.2.1 Definitions Relating to Coordination of Benefits

Plan

Plan means any of the following that provides benefits or Services for medical or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for Members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same Plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

1. Plan includes: group and individual health insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of group long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law

and group and individual insurance contracts and Subscriber contracts that pay or reimburse for the cost of dental care.

2. Plan does not include: hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; school accident type coverage; benefits for non-medical components of group long-term care policies; Medicare Supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Each contract for coverage listed under (1) or (2) above is a separate Plan. If a Plan has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate Plan.

This Plan

This Plan means, as used in this COB section, the part of this contract providing health care benefits to which this COB section applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of this contract providing health care benefits is separate from This Plan. A contract may apply one COB provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another COB provision to coordinate other benefits.

The order of benefit determination rules listed in section 6.2.2 determine whether This Plan is a Primary plan or Secondary plan when a Member has health care coverage under more than one Plan.

When This Plan is primary, Providence Health Plan determines payment for benefits first before those of any other Plan without considering any other Plan's benefits. When This Plan is secondary, Providence Health Plan determines benefits after those of another Plan and may reduce the benefits payable so that all Plan benefits do not exceed 100% of the total Allowable expense.

Allowable expense

Allowable expense means a health care expense, including Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayments, that is covered at least in part by any Plan covering a Member. When a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an Allowable expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any Plan covering a Member is not an Allowable expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a Member is not an Allowable expense.

The following are examples of expenses that are NOT Allowable expenses:

1. The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private hospital room is not an Allowable expense, unless one of the Plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.
2. If the Member is covered by two or more Plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an Allowable expense.
3. If the Member is covered by two or more Plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an Allowable expense.
4. If the Member is covered by one Plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another Plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary plan's payment arrangement shall be the Allowable expense for all Plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the Secondary plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the Primary plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the Allowable expense used by the Secondary plan to determine its benefits.
5. The amount of any benefit reduction by the Primary plan because the Member has failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an Allowable expense. Examples of these types of plan

provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.

Closed panel plan

A Closed panel plan is a Plan that provides health care benefits to Members primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that has contracted with or is employed by the Plan, and that excludes coverage for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

Custodial parent

A Custodial parent is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the Dependent child resides more than one half of the Calendar Year excluding any temporary visitation.

6.2.2 Order of Benefit Determination Rules

When a Member is covered by two or more Plans, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

- A. The Primary plan pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits of any other Plan.
- B.
 1. Except as provided in Paragraph (2) below, a Plan that does not contain a COB provision that is consistent with the State of Oregon's COB regulations is always primary unless the provisions of both Plans state that the complying Plan is primary.
 2. Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be excess to any other parts of the Plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance type coverages that are written in connection with a Closed panel plan to provide out-of-network benefits.
- C. A Plan may consider the benefits paid or provided by another Plan in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other Plan.
- D. Each Plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:
 1. Non-Dependent or Dependent. The Plan that covers a Member other than as a Dependent, for example, as an employee, Subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the Plan that covers the Member as a Dependent is the Secondary plan. However, if the Member is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the Plan covering the Member as a Dependent; and primary to the Plan covering the Member as other than a Dependent (e.g., a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed so that the Plan covering the Member as an employee, subscriber or retiree is the Secondary plan and the other Plan is the Primary plan.
 2. Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Plan. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, when a Member is a Dependent child covered by more than one Plan the order of benefits is determined as follows:
 - a) For a Dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:
 - i. The Plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the Calendar Year is the Primary plan; or
 - ii. If both parents have the same birthday, the Plan that has covered the parent the longest is the Primary plan.

- b) For a Dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:
- i. If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the Plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that Plan is primary. This rule applies to plan years commencing after the Plan is given notice of the court decree;
 - ii. If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits;
 - iii. If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the Dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits; or
 - iv. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the Dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the Dependent child are as follows:
 - The Plan covering the Custodial parent, first;
 - The Plan covering the spouse of the Custodial parent, second;
 - The Plan covering the non-custodial parent, third; and then
 - The Plan covering the Dependent spouse of the non-custodial parent, last.
- c) For a Dependent child covered under more than one Plan of individuals who are not the parents of the Dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) or (b) above shall determine the order of benefits as if those individuals were the parents of the Dependent child.
- d) For a Dependent child:
- i. Who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has coverage as a Dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in paragraph (5) applies.
 - ii. In the event the Dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the Dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in Subparagraph (a) to the Dependent child's parent(s) and the Dependent's spouse.
3. Active Employee or Retired or Laid-off Employee. The Plan that covers a Member as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired, is the Primary plan. The Plan covering that same Member as a retired or laid-off employee is the Secondary plan. The same would hold true if a Member is a Dependent of an active employee and that same Member is a Dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.
 4. COBRA or State Continuation Coverage. If a Member whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another Plan, the Plan covering the Member as an employee, subscriber or retiree or covering the Member as a Dependent of an employee, Subscriber or retiree is the Primary plan and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the Secondary plan. If the other Plan does not have this rule, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.
 5. Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage. The Plan that covered the Member the longer period of time is the Primary plan and the Plan that covered the Member the shorter period of time is the Secondary plan.
 6. If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the Allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the Plans meeting the definition of Plan. In addition, This Plan will not pay more than would have paid had This Plan been the Primary plan.

6.2.3 Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

When This Plan is secondary, benefits may be reduced so that the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans during a plan year are not more than the total Allowable expenses. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the Secondary plan will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any Allowable expense under its Plan that is unpaid by the Primary plan. The Secondary plan may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the Primary plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all Plans for the claim do not exceed the total Allowable expense for that claim. In addition, the Secondary plan shall credit to its plan Deductible any amounts it would have credited to its Deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

If a Member is enrolled in two or more Closed panel plans and if, for any reason, including the provision of services by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one Closed panel plan, COB shall not apply between that Plan and other Closed panel plans.

6.2.4 Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply this COB section and to determine benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans. Providence Health Plan may get the facts needed from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying this section and determining benefits payable under This Plan and other Plans covering a Member claiming benefits. Providence Health Plan need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each Member claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts Providence Health Plan needs to apply this section and determine benefits payable.

6.2.5 Facility of Payment

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount that should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, This Plan may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. This Plan will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

6.2.6 Right of Recovery

If the amount of the payments made by This Plan is more than what should have been paid under this COB section, This Plan may recover the excess from one or more of the persons This Plan paid or for whom This Plan have paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the Member. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

6.2.7 Coordination with Medicare

In all cases, coordination of benefits with Medicare will conform with federal statutes and regulations. Medicare means Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as enacted or amended. Medicare eligibility and how This Plan determines benefit limits are affected by disability and employment status. Please contact Customer Service if you have questions.

In accordance with the "working aged" provisions of the Medicare Secondary Payer Manual, when the Employer Group's size is less than 20 employees, for Members who are entitled to and enrolled in Medicare Part A, enrollment in Medicare Part B will be assumed and Medicare will be the primary payer and This Plan will coordinate benefits as the secondary payer even if the Medicare-eligible Member has not elected Medicare Part B.

When the Employer Group's size is 20 individuals or more, Medicare will be considered the secondary payer.

Counting individuals for the Employer size:

- Employees counted in the Employer size include the total number of nationwide full-time employees, part-time employees, seasonal employees, and partners who work or who are expected to report for work on a particular day.
- Those not counted in the Employer size include retirees, COBRA-qualified beneficiaries and individuals on other continuation options, and self-employed individuals who participate in the Employer's group health plan.

6.3 THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY/SUBROGATION

The following provisions will apply when you or any other Member has received Services for a condition for which one or more third parties may be responsible. "Third party" means any person other than the Member (the first party to the provisions of this Plan), and Providence Health Plan (the second party), and includes any insurance carrier providing liability or other coverage potentially available to the Member. For example, uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage, no-fault medical payments (auto, homeowners or otherwise), or other group insurance (including student plans) whether under the Member's policy or not, are subject to recovery by us as a third-party recovery. Failure by the Member to comply with the terms of this section will be a basis for the Plan to deny any claims for benefits arising from the condition or to terminate the Member's coverage under this Plan as specified in section 9.4. In addition, you or the Member must execute and deliver to the Plan and to other parties any document requested by us which may be appropriate to confirm or secure the rights and obligations of the Member and the Plan under these provisions.

6.3.1 Third-Party Liability/Subrogation and How it Affects You

Third-party liability refers to claims that are in whole or part the responsibility of someone besides the Plan or the Member. Examples of third-party liability are motor vehicle accidents, workplace injury or illness, and any other situation involving injury or illness, including wrongful death, in which the Member or the Member's heirs, beneficiaries or relatives have a basis to bring a lawsuit or to make a claim for compensation against any person or for which the Member or the Member's heirs, beneficiaries or relatives may receive a settlement. Once it has been established that the third party is responsible to pay and is capable of paying for the expenses for the Services caused by that third party, the Plan will not provide benefits for the Services arising from the condition caused by that third party. Such benefits are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan.

If the Plan makes claim payments on any Member's behalf for any condition for which a third party is responsible, the Plan is entitled to be repaid promptly for those payments, directly out of any recovery from the third party, including any settlement, award, verdict, payment or other monetary recovery.

"Subrogation" means that the Plan may collect directly from the third party to the extent the Plan has paid for third-party liabilities. Because the Plan has paid for the Member's injuries, the Plan, rather than the Member, is entitled to recover those expenses. Prior to accepting any settlement of the Member's claim against a third party, the Member must notify the Plan in writing of any terms or conditions offered in settlement and must notify the third party of the Plan's interest in the settlement established by this provision.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, the Plan is subrogated to the Member's rights against any third party who is responsible for the condition, have the right to sue any such third party in the Member's name, and has a security interest in and lien upon any recovery to the extent of the amount of benefits paid by the Plan and for the Plan's expenses in obtaining a recovery. If the Member should either decline to pursue a claim against a third party that the Plan believes is warranted or refuse to cooperate with the Plan in any third party claim that the Member does pursue, the Plan has the right to pursue such claim directly, including commencing a legal action against such third party or intervening in any action that the Member may have commenced.

To accomplish this process, the Plan needs detailed information from you or from the Member. A questionnaire will be sent to the Member for this information. It should be completed and returned to Providence Health Plan as soon as possible to minimize any claim review delay. If you or the Member has any questions or concerns regarding the questionnaire, please contact Providence Health Plan office. A Providence Health Plan employee who specializes in third-party liability/subrogation can discuss these procedures and what you or the Member needs to do.

6.3.2 Proceeds of Settlement or Recovery

If for any reason the Plan is not paid directly by the third party, the Plan is entitled to reimbursement from the Member or the Member's heirs, legal representatives, beneficiaries or relatives, and the Plan may request refunds from the medical providers who treated the Member, in which case those providers will bill the Member for their Services. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Plan is entitled to the proceeds of any settlement, award, verdict, or other payment that results in a monetary recovery from a third party, whether or not responsibility is accepted or denied by the third party for the condition, whether or not such monetary recovery is described by any person as something other than a recovery of medical expenses incurred by the Plan, and whether or not the Member is alleged to have any fault, under principles of comparative negligence or otherwise. With respect to any workers' compensation recovery, the Plan is entitled to the proceeds whether or not the loss is deemed to be compensable under the workers' compensation laws. The Plan is entitled to recover up to the full value of the benefits provided by the Plan for the condition, calculated using the Plan's UCR charges for such Services, less the Plan's pro-rata share of the Member's out-of-pocket expenses and attorney fees incurred in making the recovery. The Plan is entitled to such recovery regardless of whether the Member has been fully compensated or "made whole" for the loss caused by the third party, and regardless of whether the Member has been partially compensated for such loss. The Plan is entitled to first priority in repayment, over the Member and over any other person, for such charges.

By accepting benefits under this Plan, the Member acknowledges the Plan's first priority to this repayment and assigns to us any benefits the Member may have from other sources. The Member must cooperate fully with the Plan and Providence Health Plan in recovering amounts paid by the Plan. If any Member seeks damages against the third party for the condition and retains an attorney or other agent for representation in the matter, that Member agrees to require the Member's attorney or agent to reimburse the Plan directly from the settlement or recovery in the amount provided by this section.

The Member must complete the Plan's trust agreement, by which the Member and any Member's attorney (or other agent) must confirm the obligation to reimburse the Plan directly from any settlement or recovery. The Plan may withhold benefits for the Member's condition until a signed copy of this agreement is delivered to the Plan. The agreement must remain in effect and the Plan may withhold payment of benefits if, at any time, the Member's confirmation of the obligations under this section should be revoked. While this document is not necessary for the Plan to exercise the Plan's rights under this section, it serves as a reminder to the Member and directly obligates any Member's attorney to act in accord with the Plan's rights.

6.3.3 Suspension of Benefits and Reimbursement

After the Member has received proceeds of a settlement or recovery from the third party, the Member is responsible for payment of all medical expenses for the continuing treatment of the illness or injury that the Plan would otherwise be required to pay under this Plan until all proceeds from the settlement or recovery have been exhausted. If the Member has failed to reimburse the Plan as required by this section, the Plan is entitled to offset future benefits otherwise payable under this Plan, or under any future contract or plan with Clackamas County, to the extent of the value of the benefits advanced under this section.

If the Member continues to receive medical treatment for the condition after obtaining a settlement or recovery from one or more third parties, the Plan is not required to provide coverage for continuing treatment until the Member proves to the Plan's satisfaction that the total cost of the treatment is more than the amount received in settlement or recovered from the third party, after deducting the cost of obtaining the settlement or recovery. The Plan will only cover the amount by which the total cost of benefits that would otherwise be covered under this Plan, calculated using the Plan's UCR charges for such Services, exceeds the amount received in settlement or recovery from the third party. The Plan is entitled to suspend such benefits even if the total amount of such settlement or recovery does not fully compensate the Member for other damages, particularly including lost wages or pain and suffering.

Any settlement arising out of an injury or illness covered by this Plan will be deemed first to compensate you for your medical expenses, regardless of any allocation of proceeds in any settlement document that the Plan has not approved in advance. In no event shall the amount reimbursed to the Plan be less than the maximum permitted by law.

7. PROBLEM RESOLUTION

7.1 INFORMAL PROBLEM RESOLUTION

All employees of Providence Health Plan share responsibility for assuring Member satisfaction.

If you have a problem or concern about your coverage, including benefits or Services by Network Providers or payment for Services by Out-of-Network Providers, please ask for Providence Health Plan's help. Customer Service is available to provide information and assistance. You may call or meet with Providence Health Plan at the phone number and address listed on your Member ID Card. If you have special needs, such as a hearing impairment, Providence Health Plan will make efforts to accommodate your requirements. Please contact Customer Service for help with whatever special needs you may have.

7.2 MEMBER GRIEVANCE AND APPEAL

Definitions:

Adverse Benefit Determination

An Adverse Benefit Determination means a:

- Denial of eligibility for or termination of enrollment in this Plan;
- Rescission or cancellation of coverage under this Plan;
- Imposition of a pre-existing condition exclusion, source-of injury exclusion, network exclusion, Annual benefit limit or other limitation on otherwise Covered Services;
- Determination that a health care item or service is Experimental/Investigational or not Medically Necessary; or
- Determination that a course or plan of treatment that a Member is undergoing is an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care.

Appeal

A type of Grievance that is a written request from a Member or an Authorized Representative of the Member requesting further consideration of an Adverse Benefit Determination.

Authorized Representative

An individual who by law or by the consent of a Member may act on behalf of the Member.

Concurrent Care

An approved ongoing course of treatment to be provided over a period of time or for a specified number of treatments.

Grievance

A communication from a Member or an Authorized Representative of a Member expressing dissatisfaction with an Adverse Benefit Determination, without specifically declining any right to Appeal or review, that is:

- In writing, for an internal Appeal or an external review; or in writing or orally, for an expedited response or an expedited external review; or
- A written complaint submitted by a Member or an Authorized Representative of a Member regarding the:
 - Availability, delivery or quality of a health care service;
 - Claims payment, handling or reimbursement for health care services and, unless the Member has not submitted a request for an internal Appeal, the complaint is not disputing an Adverse Benefit Determination; or

- Matters pertaining to the contractual relationship between a Member and Providence Health Plan.

7.2.1 Your Grievance and Appeal Rights

If you disagree with Providence Health Plan's decision about your medical bills or health care services you have the right to an internal review. You may request review if you have received an Adverse Benefit Determination. You may also file a quality of care or general complaint or grievance with Providence Health Plan. You may appoint an Authorized Representative to act on your behalf during your Grievance or Appeal. Please include as much information as possible including the date of the incident, the names of individuals involved, and the specific circumstances. In filing a Grievance or Appeal:

- You can submit written comments, documents, records and other information relating to your Grievance or Appeal and Providence Health Plan will consider that information in the review process.
- You can, upon request and free of charge, have reasonable access to and copies of the documents and records, and other information relevant to our decision, including the specific internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other criterion relied upon to make an Adverse Benefit Determination.
- You can be represented by anyone of your choice at all levels of Appeal.

Filing a Grievance or Appeal does not affect your right to receive benefits for Covered Services as otherwise provided under this Plan.

If you receive the services that were denied in the Adverse Benefit Determination, and if the Adverse Benefit Determination is upheld by internal or external review, you will be financially responsible for any benefits paid by the Plan for such services.

To the extent possible, Customer Service will resolve complaints filed by telephone at the point of service by. We will acknowledge all non-urgent pre-service and post-service Grievances and Appeals within seven days of receipt and resolve within 30 days or sooner depending on the clinical urgency. Urgent medical conditions and concurrent care have different resolution timelines as noted below.

Urgent Medical Conditions: If you believe your health would be seriously harmed by waiting for Providence Health Plan's decision on your Grievance or Appeal of a denied Prior Authorization or Concurrent Care request, you may request an expedited review by calling Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445 outside of the Portland area. If your Appeal is urgent and qualifies for external review, you may request to have both your internal and external Appeal expedited at the same time. Providence Health Plan will let you know by phone and letter if your case qualifies for an expedited review. If it does, you will be notified of the decision within 72 hours of receiving your request.

Grievances and Appeals Involving Concurrent Care Decisions: If Providence Health Plan has approved an ongoing course of treatment for you and determines through medical management procedures to reduce or terminate that course of treatment, Providence Health Plan will provide advance notice to you of that decision. You may request reconsideration of the decision by submitting an oral or written request at least 24 hours before the course of treatment is scheduled to end. Providence Health Plan will then notify you of the reconsideration decision within 24 hours of receiving your request.

7.2.2 Internal Grievance or Appeal

You must file your internal Grievance or Appeal within 180 days of the date on the notice of the initial Adverse Benefit Determination, or that initial determination will become final. Please advise Providence Health Plan of any additional information that you want considered in the review process. If you are seeing an Out-of-Network Provider, you should contact that provider's office and arrange for the

necessary records to be forwarded to Providence Health Plan for the review process. Your Grievance or Appeal will be reviewed by Providence Health Plan staff not involved in the initial determination. You may present your case in writing. Once a final determination is made you will be sent a written explanation of the decision.

7.2.3 Voluntary Second Level Internal Appeal

If you are not satisfied with the decision of the internal Appeal and your Appeal is of an Adverse Benefit Determination that involves (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, or (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, you may request a voluntary second level internal Appeal. If your case is eligible, it will be reviewed by Providence Health Plan's Grievance Committee. The members of the Grievance Committee are made up of individuals not involved in the initial decision to uphold an Appeal. You must submit your written request for the voluntary second level internal Appeal within 60 days of the date on the internal Grievance or Appeal decision notice or that initial decision will become final. The Grievance Committee will review all documentation presented by you and send a written explanation of its decision within 30 days of receiving your request for the voluntary second level internal Appeal.

7.2.5 External Review

If you are not satisfied with the internal Grievance or Appeal decision or the decision of the voluntary second level internal Appeal and your Appeal is of an Adverse Benefit Determination that involves (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, or (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care, you may request an external review by an IRO. Your request must be made in writing within 180 days of receipt of the internal Grievance or Appeal decision or voluntary second level internal Appeal decision, or that internal decision will become final. If you agree, Providence Health Plan may waive the requirement that you exhaust the internal review process before beginning the External Review process. Providence Health Plan will notify the Oregon Insurance Division within two business days of receiving your request for external review, at which point an IRO will be assigned to the case by the Oregon Insurance Division and Providence Health Plan will forward complete documentation regarding the case to the IRO.

If you request an external review you must agree to authorize release of medical records needed by the IRO and submit any additional information to the IRO no later than five days after the appointment of the IRO, or 24 hours in cases of expedited review. The IRO is entirely independent of the Plan and Providence Health Plan and performs its review under a contract with the Oregon Insurance Division. The IRO will notify you and Providence Health Plan of its decision within three days for expedited reviews and within 30 days when not expedited. **The Plan and Providence Health Plan agree to be bound by and to comply with the IRO decision when the decision involves, (a) Medically Necessary treatment, (b) Experimental/Investigational treatment, (c) an active course of treatment for purposes of continuity of care, or (d) whether a course of treatment is delivered in an appropriate setting at an appropriate level of care.**

The Plan pays for all costs for the handling of external review cases and Providence Health Plan administers these provisions in accordance with the insurance laws and regulations of the State of Oregon. **If we do not comply with the IRO decision, you have the right to sue us under applicable Oregon law.**

7.2.5 How to Submit Grievances or Appeals and Request Appeal Documents

To submit your Grievance or Appeal, you may contact Customer Service at 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445. If you are hearing impaired and use a Teletype (TTY) Device, please call the TTY line at 711. Written Grievances or Appeals should be sent to:

Providence Health Plan
Appeals and Grievance Department
P.O. Box 4158
Portland, OR 97208-4158

You may fax your Grievance or Appeal to 503-574-8757 or 800-396-4778, or you may hand deliver it (*if mailing, use only the post office box address listed above*) to the following address:

Providence Health Plan
3601 SW Murray Blvd., Ste. 10
Beaverton, OR 97005

If your plan is governed by ERISA, you may contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration at 1-866-444-EBSA (3272). If your plan is not governed by ERISA, you may contact the Department of Health and Human Services Health Insurance Assistance Team at 1-888-393-2789.

8. ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

This section outlines who is eligible for coverage, and how and when to enroll yourself and your Eligible Family Dependents. No benefits shall be available to anyone not enrolled on this Plan. You and your Employer must provide us with evidence of eligibility as requested.

8.1 EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

8.1.1 Employee Eligibility Date

An employee is eligible for coverage as specified in the Eligible Employee definition.

8.1.2 Employee Effective Date

Coverage begins for an Eligible Employee as specified in the Effective Date of Coverage definition.

8.1.3 Employee Enrollment

The Eligible Employee must enroll on forms (paper or electronic) provided and/or accepted by Clackamas County. To obtain coverage, an Eligible Employee must enroll within 30 days to enroll after becoming eligible. An enrolled Eligible Employee is referred to as the Subscriber.

If you decline coverage or fail to enroll when you first become eligible, the next earliest time you may enroll is the next occurring Open Enrollment Period.

In certain situations, you and/or your Eligible Family Dependents may qualify to enroll during a special enrollment period. See section 8.3 for additional information.

8.2 DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

8.2.1 Eligibility Date

Coverage begins for each Eligible Family Dependent on:

1. The Effective Date of Coverage for the Subscriber if the individual is an Eligible Family Dependent on that date;
2. For any Eligible Family Dependents acquired on the date of the Subscriber's marriage, on the first day of the calendar month following receipt of the enrollment request, within 60 days of the Subscriber's marriage;
3. The date of birth of the biological child of the Subscriber or Spouse;
4. The date a child is placed with the Subscriber or Spouse for the purpose of adoption by the Subscriber or Spouse;
5. The date the Subscriber or Spouse is required to provide health coverage to a child under a qualified medical child support court or administrative order; or
6. The date on which legal guardianship status begins.

8.2.2 Additional Requirements for Eligible Family Dependent Coverage

An Eligible Employee may cover Eligible Family Dependents ONLY if the Eligible Employee is also covered, and Clackamas County receives the completed enrollment form requesting Dependent coverage.

8.2.3 Eligible Family Dependent Enrollment

You must enroll Eligible Family Dependents on forms provided and/or accepted by Clackamas County. No Eligible Family Dependent will become a Member until Clackamas County approves that Eligible Family Dependent for coverage. To obtain coverage, the Eligible Family Dependent must enroll within 30

after becoming eligible as indicated in section 8.2.1 (see section 8.2.4 regarding newborn and adopted children). The next earliest time your Eligible Family Dependent may enroll is the next occurring Open Enrollment Period. In addition, an Eligible Employee and/or Eligible Family Dependent may qualify to enroll during a special enrollment period as described in section 8.3.

8.2.4 Newborn Eligibility and Enrollment

A newborn or adopted child of a Member who meets the definition of an Eligible Family Dependent is eligible for coverage from the date of birth or placement for the purpose of adoption as long as enrollment occurs within 60 days from birth or placement and additional Premium, if any, is paid to Clackamas County. If the enrollment and payment of additional Premium, if any, are not accomplished within this time period, no Services will be covered for the child. Enrollment after this time period may be accomplished as outlined in sections 8.2.3 and 8.3.

8.2.5 Open Enrollment Period

Clackamas County will provide an Open Enrollment Period each Plan Year. The Effective Date of Coverage for new Members who enroll during the Open Enrollment Period is the first day of the Plan Year for which they enroll.

8.2.6 Changes in Eligibility

When an eligibility change occurs, you need to make sure Clackamas County is notified of the change. Address changes can be made by contacting Clackamas County Employee Services

For the following changes, you, as the Subscriber, must obtain an enrollment form from Clackamas County's benefit office. You need to submit this form to your Employer for you and all your Eligible Family Dependents when:

- You marry and wish to enroll your new Spouse;
- A Dependent's limiting age occurs; or
- You or one of your Dependents has a legal name change.

If you have questions regarding eligibility changes, please contact Customer Service.

8.2.7 Members No Longer Eligible for Coverage

If you divorce or are legally separated, your Spouse is no longer eligible for coverage as a Dependent. You must disenroll your Spouse as a Dependent from your Plan at the time the divorce or legal separation is final. Your Spouse's children will be able to continue coverage under the Plan so long as the children continue to qualify as your Eligible Family Dependents.

You must inform Clackamas County of these changes by completing a new enrollment form. Check with Clackamas County's benefits office or contact Customer Service to determine the effective date of any enrollment or disenrollment.

Those who no longer qualify as your Eligible Family Dependents may be eligible to continue coverage as described under section 10. Ask Clackamas County or call Customer Service for continuation coverage eligibility information.

8.3 SPECIAL ENROLLMENT PERIODS

If you declined enrollment for yourself as a Subscriber or for an Eligible Family Dependent (including your Spouse) during a previous enrollment period (as stated in sections 8.1 and 8.2), you may be eligible to enroll yourself or the Eligible Family Dependent during a "special enrollment period" provided that you request enrollment within 60 days of the qualifying event and meet the applicable requirements stated in this section.

In instances where an Eligible Family Dependent of a Subscriber qualifies for a “special enrollment period,” the Subscriber and the Eligible Family Dependent may:

- Enroll in the coverage currently elected by the Subscriber; or
- Enroll in any benefit option offered by the Employer for which the Subscriber and Eligible Family Dependent is eligible.

8.3.1 Loss of Other Coverage

If you declined enrollment for yourself as a Subscriber or for an Eligible Family Dependent (including your Spouse) because of other health coverage and you lose that other coverage, the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” for you and/or your Eligible Family Dependent if:

- a) The person was covered under a group health plan or had other health coverage (includes benefits consisting of medical care under any hospital or medical services policy or certificate, or HMO) at the time coverage under this policy was first offered to the person; and
- b) The person stated in writing that coverage under such group health plan or health coverage was the reason for declining enrollment; but only if the Plan required such a statement and provided the person with notice of such requirement (and the consequences of such requirement) at such time; and
- c) Such coverage:
 - was under a COBRA Continuation provision and the coverage under such a provision was exhausted, except when the person failed to pay timely premium, or if coverage terminated for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of a material fact); or
 - was not under a COBRA Continuation provision and the coverage was terminated as a result of:
 1. The individual’s loss of eligibility for the coverage; including as a result of legal separation, divorce, death, termination of employment, or a reduction in the number of hours of employment; except when the person failed to pay timely premium or if coverage terminated for cause (such as making a fraudulent claim or an intentional misrepresentation of material fact); or
 2. The individual’s loss of eligibility for coverage under the Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP), Medicaid, Medicare, TRICARE, Indian Health Service or domestic or foreign publicly sponsored or subsidized health plan; including but not limited to the Oregon Health Plan (OHP); and the individual applies for coverage under this Plan within 63 days of the termination of such coverage; or
 3. The termination of contributions toward such coverage by the current or former Employer; or
 4. The individual incurring a claim that exceeds the lifetime limit on benefits; and the individual applies for coverage under this Plan within 60 days after the claim is denied.

Effective Date: Coverage under this Plan will take effect on the first day after the other coverage ended.

8.3.2 New Dependents

If you were eligible to enroll as a Subscriber under this Plan, but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and a person becomes your Eligible Family Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption; the Plan will provide a “special enrollment period” during which you and your Eligible Family Dependent(s) may enroll under this Plan.

The “special enrollment period” shall be a period of 60 days and begins on the later of:

- the date Dependent coverage is made available under this Plan; or
- the date of the marriage, birth, or adoption or placement for adoption.

Effective Date:

- in the case of marriage, on the first day of the calendar month following Clackamas County's receipt of the enrollment request, or on an earlier date as agreed to by Clackamas County; or
- in the case of a Dependent's birth, on the date of such birth; or
- in the case of a Dependent's adoption or placement for adoption, the date of such adoption or placement for adoption; or
- in the case of legal guardianship of a Dependent, the date such legal guardianship status begins.

8.3.3 Court Orders

If you were eligible to enroll as a Subscriber under this Plan, but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and a court orders you to provide coverage for a Spouse or minor child under your Health Benefit Plan, the Plan will provide a "special enrollment period" for you and the Spouse or minor child you are ordered to provide coverage for if you request enrollment within 60 days after the issuance of the court order.

Effective Date: The date specified in the court order.

8.3.4 Premium Assistance

If you or your Eligible Family Dependent were eligible to enroll under this Plan but did not enroll during a previous enrollment period, and you or your Eligible Family Dependent becomes entitled to group health plan premium assistance under a Medicaid-sponsored or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)-sponsored arrangement, the Plan will provide a "special enrollment period" for you and your Family Member(s) if you request enrollment within 60 days after the date of entitlement.

8.4 LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND LAYOFFS

A Subscriber on leave of absence or layoff status may continue to be covered under this Plan as though actively at work for a period of time, if any, as stated in the Eligible Employee definition. An Employee who returns to work as an Eligible Employee after coverage has lapsed must re-enroll for coverage as specified in section 8.1.3.

For the Subscriber, a leave of absence granted under the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), is administered in accordance with those Acts and this Summary Plan Description.

9. TERMINATION OF MEMBER COVERAGE

9.1 TERMINATION DATES

Termination of Member coverage under this Plan will occur on the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date this Plan terminates;
2. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber terminates employment with Clackamas County;
3. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber no longer qualifies as a Subscriber, as stated in the Summary Plan Description;
4. The date a Member enters full-time military, naval or air service, except as provided under federal USERRA requirements;
5. The last day of the coverage period in which a Subscriber retires;
6. The last day of the month in which the Subscriber makes a written request for termination of coverage to be effective for the Subscriber or Member;
7. For a Family Member, the date the Subscriber's coverage terminates;
8. For a Family Member, the last day of the month in which the individual no longer qualifies as an Eligible Family Dependent;
9. For any benefit, the date the benefit is deleted from this Plan;
10. For a Member, the date of disenrollment from this Plan as described in section 9.4;
11. For a Member, the date any fraudulent information is provided; or
12. For a Member, the date we discover any breach of contractual duties, conditions or warranties, as determined by us.
13. For a Subscriber that is a Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree, the last day of the month in which the Retiree becomes eligible for Medicare.

You and the Employer are responsible for advising Clackamas County of any changes in eligibility including the lack of eligibility of a Family Member. Coverage will not continue beyond the last date of eligibility, regardless of the lack of notice to Clackamas County.

See section 7, Problem Resolution, for your Grievance and Appeal rights.

9.2 TERMINATION AND RESCISSION OF COVERAGE DUE TO FRAUD OR ABUSE

Coverage under this Plan, either for you or for your covered Dependent(s), may be rescinded (meaning your coverage is retroactively canceled) or terminated in case of a fraud or intentional misrepresentation of material fact by you or by your covered Dependent in obtaining, or attempting to obtain, benefits under this Plan.

If coverage is rescinded, the Plan will retain any money you paid for coverage as liquidated damages and will have the right to recover from you or from your covered Dependents the benefits paid as a result of such wrongful activity. Providence Health Plan will provide all affected Plan participants with 30 days' notice before rescinding your coverage.

9.3 NON-LIABILITY AFTER TERMINATION

Upon termination of this Plan, Clackamas County shall have no further liability beyond the effective date of the termination unless the Member continues, without lapse of membership, under another Clackamas County plan.

9.4 DISENROLLMENT FROM THIS PLAN

“Disenrollment” means that your coverage under this Plan is terminated because you have engaged in fraudulent, dishonest or threatening behavior, such as:

1. You have filed a false claim with the Plan;
2. You willfully fail to provide information or documentation required to be provided under this Plan or knowingly provide incorrect or incomplete information;
3. You have committed an act of physical or verbal abuse that poses a threat to providers, to other Members, or to Clackamas County or Providence Health Plan employees; or
4. You have allowed a non-Member to use your Member ID Card to obtain Services.

9.5 NOTICE OF CREDITABLE COVERAGE

Providence Health Plan will provide upon request written certification of the Member’s period of Creditable Coverage when:

- A Member ceases to be covered under this Plan;
- A Member on COBRA coverage ceases that coverage; and
- A Member requests a Notice of Creditable Coverage within 24 months of the termination of coverage.

9.6 CLACKAMAS COUNTY’S RIGHT TO TERMINATE OR AMEND PLAN

Clackamas County reserves the right at any time to terminate or amend in whole or part any of the provisions of the Plan or any of the benefits provided under the Plan. Any such termination or amendment may take effect retroactively or otherwise. In the event of a termination or reduction of benefits under the Plan, the Plan will be liable only for benefit payments due and owing as of the effective date of such termination or reduction and no payments scheduled to be made on or after such effective date will result in any liability to the Plan or Clackamas County.

10. CONTINUATION OF GROUP MEDICAL BENEFITS

If you become ineligible for coverage under this Plan you may, under certain circumstances, continue group coverage. There are specific requirements, time frames and conditions that must be followed in order to be eligible for continuation of group coverage and which are generally outlined below. Please contact Clackamas County as soon as possible for details if you think you may qualify for group COBRA or state continuation coverage.

10.1 COBRA CONTINUATION COVERAGE

The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) is a federal law that applies to most Employers with 20 or more employees. Some Employers, such as church groups and state agencies, may be exempt from COBRA. The law requires that Employers subject to COBRA offer Employees and/or their Dependents continuation of medical and dental coverage in certain instances where there is a loss of group coverage.

10.1.1 Subscriber's Continuation Coverage

A Subscriber who is covered under this Plan may elect continuation coverage under COBRA if coverage is lost due to termination of employment (other than for gross misconduct) or a reduction in work hours.

10.1.2 Spouse's or Domestic Partner's Continuation Coverage

A Spouse or Domestic Partner who is covered under this Plan has the right to elect continuation coverage under COBRA if coverage is lost for any of the following qualifying events:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- The termination of the Subscriber's employment (for reasons other than gross misconduct) or reduction in hours;
- The divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber and the Spouse;
- Termination of the domestic partnership; or
- The Subscriber becomes covered under Medicare.

10.1.3 Dependent's Continuation Coverage

A Dependent child who is covered under this Plan has the right to continuation under COBRA if coverage is lost for any of the following qualifying events:

- The death of the Subscriber;
- The termination of the Subscriber's employment (other than for gross misconduct) or reduction in a Subscriber's hours;
- The Subscriber's divorce or legal separation;
- Termination of the domestic partnership;
- The Subscriber becomes covered under Medicare; or
- The child ceases to qualify as an Eligible Family Member under this Plan.

A newborn child or a child placed for adoption who is properly enrolled under the terms of this Plan during the COBRA continuation period will be a qualified beneficiary.

10.1.4 Notice Requirements

A Family Member's coverage ends on the last day of the month in which a divorce, legal separation or termination of domestic partnership occurs or a child loses Dependent status under this Plan. **Under COBRA, you or your Family Member has the responsibility to notify Clackamas County if one of these events occurs.** Written notice must be given no later than 60 days after the loss of coverage has occurred, or the qualifying event, whichever is later. Oral notice is not binding until confirmed in writing. If notice is not timely given, continuation coverage will not be available.

When Clackamas County receives notification of one of the above “qualifying” events, you will be notified that you or your Family Member, as applicable, have 60 days from the date coverage is lost or the date you receive the notice, whichever is later, to elect continuation coverage. If this election is not made within this 60-day period, your right to elect continuation coverage under this Plan will be lost.

10.1.5 Type of COBRA Continuation Coverage

A qualified beneficiary will be provided the same coverage that was in effect immediately prior to the qualifying event.

10.1.6 COBRA Election Rights

A Subscriber or his or her Spouse or Domestic Partner may elect continuation coverage for all covered Family Members. In addition, each Family Member has an independent right to elect COBRA. Thus, a Family Member may elect continuation coverage even if the Subscriber does not.

10.1.7 COBRA Premiums

If you are eligible for COBRA continuation coverage, you do not have to show that you are insurable (that you do not have any serious health conditions). However, you must pay the full premium for your continuation coverage, including the portion of the premium Clackamas County was previously paying. After you elect COBRA, you will have 45 days from the date of election to pay the first premium. You must pay premium back to the point you would otherwise have lost coverage under this Plan. After that, you must pay the premium for each month as of the first of the month, and in all events within 30 days. If you fail to pay your monthly premium, you will be notified that your coverage is being terminated.

10.1.8 Length of COBRA Continuation Coverage

18-Month Continuation Period

When coverage ends due to a Subscriber’s termination of employment (other than for gross misconduct) or a reduction in hours, the continuation period for the Subscriber and all covered Family Members will be 18 months from the date of the qualifying event, or the date coverage is lost, whichever is later.

29-Month Continuation Period

If a qualified beneficiary is disabled, continuation coverage for that qualified beneficiary and his or her covered Family Members may continue for up to 29 months from the date of the original qualifying event, or loss of coverage, whichever is later. The 29-month period applies only if the following conditions are met:

- The Social Security Administration (SSA) determines that the qualified beneficiary is disabled at any time prior to the qualifying event or during the first 60 days of COBRA continuation coverage; and
- The qualified beneficiary provides Clackamas County with a copy of the SSA determination within the initial 18-month continuation period and not later than 60 days after the SSA determination was issued.

The premium for COBRA continuation coverage may increase after the 18th month to 150% of the otherwise applicable amount.

If the SSA makes a final determination of non-disability, the qualified beneficiary must notify the COBRA Administrator within 30 days.

36-Month Continuation Period

If a Spouse, Domestic Partner or Dependent child loses coverage because of any of the following reasons, COBRA provides for up to 36 months of continuation of coverage:

- The Subscriber’s death;
- The Subscriber’s eligibility for Medicare;
- Divorce or legal separation;

- Termination of the domestic partnership; or
- A child becomes ineligible for Dependent coverage.

10.1.9 Extension of Continuation Period

If a second qualifying event occurs during the initial 18- or 29-month continuation period (for example, the death of the employee, divorce, or child loses status as an Eligible Family Member under the Plan), coverage for a qualified beneficiary may be extended up to 36 months. However, in no case will the continuation coverage exceed 36 months from the date of the original qualifying event.

If a Spouse or Dependent child has continuation coverage due to the employee's termination or reduction in hours and if the qualifying event occurred within 18 months after the employee became entitled to Medicare, the coverage period is extended to 36 months from the employee's Medicare entitlement date.

10.1.10 Trade Act of 2002

The Trade Act of 2002 created a new tax credit for certain individuals who become eligible for trade adjustment assistance (TAA). TAA allows workers displaced by the impact of foreign trade, and individuals age 55 or older who are receiving pension benefits paid by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC), to elect COBRA coverage during the 60-day period that begins on the first day of the month in which the individual first becomes eligible for TAA benefits. Eligible individuals can either take a tax credit or get advance payment of sixty-five percent of premiums paid for qualified health insurance, including continuation coverage. If you have questions about these tax provisions, you may call the Health Care Tax Credit Customer contact Center toll-free at 866-628-4282. TTD/TTY caller may call toll-free at 866-626-4282. More information about the Trade Act is also available at <http://www.doleta.gov/tradeact/>.

10.1.11 When COBRA Continuation Coverage Ends

COBRA Continuation coverage will end automatically for you and your Family Members when any of the following events occurs:

- Clackamas County no longer provides health coverage to any employees;
- The premium for the continuation coverage is not paid on time;
- The qualified beneficiary (employee, spouse or dependent child) later becomes covered under another health plan that has no exclusions or limitations with respect to any pre-existing conditions. If the other plan has applicable exclusions or limitations, the COBRA continuation coverage will terminate after the exclusion or limitation no longer applies'
- The qualified beneficiary (employee, spouse, or dependent child) later becomes entitled to Medicare;
- The earliest date that the qualified beneficiary no longer qualifies for such coverage in accordance with the federal COBRA regulations; or
- The applicable maximum period of continuation coverage occurs.

11. MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

11.1 GENERAL MEMBER (PARTICIPANT) RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

As a Member of Providence Health Plan, you should know what to expect from Providence Health Plan, as well as what Providence Health Plan asks from you. Nobody knows more about your health than you and your doctor. Providence Health Plan takes responsibility for providing the very best health care services and benefits possible; your responsibility is to know how to use them well. Please take time to read and understand your benefits. Providence Health Plan wants you to have a positive experience, and are ready to help in any way.

Members have the right to:

- Be cared for by people who respect your privacy and dignity.
- Be informed about Providence Health Plan, the providers, and the benefits and Services you have available to you as a Member.
- Receive information that helps you select a Qualified Practitioner whom you trust and with whom you feel comfortable.
- A candid discussion of appropriate or Medically Necessary treatment options for your conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage.
- Receive information and clinical guidelines from your health care provider or your health plan that will enable you to make thoughtful decisions about your health care.
- Actively participate in decisions that relate to your health and your medical care through discussions with your health care provider or through written advance directives.
- Have access to medical Services that are appropriate for your needs.
- Express a concern or an Appeal and receive a timely response from Providence Health Plan.
- Have your claims paid accurately and promptly.
- Request a review of any service not approved, and to receive prompt information regarding the outcome.
- Be informed about and make recommendations regarding Providence Health Plan's member rights and responsibilities policy.
- Refuse care from specific providers.

Members have the responsibility to:

- Read and understand the information in and the terms of your Plan. Neither the Plan nor Providence Health Plan will have liability whatsoever for your misunderstanding, misinterpretation or ignorance of the terms, provisions and benefits of this Plan. If you have any questions or are unclear about any provision concerning this Plan, please contact Customer Service. Providence Health Plan will assist you in understanding and complying with the terms of the Plan.
- Talk openly with your physician or provider, understand your health problem and work toward a relationship built on mutual trust and cooperation.
- Develop mutually agreed upon treatment goals with your Qualified Practitioner, to the degree possible, and follow treatment plans and instructions.
- Supply to the extent possible information Providence Health Plan your physicians or providers need to provide care.
- Do your part to prevent disease and injury. Try to make positive, healthful choices. If you do become ill or injured, seek appropriate medical care promptly.
- Treat your physicians or providers courteously.
- Make your required Copayment at the time of Service.
- Show your Member identification card whenever you receive medical Services.
- Let Customer Service know if you have concerns or if you feel that any of your rights are being compromised, so that Providence Health Plan can act on your behalf.

- Call or write within 180 days of Service if you wish to request a review of Services provided or Appeal a Providence Health Plan decision.
- Notify Customer Service if your address changes.

Providence Health Plan has the responsibility to:

- Respect and honor your rights.
- Ensure timely access to appropriate health care Services.
- Enable you to see physicians or providers who meet your needs.
- Develop a variety of benefits to serve you well.
- Assure the ongoing quality of our providers and Services.
- Contract with providers who are capable, competent, and committed to excellence.
- Make it easy and convenient for you to Appeal any policy or decision that you believe prevents you from receiving appropriate care.
- Provide you with accurate up-to-date information about Providence Health Plan and Network Providers.
- Provide you with information and services designed to help you maintain good health and receive the greatest benefit from the services we offer.
- Ensure privacy and confidentiality of your medical records with access according to law.
- Ensure that your interests are well represented in decisions about Providence Health Plan policy and governance.
- Encourage physicians and providers to make medical decisions that are always in your best interest.

11.2 INFORMATION FOR NON-ERISA MEMBERS (PARTICIPANTS)

The following information applies to Members (participants) who are covered by a plan that is not subject to ERISA.

As a participant in Clackamas County’s Group Plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under Oregon law, which provides that all Plan participants are entitled to:

1. Receive from Providence Health Plan information maintained about you by your Employer’s group plan

- You are entitled within 30 days to access to recorded personal information, provided you request it in writing and reasonably describe the information.
- You may obtain copies, subject to paying a reasonable copying charge.
- You are entitled to know to whom we may have disclosed any such information.
- You are entitled to correct any errors in the information.

2. Continue group health coverage

- Continue health care coverage for yourself, Spouse or Dependents under the circumstances described in section 10.1.

3. Enforce your rights

If your claim for a plan benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to Appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

As more fully described in section 7, the Plan offers a Grievance process that attempts to resolve the concerns Members may have about claims decisions. No civil action may be brought to recover benefits from this Plan until receipt of a final decision under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2 of this Summary Plan Description. If the Member elects to seek external review under section 7.2.4, both the Plan and the Member will be bound by the Independent Review Organization (IRO) decision. No civil action may be brought later than three years after the date of the last decision rendered under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2.

Member's sole right of Appeal from a final Grievance determination, other than a determination referred for binding determination by an independent review organization, shall be to an Oregon state court, either in the Member's county of residence or such other county as mutually agreed upon between the Member and the Plan. In the alternative, Member may request that the Plan agree to submit the dispute to binding arbitration before a single arbitrator appointed by the United States Arbitration & Mediation Service (USA&M) under Oregon law in the Member's county (unless otherwise mutually agreed) in accordance with USA&M's Rules for Arbitration. If arbitration is mutually agreed upon the arbitrator's decision shall be final and legally binding and judgment may be entered thereon. Irrespective of whether the Grievance is appealed to a court or an arbitrator, neither party shall under any circumstance be liable to the other for any special, incidental, or consequential damages, or for any tort liability (including any punitive or exemplary damages), in any way related to this Plan.

12. QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS (QMCSO)

A child of an Eligible Employee will be enrolled in the Plan as required by a qualified medical child support order. The procedures and rules regarding this enrollment are described in this section.

12.1 DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

“Alternate Recipient” means any child of an employee who is recognized under an Order as having a right to enrollment under the Plan with respect to such employee.

An “Order” means any judgment, decree, or order (including approval of a settlement agreement) issued by a court of competent jurisdiction (or through an administrative process established under a state law which has the effect of a court order) which:

- Provides for child support with respect to a child of an employee under the Plan or provides for health benefit coverage to such a child, is made pursuant to a state domestic relations law (including a community property law), and relates to benefits under the Plan; or
- Enforces a state law relating to medical child support with respect to the Plan.

A “Qualified Medical Child Support Order” or “QMCSO” means an Order:

- Which creates or recognizes the existence of an Alternate Recipient’s right to receive, or assigns to an Alternate Recipient the right to receive, benefits for which an employee or beneficiary is eligible under the Plan; and
- With respect to which Clackamas County has determined satisfies the QMCSO standards set forth below.

“Procedures” means the Qualified Medical Child Support Order procedures as prescribed in this section.

“Designated Representative” means a representative designated by an Alternate Recipient to receive copies of notices that are sent to the Alternate Recipient with respect to an Order.

12.2 NOTICE UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER

Upon the receipt of any Order, Clackamas County will promptly notify the employee and each Alternate Recipient identified in such Order of the receipt of such Order, and will further furnish them each with a copy of these Procedures. If the Order or any accompanying correspondence identifies a Designated Representative, then copies of the acknowledgment of receipt notice and these Procedures will also then be provided to such Designated Representative.

12.3 NOTICE OF DETERMINATION

Within a reasonable period after its receipt of the Order, Clackamas County will determine whether the Order satisfies the QMCSO standards described below so as to constitute a QMCSO, and shall thereupon notify the employee, each Alternate Recipient, and any Designated Representative of such determination.

An Order will not be deemed to be a QMCSO unless the Order:

(a) Clearly specifies:

1. The name and last known mailing address (if any) of the employee and of each Alternate Recipient covered by the Order (or the name and mailing address of a State or agency official acting on behalf of the Alternate Recipient);

2. Either a reasonable description of the type of coverage to be provided under the Plan to each Alternate Recipient, or the manner in which such type of coverage is to be determined; and
 3. The period to which the Order applies.
- (b) Does not require the Plan to provide any type or form of benefit, or any option, not otherwise provided under the Plan, except to the extent that the Order pertains to the enforcement of a state law relating to a medical child support.

If an Order contains inconsistencies or ambiguities that might pose a risk of future controversy or liability to the Plan, the Order will not be considered to be a QMCSO.

12.4 ENROLLMENT OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT

An Alternate Recipient with respect to an Order determined to be a QMCSO who properly submits the applicable enrollment forms to Clackamas County will become covered under the Plan to which such Order applies as soon as practicable after the applicable enrollment forms are received. An Alternate Recipient will be eligible to become covered under the Plan as of a particular date without regard to any open enrollment period restrictions otherwise applicable under the Plan.

12.5 COST OF COVERAGE

An Alternate Recipient will be treated as having been voluntarily enrolled in the Plan by the employee as a dependent of such employee, including in regard to the payment by the employee for dependent coverage under the Plan. The amount of any required contributions to be made by the Employee for coverage under the Plan will be determined on the basis of the Alternate Recipient being treated as the employee's covered dependent. Any additional required contribution attributable to the coverage of the Alternate Recipient will not be separately charged. Rather, the full amount of the required contribution shall be paid by the employee in accordance with the payroll deduction or other procedures of the Plan as pertaining to the employee.

12.6 REIMBURSEMENT OF PLAN EXPENSES

Unless the terms of the Order provide otherwise, any payments to be from the Plan as reimbursement for group health expenses paid either by the Alternate Recipient, or by the custodial parent or legal guardian of the Alternate Recipient, will not be paid to the employee. Rather, such reimbursement will be paid either to the Alternate Recipient, or to the custodial parent or legal guardian of such Alternate Recipient. However, if the name and address of a State or agency official has been substituted in the Order for that of the Alternate Recipient, then the reimbursement will be paid to such named official.

12.7 STATUS OF ALTERNATE RECIPIENT

An Alternate Recipient under a QMCSO generally will be considered a beneficiary of the Employee under the Plan to which the Order pertains.

12.8 TREATMENT OF NATIONAL MEDICAL SUPPORT NOTICE

If Clackamas County receives an appropriately completed National Medical Support Notice (a "National Notice") issued pursuant to the Child Support Performance and Incentive Act of 1998 in regard to an employee who is a non-custodial parent of a child, and if the National Notice is determined by Clackamas County to satisfy the QMCSO standards prescribed above, then the National Notice shall be deemed to be a QMCSO respect to such child.

Clackamas County, upon determining that the National Notice is a QMSCO, shall within forty (40) business days after the date of the National Notice notify the State agency issuing the National Notice of the following:

- (a) Whether coverage of the child at issue is available under the terms of the Plan, and if so, as to whether such child is covered under the Plan; and
- (b) Either the effective date of the coverage or, if necessary, any steps to be taken by the custodial parent (or by the State or agency official acting on behalf of the child) to effectuate the coverage under the Plan.

Clackamas County shall within such time period also provide to the custodial parent (or such substituted official) a description of the coverage available and any forms or documents necessary to effectuate such coverage.

Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring the Plan, upon receipt of a National Notice, to provide benefits under the Plan (or eligibility for such benefits) in addition to benefits (or eligibility for benefits) provided under the terms of the Plan as in effect immediately before receipt of such National Notice.

13. GENERAL PROVISIONS

13.1 CONFLICTS OF PROVISIONS

In the event that one or more provisions of this document conflict with one or more provisions of any other plan document, the provisions of this document, as from time to time amended, shall control.

13.2 CONTROLLING STATE LAW

To the extent not preempted by federal laws, the laws of the State of Oregon shall apply and shall be the controlling state law in all matters relating to the Plan.

13.3 DUPLICATING PROVISIONS

If any charge is described as covered under two or more benefit provisions, the Plan will pay only under the provision allowing the greater benefit. This may require a recalculation based upon both the amounts already paid and the amounts due to be paid. The Plan has NO liability for benefits other than those this Plan provides.

13.4 FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR PROVIDING INCORRECT OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION

Members warrant that all information contained in applications, questionnaires, forms, or statements submitted to Clackamas County and to Providence Health Plan to be true, correct, and complete. If a Member willfully fails to provide information required to be provided under this Plan or knowingly provides incorrect or incomplete information, then the Member's rights may be terminated. See section 9.4.

13.5 GENDER AND NUMBER

Masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter, the singular shall include the plural, and the plural shall include the singular, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

13.6 HEADINGS

All article and section headings in the Plan are intended merely for convenience and shall in no way be deemed to modify or supplement the actual terms and provisions set forth there under.

13.7 LEGAL ACTION

No civil action may be brought under state or federal law to recover benefits from the Plan until receipt of a final decision under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2 of the Summary Plan Description, unless the Member's benefits under the Plan are subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), in which case the Member is permitted either to bring a civil action under ERISA in federal court after receiving a decision from the First Level of Appeal or to bring such an action after receipt of a final grievance decision. An appeal from a final Grievance decision may lie with an Independent Review Organization (IRO). In the event a right to IRO review exists and the Member elects to seek such review, the IRO decision will be binding and final, as indicated in section 7.2.4. No civil action under ERISA or otherwise may be brought later than three years after the date of the last decision rendered under the Member Grievance and Appeal process specified in section 7.2. If ERISA does not apply (see section 11.2) the action must be brought in Oregon state court, either in the Member's county of residence or such other county as mutually agreed upon between Member and the Plan. In general, ERISA applies if this is an employer-sponsored plan, other than a government plan or church plan.

13.8 LIMITATIONS AND PROVISIONS

The provisions of the Plan and any benefits provided by the Plan shall be limited as described herein. Any benefit payable under any other employee benefits plan maintained by Clackamas County shall be paid solely in accordance with the terms and provisions of such plan, and nothing in this Plan shall operate or be construed in any way to modify, amend, or affect the terms and provisions of such other plan.

13.9 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY

It is your responsibility to read and to understand the terms of this Plan. Neither Clackamas County nor Providence Health Plan will have any liability whatsoever for your misunderstanding, misinterpretation or ignorance of the terms, provisions and benefits of this Plan. If you have any questions or are unclear about any provision concerning this Plan, please contact Providence Health Plan. They will assist you in understanding and complying with the terms of the Plan.

13.10 MEMBERSHIP ID CARD

The membership ID card is issued by Providence Health Plan for Member identification purposes only. It does not confer any right to Services or other benefits under this Plan.

13.11 NON-TRANSFERABILITY OF BENEFITS

No person other than a Member is entitled to receive benefits under this Plan. Such right to benefits is nontransferable.

13.12 NO GUARANTEE OF EMPLOYMENT

Neither the maintenance of the Plan nor any part thereof shall be construed as giving any employee covered hereunder any right to remain in the employ of Clackamas County. No shareholder, director, officer, or employee of Clackamas County in any way guarantees to any Member or beneficiary the payment of any benefit or amount which may become due in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

13.13 NO RECOURSE FOR ACTS OF PROVIDERS

The Hospitals, Skilled Nursing Facilities, physicians and other persons or organizations providing Services to you do so as independent contractors. Neither Clackamas County nor Providence Health Plan is liable for any claim or demand due to damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries suffered by you while receiving such Services.

13.14 NONWAIVER

No delay or failure when exercising or enforcing any right under this Plan shall constitute a waiver or relinquishment of that right, and no waiver or any default under this Plan shall constitute or operate as a waiver of any subsequent default. No waiver of any provision of this Plan shall be deemed to have been made unless and until such waiver has been reduced to writing and signed by the party waiving the provision.

13.15 NOTICE

Any notice required of Clackamas County or Providence Health Plan under this Plan shall be deemed to be sufficient if mailed to the Subscriber at the address appearing in the records of Providence Health Plan. Any notice required of you shall be deemed sufficient if mailed to the principal office of Providence Health Plan, P.O. Box 3125, Portland, OR 97208.

13.16 NOTICE REQUIRED FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND PAYMENT OF CLAIM

Plan payments for most Services are made directly to the providers of Services. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, if you are billed directly by an Out-of-Network Provider and you pay for benefits which are covered by this Plan, reimbursement from the Plan will be made only upon your written notice to Providence Health Plan of the payment. Payment will be made to the Member, subject to written notice of claim, or, if deceased, to the Member's estate, unless payment to other parties is authorized in writing by you. See section 6.1.1 regarding timely submission of claims.

13.17 PAYMENT OF BENEFITS TO PERSONS UNDER LEGAL DISABILITY

Whenever any person entitled to payments under the Plan is determined to be a minor or under other legal disability or otherwise incapacitated in any way so as to be unable to manage such person's financial affairs, or otherwise incapable of giving a valid receipt and discharge for any payment, the following provision shall apply. Providence Health Plan, in their discretion, may direct that all or any portion of such payments be made (i) to such person, (ii) to such person's legal guardian or conservator, or (iii) to such person's spouse or to any other person, in any manner considered advisable, to be expended for the person's benefit. PHP's decision will, in each case, be final and binding upon all persons. Any payment made pursuant to the power herein conferred shall operate as a complete discharge of the obligations under the Plan in respect thereof by Clackamas County and Providence Health Plan.

13.18 PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND AUTOPSY

When reasonably required for purposes of claim determination, the Plan Sponsor shall have the right to make arrangements for the following examinations, at Plan expense, and to suspend the related claim determination until Providence Health Plan has received and evaluated the results of the examination:

- A physical examination of a Member; or
- An autopsy of a deceased Member, if not forbidden by law.

13.19 PROFESSIONAL REVIEW AND RIGHT TO EXAMINE RECORDS

All Members, by acceptance of the benefits of this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the examination of medical records for purposes of utilization review, quality assurance and peer review by Providence Health Plan or their designee.

All Members, for purposes other than utilization review, quality assurance and peer review, may be required to authorize any provider to give and discuss with Providence Health Plan any information relating to any condition for which benefits are claimed under this Plan. Providence Health Plan may transfer this information between providers or other organizations who are treating you or performing a Service on our behalf. If you do not consent to the release of records or to discussions with providers, Providence Health Plan will be unable to determine the proper payment of any benefits and will deny the claims accordingly. Consent to the release of records and discussion with providers is a condition of payment of any benefits. Neither the consent to, nor the actual examination of the records or discussion with providers will constitute a guarantee of payment.

13.20 REQUIRED INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED

Each Member must furnish to Providence Health Plan such information as they consider necessary or desirable for purposes of administering the Plan, and the provisions of the Plan respecting any payments hereunder are conditional upon the prompt submission by the Member of such true, full and complete information as may be requested.

13.21 RIGHT OF RECOVERY

Providence Health Plan, on behalf of the Plan, has the right, upon demand, to recover payments in excess of the maximum benefits specified in this Plan or payments obtained through fraud, error, or

duplicate coverage. If reimbursement is not made to the Plan, Providence Health Plan is authorized by Clackamas County to deduct the overpayment from future benefit payments under this Plan.

13.22 SEVERABILITY

Invalidation of any term or provision herein by judgment or court order shall not affect any other provisions, which shall remain in full force and effect.

13.23 STATE MEDICAID BENEFITS RIGHTS

Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary:

- Payment for benefits with respect to a Member under the Plan shall be made in accordance with any assignment of rights made by or on behalf of such Member, as required by a State Medicaid Plan;
- The fact that an individual is eligible for or is provided medical assistance under a State Medicaid Plan shall not be taken into account in regard to the individual's enrollment as a Member or beneficiary in the Plan, or in determining or making any payments for benefits of the individual as a Member in the Plan; and
- Payment for benefits under the Plan shall be made to a state in accordance with any state law which provides that the state has acquired the rights with respect to a Member for items or services constituting medical assistance under a State Medicaid Plan.

For purposes of the above, a "State Medicaid Plan" means a state plan for medical assistance approved under Title XIX of the Social Security Act pursuant to Section 1912(a)(1)(A) of such Act.

13.24 SUGGESTIONS

You are encouraged to make suggestions to us. Suggestions may be oral or written and should be directed to the Customer Service Team at our administrative office.

13.25 VETERANS' RIGHTS

The Plan will provide benefits to employees entering into or returning from service in the armed forces as may be required under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA). In general, USERRA provides that:

- (a) An employee who takes unpaid military leave, or who separates from the employment of Clackamas County to perform services in the armed forces or another uniformed service, can elect continued coverage under the Plan (including coverage for the Eligible Family Dependents) on a self-pay basis. The applicable Contribution for such coverage, and the Contribution payment procedures, shall be as generally prescribed for COBRA continuation coverage in section 11. Effective for elections made on or after December 10, 2004, the period for such continuation coverage shall extend until the earlier of:
1. The end of the 24 month period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins; or
 2. The date the employee fails to timely return to employment or reapply for a position with Clackamas County upon the completion of such military service.

13.26 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

This Plan is not in lieu of, and does not affect, any requirement for coverage under any workers' compensation act or similar law.

14. PLAN ADMINISTRATION

14.1 TYPE OF ADMINISTRATION

The Plan is a self-funded group health plan sponsored by the Employer with administrative services provided by Providence Health Plan. The funding for the benefits is derived from the funds of the Employer. The Plan is not insured.

This Summary Plan Description constitutes the written instrument under which the Plan is maintained and this document replaces all previous Summary Plan Descriptions. The rights of any person whose employment has terminated, and the rights of such person's covered dependents, will be determined pursuant to the terms of the Plan as in effect on the date such employment terminated, except as may otherwise be specifically provided under the Plan.

14.2 PLAN INFORMATION

Plan Name: Clackamas County Early Retiree-COBRA-Temporary Employees Open Option Plan
Plan No. 100112
Employer ID No. 936002286

14.3 PLAN DATES

The effective date of the Plan is January 1st and ends on December 31st.

14.4 PLAN SPONSOR INFORMATION

Clackamas County
Risk & Benefit Division
Public Services Building
2051 Kaen Road, Suite 310
Oregon City, OR 97045
503-655-8459

14.5 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY

Providence Health Plan
P.O. Box 4447
Portland, OR 97208-4447
800-878-4445

14.6 AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS

Clackamas County
Office of County Counsel
2051 Kaen Rd.
Oregon City, OR 97045

14.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

The Employer shall be responsible for all fiduciary functions under the Plan except insofar as any such authority or responsibility is assigned by or pursuant to the Plan to another named fiduciary, or is delegated to another fiduciary by the Employer. The Employer has the discretionary authority to determine eligibility for benefits under the Plan and to interpret the terms of the Plan, unless it has delegated that authority as permitted by the Plan. In the event of such delegation, Providence Health Plan's determinations on the meaning of Plan terms may not be overturned unless found by a court to have been arbitrary and capricious. The allocation of administrative duties and the delegation of

discretionary authority for the Plan is specified in the Administrative Services Agreement that has been executed by the Employer and Providence Health Plan.

14.7.1 Complete Allocation of Fiduciary Responsibilities

This section is intended to allocate to each named fiduciary the individual responsibility for the prudent execution of the functions assigned to each. The performance of such responsibilities will be deemed a several and not a joint assignment. None of such responsibilities nor any other responsibility is intended to be shared by two or more of them unless such sharing will be provided by a specific provision of the Plan. Whenever one named fiduciary is required by the Plan to follow the directions of another, the two will not be deemed to have been assigned a shared responsibility, but the responsibility of the one giving the direction will be deemed to be its sole responsibility, and the responsibility of the one receiving such direction will be to follow it insofar as such direction is on its face proper under the Plan and applicable law.

14.8 ENGAGEMENT OF ADVISORS

The Employer may employ on behalf of the Plan one or more persons to render advice with regard to any responsibility it may have under the Plan. Toward that end, the Employer may appoint, employ and consult with legal counsel, actuaries, accountants, investment consultants, physicians or other advisors (who may be counsel, actuaries, accountants, consultants, physicians or other advisors for the Employer) and may also from time to time utilize the services of employees and agents of the Employer in the discharge of their respective responsibilities.

14.9 INDEMNIFICATION

The Employer will indemnify its employees for any liability or expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in the defense of any threatened or pending action, suit or proceeding by reason of their status as a fiduciary with respect to the Plan, to the full extent permitted by law.

14.10 AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN

14.10.1 Right to Amend or Terminate

The Employer reserves the right at any time and from time to time to amend or terminate in whole or in part any of the provisions of the Plan, or any document forming part of the Plan.

14.10.2 Manner of Action

Any amendment or termination of the Plan or any part of the Plan shall be made by an instrument in writing reflecting that such change has been authorized by the Employer. Any such amendment or termination shall be effective as of the date specified in said instrument, or, if no date is so specified, as of the date of execution or adoption of said instrument. An amendment may be effected by establishment, modification, or termination of the Plan by appropriate action of the Employer. Any such amendment or termination may take effect retroactively or otherwise. An instrument regarding the establishment, modification or termination of the Plan which is executed by the Chair of the Board of County Commissioners or his/her designee shall be conclusive evidence of the adoption and effectiveness of the instrument.

14.10.3 Effect on Benefits

Claims incurred before the effective date of a Plan change or termination will not be affected. Claims incurred after Plan changes will be covered according to the provisions in effect at the time the claim is incurred. Claims incurred after the Plan is terminated will not be covered. You will not be vested in any Plan benefits or have any further rights, subject to applicable law.

14.11 PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION

14.11.1 Disclosure

In accordance with the privacy regulations of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Providence Health Plan may disclose de-identified summary health information to the Employer for purposes of modifying, amending or terminating this Plan. In addition, Providence Health Plan may disclose protected health information (PHI) to the Employer in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan as established by the Employer:

- (a) The Employer may use and disclose the PHI it receives only for the following purposes:
 1. Administration of the Plan; and
 2. Any use or disclosure as required by law.
- (b) The Employer shall ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom it discloses such PHI shall agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Employer with respect to such information.
- (c) The Employer shall not use or disclose the PHI obtained from Providence Health Plan for employment-related actions and decisions or in connection with any other benefit or employee benefit plan of the Employer.
- (d) The Employer shall report to Providence Health Plan any use or disclosure of PHI that is inconsistent with the provisions of this section of which the Employer becomes aware.
- (e) The Employer shall make PHI available to Participants in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (f) The Employer shall allow Participants to amend their PHI in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (g) The Employer shall provide Participants with an accounting of its disclosure of their PHI in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (h) The Employer shall make its internal practices, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from Providence Health Plan available to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services in accordance with the privacy regulations of HIPAA.
- (i) The Employer shall, if feasible, return or destroy all PHI received from Providence Health Plan and retain no copies of such information when no longer needed for the purpose for which such information was received except that, if such return or destruction is not feasible, the Employer shall limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the information infeasible.
- (j) The Employer shall provide for adequate separation between the Employer and Providence Health Plan with regard to the use and disclosure of PHI. For that purpose, access to PHI shall be limited to the following employees or classes of employees of the Employer:
 1. Directors of Human Resources;
 2. Benefit Managers;
 3. Benefit Analysts;
 4. Benefit Specialists; and
 5. Internal Auditors, when performing Health Plan Audits.

Further, the Employer shall restrict the access to and use of PHI by the employees designated above to the administrative functions that those employees perform for the Employer with regard to this Plan. In addition, the Employer shall establish an effective mechanism for resolving any issues of non-compliance by the employees designated above with regard to their use of PHI.

14.11.2 Security

In accordance with the security standards of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), the Employer shall:

- (a) Implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the electronic PHI that it creates, receives, maintains or transmits on behalf of the Plan;
- (b) Ensure that the separation of access to PHI that is specified in section 14.11.1(j) above is supported by appropriate security measures;
- (c) Ensure that any agent or subcontractor to whom the Employer provides PHI agrees to implement appropriate security measures to protect such information; and
- (d) Report to the Plan any security incident regarding PHI of which the Employer becomes aware.

15. DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions of important capitalized terms used in this Summary Plan Description.

Adverse Benefit Determination

See section 7.

Alternative Care Provider

Alternative Care Provider means a naturopath, chiropractor or acupuncturist who is professionally licensed by the appropriate governmental agency to diagnose or treat an injury or illness and who provides Covered Services within the scope of that license.

Ambulatory Surgery Center

Ambulatory Surgery Center means an independent medical facility that specializes in same-day or outpatient surgical procedures.

Annual

Annual means once per Calendar Year.

Appeal

See section 7.

Approved Clinical Trial

Approved Clinical Trial means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other disease or condition and is one of the following:

- A federally funded or approved trial;
- A clinical trial conducted under an FDA investigational new drug application; or
- A drug trial that is exempt from the requirement of an FDA investigational new drug application.

Authorized Representative

See section 7.

Benefit Summary

Benefit Summary means the documents with that title that are part of your Plan and summarize the benefit provisions under your Plan.

Calendar Year

Calendar Year means a 12-month time period beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Chemical Dependency

Chemical Dependency means an addictive relationship with any drug or alcohol characterized by a physical or psychological relationship, or both, that interferes on a recurring basis with an individual's social, psychological or physical adjustment to common problems. Substance Abuse does not mean an addiction to, or dependency on tobacco, tobacco products or foods.

Clackamas County

Clackamas County means the entity that is the Sponsor of this Plan.

Clackamas County Early Retiree-COBRA-Temporary Employees Open Option Plan

Clackamas County Early Retiree-COBRA-Temporary Employees Open Option Plan means this Summary Plan Description and includes the provisions of the Benefit Summaries and any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance means the dollar amount that you are responsible to pay to a health care provider, after your claim has been processed by Providence Health Plan. Your Coinsurance for a Covered Service is shown in the Benefit Summary and is a percentage of the charges for the Covered Service. Your Coinsurance will usually be less when you receive Covered Services from a Network Provider.

Confinement

Confinement means being a resident patient in a Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or Qualified Treatment Facility for at least 15 consecutive hours. Successive Confinements are considered to be one Confinement if:

1. Due to the same injury or illness; and
2. Separated by fewer than 30 consecutive days when you are not confined.

Contribution

Contribution means the monetary amount that an Employee is required to contribute as a condition to coverage under the Plan. Specific Contribution amounts are available from your Human Resources office.

Copayment

Copayment means the dollar amount that you are responsible to pay to a health care provider when you receive certain Covered Services, as shown in the Benefit Summary.

Cosmetic Services

Cosmetic Services means Services or surgery performed to reshape structures of the body in order to improve your appearance or self-esteem.

Covered Service

Covered Service means a Service that is:

1. Listed as a benefit in the Benefit Summary and in section 4;
2. Medically Necessary;
3. Not listed as an Exclusion in the Benefit Summary or in sections 4 and 5; and
4. Provided to you while you are a Member and eligible for the Service under this Plan.

Creditable Coverage

Creditable Coverage means prior health care coverage as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 300gg and includes any coverage remaining in force at the time a Member obtains new coverage. Creditable Coverage includes any group health care coverage (including the Federal Employees Health Benefits Plan and the Peace Corps), individual health care coverage, Medicare, Medicaid, TRICARE, SCHIP, Indian Health Service or tribal organization coverage, state high-risk pool coverage, or a domestic or foreign public health plan.

Custodial Care

Custodial Care means Services that:

1. Do not require the technical skills of a licensed nurse at all times;
2. Include, but are not limited to, assistance with dressing, bathing, eating, ambulation, taking medication and incontinence care; and
3. Are not likely to improve your medical condition.

Such Services will still be considered Custodial Care even if:

1. You are under the care of a physician;
2. The Services are prescribed by a Qualified Practitioner;
3. The Services function to support or maintain your condition; or
4. The Services are being provided by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.

Deductible

See section 3.11.1.

Dependent

Dependent means a person who is supported by the Subscriber, or supported by the Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner. See also Eligible Family Dependent.

Director

Director means the director of the Oregon Department of Consumer and Business Services.

Domestic Partner

A Domestic Partner means either of the following:

1. An Oregon Registered Domestic Partner is a person who:
 - Is at least 18 years of age;
 - Has entered into a Domestic Partnership with a member of the same sex; and
 - Has legally registered a Declaration of Domestic Partnership and obtained a Certificate of Registered Domestic Partnership in accordance with Oregon state law.

2. A domestic partner who is not an Oregon Registered Domestic Partner is a person at least 18 years of age who:
 - Shares a close personal relationship with a subscriber such that each is responsible for each other's welfare;
 - Is the subscriber's sole domestic partner;
 - Is not married to any person and has not had another domestic partner within the prior six months;
 - Is not related by blood to the subscriber as a first cousin or nearer;
 - Shares with the subscriber the same regular and permanent residence, with the current intention of doing so indefinitely;
 - Is jointly financially responsible with the subscriber for basic living expenses such as food and shelter;
 - Was mentally competent to consent to contract when the domestic partnership began; and
 - Has provided the required employer documentation establishing that a domestic partnership exists.

Note: All provisions of the Plan that apply to a spouse shall apply to a Domestic Partner.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Durable Medical Equipment means equipment that must:

1. Be able to withstand repeated use;
2. Be primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose; and
3. Not be generally useful to a person except for the treatment of an injury or illness.

Effective Date of Coverage

Effective Date of Coverage means the date upon which coverage under this Plan commences for a Member.

Eligibility Waiting Period

Eligibility Waiting Period means the period of employment, as specified in the Eligible Employee definition, that an otherwise Eligible Employee must complete before coverage will begin under this Plan. The Eligibility Waiting Period will not exceed 90 days. Coverage is effective on the earlier of the first day of the next month following the completion of the Eligibility Waiting Period. When the Eligibility Waiting Period is 90 days, coverage is effective on the 91st day. If an employee enrolls on a special enrollment date, any period before such special enrollment is not an Eligibility Waiting Period.

Eligible Employee

Eligible Employee means an employee of the Employer who meets all of the following eligibility criteria and the enrollment requirements specified in section 8.1.

1. Employment Status: On-call, substitute, and seasonal employees are not eligible.
2. Employment Category/Class: Non-Medicare Early Retiree-COBRA-Temporary Employees.
3. Work Hours: Not applicable for Early Retirees or COBRA participants. Temporary Employees: work an average of 30 or more hours during the most recent Affordable Care Act measurement period or are hired with the intent of working more than an average of 30 hours per week for longer than 90 days.
4. Eligibility Waiting Period: Not applicable for Early Retirees or COBRA participants. Temporary Employees: minimum of 60 days.
5. Effective Date of Coverage: COBRA – first day following loss of Active coverage. Early Retiree – first of the month following retirement. Temporary Employees: the first day of the month following 60 days of employment working 30 or more hours per week or on January 1 if they met the definition of fulltime under the Affordable Care Act during the most recent measurement period.
6. Location: Not applicable for Early Retirees and COBRA participants.
7. Leave of Absence Status: Not applicable for Early Retirees and COBRA participants. Temporary Employees: An otherwise eligible Temporary Employee on an Employer-approved Leave of Absence shall remain eligible during the first 6 months of leave of absence. Absences extending beyond this period are subject to the COBRA provisions of this Summary Plan Description.
8. Layoff/Rehire: Not applicable.
9. Retirement Status: Non-Medicare eligible retired employees are eligible.

Eligible Family Dependent

Eligible Family Dependent means:

1. The legally recognized Spouse or Domestic Partner of a Subscriber;
2. In relation to a Subscriber, the following individuals:
 - a) A biological child, step-child, or legally adopted child;
 - b) An unmarried grandchild for whom the Subscriber or Spouse provides at least 50% support;
 - c) A child placed for adoption with the Subscriber or Spouse;
 - d) An unmarried individual for whom the Subscriber or Spouse is a legal guardian and for whom the Subscriber or Spouse provides at least 50% support; and
 - e) A child for whom the Subscriber or Spouse is required to provide medical care under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order, as defined by federal law.

Placement for adoption means the assumption and retention by a Subscriber or Spouse, of a legal obligation for total or partial support of a child in anticipation of the adoption of the child (an individual who has not attained 18 years of age as of the date of the adoption or placement for adoption). Upon

any termination of such legal obligations the placement for adoption shall be deemed to have terminated.

The limiting age for each Dependent child is 26 and such children shall become ineligible for coverage on the last day of the month in which their 26th birthday occurs.

3. A covered Dependent child who attains the limiting age remains eligible if the child is:
 - a) Developmentally or physically disabled;
 - b) Incapable of self-sustaining employment prior to the limiting age; and
 - c) Unmarried.

Proof of incapacity must be provided to us upon enrollment. For Eligible Family Dependents who become incapacitated while covered under this Plan, proof of incapacity must be provided within 60 days of reaching the Dependent child limiting age. Thereafter, Providence Health Plan may not request such proof more often than annually after two years from the date the first proof was furnished. If satisfactory proof is not submitted to Providence Health Plan, the individual's coverage will not continue beyond the last date of eligibility.

Emergency Medical Condition

See section 4.5.1.

Emergency Medical Screening Exams

See section 4.5.1.

Emergency Services

See section 4.5.1.

Employer

Employer means Clackamas County, an Oregon employer, and the Plan Sponsor.

Endorsement

Endorsement means a document that amends and is part of this Plan.

Essential Health Benefits

Essential Health Benefits means the general categories of services established under section 1302(b) of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) and applicable regulations:

- Ambulatory patient services;
- Emergency services;
- Hospitalization;
- Maternity and newborn care;
- Mental Health and substance use disorder (Substance Abuse) services, including behavioral health treatment;
- Prescription drugs;
- Rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices;
- Laboratory services;
- Preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management; and
- Pediatric services, including dental and vision care.

E-visit

E-visit (electronic provider communications) means a consultation through email with a Network Provider that is, in the judgment of the Network Provider, Medically Necessary and appropriate and involves a significant amount of the Network Provider's time. An E-visit must relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury (see also section 4.3.3).

Exclusion

Exclusion means an item or service that is not a Covered Service under the Plan.

Experimental/Investigational

Experimental/Investigational means those Services that are determined by Providence Health Plan not to be Medically Necessary or accepted medical practice in the Service Area, including Services performed for research purposes. In determining whether Services are Experimental/Investigational, Providence Health Plan will consider whether the Services are in general use in the medical community in the U.S.; whether the Services are under continued scientific testing and research; whether the Services show a demonstrable benefit for a particular illness or disease; whether they are proven to be safe and efficacious; and whether they are approved for use by appropriate governmental agencies. Providence Health Plan determines on a case-by-case basis whether the requested Services will result in greater benefits than other generally available Services, and will not approve such a request if the Service poses a significant risk to the health and safety of the Member. Providence Health Plan will retain documentation of the criteria used to define a Service deemed to be Experimental/Investigational and will make this available for review upon request.

Family Member

Family Member means a Dependent who is properly enrolled in and entitled to Covered Services under this Plan.

Fiduciary

Fiduciary means a person entrusted to act on behalf of the Plan consistent with the duties and obligations of plan administration as set forth under applicable law.

Grievance

See section 7.

Health Benefit Plan

Health Benefit Plan means any Hospital or medical expense policy or certificate issued by a health care service contractor or health maintenance organization and any plan provided by a multiple Employer welfare arrangement or other benefit arrangement defined in the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA).

HIPAA

HIPAA means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

Home Health Provider

Home Health Provider means a public or private agency that specializes in providing skilled nursing Services and other therapeutic Services in the home and which has been licensed by the proper authority as a Home Health Agency, or is Medicare approved as a Home Health Agency.

Hospital

Hospital means an institution which:

1. Maintains permanent full-time facilities for bed care of resident patients;
2. Has a physician or surgeon in regular attendance;
3. Provides continuous 24-hour-a-day nursing Services;
4. Is primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and therapeutic facilities for medical or surgical care of sick or injured persons;
5. Is legally operated in the jurisdiction where located; and
6. Has surgical facilities on its premises or has a contractual agreement for surgical Services with an institution having a valid license to provide such surgical Services.

Hospital does NOT include an institution that is principally a rest home, nursing home, Skilled Nursing Facility, convalescent home or home for the aged. Hospital does NOT include a place principally for the treatment of alcohol or Substance Abuse or Mental Health disorders.

Ineligible Person

Ineligible Person means any person who does not qualify as a Member under this Plan.

In-Network

In-Network means the level of benefits specified in the Benefit Summary and this Summary Plan Description for Covered Services that are provided by a Network Provider.

Late Enrollee

Late Enrollee means a person eligible to enroll under a Special Enrollment Period, as described in section 8.3.

Medically Necessary

Medically Necessary means Services that are in the reasonable opinion of Providence Health Plan, consistent with the written criteria regarding medically indicated Services that are maintained by Providence Health Plan.

The criteria are based on the following principles:

1. The Service is medically indicated according to the following factors:
 - a. The Service is necessary to diagnose or to meet the reasonable health needs of the Member;
 - b. The expected health benefits from the Service are clinically significant and exceed the expected health risks by a significant margin;
 - c. The Service is of demonstrable value and that value is superior to other Services and to the provision of no Services; and
 - d. Expected health benefits can include:
 - Increased life expectancy;
 - Improved functional capacity;
 - Prevention of complications; or
 - Relief of pain.
2. The Qualified Practitioner recommends the Service.
3. The Service is rendered in the most cost-efficient manner and type of setting consistent with nationally recognized standards of care, with consideration for potential benefits and harms to the patient.
4. The Service is consistent in type, frequency and duration with scientifically based guidelines of national medical, research, or health care coverage organizations or governmental agencies that are accepted by Providence Health Plan.

In the case of a life-threatening illness, a Service that would not meet the criteria above may be considered Medically Necessary for purposes of reimbursement, if:

- It is considered to be safe and effective as demonstrated by accepted clinical evidence reported by generally-recognized medical professionals or publications; and
- The treatment is provided in a clinically controlled research setting using a specific research protocol that meets standards equivalent to those defined by the National Institutes of Health for a life-threatening condition.

For the purpose of this exception, the term “life-threatening” means more likely than not to cause death within one year of the date of the request for diagnosis or treatment.

Member

Member means a Subscriber or Eligible Family Dependent, who is properly enrolled in and entitled to Services under this Plan.

Mental Health

Mental Health means any mental disorder covered by diagnostic categories listed in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) or the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-5), such as but not limited to major depressive disorder, autism spectrum disorder, dissociative identity disorder, gender dysphoria, and substance use disorder.

Network Pharmacy

Network Pharmacy means pharmacy that has signed a contractual agreement with Providence health Plan to provide medications and other Services at special rates. There are four types of Network Pharmacies:

1. Retail: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 30-day supply of short-term and maintenance prescriptions.
2. Preferred Retail: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 90-day supply of maintenance prescriptions and access to up to a 30-day supply of short-term prescriptions.
3. Specialty: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 30-day supply of specialty and self-administered chemotherapy prescriptions. These prescriptions require special delivery, handling, administration and monitoring by your pharmacist.
4. Mail Order: a Network Pharmacy that allows up to a 90-day supply of maintenance prescriptions and specializes in direct delivery to your home.

Network Provider

Network Provider means an Outpatient Surgical Facility, Home Health Provider, Hospital, Qualified Practitioner, Qualified Treatment Facility, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Pharmacy that has a written agreement with Providence Health Plan to participate as a health care provider for this Plan. For Native American Indian and Alaskan Native Members, Covered Services obtained through Indian Health Services are considered to be Covered Services obtained from a Network Provider.

Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree

Non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree means a Subscriber who retires from employment with Clackamas County and is eligible to enroll in this Plan.

Open Enrollment Period

Open Enrollment Period means a period during each Plan Year, as established by Clackamas County, during which Eligible Employees are given the opportunity to enroll themselves and their Dependents under the Plan for the upcoming Plan Year, subject to the terms and provisions as found in this Summary Plan Description.

Out-of-Network

Out-of-Network means the level of benefits specified in the Benefit Summary and this Summary Plan Description for Covered Services provided by Out-of-Network Providers.

Out-of-Network Provider

Out-of-Network Provider means an Outpatient Surgical Facility, Home Health Provider, Qualified Practitioner, Qualified Treatment Facility, Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Pharmacy that does not have a written agreement with Providence Health Plan to participate as a health care provider for this Plan.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum

See section 3.11.2.

Outpatient Surgical Facility

Outpatient surgical facility means any licensed public or private establishment that has permanent facilities that are equipped and operated primarily for the purpose of performing outpatient surgery. It does NOT provide Services or accommodations for patients to stay overnight.

Plan

Plan means the Clackamas County group health plan, as set forth in this document, the Summary Plan Description, and includes the provisions of any Benefit Summary and any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document.

Plan Administrator

Plan Administrator means the “Administrator” or “Plan Administrator” as those terms are defined under ERISA and shall refer to the current or succeeding person, committee, partnership, or other entity designated as such by the terms of the instrument under which the Plan is operated, or by law. Regardless of the terms of the instrument under which the Plan is operated, Providence Health Plan is not the Plan Administrator.

Plan Year

Plan Year means a 12-month time period beginning January 1st and ending December 31st.

Primary Care Provider

Primary Care Provider means a Qualified Practitioner specializing in family practice, general practice, internal medicine or pediatrics; a nurse practitioner; or a physician assistant, when providing services under the supervision of a physician who agrees to be responsible for the Member’s continuing medical care by serving as case manager. Members may also choose a Qualified Practitioner specializing in obstetrics or gynecology; a nurse practitioner; a certified nurse midwife; or a physician assistant specializing in women’s health care as their Primary Care Provider.

(Note: Not all Qualified Practitioners are Primary Care Providers. To obtain a listing of Network Primary Care Providers, please see the Provider Directory online or call Customer Service.)

Prior Authorization

Prior Authorization or Prior Authorized means a request to Providence Health Plan or their authorizing agent by you or by a Qualified Practitioner regarding a proposed Service, for which Providence Health Plan’s prior approval is required. Prior Authorization review will determine if the proposed Service is eligible as a Covered Service or if an individual is a Member at the time of the proposed Service. To facilitate review of the Prior Authorization request, additional information may be required about the Member’s condition and/or the Services requested. Providence Health Plan may also require that a

Member receive further evaluation from a Qualified Practitioner of our choosing. Prior Authorization is subject to the terms and provisions of this Plan. Services that require Prior Authorization are shown in section 3.5.

Prior Authorized determinations are not a guarantee of benefit payment unless:

- A determination that relates to benefit coverage and medical necessity is obtained no more than 30 days prior to the date of the Service; or
- A determination that relates to eligibility is obtained no more than five business days prior to the date of the Service.

Providence Health Plan

Providence Health Plan means the nonprofit corporation authorized as a health care service contractor in the states of Oregon and Washington that serves as the claims administrator with respect to this Plan.

Qualified Practitioner

Qualified Practitioner means a physician, Women’s Health Care Provider, nurse practitioner, naturopath, clinical social worker, physician assistant, psychologist, dentist, or other practitioner who is professionally licensed by the appropriate governmental agency to diagnose or treat an injury or illness and who provides Covered Services within the scope of that license.

Qualified Treatment Facility

Qualified Treatment Facility means a facility, institution or clinic duly licensed by the appropriate governmental agency, which is primarily established and operating within the lawful scope of its license.

Reconstructive Surgery

Reconstructive Surgery means surgery that restores features damaged as a result of injury or illness or corrects a congenital deformity or anomaly that results in a functional impairment.

Retail Health Clinic

Retail Health Clinic means a walk-in clinic located in a retail setting such as a store, supermarket, or pharmacy that treats uncomplicated minor illnesses and injuries.

Service

Service means a health care related procedure, surgery, consultation, advice, diagnosis, referral, treatment, supply, medication, prescription drug, device or technology that is provided to a Member by a Qualified Practitioner.

Skilled Nursing Facility

Skilled Nursing Facility means a convalescent or chronic disease facility which is accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) or certified as a “Skilled Nursing Facility” by the Secretary of Health and Human Services pursuant to Title XVIII of the Social Security Act as amended.

Spouse

Spouse means an individual who is legally married to the Subscriber in accordance with the laws of the country or state of celebration.

Subscriber

Subscriber means an employee or non-Medicare Eligible Early Retiree of Clackamas County who is eligible for benefits and is properly enrolled in accordance with the provisions of this Summary Plan Description.

Summary Plan Description (SPD)

Summary Plan Description (SPD) means the description of the Plan as contained in this document, and includes the provisions of any Benefit Summary, any Endorsements, amendments and addendums that accompany this document, and those policies maintained by Providence Health Plan which clarify any of those documents.

Termination Date of Coverage

Termination Date of Coverage means the date upon which coverage under this Plan ends for a Member. No coverage under the Plan will be provided beyond the Termination Date of Coverage.

Urgent Care

Urgent Care means Services that are provided for unforeseen, non-life threatening, minor illnesses and injuries which require immediate attention, such as ear, nose and throat infections and minor sprains and lacerations.

Urgent Care Covered Services are provided when your medical condition meets the guidelines for Urgent Care that have been established by Providence Health Plan. Covered Services do **NOT** include Services for the inappropriate use of an Urgent Care facility, such as: services that do not require immediate attention, routine check-ups, follow-up care, and prescription drug requests.

Usual, Customary and Reasonable (UCR)

When a Service is provided by a Network Provider, UCR means charges based on the fee that Providence Health Plan has negotiated with Network Providers for that Service. UCR charges will never be less than Providence Health Plan's negotiated fees.

When a Service is provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, UCR charges will be determined, in Providence Health Plan's reasonable discretion, based on the lesser of:

1. The fee a professional provider usually charges for a given Service;
2. A fee which falls within the range of usual charges for a given Service billed by most professional providers in the same locality or region who have similar training and experience;
3. A fee which is prevalent or which would not be considered excessive in a particular case because of unusual circumstances; or
4. The fee determined by comparing charges for similar Services to a regional or national database adjusted to the geographical area where the Service was performed.

UCR charges do not include sales taxes, handling fees and similar surcharges, and such taxes, fees and surcharges are not covered expenses.

Virtual Visit

Virtual Visit means a visit with a Network Provider using secure internet technology:

- **Phone and Video Visit:**
Phone and Video Visit means a Medically Necessary and appropriate consultation through phone and video with a Network Provider using Providence Health Plan approved secure technology. A Phone and Video Visit must relate to the treatment of a covered illness or injury (see also section 4.3.2).
- **Web-direct Visit:**
Web-direct Visit means a Medically Necessary consultation with a Network Provider utilizing an online questionnaire to collect information and diagnose common conditions such as cold, flu, sore throat, allergy, ear ache, sinus pain, or UTI (see also section 4.3.2).

Women’s Health Care Provider

Women’s Health Care Provider means an obstetrician or gynecologist, some Primary Care Providers and naturopaths (if they are licensed to provide obstetrical services), physician assistant specializing in women’s health, advanced registered nurse practitioner specialist in women’s health, certified nurse midwife, or licensed direct entry midwife practicing within the applicable lawful scope of practice.

16. NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance do not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance:

- Provide free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)
- Provide free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you are a Medicare member who needs these services, call 503-574-8000 or 1-800-603-2340. All other members can call 503-574-7500 or 1-800-878-4445. Hearing impaired members may call our TTY line at 711.

If you believe that Providence Health Plan or Providence Health Assurance has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance with our Non-discrimination Coordinator by mail:

Providence Health Plan and Providence Health Assurance
Attn: Non-discrimination Coordinator
PO Box 4158
Portland, OR 97208-4158

If you need help filing a grievance, and you are a Medicare member call 503-574-8000 or 1-800-603-2340. All other members can call 503-574-7500 or 1-800-878-4445. (TTY line at 711) for assistance. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue SW - Room 509F HHH Building
Washington, DC 20201
1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TTY)

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

Language Access Information

ATTENTION: If you speak English, language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Call 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ATENCIÓN: si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

CHÚ Ý: Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

注意：如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)。

ВНИМАНИЕ: Если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните 1-800-878-4445 (телетайп: 711).

주의: 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) 번으로 전화해 주십시오

УВАГА! Якщо ви розмовляєте українською мовою, ви можете звернутися до безкоштовної служби мовної підтримки. Телефонуйте за номером 1-800-878-4445 (телетайп: 711).

注意事項：日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

ملحوظة: إذا كنت تتحدث اذكر اللغة، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم 1-800-878-4445 (رقم هاتف الصم والبكم: (TTY: 711).

ATENȚIE: Dacă vorbiți limba română, vă stau la dispoziție servicii de asistență lingvistică, gratuit. Sunați la 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ប្រយ័ត្ន: បើសិនជាអ្នកនិយាយភាសាខ្មែរ, សេវាជំនួយផ្នែកភាសាដោយមិនគិតថ្លៃ គឺអាចមានសំរាប់អ្នក។ ជូរ ជូរស័ព្ទទៅ 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)។

XIYEEFFANNAA: Afaan dubbattu Oroomiffa, tajaajila gargaarsa afaanii, kanfaltiidhaan ala, ni argama. Bilbilaa 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

ACHTUNG: Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711).

بگ یرید. شما برای رایگان به صورت زبانی توسط سه یلاتک نید، می گ ف تگوفار سی زبانی به اگر: توجه
ف می باشد یا 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711) تماس

ATTENTION : Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le 1-800-878-4445 (ATS : 711).

เรียน: ถ้าคุณพูดภาษาไทยคุณสามารถใช้บริการช่วยเหลือทางภาษาได้ฟรี โทร 1-800-878-4445 (TTY: 711)

**ADOPTION OF THE SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION
AS THE PLAN DOCUMENT**

Adoption

On the date shown, below, the Plan Sponsor hereby adopts this Summary Plan Description and the Benefit Summaries, Endorsements and amendments which are incorporated by reference, as the Plan Document of the Clackamas County self-funded Employee Health Benefit Plan, Clackamas County Early Retiree-COBRA-Temporary Employees Open Option Plan. This document replaces any and all prior statements of the Plan benefits which are described herein.

Purpose of the Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to provide certain benefits for Clackamas County's Eligible Employees and Eligible Family Dependents. Those benefits are described in this Summary Plan Description.

Conformity with Law

If any provision of this Plan is contrary to any law to which it is subject, such provision is hereby amended to conform to such law.

Acceptance of the Plan Document

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Plan Sponsor has caused this Plan Document and Summary Plan Description to be executed, effective as of January 1, 2018.

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

MISSION

As people of Providence,
we reveal God's love for all,
especially the poor and vulnerable,
through our compassionate service.

OUR CORE VALUES

Respect, Compassion, Justice,
Excellence, Stewardship

Administered by:



Customer Service: 503-574-7500 or 800-878-4445

Sales: 503-574-6300 or 877-245-4077

www.ProvidenceHealthPlan.com

Providence Health & Services, a not-for-profit health system, is an equal opportunity organization in the provision of health care services and employment opportunities.

© 2013 Providence Health Plan. All rights reserved.